This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Bibl. Bodl.

Ædes Christi
in Academiâ Oxoniensi.

S. 9. 6. 24.

EARL
BARON
VISCOUNT
DUKE
MARQUIS

The Peerage of England:

OR, AN

Hiſtorical and Genealogical

ACCOUNT

OF THE

Preſent Nobility.

CONTAINING,

The DESCENT, Original CREATIONS, and moſt Remarkable ACTIONS, of their reſpective Anceſtors.

Alſo, the chief Titles of HONOUR *and* PREFERMENT *they now enjoy; with their* MARRIAGES *and* ISSUE; *continu'd down to this preſent Year,* 1709; *and the Paternal* COATS OF ARMS *of each Family, in* Blazon.

Collected as well from our beſt Hiſtorians, publick Records, and other ſufficient Authorities; as from the perſonal Informations of moſt of the Nobility.

To which is prefix'd,

An Introduction of the preſent Royal Family of Great-Britain, *trac'd thro' its ſeveral Branches down to this Time; and terminating with the* Proteſtant Succeſſion, *as ſettled by Act of Parliament.*

LONDON:

Printed by *G. J.* for *Abel Roper* and *Arthur Collins*, at the *Black-Boy* in *Fleetſtreet*, 1709.

BODLEIAN
22·12·1904
LIBRARY

PREFACE.

I *Shall not here prefix any tedious or formal Preface; the great Care and Diligence I have us'd in collecting theſe Sheets, give me Encouragement to hope, they have eſcap'd with very few Faults; yet, as in a Work of this Nature, it would be next to an Impoſſiblity, ſo would it be vain in me to ſuppoſe, that either thro' Inadvertency, or Omiſſion of the Pen, ſome Errors ſhould not have ſlipt in; nor can I bind myſelf to anſwer the Exactneſs of Truth of all the ſeveral Inſtances I have borrow'd from Hiſtory.*

Some ſlight Faults too may be owing to the Preſs, beſides what naturally accrue from the courſe or alteration of Time ſince ſome of theſe Sheets were printed; but thoſe will be eaſily ſeen, and, I hope, as eaſily excus'd; and where any ſuch have come to my Knowledge, they are corrected in the Index, *by an* Errata *immediately ſubſequent to every particular Character.*

I have avoided all partial Characters and Reflexions, where-ever I have found them ſtrew'd up and down in Hiſtory, or other publick Volumes I have follow'd; for, next to being void of Errors, I ſhall account myſelf happy to have given no Offence.

I ſhall not ſay any thing of the Uſefulneſs of this Work, as thinking it ſufficient to anſwer for itſelf; and, if encourag'd, will be of great Improvement to our young Nobility and Gentry. They have here the lively Pattern of their great Anceſtors before them; and as they will find, throughout the whole, that great and worthy Actions were ever the Footſteps to attain Honour and Preferment, ſo ſhould it ſtir in them a noble Emulation, to trace ſo glorious an Example: To whom, as it ſeems more particularly Adapted, 'tis, with Submiſſion, humbly Recommended.

INDEX.

INDEX.

A.

Annesley, *Earl of* Anglesey, 214.
Auverquerque, *Earl of* Grantham, 297.
Arundel, *of* Wardour, 398.
Arundel, *of* Trerice, 439.
Ashburnham, *Lord* Ashburnham, 448.

B.

Butler, *Duke of* Ormond, 59. *Page* 60 *in this Character, for* Famworth *r.* Tamworth.
Butler, *Lord* Butler *of* Weston, 450.
Beauclair, *Duke of St.* Albans, 67.
Bertie, *Marquis of* Lindsey, [99].
Brudenel, *Earl of* Cardigan, 212.
Bruce, *Earl of* Ailesbury, 223.
Boyle, *Earl of* Burlingdon, 226.
Berkeley, *Earl of* Berkeley, 248.
Bertie, *Earl of* Abbington, 259.
Bentinck, *Earl of* Portland, 276.
Booth, *Earl of* Warrington, 282.
Brown, *Viscount* Mountacute, 322.
Belasyse, *Viscount* Faulconberg, 330.
Berkeley, *Lord* Berkeley *of* Berkeley-*Castle*, 357.
Brydges, *Lord* Chandois, 387.
Byron, *Lord* Byron, 419.
Berkeley, *Lord* Berkeley *of* Stratton, 433.
Bennet, *Lord* Offulston, 440. *In this Character, instead of* Daughter and are, *r.* Daughter and Heiress; *and in the 5th Line, dele* and.

C.

Cavendish, *Duke of* Devonshire, 84. *Page* 86 *in this Character, for* Rody *r.* Rhoda; *and* William Cartwright *of* Ayno.
Churchill, *Duke of* Marlborough, 89.
Clinton, *Earl of* Lincoln, 135.
Cecil, *Earl of* Salisbury, 145. *Page* 146 *in this Character, towards the Bottom, for* Esquire *r.* Knight.
Cecil, *Earl of* Exeter, 147.

Compton, *Earl of* Northampton, 155.
Capel, *Earl of* Eſſex, 210.
Cooper, *Earl of* Shaftsbury, 234.
Coventry, *Earl of* Coventry, 290.
Campbel, *Earl of* Greenwich, 300.
Cholmley, *Earl of* Cholmley, 311.
Carey, *Lord* Hunſdon, 391.
Colepepper, *Lord* Colepepper, 425.
Cornwallis, *Lord* Cornwallis, 435.
Crew, *Lord* Crew, 437.
Craven, *Lord* Craven, 441.
Clifford, *Lord* Clifford Chudleigh, 443.
Cartaret, *Lord* Cartaret, 439.
Conway, *Lord* Conway, 462.
Cowper, *Lord* Cowper, 468.

D.

Dowglaſs, *Duke of* Queensberry *and* Dover, 105. *In this Character, Page* [98], *after* Daughters, *add,* ſhe dying the 2d of *October*, 1709.
Dormer, *Earl of* Carnarvon, 190.
Darcy, *Earl of* Holderneſs, 264.
Devereux, *Viſcount* Hereford, 316.

E.

Egerton, *Earl of* Bridgwater, 150.

F.

Fitzroy, *Duke of* Southampton, 55.
Fitzroy, *Duke of* Grafton, 57.
Fitzroy, *Duke of* Northumberland, 66.
Fielding, *Earl of* Denbigh, 161. *Page* 164 *in this Character, r.* Daughter and one of the Co-Heirs.
Fane, *Earl of* Weſtmorland, 167.
Finch, *Earl of* Winchilſea, 186. *In this Character, Page* 187, *for* Packham *r.* Peckham.
Finch, *Earl of* Nottingham, 256.
Fienes, *Viſcount* Say and Sele, 325.
Farmer, *Lord* Leimpſter, 449.
Finch, *Lord* Guernſey, 458.

G.

Godolphin, *Earl of* Godolphin, 311.
Grey, *Marquis of* Kent, 113. *Page* 117 *in this Character, for* Baniſter *r.* Banaſter.

Grey, *Earl of* Stamford, 181. *Page* 184 *in this Character, for* Howel *r.* Nevil.
Granville, *Earl of* Bath, 216. *Page* 219 *in this Character, for* Glanmorgan *r.* Glamorgan.
Grevile, *Lord* Brook, 404.
Gower, *Lord* Gower, 460.

H.

Howard, *Duke of* Norfolk, 39.
Holles, *Duke of* Newcaſtle, 87.
Haſtings, *Earl of* Huntington, 125.
Herbert, *Earl of* Pembroke, 129.
Howard, *Earl of* Suffolk, 139.
Howard, *Earl of* Berkſhire, 172. *Page* 173 *in this Character, after Thomas* the firſt Earl of *Berkſhire, r.* of that Family.
Hyde, *Earl of* Clarendon, 205.
Howard, *Earl of* Carliſle, 221.
Hyde, *Earl of* Rocheſter, 258.
Howard, *Earl of* Stafford, 274.
Herbert, *Earl of* Torrington, 278.
Howard, *Earl of* Bindon, 315.
Hatton, *Viſcount* Hatton, 337.
Howard, *of* Effingham, 379.
Howard, *of* Eſcrick, 411.
Herbert, *Lord* Herbert Cherbury, 451.
Hervey, *Lord* Hervey, 464.

K.

Keppel, *Earl of* Albemarle, 289.

L.

Lenos, *Duke of* Richmond, 54.
Leake, *Earl of* Scarſdale, 201.
Lee, *Earl of* Litchfield, 237.
Lennard, *Earl of* Suſſex, 241.
Lomley, *Earl of* Scarborough, 279.
Lowther, *Viſcount* Lonſdale, 342.
Lovelace, *Lord* Lovelace, 407.
Leigh, *Lord* Leigh, 416.
Langdell, *Lord* Langdell, 431.
Legg, *Lord* Dartmouth, 441.

M.

Manners, *Duke of Rutland*, 95.
Mountague, *Duke of* Mountague, 101.
Mountague, *Earl of* Manchester, 169.
Mordant, *Earl of* Peterborough, 178. *Page* 180 *in this Character, for* was found *r.* it was found.
Mountague, *Earl of* Sandwich, 203.
Mildmay, *Lord* Fitzwalter, 361.
Maynard, *Lord* Maynard, 409.
Mohun, *Lord* Mohun, 412.
Mountague, *Lord* Halifax, 458.

N.

Noel, *Earl of* Gainsborough, 261.
Newport, *Earl of* Bradford, 284. *Page* 285 *in this Character, for* Francis Earl of *Bradford r. Bedford.*
Nassau, *Earl of* Rochford, 287.
Nevil, *Lord* Abergavenny, 344.
North, *Lord* North *and* Grey, 384.
North, *Lord* Guilford, 446.

O.

Osborne, *Duke of* Leeds, 79.
Osborne, *Lord* Osborne, 448.

P.

Paulet, *Duke of* Bolton, 68.
Perpoint, *Marquis of* Dorchester, 118.
Paston, *Earl of* Yarmouth, 246.
Paulet, *Earl* Paulet, 308.
Paget, *Lord* Paget, 374.
Petre, *Lord* Petre, 395.
Pelham, *Lord* Pelham, 469.

R.

Russel, *Duke of* Bedford, 81. *To his Titles, add* Knight of the Garter; *and Page* 83, *r.* Daughter and Heiress of . . . . *Howland, &c.* and for Lady *Jane, r.* a stillborn Daughter.
Rich, *Earl of* Warwick, 158.
Roberts, *Earl of* Radnor, 244. *In the same Page, for* conspicuously *r.* perspicuously.

Ratcliffe,

Ratcliffe, *Earl of* Derwentwater, 272.
Ruſſel, *Earl of* Orford, 293.
Roper, *Lord* Teynham, 401.

S.

Stuart, *Kings of* England, 1.
Seymour, *Duke of* Somerſet, 48. *To his Titles, add* Knight of the Garter.
Somerſet, *Duke of* Beaufort, 62. *In the ſame Page, for* King *r.* Duke. *Page* 66 *in this Character alſo, add* to the End; *alſo,* a Child born 1708, died ſoon after; and a Son born *Sept.* 1709, of which his ſaid Ducheſs died in Childbed.
Schonberg, *Duke* Schonberg, 72. *To his Titles, add* Knight of the Garter.
Sheffield, *Duke of* Buckingham *and* Normanby, 92.
Stanley, *Earl of* Derby, 121.
Sackvil, *Earl of* Dorſet, 141.
Sidney, *Earl of* Leiceſter, 152.
St. John, *Earl of* Bolingbroke, 165.
Savage, *Earl* Rivers, 175. *Page* 176 *in this Character, add Thomas* Earl *Rivers* to his 2d Wife, married *Arabella* only Daughter of *Robert* Earl of *Lindſey,* [Vid. *Lindſey*] by his firſt Wife.
Stanhope, *Earl of* Cheſterfield, 192.
Spencer, *Earl of* Sunderland, 198.
Shirley, *Lord* Ferrers, 358.
Stourton, *Lord* Stourton, 365.
Sutton, *Lord* Lexington, 429.
Stawel, *Lord* Stawel, 444.
Somers, *Lord* Somers, 454.

T.

Talbot, *Duke of* Shrewsbury, 74. *To his Titles add,* Knight of the Garter.
Tufton, *Earl of* Thanet, 195.
Townſhend, *Viſcount* Townſhend, 332.
Thynne, *Viſcount* Weymouth, 334.
Touchet, *Lord* Audley, 348.
Thompſon, *Lord* Haverſham, 453.

V.

Villiers, *Earl of* Jerſey, 294.
Verney, *Lord* Willughby *of* Broke, 363.

Vaughn, *Lord* Vaughn, 421.
Vane, *Lord* Barnard, 456.

W.

Windſor, *Earl of* Plymouth, 269. *Page* 271 *in this Character, add to Charlotte*, ſole Daughter and Heireſs to *Philip* Earl of *Pembroke* and *Montgomery*, and Widow of the Lord *Jefferies*, Son of *George* Lord *Jefferies*, Baron of *Wem*. [Vid. *Herbert* Earl of *Pembroke*.]
Wharton, *Earl of* Wharton, 305. *Page* 306 *in this Character, for* Penvington *r.* Pennington.
Weſt, *Lord* De la War, 352.
Ward, *Lord* Dudley *and* Ward, 363.
Willughby, *Lord* Willughby Parham, 370.
Wentworth, *Lord* Raby, 414.
Widdrington, *Lord* Widdrington, 423.
Watſon, *Lord* Rockingham, 427.
Waldegrave, *Lord* Waldegrave, 447.

Y.

Yelverton, *Viſcount* Longueville, 340.

OF THE

ROYAL FAMILY

OF

GREAT-BRITAIN.

STUART, *Kings of* England, *&c.*

STUART, or *Stewart*, the Surname of the Royal Family of *Great-Britain*, according to the Accounts of the best *Scotch* Historians, had its Original in the manner following: *Bancho*, *Thane* of *Lochaber*, a great Man of the Blood Royal of *Scotland*, having been murder'd by *Mackbeth*, the Usurper, because he understood, by Sorceries, that the said *Bancho*'s Issue should enjoy the Crown of *Scotland*; *Fleance* his Son (to avoid the like Fate, which threaten'd all his Race) fled into *North-Wales*, where he married the Daughter of *Griffith ap Lewellin*, the Prince of the Country, by whom he had a Son call'd *Walter*; which *Walter*, after the Death of the Tyrant *Mackbeth*, (who had been slain by *Malcolm* III. then upon the Throne) went for *Scotland*, and being a valiant Man, was employ'd against the Rebels in *Galloway*, where he did him great Service, slew their General, and put them to Flight; so that he became greatly in Favour with that

King, who, in conſideration of his high Blood, and other his great Merits, created him Lord Stewart of all *Scotland*, from which Office his Family afterwards took their Surname; and beſides, the Royal Line ſpread itſelf into divers Noble Branches, ſome of which are ſtill flouriſhing in the Kingdom of *Scotland*: Which Deſcendents of the ſaid *Walter* Lord *Stewart*, grew ſo eminent, that *Robert Bruce*, King of *Scotland*, beſtow'd his Daughter *Marjory* on one of them in Marriage, upon whoſe Iſſue, after the Death of *David Bruce*, he ſettled the Crown, and they ſucceeded accordingly; for the ſaid *David*, dying iſſueleſs, was ſucceeded by *Robert* his Nephew, *viz.* the Son of his Siſter *Marjory*, who was the Hundredth King of *Scotland*, and the firſt of the Name of *Stuart*.

Of which *Robert*, *Buchanan*, and ſome other *Scotch* Hiſtorians, relate, that before his Marriage to *Euphemia Roſs*, he had three Sons, *viz. John*, *Robert*, and *Alexander*, by *Elizabeth Mure*, or *Moor*, whilſt he was Steward of *Scotland*, and Earl of *Strathern*. Which *Elizabeth*, ſay they, was not his Wife, till the third Year after his Succeſſion to *David Bruce*, his Uncle: That this Account is abſolutely falſe, appears by ſeveral unqueſtionable *Scotiſh* Records; for firſt, *Euphemia Roſs* did not die in the ſecond or third Year of King *Robert*'s Reign, as *Buchanan* affirms, but liv'd many Years after: Secondly, *John*, *Elizabeth Mure*'s Eldeſt Son, was Earl of *Carrick*, in the firſt Year of King *Robert*'s Reign, and not in the third, as the ſame Author pretends. Thirdly, the Convention of the Eſtates of Parliament, which declar'd *John*, the eldeſt Son to *Robert*, by the ſaid *Elizabeth Mure*, to be his lawful Succeſſor to the Crown, was held in the firſt Year of King *Robert*'s Reign, leaving his Queen *Euphemia*; and not after her Death, and in the third Year of his Reign, as is aſſerted by *Boetius* and *Buchanan*. Fourthly, *Robert*, Steward of *Scotland*, and Earl of *Strathern*, long before his Coming to the Crown, did, by ſeveral publick Inſtruments, own *John*, his eldeſt Son by *Elizabeth Mure*, to be his eldeſt Son and Heir; which *John*, was own'd and recogniz'd under that Title and Relation, by King *David Bruce*; which is another unanſwerable Proof of the Legitimacy of his Birth. Fifthly, for a farther Vindication of the Line, it appears evidently, upon

on Record, that the three Eſtates, conven'd in Parliament, did immediately, upon *Robert* II's coming to the Crown, and Firſt Year of his Reign, own *John* abovemention'd, as undoubted Heir and Succeſſor to *Robert*: He being likewiſe acknowledg'd as ſuch, by Queen *Euphemia*, and all her Relations. Sixthly, 'tis likewiſe apparent, that *Elizabeth Mure* was dead before the Year 1364; and, therefore, the Suggeſtion, that her Children were advanc'd by her Marriage to the King, in the Year, 1373, or after *Euphemia Roſs*'s Death; I ſay, it plainly appears, that this Suggeſtion is notoriouſly falſe, and that *John*'s Title is clear beyond all Controverſy and Diſpute. And laſtly, 'tis no leſs evident, that *Elizabeth Mure*, Daughter of Sir *Adam Mure*, was ſo far from being an obſcure Perſon, or a Concubine, that ſhe was a Perſon of Quality, and ſo nearly related to *Robert* her Husband, that he was oblig'd to procure the Pope's Diſpenſation to marry her, which Diſpenſation was granted ſeveral Years, both before he was King, and before *Euphemia Roſs*'s Death. *Vid.* ſeveral Charters granted by King *Robert* II. as likewiſe a Record in Parliament, mention'd in a Vindication of *Robert* III. by *George* Viſcount *Tarbat*, *&c.* Printed at *Edinburgh*, *Anno* 1695.

The Crown of *Scotland* being thus undeniably fix'd in this Royal Family, they enjoy'd it in a direct Line 274 Years, till the Death of Queen *Elizabeth*, *Anno* 1603, when *James* VI. of that Name, King of *Scotland*, and VIII. of the *Stuart*'s Family, was, by undoubted Right, proclaimed at *Edinburgh*, King of *Scotland*, *England*, *France* and *Ireland*. His Title to the Crown of *England*, was by *Margaret*, *Henry* VII's Daughter; from which ſaid Marriage, we begin the Genealogical Account of this Illuſtrious Family, and to enumerate its Royal Progeny, after mixing with the Blood Royal of *England*.

This Princeſs *Margaret*, eldeſt Daughter of King *Henry* VII. by Queen *Elizabeth*, Daughter of King *Edward* IV. and Siſter to King *Henry* VIII. was, at the Age of Fourteen Years, *Anno* 1502, contracted to *James* IV. King of *Scots*, who had earneſtly deſir'd her in Marriage; whereupon, King *Henry* her Father, accompanying her as far as *Cole-Weſton*, near *North-*

ampton, (where his Mother, the Countess of *Richmond*, then lay) and having given her his Blessing and Fatherly Counsel, *&c.* committed the Guard of her, to the Earls of *Surrey* and *Northumberland*, and such Ladies and Gentlemen as were appointed for that Service, a great Company of Lords, Knights, and Squires, *&c.* attending them as far as *Berwick*. At S. *Lambert*'s Church in *Lamer-Moore*, within *Scotland*, King *James* being attended by the Principal of his Nobility, espous'd her, and receiving her from the Hands of the Earl of *Northumberland*, the next Year after, *viz. Anno* 1503, he married her at *Edinburgh*.

Objections being made at the Council-Board, against this Marriage, *viz. That the Crown of* England *might come to the* Scottish *Line, by the Issue of the Lady* Margaret, King *Henry* reply'd, *That if any such thing should happen, our Kingdom would lose nothing thereby, because there would not be an Accession of* England *to* Scotland, *but contrarily of* Scotland *to* England, *that which is less usually accruing to the Ornament of that which is much the greater, as* Normandy *heretofore came to be under the Power of the* English, *our Fore-Fathers.*

This Conjugal Alliance not only produced a perfect Peace between the Realms of *England* and *Scotland*, for a long time after; but (according to the Prophetick Saying of King *Henry* VII.) from this Match proceeded the Union of the two Kingdoms, under King *James* VI. their Great Grandson, Son to *Mary* Queen of *Scots*, only Child of King *James* V. Son of the aforemention'd *James* IV. and Queen *Margaret*. Which Queen, after the Death of King *James* IV. (who was incited to a War with *England*, by the *French*, and slain in *Flodden Field*, *Anno* 1513) was remarry'd to *Archibald Douglas*, Earl of *Angus*, 1514, to the great Dissatisfaction of her Brother, King *Henry* VIII. and the Council of *Scotland*: Soon after which, there was such Dissension among the *Scotch* Nobility, that Queen *Margaret* and the Earl of *Angus*, like banish'd Persons, came into *England*, and were kindly received by the King, who desir'd them to stay in *Northumberland*, till farther Order; in which time, *viz. Anno* 1516, she was delivered of the Lady *Margaret*; who was afterwards married to *Matthew Stuart*,

Stuart, Earl of *Lenox*, Father of *Henry Stuart*, Lord *Darnley*, who taking to Wife, *Mary*, Queen of *Scots*, had Iſſue, by her, King *James* VI. the firſt Monarch of *Great Britain*, *&c.* Queen *Margaret*, by her firſt Husband, King *James* IV. had four Sons, *viz.* *James Stuart*, and *Arthur Stuart*, who died in their Infancy, another *James* born *Anno* 1512, who, after his Father's Death, was crown'd King of *Scotland*, at *Schone*, *Anno* 1515; and *Alexander Stuart*, born after his Father's Death, and died young. King *James* V. took to his firſt Wife, *Magdalen*, eldeſt Daughter to *Francis* I. King of *France*, who dying a Year after, without Iſſue, he married *Mary* of *Lorrain*, Daughter of *Claudius*, Duke of *Guiſe*, Siſter to Duke *Francis*, and Widow of *Lewis* of *Orleans*, Duke of *Longueville*, who departing this Life, *Anno* 1560, had Iſſue by him, *James* and *Arthur*, who died in their Infancy, and *Mary*, their only Daughter, born *Anno* 1522; who, after the Death of her Father, (who died with Grief of Mind, *Anno* 1542) became Queen of *Scots*, and, during her Infancy, was under the Government of *James*, Earl of *Arran*, her Kinſman, who denied giving her in Marriage to *Edward* VI. King of *England*, tho' it was agreed on by the chief Peers of both Realms; upon which Refuſal enſued the Famous Battle of *Muſſelborough*, where the *Engliſh* became victorious, *An.* 1547. But leſt this young Lady ſhould fall into the Hands of the *Engliſh*, the Queen *Dowager*, *Mary* of *Lorrain*, her Mother, and the States of *Scotland*, convey'd her into *France*: Where *Henry* II. the *French* King, taking that Realm into his Protection, ſent them Forces, and eſpouſed Queen *Mary* to his Son *Francis* the *Dauphin*: Which Marriage, when they came of Years, was ſolemniz'd in the Church of our Lady at *Paris*, and it was agreed, that *Francis* the *Dauphin* ſhould have the Title of King of *Scotland*, and bear his Arms quarterly, with thoſe of *Scotland* under the ſame Crown: The Queen's Dower being aſſign'd her upon the Duchy of *Touraine* and County of *Poictou*. Shortly afterwards, the *Dauphin* (on the Death of King *Henry* II. his Father) ſucceeded to the Crown of *France*, by the Name of King *Francis* II. and was crown'd at *Rheims* the eighth of *September*, 1559; whereupon being

King and Queen of *France* and *Scotland*, they laid Claim to the Crown of *England*, quartering the Arms thereof, and bearing them on an Eſcutcheon of Pretence; but on the Concluſion of a Peace at *Edinburgh*, ſhortly after, thoſe Titles were diſuſed. They continued but a ſhort time together, King *Francis* being violently ſeized with a Catarrh in his Ear, which caus'd his Death the fifth of *December*, *Anno* 1560. After his Deceaſe, *Mary* the Queen *Dowager* (having no Iſſue by him) retired into *Scotland*, where ſhe afterwards took to her ſecond Huſband, *Henry Stuart*, Lord *Darnley*, Son and Heir of *Matthew*, Earl of *Lenox*, next Heir after her, and her Deſcendents, to the Crown of *England*; from which Marriage came *James* VI. of that Name, King of *Scots*, firſt Monarch of *Great-Britain*, the happy Uniter of both Kingdoms. This wiſe and peaceable Prince was born in the Caſtle of *Edinburgh*, on the 19th Day of *June*, 1566, whoſe Father being barbarouſly murder'd by the Procurement of the Earls of *Murray* and *Morton*, and his Mother thruſt by them into Priſon, notwithſtanding ſhe had condeſcended to marry Earl *Bothwel* (the late King her Huſband's Murderer) he was ſcarce thirteen Months old, when he was proclaimed and crowned King, by the Factious Lords, and *Murray* himſelf made Regent, who, after the Queen's Eſcape out of Priſon, having forc'd her to relinquiſh the Kingdom, met with a violent Death at *Lithgow* in *Scotland*; upon which, *Matthew*, Earl of *Lenox*, Grandfather to the young King, was firſt Governour, and then Regent of the Kingdom. The Factious Nobility of *Scotland* growing potent, he was forc'd to deſire Aid of Queen *Elizabeth*, which being granted, the Caſtle of *Edinburgh* (then in the Hands of the Rebels) was recover'd, but being afterwards ſet on unawares, he was forc'd to ſurrender himſelf to *David Spenſe* of *Wormſter*, whoſe Care to defend him was the Cauſe that he, together with the Regent, was ſlain, by *Bell* and *Chandler*, after having, with great Prudence and Induſtry, govern'd the Kingdom about fourteen Months; in whoſe room the Earl of *Mar* being choſen Regent, govern'd thirteen Months, and died of Grief, for the Trouble he ſuſtained, in the Place. Upon which the Regency lay vacant till *James Douglas*, Earl of *Morton*, was made Regent, by Queen *Elizabeth*'s Procurement,

curement, and, with much difficulty, preſerv'd himſelf from the Deſigns of the *French*, for depriving him of the Regency, and getting the young King into *France*; but growing covetous, and thereby incurring a general Hatred, with the joint Conſent of the Nobility, the King, tho' but twelve Years old, took upon himſelf the Adminiſtration of Affairs, *Anno* 1579: King *James* (by the Recommendation of Queen *Elizabeth*) married *Anne*, the Daughter of *Frederick* II. King of *Denmark* and *Norway*, in the 16th Year of her Age, with whom he lived very happily, and in good Correſpondence with Queen *Elizabeth*, as the only way to ſecure his Succeſſion, ſhe having, a little before her Death, (which happen'd on the 24th of *March*, 1602) declared him her Succeſſor; whereupon, he was, the ſame day, proclaim'd at *Whitehall*, King of *England*, *Scotland*, *France*, and *Ireland*; and having ſettled his Kingdom of *Scotland*, ſet forward for *England*, on the fifth of *April*, 1603, and arriv'd in *London*, on the ſeventh of *May*: He lodg'd at the *Charter-Houſe*, where he created ſeveral Knights, and, before the end of the Year, conferred that Dignity on many Hundreds, Queen *Elizabeth* being very ſparing in diſpoſing of that Honour. Being now ſettled at *London*, he ſent divers Lords and Ladies into *Scotland*, to conduct his Queen and Children to *England*, who, returning on the 27th of *June*, brought with them Prince *Henry* (then nine Years of Age) and the Lady *Elizabeth*, leaving *Charles*, Duke of *Albany*, (about three Years old) behind them, who, the Year after, falling ſick of a Fever, Dr. *Atkins* was ſent to him, and in ſix Weeks time, cur'd him of his Diſtemper, and brought him ſafe, in *October*, to *Windſor*; for which the King rewarded him very liberally; and having created divers new Lords, he ſolemniz'd his Coronation at *Weſtminſter* the 25th of *July*, being the Feaſt of St. *James*, *Anno* 1603, where the antique Regal Chair of Enthronization did happily receive, with the Perſon of his Majeſty, the full Accompliſhment of the Prophetical Prediction of his Coming to the Crown of *England*. In 1610, he inſtituted a new Hereditary Title of Honour, inferior to a Baron, but ſuperior to a Knight, ſtyled a Baronet, to be conferr'd, by Patent, under the great Seal; the Number whereof, according to the Inſtitution, was not

to exceed two Hundred, nor to be completed, when any of them ſhould be Extinct, for want of Heirs Male. The Perſons Created were to be Gentlemen of three Deſcents at the leaſt, to have 1000 *l. per Annum*, in preſent Poſſeſſion, and to give 1000 *l.* in Mony, towards the Plantation of the Province of *Ulſter* in *Ireland*, for which they were to bear in their own Coat, an Augmentation of the Arms of *Ulſter*, *viz. Argent*, a Siniſter Hand, couped *Gules*. Which Honour, at this time, is become ſo numerous, contrary to the Inſtitution thereof, that it has, in a manner, extinguiſh'd the Dignity of Knighthood.

This Wiſe and Illuſtrious Prince, *James* I. King of *Great-Britain*, *&c.* had Iſſue, by the aforeſaid Princeſs *Anne*, Siſter to *Chriſtian*, King of *Denmark*, the Children following:

I. *Henry Frederick*, Prince of *Wales*, Duke of *Cornwal* and *Rothſay*, and Earl of *Cheſter*, born *February* the 19th, 1593, in the thirty ſixth Year of Queen *Elizabeth*, who, by her Proxy, *Robert*, Earl of *Suſſex*, was his Godmother. At nine Years of Age, he, with the Queen his Mother, and the Lady *Elizabeth* his Siſter, were brought into *England*, where he was inſtall'd Knight of the Garter: And *Anno* 1609, he was made Knight, for which the King had Aid of his Subjects throughout *England*. In the 19th Year of his Age, and the Eighth of his Father's Reign, he was created Prince of *Wales*; but a little time after, he fell ſick of a raging Fever, which, at the Age of eighteen Years, eight Months, and ſeventeen Days, depriv'd him of his Life, *Anno* 1612.

This *Henry* being infinitely belov'd by the People, and one that had given great Hope of proving an Heroick Prince, it cauſed Suſpicion in many, that his Death was not without Poiſon; Some ſaid by Bunches of Grapes given him to eat; Some, by Gloves of a poiſon'd Perfume preſented him; but the ſole Truth of this Conjecture is yet a Secret.

Robert, the ſecond Son of King *James* I. and Queen *Anne* of *Denmark*, was born, and died very young, in *Scotland*.

Charles, Duke of *York* and *Albany*, third Son of King *James* I. and Queen *Anne*, was created Prince of

of *Wales*, after the Death of his elder Brother Prince *Henry*; and ſucceeded his Father in the Monarchy of *Great-Britain*, by the Title of *Charles* I. as will be ſeen in its proper place.

Elizabeth, eldeſt Daughter to King *James* I. and Queen *Anne*, was born in *Scotland*, on the 19th Day of *Auguſt*, 1596, and affianced to *Frederick* V. of that Name, Count *Palatine* of the *Rhine*, Duke of *Bavaria*, *Sileſia*, *&c.* Elector, Cup-bearer, and High-Steward of the Empire. Who, arriving in *England*, *Anno* 1612, in the Tenth Year of King *James*'s Reign, landed at *Graveſend*, and was, with great State, conducted to *Whitehall*, being ſoon after (with Grave *Maurice*) inſtall'd Knight of the Garter: Which Ceremony was ſucceeded by Conſummation of Marriage, on St. *Valentine*'s Day; which having been kept, with great Joy and Splendor at Court, for the ſpace of two Months, this illuſtrious Royal Pair ſet out together, about the middle of *April* following, for *Germany*.

Not long after his Return into that Country, ſtrengthned by his Alliance with the King of *Great-Britain*, he was thought a fit Perſon to be King of *Bohemia*, and, accordingly, was elected by the States of that Kingdom: But he was no ſooner inveſted in the Crown, but the Emperor, with great Forces, aſſaulted him in *Prague*; and not only drove him, with his Wife and Children, from thence, but took from him alſo his own Patrimony, the *Palatinate*; ſo that, tho' now a King, he was forc'd to fly to the States of the Low Countries, for a place of Reſidence. King *James* ſent his Ambaſſadors to the Emperor, to ſolicite the Reſtoration of the *Palatinate*, but to no purpoſe; wherefore, he endeavour'd, by a Match with the *Infanta* of *Spain*, for his Son Prince *Charles*, to have retriev'd his Affairs; but that Deſign being likewiſe render'd ineffectual, this exil'd Prince, the King of *Bohemia*, died of a Fever at *Mentz*, *Anno* 1632; leaving his Queen a Widow, who continu'd at the *Hague*, till the joyful Reſtoration of her Nephew, King *Charles* II. who thereupon ſent for her into *England* and arriving at *London*, 1661, ſhe died the ſame Year.

The

The Iſſue of Elizabeth *of* Great-Britain, *and* Frederick *King of* Bohemia, *her Husband, are as follows.*

Frederick Henry, eldeſt Son, Count *Palatine* of the *Rhine*, and Duke of *Bavaria*, *&c.* born the firſt of *January*, 1614, was crown'd King of *Bohemia*, by thoſe of his Party; and drown'd in *Harlem Mer*, 1629, in the 15th Year of his Age.

Charles Lodowick, Count *Palatine* of the *Rhine*, Duke of *Bavaria*, *&c.* ſecond Son of *Frederick* King of *Bohemia*, born at *Heydelbergh*, *Anno* 1617, was commonly call'd the *Palſgrave*: At the Age of fourteen Years, he was convey'd thence into the Countries of *Wirtembergh* and *Brandenburgh*, then into *Holland*, where, at the *Hague*, and the Univerſity of *Leyden*, he was educated in a Princely manner. At Eighteen Years of Age, he came into *England*, having been ſome time before elected Knight of the Garter. And about two Years after, he fought the Battle at *Ulota* in *Weſtphalia*. But in the Year, 1677, paſſing privately through *France*, to take Poſſeſſion of *Briſac*, then intended to be deliver'd up to him, by the Duke of *Saxen-weymar*, together with the Command of his Army, he was unhappily diſcover'd by Cardinal *Richlieu* at *Moulins*, and thence ſent back Priſoner to *Bois de Vincennes*; from whence, after three and twenty Weeks Impriſonment, he was, by the Mediation of King *Charles* I. (his Uncle) ſet at Liberty; and, in the Year 1643, came into *England*; where he continued till the unfortunate Murder of the King, and the Reſtitution of the Lower *Palatinate* to him, according to the famous Treaty of *Munſter*, *Anno* 1648; by which he was conſtrain'd to quit all his Right to the Upper *Palatinate*, and accept of an Eighth Electorſhip; at a Juncture, when the King of *England* (had he not been engag'd at home in an impious Rebellion) had been the moſt conſiderable of all others at that Treaty; and this Prince, his Nephew, would have had the greateſt Advantage there.

This Prince *Lodowick*, Count *Palatine*, married *Charlotte*, Daughter of *William* V. Landgrave of *Heſſe-Caſſel*: By which Lady (who died 1680) he had

Iſſue,

Iſſue, two Sons and one Daughter, *viz. Charles* II. Count *Palatine* of the *Rhine*, Grand Treaſurer, and Prince Elector of the Empire, Knight of the Garter; born at *Heydelbergh*, the 31ſt of *March*, *Anno* 1651: Who ſucceeded him, and married *Wilhelmine Erneſtine*, Daughter of *Frederick* III. and Siſter to *Chriſtian* V. Kings of *Denmark*; but deceaſing without Iſſue, on the 16th of *May*, 1685, was the laſt Elector *Palatine* of this Branch. So that the Electorate deſcended, and came to *Philip William*, late Duke of *Newbourgh*, Count *Palatine* of the *Rhine*, and Elector, Father of the preſent Elector; as will be ſeen elſewhere. The aforeſaid *Wilhelmine*, Electreſs *Dowager Palatine*, died *Anno* 1706.

Frederick, Count *Palatine* of the *Rhine*, ſecond Son of the aforeſaid *Charles Ludowick*; born the 17th of *May*, 1653, died young.

Charlotte, only Daughter; born the 27th of *May*, 1652, and, the 25th of *November*, 1671, was married to *Philip* Duke of *Orleans*, (only Brother to *Lewis* XIV. the preſent *French* King) to whom ſhe was Second Wife: She had Iſſue by him, two Sons and one Daughter, *viz. Alexander Lewis* (call'd Duke *de Valois*) born the Second of *January*, 1673, died an Infant: *Philip*, ſecond Son, call'd Duke de *Chatres*, (*vita Pat.*) now Duke of *Orleans*; born the ſecond of *Auguſt*, 1674, General of the *French* King's Forces in *Spain*: Which *Philip*, Duke of *Orleans*, hath married *Frances Mary* of *Bourbon*, (call'd *Mademoiſelle de Blois*) Natural Daughter of *Lewis* XIV. by the Marchioneſs of *Monteſpan*; by whom he hath had Iſſue *N.* call'd *Mademoiſelle de Valois*, Born *December*, 1692, died an Infant; *Louiſe-Elizabeth*, Second Daughter, call'd *Mademoiſelle d' Orleans*, born the 26th of *Auguſt*, 1695; *Mary Adelheid*, Third Daughter, call'd *Mademoiſelle de Chatres*, born the 13th of *Auguſt*, 1698. *N.* a Son, born 1700, died an Infant; and *N.* a Son, born *Auguſt* the 4th, 1703, call'd Duke *de Chatres*.

Elizabeth Charlotte, only Daughter of *Philip*, Duke of *Orleans*, by *Charlotte*, Princeſs *Palatine*, his Second Wife, was born the 13th of *September*, 1676, and, in the Year 1699, was married to *Leopold Joſeph*, Duke of *Lorrain* and *Bar*, by whom ſhe had Iſſue, *N.* a Son, call'd Duke

of

of *Bar*, died an Infant: *N.* born the 21ſt of *October*, 1700. *N.* a Daughter, born the 31ſt of *December*, 1702, died an Infant: And *N.* born 1705-6.

The aforeſaid *Charles Lewis* Elector, died *Anno* 1680; having had alſo Iſſue by *Luiſa Degenfelt*, Widow of *Chriſtopher Martin*, Baron of *Degenfelt*, who cohabited with him as his Wife, after the Separation between him and his Electreſs (call'd the *Raugravine*) and died in Child-bed of her Fourteenth Child by him, *Anno* 1677, whereof five Sons and three Daughters ſurviv'd them, *viz. Charles Lewis*, eldeſt Son, call'd *Raugrave*, born *Anno* 1658, who died a Major-General in the *Venetian* Service, in the *Morea*, *An.* 1688. *Charles Edward*, Second Son, born 1668, died in the Wars againſt *France*, *Anno* 1691. *Charles Maurice*, Third Son, born 1670, died at *Hanover* 1702. *Charles Auguſt*, Fourth Son, born 1702, died young. *Charles Caſamir*, Fifth Son, born 1675; was kill'd in a Duel by Count *Zinzendorf*, *An.* 1691. *Charlotte*, eldeſt Daughter, call'd *Raugravine*, born 1659; married to *Meinhardt*, now Duke of *Schomberg*, (*a*) and died at *Kenſington*, *July*, 1696. *Louiſa Raugravine*, Second Daughter, born 1661: And *Emilia Elizabetha*, Third Daughter, born 1663; are both living unmarried, at the Court of the Elector of *Hanover*.

(*a*) Vid. Schomberg.

Rupert, Count *Palatine*, Duke of *Bavaria*, and *Cumberland*, Earl of *Holderneſs*, and Knight of the Garter, Third Son of *Frederick* King of *Bohemia*, and *Elizabeth* of *England*, *&c.* born at *Prague*; 1619. He had not exceeded the 12th Year of his Age, when, with *Henry*, then Prince of *Orange*, he march'd to the Siege of *Rhineberg*; at Eighteen Years of Age he commanded a Regiment of Horſe in the *German* Wars, and being taken Priſoner in the Battle of *Ulota*, by the Imperialiſts, he continued ſo for three Years. But in 1642, he came into *England*, and was elected Knight of the Garter; and being look'd upon as a fit Man for Action, was made General of the King's Horſe, had his victorious Sword crown'd with ſeveral Succeſſes, created Earl of *Holderneſs*, and Duke of *Cumberland*. But the King's Forces at length being totally diſperſed, he tranſported himſelf into *France*, and was afterwards made Admiral of ſuch Ships as ſubmitted to King *Charles* II. After the happy Reſtoration, he return'd again into *England*, and was in-

inſtall'd Knight of the Garter, and ſworn of the Privy-Council. And having ſerv'd as Admiral, both jointly and by himſelf, in ſeveral Naval Expeditions againſt the *Dutch*, he gave many ſignal Proofs of his great Courage and Conduct, dying 1682, unmarried; but had Iſſue, by Mrs. *Frances Bard*, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to *Henry Bard*, Viſcount *Bellamont* of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, a Son call'd *Dudly Rupert*: A Gentleman of great Hopes, kill'd in his Youth at the Siege of *Buda*, where he ſerv'd as Volunteer in the Emperor's Army. Alſo *Ruperta*, a Daughter, by Mrs. *Margaret Hughes*, married to *Emanuel Scroope How*, Lieutenant General of her Majeſty's Armies, and Envoy Extraordinary to the Serene Houſe of *Brunſwick Lunenburgh*, Brother to *Scroope* Lord Viſcount *How*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

Maurice, Count *Palatine* of the *Rhine*, Duke of *Bavaria*, and Knight of the Garter; Fourth Son of *Frederick* King of *Bohemia*, and *Elizabeth* of *England*; born *Anno* 1620: came over into *England*, with his Brother Prince *Rupert*, where, in the Wars of King *Charles* I. his Uncle, againſt his rebellious Subjects, he behav'd himſelf with much Valour and Conduct: He was elected Knight of the Garter, and had the joint Command with his Brother, Prince *Rupert*, of the King's Ships in the *Mediterranean*; but in the Year, 1654, commanding ſome Ships for the *Weſt-Indies*, he there unfortunately periſh'd by Shipwrack, not far from the *Caribbee*-Iſlands; dying unmarried.

Lewis, Count *Palatine* of the *Rhine*, *&c.* Fifth Son of *Frederick*, King of *Bohemia*, *&c.* born 1623, died when a Year Old.

Edward, Count *Palatine*, *&c.* Sixth Son of *Frederick* King of *Bohemia*, born at the *Hague*, 1624, was Knighted by King *Charles* II. at St. *Germains* in *France*; and after the Reſtoration, made Knight of the Garter. This Prince embrac'd the *Romiſh* Religion; taking to Wife *Anne de Gonzaga* of *Mantua*, Daughter and Heir to *Charles* Duke of *Nevers*, in *France*; and died at *Paris*, *Anno* 1663, leaving Iſſue three Daughters, his Heirs, *viz.*

Anne of *Bavaria*, eldeſt Daughter, born 1647, married to *Henry Julius* of *Bourbon*, Prince of *Condé*, Duke

of

of *Enghien*, Prince of the Blood, and Peer of *France*; by whom ſhe had Iſſue, *N.* call'd the Duke of *Bourbon*, eldeſt Son, born 1667, died an Infant. *Lewis*, Duke of *Bourbon*, Second Son, born 1668, married with *Aloiſia Franciſca*, Natural Daughter of *Lewis* XIV. by the Marchioneſs of *Monteſpan*, (by whom he hath had Iſſue, *Lewis Henry*, Prince of *Enghien*, born 1691, *N.* eldeſt Daughter, call'd *Mademoiſelle de Bourbon*, born 1690. *Louiſa-Elizabeth*, Second Daughter, call'd *Mademoiſelle de Charolas*, born 1693. *Louiſa-Annie*, Third Daughter, call'd *Mademoiſelle de Sens*, born 1695. *N.* Fourth Daughter, call'd *Mademoiſelle de Clermont*, born 1697. *N.* born 1700, and another born 1703.) *Henry*, Count *de Clermont*, 3d Son, born 1672, died an Infant. *N.* call'd Count *de la Marche*, afterwards C. *de Clermont*, 4th Son, born 1673, died an Infant. *Maria Thereſia*, eldeſt Daughter, call'd *Mademoiſelle de Bourbon*, born 1666; married to *Francis Lewis*, Prince of *Conti*, by whom ſhe has had Iſſue, *N.* eldeſt Son, born 1692, died young. *N.* ſecond Son, call'd Prince *de la Roche ſur Yon*, born 1694, died young, of the Small-Pox. *N.* 3d Son, call'd Count *de la Marche*, born 1695. *N.* born 1696. *N.* a Son, call'd Duke *de Vermandois*, born 1703. *N.* eldeſt Daughter, call'd *Mademoiſelle de Conti*, born 1689. And *N.* ſecond Daughter, call'd *Mademoiſelle d'Alais*, born 1697, died an Infant.

Anne, Second Daughter of *Henry* Prince of *Condé*, and *Anne* of *Bavaria*, call'd *Mademoiſelle d'Enghien*, born 1670; died an Infant.

Anna Louiſa, Third Daughter, born 1695; died unmarried.

Aloiſia Benedicta, Fourth Daughter, call'd *Mademoiſelle de Condé*, born 1676, married to *Lewis Auguſt*, Duke of *Maine*, Natural Son of *Lewis* XIV. by the Marchioneſs of *Monteſpan*; and afterwards legitimated: By whom ſhe hath had Iſſue, *N.* a Son, born 1695; died young. *Lewis Auguſt*, Prince of *Dombes*, Second Son, born 1700, yet living. *N.* a Daughter, call'd *Mademoiſelle de Clermont*, born 1697; died an Infant: And another Child, which likewiſe deceas'd young.

Mary Anne, Fifth Daughter of *Henry*, Prince of *Condé*, call'd *Mademoiſelle de Montmorency*, born 1678; and *N.* the youngeſt Daughter, call'd *Mademoiſelle de Clermont*; died an Infant.

Bene-

Benedicta Henrietta Philippa, Second Daughter of the before-mention'd *Edward* Count *Palatine*, and *Anne* of *Gonzaga*, born 1648; married to *John Frederick*, Duke of *Brunſwick-Lunenburgh*, Brother to *George William*, late Duke of *Cell*, and *Erneſt Auguſt*, late Duke of *Hanover*, and Elector of *Brunſwick-Lunenburgh*, by whom ſhe had the Daughters following, but never a Son. *Anna Sophia*, eldeſt Daughter, born 1670; died an Infant. *Charlotte Felicitas*, Second Daughter, born 1671; married to *Reinald*, Duke of *Modena* in *Italy*. *Henrietta-Maria-Joſeph*, Third Daughter, born 1672; died young. *Wilhelmina-Emilia*, Fourth Daughter, born 1673, Married to *Joſeph* King of the *Romans*, eldeſt Son of *Leopold*, late Emperor of *Germany*, and now Emperor: By whom ſhe hath had Iſſue, *Maria Joſepha Benedicta*, born 1699. *Leopold Joſeph*, *&c.* Arch-Duke of *Auſtria*, born 1700; died when a Year old. *Maria-Amelia-Anna-Thereſia-Sophia*, Second Daughter, born 1701.

Louiſa-Mary, Third and youngeſt Daughter of *Edward* Count *Palatine*, and *Anne* of *Gonzaga*, born 1649, and married to *Charles Theodore*, Prince of *Salms*; by whom (dying 1679) ſhe left Iſſue, one Son and three Daughters. *Lewis Otho*, Prince of *Salms*, born 1674; who married *Johanna Catherina*, Daughter of *Maurice Henry*, Prince of *Naſſau-Hadamar*. *Aloiſia*, eldeſt Daughter, born 1672: *Luiſa-Apollonia*, Second Daughter, born 1677; died an Infant: And *Eleonora-Chriſtina*, Third Daughter, born 1678.

Philip, Count *Palatine*, *&c.* the Seventh Son of *Frederick* King of *Bohemia*, and *Elizabeth* of *England*, was born at the *Hague*, *Anno* 1627; and was kill'd in the Battle near St. *Stephens*, 1650; Unmarried.

Guſtavus, Count *Palatine*, *&c.* the Eighth and youngeſt Son of *Frederick*, King of *Bohemia*, was born at the *Hague*, *Anno* 1632, died unmarried, 1641.

Elizabeth, Princeſs *Palatine*, eldeſt Daughter of *Frederick* IV. King of *Bohemia*; and *Elizabeth* the only Daughter of King *James* I. was born *Anno* 1618; She was Lady Abbeſs of *Herworden* in *Weſtphalia*, but of the Reformed Religion, and died Abbeſs thereof, *Anno* 1680.

Louiſa-

Louisa-Hollandina, Third Daughter of *Frederick* King of *Bohemia*, *&c.* was born at the *Hague*, 1622; and there bred up by her Mother in the Religion of the Church of *England*; but at length embracing the *Romish* Perſuaſion, ſhe became Lady Abbeſs of *Maubiſſon*, at *Ponthoiſe* near *Paris*, and is there yet living.

Henrietta, Third Daughter of *Frederick* King of *Bohemia*, *&c.* was born 1626; and died *Anno* 1651; within five Months after her Marriage with *Sigiſmund*, Prince of *Tranſylvania*.

Charlotte, Fourth Daughter of *Frederick* aforeſaid, born 1628, died an Infant.

Sophia, Fourth and youngeſt Daughter of *Frederick* King of *Bohemia*, and *Elizabeth* of *England*, (only Daughter of King *James* I.) Electreſs *Dowager* of *Brunſwick Lunenburg*, and Nominated Succeſſor to the Crown of *Great-Britain*, *France* and *Ireland*, *&c.* with whom we ſhall conclude our Account of this Royal Family, in a more proper place; and therefore, ſhall now return to the other Children of King *James* I. and his Queen, of which,

Margaret, the Second Daughter, was born in *Scotland*, *Anno* 1598; and died young in that Kingdom.

Mary, of *Great-Britain*, Third Daughter of King *James*, *&c.* Firſt-born Daughter in *England*, was born at *Greenwich*, *Anno* 1605; died at two Years old.

Sophia, of *Great-Britain*, Fourth and youngeſt Daughter of King *James* I. *&c.* was likewiſe born at *Greenwich*, *Anno* 1606; died when two Days old.

CHARLES I. King of *Great-Britain*, *France*, and *Ireland*, *&c.*

This *Charles*, the Third Son, by Birth, of King *James* I. before-mention'd, was born at *Dumferling* in *Scotland*, the 19th Day of *November*, *Anno* 1600. In the Second Year of his Age, whilſt he abode in *Scotland*, he was created Duke of *Albany*, Marquis of *Ormond*, Earl of *Roſs*, and Lord *Ardmanoch*: And, *Anno* 1604, in Preſence of the Lords of the Privy Council of this Realm, he was created Duke of *York*; at whoſe Creation, the King made 25 Knights of the *Bath*: In the Year 1606, he was committed to the Tuition of one *Thomas Murray*, a *Scotchman*; In 1611 was made Knight of the Garter; Upon the Death of his elder Brother, Prince *Henry*,

Henry, he was made Duke of *Cornwal*; and, *Anno* 1616, created Prince of *Wales*, and Earl of *Cheſter* and *Flint*.

Anno 1625, (the Year of his Father's Death) he being about the Age of twenty five, conſummated the Marriage before concluded for him, with the beautiful and virtuous Princeſs *Henrietta Maria*, youngeſt Daughter of *Henry* IV. ſurnam'd the Great, King of *France*, and Siſter to *Lewis* XIII. And having been ſolemnly eſpouſed to her in *France*, her Majeſty prepar'd for *England*, and ſoon after arriv'd at *Dover*: She was met there by the King, and conducted to *Dover*, where the Royal Nuptials were accompliſh'd; and from thence proceeded directly to *London*. By which Virtuous and Illuſtrious Princeſs, he had the following Iſſue.

Children of King Charles I. *by Queen* Henrietta Maria, *of* France, *his Wife.*

Charles, Prince of *Great-Britain*, who was born, baptiz'd, and deceaſed, the 18th Day of *March*, 1628.

Charles, Prince of *Great-Britain*, Second Son, born the 29th of *May*, 1630; and ſucceeded his Father in his Kingdoms, by the Name of *Charles* II. whoſe Marriage and Iſſue follow hereafter.

James, of *Great-Britain*, Duke of *York*, and *Albany*, &c. Third Son of King *Charles* I., afterwards King of *England*, born the 14th of *October*, 1633; of whom alſo, more will be ſaid in its proper Place.

Henry, of *Great-Britain*, Fourth Son of King *Charles* I. born at *Oatlands* in *Surrey*, on the 8th Day of *July*, 1640. About the 8th Year of his Age, he was, by the diſloyal Party of the Long-Parliament, committed to the Cuſtody of the Earl of *Northumberland* at St. *James's*; together with his Brother the Duke of *York*, and the Princeſs *Elizabeth*, his Siſter; whence the Duke of *York* making his Eſcape, after the Murder of his Father, he and his Siſter were ſent to *Penſhurſt* in *Kent*, under the Guardianſhip of the Counteſs of *Leiceſter*, Siſter to the ſaid Earl, and were there treated with great Reſpect: But that Happineſs they enjoy'd not long, being hurried thence to the *Iſle of Wight*, where his Siſter, the Lady

Elizabeth, dying of Grief, and his Entertainment being thought too great an Expence to the diſloyal Party, they reſolv'd to ſet him at Liberty; and, *Anno* 1652, ſent him, with two Servants, to *Dunkirk*, promiſing to allow him a ſmall Exhibition for his Maintenance, provided he would not come near his Brother, or any other of his Relations. But being got on that ſide of the Water, he was receiv'd according to his Birth, and from *Bruſſels*, went to Princeſs of *Orange*, his Siſter, at *Breda*, who receiv'd him with great Joy; nor was he leſs welcome at *Paris*, to the King his Brother, his Mother the Queen, and his other Royal Relations. In the 11th Year of King *Charles* II. his Brother, during his Exile, *Anno* 1659, he was advanc'd to the Dignities of Duke of *Gloceſter*, and Earl of *Cambridge*; and tho' he liv'd not to be inſtall'd, yet he was elected into the moſt Noble Order of the Garter. Having been thus Partaker with his Royal Brother in his greateſt Afflictions, he had the Happineſs, at length, to ſee him peaceably reſtor'd to his Throne; accompanying him into *England*, and landing at *Dover* the 25th of *May*, 1660; but died at *Whitehall* the 13th of *September* following, unmarried, at the Age of 22 Years, two Months and ſome Days; generally lamented by all good Men, being a Prince excellently accompliſh'd, and gave great Promiſe, had he liv'd, of being a ſhining Ornament to this Illuſtrious Royal Line.

Mary, of *Great-Britain*, eldeſt Daughter of King *Charles* I. was born at St. *James*'s the 4th Day of *November*, 1631, and, about the Tenth Year of her Age, eſpouſed to *William* of *Naſſau*, the only Son of *Frederick Henry*, Prince of *Orange*.

Upon the 23d Day of *February*, the ſame Year, ſhe embark'd at *Dover*, (being accompanied thither, by the King, her Father) from whence, with the Queen her Mother, ſhe ſail'd into *Holland*, and was there receiv'd with much Honour, by her Father-in-Law, *Henry Frederick*, who dying in the Year 1648, left Iſſue, *William* of *Naſſau*, his only Son before-mentioned, to ſucceed him in his Hereditary Honours and Commands; but theſe he enjoy'd not long, for Death growing envious of thoſe great Actions, which his Courage promis'd to the World, ſnatch'd him away in the Flower of his Age,

at

at the *Hague* in *Holland*, where he died of the Small-Pox, *Anno* 1650, and in the 24th Year of his Age; leaving his diſconſolate Royal Princeſs, then great with Child, who, Nine Days after his Death, (*viz.* the 24th of *November*, 1650) was delivered of a poſthumous, and her only Child, *William Henry* of *Naſſau*, Prince of *Orange*.

This Prince at the Age of Eight Years, was ſent to the Univerſity of *Leyden*, and, *Anno* 1660, upon the Princeſs Royal his Mother's Viſit into *England*, was, by her, recommended to the States, who finding in him an early Appearance of the rare Qualities of his Anceſtors, not only admitted him to the ſame Dignities and Truſt, which they had in that Commonwealth, but rais'd him to a Pitch of Greatneſs and Command, far above any of them. And what added much to his Highneſs's Felicity, and the Benefit of the States, was, the happy Confirmation of his Alliance to the Crown of *Great-Britain*, by a Marriage with the Lady *Mary*, eldeſt Daughter of *James*, Duke of *York*, his near Couſin; which was conſummated on the 4th of *November*, 1677: What elſe is memorable of him, both while Prince of *Orange*, and King of *England*, we leave to Hiſtory, concluding, that by the aforeſaid Princeſs *Mary*, his Wife, he had no Iſſue.

The Princeſs Royal his Mother, in the Year 1660, coming into *England*, on the Invitation of her Brother, King *Charles* II. died the ſame Year, to the great Grief of the King and Duke of *York*, to whom ſhe had been an exceeding kind Siſter, in the time of their Exile.

Elizabeth, of *Great-Britain*, Second Daughter of King *Charles* I. was born at St. *James*'s, the 28th Day of *December*, 1635; proving a Princeſs of incomparable Abilities, and rare Virtues, but met with a cruel untimely Fate; for being, by Order of the Regicides, ſent Priſoner to *Carisbrook-Caſtle*, in the *Iſle of Wight*, ſhe there died of very Grief, (conceiv'd at the unheard of, and unparallel'd Murder of her Royal Father) *Anno* 1650.

Anne, of *Great-Britain*, Third Daughter of King *Charles* I. was born upon the 17th Day of *March*, 1636, and not having attain'd to the Age of three Years and nine Months, died at *Richmond*.

Henrietta Maria, Fourth and youngeſt Daughter of King *Charles* I. was born at *Bedford-Houſe*, in the City of *Exeter*, the 16th of *June*, 1644, during the Heat of the Rebellion. After the Surrender of *Exeter*, this Infant Princeſs, was convey'd to *Oxford*, and ſo, *Anno* 1646, to *London*, whence, by her Governeſs, the Lady *Dalkeith*, ſhe was carried, and eſcap'd to *France*, there being educated as became her high Birth; but being left wholly to the Care of the Queen, her Mother, at *Paris*, her Royal Highneſs embrac'd the *Romiſh* Religion.

At the Age of 16 Years, ſhe came with the Queen, her Mother, into *England*, and ſix Months after, returning into *France*, was married to *Philip*, then Duke of *Anjou*, (till the Death of his Uncle) and afterwards Duke of *Orleans*, only Brother to the *French* King; ſhe died at St. *Cloud*, (not long after her Return from the Viſit made to her Brother King *Charles* II. at *Dover*) on the 30th of *June*, 1670; having had Iſſue by her ſaid Husband, one Son and two Daughters, *viz.*

Philip Charles, call'd the Duke *de Valois*, born *July*, 1664, deceas'd in his Infancy.

Maria Aloiſia, eldeſt Daughter, born the 22d of *Auguſt*, 1669, married to *Victor Amadeus* II. Duke of *Savoy*, by whom ſhe hath had Iſſue, *Maria Adelheid*, born 1685, married in the Year 1697, to *Lewis*, Duke of *Burgundy*, eldeſt Son to *Lewis* the *Dauphin*, and Grand-Son to *Lewis* XIV. King of *France*; by whom ſhe had one Son *Lewis*, born *June*, 1704; call'd Duke of *Britany*, but died the Year following.

Mary Anne, of *Savoy*, Second Daughter to *Victor Amadeus*, Duke of *Savoy*, was born *Auguſt*, 1687, died an Infant.

Mary Louiſa-Gabriela, Third Daughter, born the 9th of *September*, 1688; was married, *Anno* 1701, to *Philip*, Duke of *Anjou*, Second Son to *Lewis* the *Dauphin*, and Grand-Son to *Lewis* XIV. King of *France*, and Titular King of *Spain*, by whom ſhe hath one Son call'd *Philip Lewis*, born 1707, and declar'd by the Council of *Spain*, *Anno* 1709, Prince of the *Aſturias*; alſo *N.* born 1709.

Philip

Philip Joſeph, Second Son of *Victor Amadeus*, Duke of *Savoy*, ſtyl'd, Prince of *Piedmont*, born the ſixth of *May*, 1699.

Charles Emanuel Victor, Third Son, call'd Duke of *Aoſta*, born the 24th of *April*, *Anno* 1701; are both living.

A Fourth Son, call'd Duke *de Chablais*, who deceaſed an Infant, *Anno* 1705.

The Natural Iſſue of King Charles II.

James, eldeſt Son of King *Charles* II. by Mrs. *Lucy Walters*, Daughter of *Richard Walters*, of *Haverford Weſt*, in the County of *Pembroke*, Eſq; was born at *Rotterdam* in *Holland*, *Anno* 1649; and bore the Surname of *Crofts*, till his Marriage with the Lady *Anne Scot*, which Surname his Father then gave him.

In the Year 1662, he was brought over into *England*, and receiv'd by the King, with all poſſible Demonſtrations of Joy and Affection; and the ſame Year, created to the Dignities and Titles of Baron of *Tyndale*, Earl of *Doncaſter*, and Duke of *Monmouth*, to him, and to the Heirs Male of his Body, for ever; alſo, elected Knight of the Garter, and inſtall'd at *Windſor*, the 22d of *April* following. In the Year 1665, he was enter'd a Member of *Chriſt-Church* in *Oxford*, having before been incorporated Maſter of Arts, in both Univerſities; and, the ſame Year was made Maſter of the Horſe, to his Majeſty; marrying the Lady *Anne Scot*, Daughter, and ſole Heireſs to *Francis Scot*, Earl of *Bucclugh* in *Scotland*. On the 16th of *September*, 1668, he was made Captain of the Life-Guard, conſtituted Captain-General of the King's Forces, Lord Lieutenant of the *Eaſt-Riding* of *Yorkſhire*, Governor of the Town and Citadel of *Hull*, Chief Juſtice in Eyre of all the King's Foreſts, *&c.* on the *South*-ſide of *Trent*, and *Anno* 1670, ſworn of the Privy-Council.

Thus loaded with Honours and Preferments at Home, and having from his Youth, betaken himſelf to military Employments, and thereby become very expert in the Knowledge and Diſcipline of War, he ſerv'd in

the Year 1673, as a Volunteer in the *French* Army, at the Siege of *Maeſtricht*, in the Quality of Lieutenant-General againſt the *Dutch*, in the taking of which Place, he gave many ſignal Proofs of his perſonal Valour, and gain'd the Reputation of a brave and valiant General.

In the Year 1678, upon the Inſurrection of the Field-Conventiclers in *Scotland*, which commenc'd with the barbrous Murder of the Arch-Biſhop of St. *Andrews*; he was ſent with a ſufficient Force, as Generaliſſimo, to ſuppreſs the Rebels, where, giving them Battle at *Bothwel-Bridge*, he entirely defeated them, and ſo ſuppreſs'd that Rebellion.

But the following Year, having ſhewn himſelf very zealous, in proſecuting a full Diſcovery of the Popiſh Plot, and joining with thoſe, who were the greateſt Sticklers, at that time, againſt Popery, and the Fear of a Popiſh Succeſſor, by which means he had very much gain'd the Affections of the People; ſome of his chiefeſt (ſuppos'd) Friends began to invite him to caſt an Eye upon the Crown; and the more to flatter his Hopes therewith, a Report was, about this time, very induſtriouſly ſpread thro' the Kingdom, that the King had been lawfully married to Mrs. *Lucy Walters*, his Mother; which ſo affected the King, that his Majeſty thought himſelf oblig'd, both in Conſcience and Honour, to declare to the contrary, to his Privy-Council, and thereupon caus'd the following Declaration, to be enter'd in the Council-Books.

Whitehall, March 3, 1679.

That to avoid any Diſpute, which may happen in time to come, concerning the Succeſſion to the Crown, he declares in the Preſence of Almighty God, that he never gave, nor made any Contract of Marriage, nor was ever married to any Woman whatſoever, but to his preſent Wife, Queen Catherine, *now living.*

Sign'd *CHARLES R.*

With which Declaration, ſome People not being ſatisfied, and *Monmouth* ſtill growing more Popular; his Majeſty thought fit to renew his Proteſtation thus.

On

On the Word of a King, and the Faith of a Chriſtian, that he never was married to Mrs. Lucy Barlow, alias Walters, *the Duke of* Monmouth's *Mother, nor to any other Woman whatſoever, beſides the now Queen.* Which Proteſtation is recorded in the Court of *Chancery.*

Notwithſtanding theſe Declarations, the Duke of *York*, who was then at *Bruſſels*, grew ſo jealous of his new Competitor that he prevail'd with the King, his Brother, ſoon after, not only to diveſt him of his Commiſſion of Captain-General, and of all his other great Offices and Places, which he held under the Crown, but that he ſhould likewiſe depart the Kingdom; whereupon he retir'd to *Utrecht*, and there continu'd, till hearing of the Duke of *York*'s ſudden Return to *England*, he inſtantly follow'd him, and arriving at *London*, the People ſhew'd their Joy upon that occaſion, in a very extraordinary manner.

But the Popular Rejoicing of the Citizens, for his Return, ſerv'd only to enflame the Duke of *York* the more againſt him; ſo that, by his prevailing Intereſt with the King, *Monmouth* ſtill remain'd in publick Diſgrace with his Majeſty, and, *Anno* 1682, having fallen anew under the King's Diſpleaſure, he was remov'd from being Chancellor of the Univerſity.

The next Year, a Proclamation was iſſued out for apprehending him; as alſo, *Ford* Lord *Grey*, Sir *Thomas Armſtrong*, and others, concerning the *Rye-Houſe* Conſpiracy; and being taken at *Stafford*, in his Return to *London* from *Waliſea*, he was admitted to Bail: 'Tis ſaid, he afterwards made Confeſſion of the ſaid Conſpiracy, as likewiſe his humble Submiſſion to his Majeſty, and was therefore pardon'd for the ſame. But the Duke of *York*, who cou'd not yet forgive him, ſo paſſionately fomented the King's Diſpleaſure againſt him, that he was once more baniſh'd the Court, and retiring into *Holland*, continu'd at the *Hague*, till the Death of the King his Father. But before King *James* was well ſettled on the Throne, *Anno* 1685, he invaded this Kingdom; but being ſoon after totally routed at *Sedgemore*, and taken Priſoner, he was beheaded on

Tower-Hill, by an Attainder of Parliament, the 15th of *July*, *Anno* 1885.

Iſſue of the aforeſaid James *Duke of* Monmouth, *by the Lady* Scot *his Wife, before-mention'd.*

Charles, Earl of *Doncaſter*, eldeſt Son, born 1672; died an Infant.

James, Earl of *Doncaſter*, Second Son, born 1674, was, after his Father's Attainder in *England*, call'd Earl of *Dalkeith*, by which Title he was receiv'd by her preſent Majeſty Queen *Anne*, into the moſt Noble Order of the Thiſtle. He married the Lady *Henrietta Hyde*, (a) Second Daughter of *Laurence Hyde*, Earl of *Rocheſter*, and dy'd at his Houſe in *Albemarle-ſtreet*, in *Pickadilly*, the 14th of *March*, 1704-5; having had Iſſue by his ſaid Wife, who ſurviv'd him, and is yet living, four Sons and two Daughters, *viz.*

(a) Vid. Rocheſter

Francis Scot, eldeſt Son, now Earl of *Dalkeith*, born *January*, 1694-5.

Charles Scot, Second Son, born *March*, 1700; died when a Fortnight old.

James, Third Son, born *January*, 1702-3.

Henry, Fourth Son, born *November*, 1704.

Lady *Anne*, eldeſt Daughter, born

Lady *Charlotte*, Second Daughter, born

Lord *Henry Scot*, Third Son of *James*, Duke of *Monmouth*, born *Anno* 1676, was, by Letters Patents, bearing Date the 29th of *March*, 1706, in the fifth Year of the Reign of her preſent Majeſty Queen *Anne*, created Earl of *Deloraine*, Viſcount *Hermitage*, and Baron of *Geldilands*, in the Kingdom of *Scotland*. He married *Anne*, Daughter of *William Duncombe* of *Battleſden*, in the County of *Bedford*, Eſq; and hath had Iſſue by her, one Daughter, nam'd *Anne*, who died at about eight Days old.

Lord *Francis Scot*, Fourth Son of *James*, Duke of *Monmouth*, born in the Year, 1678; died an Infant.

Lady *Charlotte Scot*, eldeſt Daughter of *James*, Duke of *Monmouth*, died young.

Lady *Anne Scot*, Second Daughter, born in the Year 1675; died in the *Tower* of *London*, ſoon after the Death of her Father.

Note.

Note. The aforeſaid *Anne*, Ducheſs of *Monmouth* and *Buccleugh*, married to her Second Huſband, *Anno* 1688, *Charles*, late Lord *Cornwallis*, (to whom ſhe was likewiſe Second Wife) and by him had Iſſue, the Lord *George Scot*, and Lady *Anne Scot*, who both deceas'd young, and Lady *Iſabella Scot*, yet living in *Scotland*.

The aforeſaid James, *Duke of* Monmouth, *had Natural Iſſue, by Mrs.* Eleanor Needham, *younger Daughter of Sir* Robert Needham, *of* Lambeth, *in the County of* Surrey, *the following Children.*

James, eldeſt Son, who took the Surname of *Crofts*, and is yet living.

Henry Crofts, Second Son, died unmarried, 1704.

Henrietta Crofts, eldeſt Daughter, married, *Anno* 1697, at *Dublin* in *Ireland*, to *Charles Pawlet*, the preſent Duke of *Bolton*, by whom ſhe hath Iſſue. (*b*)

(*b*) Vid. Bolton.

Mary, Natural Daughter of King *Charles* II. by Mrs. *Lucy Walters*, and Siſter to *James*, Duke of *Monmouth*, was firſt married to *William Sarsfield*, of *Lucan*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, (elder Brother to the late *Patrick Sarsfield*, call'd Earl of *Lucan*) by whom ſhe had only one Daughter, nam'd *Charlotte*, who became the Wife of Mr. *Veſey*, of *Ireland*. She marry'd to her Second Huſband, *William Fanſhaw*, Eſq; Maſter of the Requeſts to King *Charles* II. and left Iſſue by him, (ſhe dying, *Anno* 1693) one Son and three Daughters, *viz. Thomas Edward Fanſhaw*, *Anne Dorothy* and *Lucy Catherine*, both living unmarried, and *Anne Mary*, married to Mr. *Mark Newdigate*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

A Daughter of King Charles II. *by* Elizabeth *Viſcounteſs* Shannon, *Daughter of Sir* William Killigrew, *Knight, and Wife of* Francis Boyle, *Viſcount* Shannon, *in* Ireland.

Charlotte Jemia Henrietta Maria Boyle; otherwiſe ſurnam'd *Fitzroy*, was firſt married to *James Howard*, Eſq; only Son of *Thomas Howard*, Second Son of *Theophilus*,

philus, Earl of *Suffolk*; by whom ſhe had Iſſue, *Stuarta Howard*, her only Child; ſome time one of the Maids of Honour to her late Majeſty, Queen *Mary* II. and died unmarried, *Anno* 1706. The ſaid *Charlotte Jemia* married to her ſecond Huſband, *William Paſton*, (at that time, Son and Heir to Sir *Robert Paſton*, Baronet, created afterwards Earl of *Yarmouth*) who ſucceeded his Father in that Honour, and is now Earl of *Yarmouth*; by whom ſhe had Iſſue, (*c*).

(*c*) Vid. Yarmouth.

A Son and a Daughter of King Charles II. *by Mrs.* Catherine Peg, *Daughter of* Thomas Peg, *of* Yelderſly, *in the County of* Derby, *Eſq*;

Charles, ſurnam'd *Fitzcharles*, born about the Year 1658; who having been brought up in Foreign Parts, was therefore commonly call'd *Don Carlos*, and being a Perſon of great Hopes, and well diſciplin'd in the Art of War, was created in the 27th of his Father's Reign, *Anno* 1675, Baron of *Dartmouth*, Viſcount *Totneſs*, and Earl of *Plimouth*; and died at the Siege of *Tangier*, 1680. having married the Lady *Bridget*, Second Daughter of *Thomas*, Duke of *Leeds*, (*d*) but left no Iſſue.

(*d*) Vid. Leeds.

Natural Iſſue of King Charles II. *by* Barbara Villiers, *(afterwards created Baroneſs* Nonſuch, *Counteſs of* Southampton, *Ducheſs of* Cleveland; *in the 22d of* Charles II. *with Remainder to* Charles *and* George Fitzroy, *her Sons, and their Heirs Male reſpectively) Daughter and Heir to* William Villiers, *Viſcount* Grandiſon *in* Ireland, *and Wife of* Roger Palmer, *who was created Earl of* Caſtlemain.

(*e*) Vid. Southampton.

Charles, eldeſt Son of King *Charles* II. by the ſaid *Barbara*, Ducheſs of *Cleveland*. (*e*).

(*f*) Vid. Grafton.

Henry Fitzroy, Second Son of King *Charles* II. and *Barbara*, Ducheſs of *Cleveland*. (*f*).

George

George Fitzroy, Third Son of King *Charles* II. by *Barbara*, Ducheſs of *Cleveland*. (*g*).

Anne Palmer, Natural Daughter, by Adoption, of King *Charles* II. by the aforeſaid *Barbara*, Ducheſs of *Cleveland*: Married to *Thomas Lennard*, Lord *Dacres*, created Earl of *Suſſex*, (*h*) by whom ſhe hath Iſſue.

Charlotte, ſurnam'd *Fitzroy*, Natural Daughter of King *Charles* II. by *Barbara*, Ducheſs of *Cleveland*: Married to Sir *Edward Henry Lee*, of *Ditchley* in *Oxon*, created Earl of *Litchfield*, by whom ſhe hath Iſſue. (*i*).

(*g*) Vid. Northumberland.

(*h*) Vid. Suſſex.

(*i*) Vid. Litchfield.

A Son of King Charles II. *by* Eleanor Gwin.

Charles Beauclair, or *Beauclerk*. (*k*).

(*k*) Vid. S. Albans.

A Son of King Charles II. *by* Louiſe de Queroualle, *a* French *Lady*, (*who came over into* England, *as an Attendant on the Ducheſs of* Orleans, *Anno* 1670) *created afterwards Ducheſs of* Portſmouth, *&c. for Life.*

Charles, ſurnam'd *Lenox*. (*l*).

(*l*) Vid. Richmond.

A Daughter of King Charles II. *by Mrs.* Mary Davis.

Mary, ſurnam'd *Tudor*, born 1673; (was brought up under the Government and Tuition of *Anne*, Counteſs *Marſhal*, Wife of the Earl *Marſhal*, of *Scotland*) to whom the King gave the Surname of *Tudor*: Married to *Francis* Lord *Ratcliff*, at that time, Son and Heir to *Francis*, Earl of *Derwentwater*, whom he ſucceeded in the Earldom. (*m*).

(*m*) Vid. Derwentwater.

JAMES II. *King of* Great-Britain, France *and* Ireland.

James, the Third Son, by Birth, of King *Charles* I. and Queen *Mary* his Wife, and only ſurviving Brother and Heir to King *Charles* II. was born the 14th of *October*, 1633; and forthwith proclaim'd Duke of *York*, at the Court Gates: The 24th of *November* following, he was baptiz'd by Dr. *William Laud*, Arch-Biſhop of *Canterbury*, and afterwards committed to the Govern-

Government of the then Counteſs of *Dorſet*; being afterwards created Duke of *York*.

After the Surrender of *Oxford*, he was convey'd to *London*, by the diſloyal Party of the Long Parliament, and, with his Brother, the Duke of *Gloceſter*, and the Lady *Elizabeth*, his Siſter, committed to the Care of *Algernon*, Earl of *Northumberland*; from whom, about three Years after, he made his Eſcape, diſguis'd in Womans Apparel, and was convey'd beyond Sea to *Dort*, in *Holland*, by Colonel *Bampfield*; firſt to his Siſter, the Princeſs of *Orange*, and after to the Queen, his Mother, at *Paris*: At the Age of 20, he entred into Arms, ſerving under the Marſhal *de Turenne*, and became a Lieutenant-General in the *French* King's Armies: Notwithſtanding which, upon a Treaty between the ſaid King and *Oliver Cromwell*, he was advertis'd to depart that Kingdom, by a Day prefix'd: However, his Departure was reſpited for ſome time, in which he was honourably treated by the *French* Nobility; but, at length, took his leave of the King and Court, and being attended by the Earl of St. *Albans*, and other *Engliſh* Lords, he travell'd towards *Flanders*, (where the King, his Brother, then reſided.) Upon the Invitation of *Don Juan* of *Auſtria*, who, being Governor of the Low-Countries, ſent to offer him, in the Name of the *Spaniſh* King, all poſſible Service and Aſſiſtance, his Royal Highneſs took Arms under him, againſt the *French*, who were then leagu'd with the *Engliſh* Rebels, in oppoſition to *Spain*.

Not long after, the King, his Brother, added, to his other Titles, the Dignities of Earl of *Ulſter*, in *Ireland*, with whom, in the Year 1660, he came over into *England*, at the time of his happy Reſtoration, and was ſoon after inſtall'd Knight of the Garter.

In the Year 1665, being then Lord High-Admiral of *England*, he commanded the Naval War againſt the *Dutch*, and obtain'd a ſignal Victory over them. Nor was that the laſt Battle he fought againſt them: What elſe is memorable of him, his Succeſſion to the Crown, and unfortunate miſguided Reign, we leave to Hiſtory, as not being properly the Buſineſs of this preſent Work, and ſhall only take Notice, that having abdicated his Kingdoms,

doms, he retir'd into *France*, and was kindly receiv'd by the preſent King *Lewis* XIV. who appointed the Palace of St. *Germains*, for his Entertainment; where, after above 12 Years Exile, and many fruitleſs and unſucceſsful Attempts (as appears in Hiſtory) to recover his Kingdoms, being much broken with Grief and Concern, on the 4th of *September*, 1701, (*O. S.*) he fell into a Lethargy, and was thought to be dead, but recovering a little, he lay dozing till the 16th of the ſame Month, and then departed this Life, in the 68th Year of his Age.

This unfortunate Prince (whilſt Duke of *York*) married two Wives; firſt the Lady *Anne*, eldeſt Daughter to *Edward Hyde*, Earl of *Clarendon*, Lord High-Chancellor of *England*, Father of (*n*) *Henry*, the preſent Earl of *Clarendon*, by whom he had the following Iſſue. (*n*) Vid. Clarendon.

Charles, of *York*, Duke of *Cambridge*, born the 22d of *October*, 1660, who died at ſeven Months old.

James, of *York*, Duke of *Cambridge*, Second Son, born the 12th of *July*, 1663. He was preſently created Baron of *Dauntſey*, and Earl of *Cambridge*, and at the Age of three Years, was elected Knight of the Garter, but died before he was inſtall'd, *Anno* 1667.

Charles, of *York*, Duke of *Kendal*, Third Son, came into this World, at St. *James's*, the fourth of *July*, *Anno* 1666; and died in *May*, 1667.

Edgar, Duke of *Cambridge*, Fourth Son, born the 14th of *September*, 1667; died the 8th of *June*, 1671.

Mary, of *York*, eldeſt Daughter of King *James* II. was born the 30th of *April*, 1662; ſhe was a Lady of great Beauty, and eminent Virtue, and happily became the Wife of *William Henry* of *Naſſau*, Prince of *Orange*, and afterwards King of *England*: Their Nuptials being celebrated the 4th of *November*, 1677, by Dr. *Henry Compton*, Biſhop of *London*. Which ſaid Prince, and Princeſs of *Orange*, being afterwards King and Queen of *England*; their Hiſtory is referr'd to, having no Iſſue for us to ſpeak of in this place.

Anne, of *York*, Second Daughter, was born at St. *James's* the 6th Day of *February*, 1664, at 39 Minutes paſt 11 at Night; of whom, and her Royal Iſſue, we ſhall ſpeak hereafter.

Hen-

Henrietta, of *York*, Third Daughter, was born at *Whitehall*, the 13th Day of *January*, *Anno* 1668; died at ten Months old.

Catherine, of *York*, Fourth Daughter, born the 9th of *February*, 1670; died the 5th of *December*, 1671.

The Second Wife of King *James* II. (whom he married whilst Duke of *York*) was the Lady *Mary d'Este*, Daughter to *Alphonso d'Este*, and the Third of that Name, Duke of *Modena*, and Sister to *Francis*, Duke of *Modena*; she was born the 25th Day of *September*, *Anno* 1658; and at 15 Years of Age, was married at *Modena*, to his Royal Highness, by his Proxy *Henry*, Earl of *Peterborough*, who, with a noble Retinue, attended her, and the Duchess *Dowager*, her Mother, into *France*; and after having resided some time at *Paris*, they came to *Calais*, and set sail for *England*, and were receiv'd by the Duke, at *Dover*, where the Marriage betwixt him and the said Princess, was consummated, by Dr. *Nathaniel Crew*, Lord Bishop of *Durham*.

Issue of James, *Duke of* York, (*afterwards King of* England) *by the aforesaid Lady* Mary d'Este, *his Second Wife.*

Charles, of *York*, Duke of *Cambridge*, born at St. *James's*, on the 7th of *November*, *Anno* 1677; died the *December* following.

Catherine Laura, eldest Daughter, born the 10th of *January*, 1674; died *October*, 1675.

Isabella, of *York*, Second Daughter, born the 28th of *August*, 1676; died the 2d of *March*, 1680.

Charlotte Maria, of *York*, Third Daughter, born the 15th of *August*, 1682; died in *October*.

James Francis Edward, a Son, of whom, 'tis pretended, the Queen was deliver'd, at St. *James's*, on *Sunday* Morning, the 10th of *June*, 1688.

Louisa Maria Teresia, a Daughter, said to be born at St. *Germains* in *France*, the 18th of *June*, *Anno* 1692; after King *James's* Abdication.

Natu-

Natural Iſſue of King James II. *by Mrs.* Arabella Churchill.

James Fitz-James, (ſo ſurnam'd) eldeſt Natural Son, was born . . . . . who having early ſignaliz'd himſelf in the Emperor's Army, againſt the *Turks*, particularly at the Siege of *Buda*, 1686; and being a Perſon of great Hopes, the King, his Father, in conſideration thereof, and likewiſe of his natural Affection towards him, in the Third Year of his Reign, created him a Duke, Earl and Baron of this Kingdom, by the Titles of Duke of *Berwick*, Earl of *Tinmouth*, and Baron of *Boſworth*, entailing the ſame on the Heirs Male of his Body for ever; and, *Anno* 1688, was elected one of the Knights Companions of the Noble Order of the Garter; but retiring with his Father into *France*, the ſame Year, he never was inſtall'd. And betaking himſelf into the Service of the *French* King, againſt the Crown of *England*, both in *Ireland* and *Flanders*, he was, in the Year 1695, outlaw'd for High-Treaſon; ſince which time, he has been made a Marſhal of *France*, and has been General of the *French* and *Spaniſh* Forces, in ſeveral memorable Campaigns; in particular, he commanded at the Battle of *Almanza*, and is now General of the *French* King's Forces, on the ſide of *Dauphiné* and *Provence*. Having ſaid this, I ſhall make no farther Mention of him, than that he has married 2 Wives; the firſt of which was, the Lady *Honora Bourk*, Daughter of *William Bourk*, Earl of *Clanrickard*, in *Ireland*, and Widow of Colonel *Patrick Sarſfield*, (call'd afterwards Earl of *Lucan*) by whom he had Iſſue one Son, nam'd *James*, who is yet living. His Second Wife is *Anne*, Second Daughter of *Henry Bulkley*, Eſq; ſome time Maſter of the Houſhold to King *Charles* and King *James* II. by the Lady *Sophia Stewart*, his Wife, Siſter to *Frances*, late Ducheſs of *Richmond*, and by whom he hath had ſeveral Children.

Henry Fitz-James, Second Natural Son of K. *James* II. by the aforeſaid Mrs. *Churchill*, was, during his ſtay in *England*, commonly call'd the *Grand Prior*. He was brought up to the Sea, being Captain of a Man of War in his Father's Reign, tho' probably he deſign'd him for

for ſome higher Naval Honour; but, the Revolution happening, he follow'd his Father into *France*, and there marry'd, *Anno* 1700, with *Mademoiſelle Luſſan*, Daughter of Monſieur *de Luſſan*, one of the Gentlemen of the Bed-Chamber, to the Prince of *Condé*, with whom the *French* King gave 20000 *Livres, per Annum*, Penſion. This *Henry Fitz-James*, being likewiſe outlaw'd in the Year, 1695; died in *France*, *Anno* ..... leaving Iſſue by his Wife aforeſaid, one Daughter.

Henrietta, a Daughter of King *James* II. by the aforeſaid Mrs. *Churchill*; was married to Sir *Henry Waldgrave*, of *Cheuton*, in *Com. Somerſet*, Knight and Baronet, created Lord *Waldgrave*. (o).

(o) Vid. Waldgrave.

..... Another Natural Daughter of King *James* II. by Mrs. *Churchill*, is now a Nun.

A Daughter of King James II. *by* Catherine, *only Daughter of Sir* Charles Sedley, *Baronet*; *created Counteſs of* Dorcheſter, *the Second of* Jac. II.

Catherine, born *Anno* 1681, ſurnam'd *Darnley*, married, 1699, to *James*, late Earl of *Angleſea*, but ſeparated from him by Act of Parliament; afterwards married to *John Sheffield*, Duke of *Buckingham*. (p).

(p) Vid. Angleſea, and Buckingham.

ANNE, *Queen of* Great-Britain, France *and* Ireland, *Defender of the Faith*, &c.

THis moſt Excellent Princeſs, was, (as I have ſaid before) born at St. *James's*, on the 6th of *February*, 1664-5, and had, for her Godmothers, the young Lady *Mary*, her Siſter, the Ducheſs of *Monmouth*: and Dr. *Sheldon*, Lord Arch-Biſhop of *Canterbury*, for her Godfather. In the Year 1669, her Highneſs was, for her Health, ſent into *France*, and after her Return into *England*, ſhe did not only acquire a healthful Conſtitution of Body, but likewiſe thoſe Accompliſhments of Mind, which are very ſeldom found in a Perſon of ſo tender Years; and being, by the great Care of her Royal Uncle, King *Charles* II. bred up, and educated in the Religion and Principles of the Church of *England*; ſhe was, together with the Lady *Mary*, her Siſter, confirm'd therein,

therein, by the Dean of his Majeſty's Royal Chappel at *Whitehall*, *Anno* 1676. His Majeſty King *Charles* II. likewiſe made it his Care, to marry her to a Proteſtant Prince, as he had done her Siſter, the Lady *Mary*; and, at length, concluded on his Royal Highneſs, Prince *George* of *Denmark*, Second Son to *Frederick* III. and younger Brother to *Chriſtian* V. King of *Denmark*, to whom ſhe was married the 28th of *July*, 1683, in the Royal Chappel at St. *James's*, by *Henry*, Lord Biſhop of *London*, in the Preſence of the King, Queen, their Royal Highneſſes the Duke and Ducheſs of *York*, and the chief of the Nobility.

Upon the Death of his late Majeſty King *William*, *March* the 8th, *Anno* 1701-2, purſuant to an Act of Parliament, paſs'd in the firſt Year of the Reign of the ſaid King *William* and Queen *Mary*, Entitul'd, An *Act for declaring the Right of the Subject, and ſettling the Succeſſion of the Crown*; ſhe was proclaim'd Queen of *England*, *Scotland*, *France* and *Ireland*, *&c.* The Glories of whoſe Reign, I leave to the better Hands of our moſt able Hiſtorians, and only proceed to give an Account of her Royal Iſſue, by the aforeſaid Prince, her Huſband, with whom ſhe liv'd in matchleſs Love and Content, till *October*, 1708; at what time, to her unſpeakable Grief, he departed this Life at *Kenſington*, after a ſhort Indiſpoſition.

Iſſue of her moſt Sacred Majeſty Queen Anne, *by her Royal Conſort* George, *Prince of* Denmark.

A Daughter, of whom her Royal Highneſs was deliver'd, on the 12th of *May*, 1684; and being dead, was privately interr'd.

Lady *Mary*, Second Daughter of this Royal Pair, born at *Whitehall*, the 2d of *June*, 1685; died *February*, 1686.

Lady *Anne Sophia*, Third Daughter, was born at *Windſor*, the 12th of *May*, 1686; died the *February* following.

William, Duke of *Glocester*, was born at the Royal Palace at *Hampton-Court*, the 24th of *July*, 1689; who, at his Baptiſm, was declar'd by his Majeſty King *William*,

Duke of *Glocester*: After the Death of his Queen, King *William* grew more particularly fond of this hopeful young Prince, and, on the 6th of *February*, 1696, caus'd him to be elected a Knight Companion of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter; and, on the 24th of *July*, (being his Birth Day) he was inſtall'd at *Windſor*, in Perſon. This illuſtrious Youth, though he was but of a weak and tender Conſtitution, yet had a manly Soul, and a very lively Genius. He began early with the Theory of War, underſtood the Terms of Fortification, and Navigation, knew all the different Parts of a ſtrong Place, and Ship of War; and cou'd martial a Company of Boys, who had liſted themſelves to attend him. He likewiſe took much Pleaſure in Hunting, and in martial Exerciſes; ſo that in the Year 1698, being then entring the 10th Year of his Age, his Majeſty thought fit to take him out of the Hands of the Lady *Fitzharding*, his Governeſs, and to appoint the Earl of *Marlborough* to be Governor to his Highneſs, and at the ſame time appointed the Biſhop of *Salisbury* to be his Highneſs's Preceptor, having under him Mr. *Willis*, Chaplain to his Majeſty, and Mr. *Prat*, Chaplain to her Royal Highneſs, his Mother; which latter taught him the Rudiments of Learning, with great Succeſs.

But after all the promiſing Hopes this young Prince gave of a longer Life, and the early Virtues, and good Qualities that appear'd in him, he was ſnatch'd away at the Age of 11 Years and 5 Days, to the great Grief of their Royal Highneſſes his Parents, the King and Court, and finally, of all good Men, who were Well-wiſhers to the Proteſtant Religion, and Lovers of their Country.

Lady *Mary*, another Daughter of her Royal Highneſs, by Prince *George* of *Denmark*, was born at St. *James's*, in the Month of *October*, 1690; but died ſoon after ſhe was baptiz'd.

George, another Son of this Royal Pair, was born at *Sion-Houſe*, the 17th Day of *April*, 1692; but died as ſoon as born.

Upon this the moſt lamented Death of his Royal Highneſs the Duke of *Glocester*, *Anno* 1700, his late Majeſty King *William*, having recommended, in his Speech

Speech to both Houſes of Parliament, the Succeſſion to the Crown in a Proteſtant Line, in caſe of the Death of his ſaid Majeſty, after the Deceaſe of her Royal Highneſs, the Princeſs *Anne* of *Denmark*, (our now moſt Gracious Sovereign) without Iſſue of their Bodies. The Parliament did thereupon, in the ſame Seſſion, paſs an Act, Entitul'd, An *Act for the farther Limitation of the Crown, and better Securing the Rights and Liberties of the Subject*, whereby it is Enacted,

That the moſt Excellent Princeſs Sophia, *Electoreſs, and Ducheſs Dowager of* Hanover, *Daughter to the moſt Excellent Princeſs* Elizabeth, *late Queen of* Bohemia, *eldeſt Daughter of King* James I. *of happy Memory, be, and is hereby declar'd, to be the next in Succeſſion, in the Proteſtant Line, to the Imperial Crown and Dignity of the Realms of* England, France *and* Ireland, *with the Dominions and Territories thereunto belonging, after his Majeſty and the Princeſs* Anne *of* Denmark, *and in Default of Iſſue of his Majeſty, and the ſaid Princeſs* Anne, *reſpectively, to the Crown and Regal Government of the ſaid Kingdoms of* England, France *and* Ireland, &c. *ſhall be, and remain, and continue to the ſaid moſt Excellent Princeſs* Sophia, *and the Heirs of her Body, being Proteſtants*, &c. Act of Parliament, 12 and 13 W. III.

After the Paſſing of this Act, the King order'd it to be fairly Engroſſed, and ſeal'd with the Great Seal of *England*, and appointed *Charles*, late Earl of *Macclesfield*, to carry it to the Court of *Hanover*, and there preſent it to her Royal Highneſs, taking with him, at the ſame time, the whole Habits and Ornaments of the Noble Order of the Garter, to *George Lewis*, preſent Elector, who had been juſt before Elected a Knight Companion.

Soon after her preſent Majeſty's Acceſſion to the Throne, ſhe was pleas'd to order the Princeſs *Sophia* to be pray'd for, in the Prayer for the Royal Family; and the more firmly to ſecure the Succeſſion in the Proteſtant Line, as it was eſtabliſh'd by her Royal Predeceſſor King *William*, did, in the Parliament, holden in the 4th and 5th Years of her Reign, give the Royal Aſſent to two farther Acts, *viz.* one *for Naturalizing*

the ſaid Princeſs Sophia, *and the Iſſue of her Body*; and the other, An *Act for the greater Security of her Majeſty's Perſon and Government, and of the Succeſſion of the Crown of* England, *in the Proteſtant Line.*

But the greateſt of her Majeſty's tender Care and Concern, for preſerving the Proteſtant Succeſſion, is yet farther ſhewn, by the late Act for ratifying and confirming the Treaty of Union, between her two Kingdoms of *England* and *Scotland*, where it is concluded,

II. *Article of the Treaty of Union.* *That the Succeſſion of the Monarchy of* Great-Britain, &c. *after her moſt Sacred Majeſty, and in Default of Iſſue of her Majeſty, be, and remain, and continue to the moſt Excellent Princeſs* Sophia, *and the Heirs of her Body, being Proteſtants, upon whom the Crown of* England *is ſettled by Act of Parliament, made in* England, *the 12th of King* William III. &c.

Having thus far ſhewn where the Succeſſion to the Crown is lodg'd, it will now be neceſſary to explain the Marriage, and Royal Progeny, of the aforeſaid Princeſs *Sophia*, and with this Illuſtrious Branch, conclude our Account of the Royal Family.

THis moſt Excellent Princeſs *Sophia*, fifth and youngeſt Daughter of *Frederick* V. Elector *Palatine* of the *Rhine*, and King of *Bohemia*, and of *Elizabeth*, of *Great-Britain*, eldeſt Daughter of King *James* I. was born at the *Hague* in *Holland*, on the third of *October*, 1630; (as has been before mentioned.)

And in the Year 1658, was married to *Erneſt-Auguſt*, Duke of *Brunſwick* and *Lunenburgh*, Fourth and youngeſt Son to *George*, Duke of *Lunenburgh-Zell*, by *Anne Eleanor*, his Wife, Daughter of *Lewis*, Landgrave of *Heſſe-d'Armſtadt*; which Duke *Erneſt-Auguſt*, in the Year 1662, purſuant to the Treaty of *Weſtphalia*, made *Anno* 1648, ſucceeded Count *Francis* of *Wirtembergh*, in the Biſhoprick of *Oſnabrugh*: Alſo, in the Year 1680, upon the Death of his elder Brother, *John-Frederick*, Duke of *Hanover*, (who then died without Iſſue Male) he ſucceeded him in that Dignity: And, *Anno* 1692, receiv'd the Inveſtiture of the Electoral Dignity of *Brunſwick-Lunenburgh*. This Noble Prince died

died the 23d of *January*, 1698, having had Iſſue by his Royal Conſort as follows:

Iſſue of her Royal Highneſs the Princeſs Sophia, *by his moſt Serene Highneſs,* Erneſt-Auguſt, *Elector of* Brunſwick Lunenburgh, *commonly call'd Elector of* Hanover.

George-Lewis, eldeſt Son and Heir, was born the 28th of *May*, 1660. and, in the Year 1698, upon the Death of his Father, ſucceeded him in all his Titles and Dominions, (that of Biſhop of *Oſnabrugh* excepted) and ſoon after the Death of the Duke of *Gloceſter*, was elected Knight of the Garter. In the Year 1705, upon the Death of his Uncle the Duke of *Cell*, he likewiſe ſucceeded him in that Duchy. He married, *Anno* 1682, *Sophia-Dorothy*, his Couſin-German, Daughter and only Child to his Serene Highneſs, *George William*, Duke of *Brunſwick-Cell*; by whom he hath had Iſſue,

George-Auguſt, Prince Electoral, only Son, was born the 30th of *October*, 1683; and ſoon after the Death of his Grandfather, the Duke of *Cell*, he was elected Knight of the Garter; the Enſigns and Habit of which Order, were carried him by *John Vanbrugh*, Eſq; *Anno* 1706. He married, in *September*, 1705, the Princeſs *Wilhelmina-Carolina*, Daughter of *John Frederick*, Marquis of *Brandenburgh-Anſpach*, by *Eleanor Erdmuth Luiſa*, his ſecond Wife, Daughter of *John George*, Duke of *Saxe-Eyſenach*; which Princeſs *Wilhelmina* was born the firſt of *March*, 1683, having had Iſſue, by the ſaid Prince, one Son, *viz.*

Frederick-George, Prince of *Brunſwick*, born at *Hanover*, *January* the 30th, 1706.

This moſt Excellent Prince, the Hopes of *Great-Britain*, did, in a very particular manner, diſtinguiſh himſelf at the Battle of *Audenarde*, *Anno* 1708, giving ſufficient Proof of his early Valour, as well as thoſe other eminent Vertues, that are perſpicuous in him.

Sophia-Dorothy, only Daughter of *George-Lewis*, Elector of *Hanover*, and the Princeſs *Sophia-Dorothy*, of *Brunſwick-Cell*, was born the 16th of *March*, 1687,

and, on the 17th of *June*, (*N. S.*) *Anno* 1706, was contracted in Marriage to her Couſin-German *Frederick-William*, Prince Royal of *Pruſſia*, only ſurviving Son to *Frederick*, King of *Pruſſia*, by the Princeſs *Charlotte*, his Second Wife, only Daughter of her Royal Highneſs the Princeſs *Sophia*; which Marriage was publickly ſolemniz'd at *Hanover*, the 14th of *November* following.

Frederick-Auguſt, Second Son of *Erneſt-Auguſt*, Elector of *Brunſwick*, and her Royal Highneſs the Princeſs *Sophia*, was born the third of *October*, 1661, and ſlain in *Tranſylvania*, valiantly fighting againſt the *Turks*, *Anno* 1690, unmarried.

Maximilian-William, Third Son of *Erneſt-Auguſt*, Elector of *Brunſwick*, and the Princeſs *Sophia*, was born the 23d of *December*, 1666, now living at the Court of his Imperial Majeſty, unmarried.

Charles-Philip, fourth Son of his Electoral Highneſs *Erneſt-Auguſt*, and the Princeſs *Sophia*, was born the 13th of *October*, 1669, and ſlain at the Battle of *Caſſaneck*, in *Tranſylvania*, fighting againſt the *Turks*, *Anno* 1690.

Chriſtian, fifth Son of his Electoral Highneſs of *Brunſwick*, and the Princeſs *Sophia*, was born the 29th of *September*, 1671, and was ſhot in the *Danube*, after the Battle of *Munderkingen*, between the Imperial and *French* and *Bavarian* Forces, *Anno* 1703, unmarried.

Erneſt-Auguſt, ſixth Son of his Electoral Highneſs of *Brunſwick*, and the Princeſs *Sophia*, was born the 17th of *September*, 1679, and is yet living unmarried, at *Hanover*, at the Court of his elder Brother, *George-Lewis*, Elector, *&c.*

Sophia-Dorothy, only Daughter of *Erneſt-Auguſt*, Elector of *Brunſwick*, and the Princeſs *Sophia*, was born the 12th of *October*, 1668. And, *Anno* 1684, became the Second Wife of *Frederick* III. Marquis of *Brandenburgh*, Great Chamberlain, and Prince Elector of the ſacred *Roman* Empire, who, in the Year 1700, with the Conſent of the late Emperor *Leopold*, aſſum'd the Title of King of *Pruſſia*: This beautiful and excellent Princeſs died at *Hanover*, *February*, 1704-5, having had Iſſue, by his *Pruſſian* Majeſty, two Sons, *viz.*

Fre-

Frederick-Auguſt, born the 6th of *October*, 1685; died *February*, 1686.

Frederick-William, Prince Royal of *Pruſſia*, born the 4th of *Auguſt*, 1688, is yet living: (whoſe Marriage with his Couſin-German *Sophia-Dorothy*, of *Brunſwick-Lunenburgh*, has been before related.)

HOWARD,

Duke of *Norfolk*.

IN ſettling the Pedigree of this Noble Family, Sir *William Dugdale* begins with *William Howard*, a learned and reverend Judge, in the latter part of King *Edward* I. and the beginning of King *Edward* II's Reign; who, the 23d of *Edward* I. had Summons, among the reſt of the Judges of the Courts of *Weſtminſter*, and the King's learned Council, to the Parliament then held there, ſo likewiſe to all the Parliaments, till the firſt of *Edward* II. To him ſucceeded, *John*, his Son and Heir; which *John* was one of the Bed-chamber to King *Edward* II. Sheriff of the Counties of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, from the 11th to the 16th of that King's Reign exclusively, ſerv'd King *Edward* II. in his Wars againſt the *Scots* and *French*, and died in the 5th of *Edward* III. leaving *John* his Son and Heir. William Howard.

Which *John*, in 10 of *E.* III. was conſtituted Admiral of the King's whole Fleet, from the Mouth of the *Thames* Northward. To this Sir *John* ſucceeded Sir *Robert Howard*, who, in the Second of *Richard* II. was committed to the *Tower*, for detaining *Margery de Nanſford*, from *Alice* Lady *Nevil*, her Grandmother: This Sir *Robert* died in the 11th of *Richard* II. whoſe Son *John*. John,

John (dying in his Life-time) left Iſſue *Robert*, a Son, who married *Margaret*, the Daughter and Coheir to *Thomas de Moubray*, firſt Duke of *Norfolk*, and had Iſſue *John*.

John. Which *John* began early to diſtinguiſh himſelf in the Wars of *France*, in the latter part of the Reign of King *Henry* VI. Alſo, in the Second of *Edward* IV. he had the joint Command, with the Lords *Falconberg* and *Clinton*, of the King's Fleet, and did conſiderable Service againſt *France*; he was alſo at that time, Treaſurer of the King's Houſhold. In the 10th of *Edward* IV. he was made Captain-General of the King's Forces at Sea, for baffling the Attempts of the *Lancaſtrians*, then making powerful Head, under the ſtout Earl of *Warwick*. The next Year, he was conſtituted Deputy-Governour of *Calais*, and the *Marches*, with the Lord *Haſtings*; and, the Year following, ſummon'd to Parliament, among the Barons of this Realm: And having behav'd himſelf with ſingular Prudence and Fidelity, he obtain'd a Grant in ſpecial Tail, of divers Lands and Mannors; alſo, in the 18th of *Edward* IV. a Grant of the Office of Conſtable of the *Tower* of *London*, and, the next Year, was again made Captain-General of the King's Fleet, againſt the *Scots*; alſo, inſtall'd Knight of the Garter, in that King's Reign.

Having thus faithfully demean'd himſelf, during the whole Courſe of King *Edward* IV's. Reign; he continu'd no leſs ſtedfaſt to King *Richard* III. after he had got the Crown, (tho' without having any particular Hand in the evil Contrivances, and barbarous Actions, which were exercis'd in order thereto:) ſo that to oblige him the more, he was, upon the 28th of *June*, in the firſt Year of that King's Reign, made Earl-Marſhal of *England*, and advanc'd to the Dignity of Duke of *Norfolk*, (*Thomas*, his Son, being, about that time alſo, created Earl of *Surrey*) and preceding that King's Coronation, was conſtituted High Steward of *England* for the Day; alſo, Lord Admiral of *England*, *Ireland* and *Aquitain*, for Life; and, at the ſame time, obtain'd a ſpecial Grant of divers Mannors and Lordſhips.

Duke of Norfolk.

But he enjoy'd not long theſe great Honours, and vaſt Poſſeſſions; for, the next enſuing Year, being plac'd in

in the Front of the King's Army, at *Boſworth-field*, was there ſlain, with the King, *Auguſt* the 22d, *Anno* 1485.

He married two Wives, firſt *Catherine*, Daughter to *William*, Lord *Molins*, by whom he had Iſſue, *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, and four Daughters. Secondly, *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir *John Chedworth*, by whom he had Iſſue, *Catherine*, a Daughter.

Which *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, being Eſquire of the Body to King *Edward* IV. was retain'd to ſerve him in his Wars; alſo, in the firſt of *Richard* III. created Earl of *Surrey* (as has before been obſerv'd;) and tho' he took part with that King, being taken Priſoner at *Boſworth*, yet did King *Henry* VII. receive him into Favour, and made choice of him for one of his Privy-Council, in whoſe fourth Year, he was reſtor'd to the Title of Earl of *Surrey*, and was eſpecially employ'd by that King, in reſtraining the Incurſions of the *Scots*, and ſuppreſſing ſome Northern Inſurrections. About which time, he ſhar'd, with *Maurice*, Brother of *William* Marqueſs *Berkley*, the Lands which came to them by Inheritance, by reaſon of their Deſcent from the Coheirs to *Moubray*, Duke of *Norfolk*; and in the 15th of *Henry* VII. attended the King and Queen to *Calais*, and was, the next Year, conſtituted Lord Treaſurer of *England*, which was renew'd to him in the Firſt of *Henry* VIII. being likewiſe made one of that King's Privy Council, and the Year following, Earl-Marſhal of *England*. Thomas.

In the 4th of *Henry* VIII. he was with the King at the Taking of *Therrouenne*, and *Tournay*, afterwards ſent General againſt the *Scots*, and routed their Army at *Flodden-Field*, where King *James* IV. was ſlain. In this Battle, his Son *Thomas*, Lord Admiral, attended him, and with his other Son *Edmund*, led the Van. For which ſignal Service, he had thereupon a ſpecial Grant from the King to himſelf, and the Heirs-Male of his Body, of an honourable Augmentation of his Arms, to bear on a Bend thereof, the upper half of a Red-Lyon, (depicted as the Arms of *Scotland* are) pierc'd thro' the Mouth with an Arrow, being likewiſe advanced to the Dignity of Duke of *Norfolk*, which Title, *John*, his Father, (deriving his Deſcent thro' the

the Heirs-Female of *Mowbray*, and *Seagrave*, from *Thomas* of *Brotherton*, Son to King *Edward* I.) did enjoy: And by other Letters Patents, bearing Date at the ſame time, obtain'd the Grant of divers Mannors and Lordſhips; and, the next Year, had a new Patent for the Office of Lord Treaſurer. In the 13th of *Henry* VIII. he perform'd the Office of Lord High Steward, at the Tryal of *Edward*, Duke of *Buckingham*, and gave Sentence of Death upon him, but not without Tears.

He married two Wives, firſt *Elizabeth*, Daughter and ſole Heireſs to Sir *Frederick Tilney*, and Widow of *Humphry Bourchier*, Lord *Berner*, by whom he had Iſſue eight Sons, three only of which ſurviv'd him, *viz.*

Firſt, *Thomas*, created Earl of *Surrey*, in his Life-time; Second, Sir *Edward Howard*, Knight of the Garter, and Lord Admiral; and *Edmund*; and three Daughters.

To his ſecond Wife, he married *Agnes*, Daughter of Sir *Philip Tilney*, Kt. by whom he had Iſſue, *William*, afterwards created Baron *Howard* of *Effingham*, (of whom and his Deſcendents, more will be ſaid hereafter:) *Thomas*, who marrying the Lady *Margaret Douglas*, Daughter to *Margaret*, Queen of *Scots*, Niece to King *Henry*, was attainted of Treaſon, upon ſome Suſpicion of his aſpiring to the Crown, and died in the *Tower* of *London*, in the 29th of *Eliz.* *Anno* 1537. *Richard* another Son, and four Daughters.

Thomas. *Thomas*, Earl of *Surrey*, his Son and Heir, ſucceeded him, and upon the Death of his younger Brother, *Edward*, Lord Admiral, was put in his ſtead, in which Command, he did many ſignal Services againſt the *French*: Alſo, in the 12th of *Henry* VIII. was conſtituted Lord Deputy of *Ireland*, where he ſuppreſs'd the *O Neals* and *O Carrols*: Few Years afterwards, he perform'd many ſignal Services in *France*, and was conſtituted Lord Treaſurer, and made General of the King's whole Army, deſign'd to march againſt the *Scots*; all this being in his Father's Life-time. Upon his Father's Death, he was again made General of the Army, at that time rais'd, to advance into *Scotland*, in order to ſet the young King free, whom the Duke of *Albany* kept at *Sterling*. He afterwards attended the King into *France*, and was ſent chief Ambaſſador to the King of *France*,

to

to attend him to *Nice*, and commune with the Pope, in his Delay, touching that King's Divorce. In the 25th of *Henry* VIII. upon the Surrender of *Charles Brandon*, Duke of *Suffolk*, he was conſtituted Earl Marſhal of *England*, alſo, Viceroy of *Ireland*. In the 18th of *Henry* VIII. he march'd to the Aſſiſtance of the Earl of *Shrewsbury*, toward ſuppreſſing that memorable Inſurrection, call'd *the Pilgrimage of Grace*. But after theſe, and many other ſignal Services, by the inſinuating Perſuaſions of ſome of the Nobility, who bore him no Good-Will; the King was ſo far miſled and incens'd againſt him, that he not only commanded him Priſoner to the *Tower*, but gave Order for ſeizing his Goods, and gave Notice to his Ambaſſadors abroad, that he and his Son had conſpir'd to take upon them the Government, during his Life, and, after his Death, to get the Prince into their Hands: For which, being both attainted in Parliament, his Son loſt his Head, and he had far'd little better, had not the Death of the King prevented it. And ſo implacable was the Malice of his Enemies, that tho' a Pardon was given, by Proclamation, to all Perſons for what Crimes ſoever, yet was he particularly excepted.

He married twice: Firſt, *Anne*, Daughter of King *Edward* IV. by whom he had Iſſue only one Son *Thomas*, who died young. His Second Wife was *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Edward* Duke of *Buckingham*, by whom he had Iſſue two Sons, *Henry*, Earl of *Surrey*, beheaded in his Life-time; and *Thomas*; alſo a Daughter *Mary*, married to *Henry Fitzroy*, Duke of *Richmond*, natural Son to *Henry* VIII.

Which *Thomas*, his ſecond Son, having married *Elizabeth*, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to *John*, Lord *Marney*, had Livery of the Lands of her Inheritance; and, in the Firſt *Mariæ*, was reſtor'd in Blood; and, in the Firſt of *Elizabeth*, was advanc'd to the Title of Viſcount *Howard* of *Bindon*, and ſoon after ſummon'd to Parliament. Thomas, *Viſcount* Bindon, Collateral.

By *Elizabeth*, his Wife, he had four Sons; Firſt, *Henry*, who ſucceeded him in his Honour; Second, *Thomas*; Third, *Francis*; and, Fourth, *Giles*; and two Daughters. He had likewiſe three other Wives, by all which he had but one Son *Charles*, and one Daughter

ter more: He died, *Anno* 1582. To whom ſucceeded *Henry*, his eldeſt Son; but he dying without Iſſue Male, *Thomas*, his near Brother, enjoy'd the Title of Viſcount *Howard* of *Bindon*, and was inſtall'd Knight of the Garter, in the 4th of *James* I. but died without Iſſue.

Henry, *Earl of* Nottingham. Collateral.

But we are now to take Notice of the Iſſue of *Henry*, the eldeſt Son of *Thomas*, the laſt Duke of *Norfolk*, (beheaded in his Life-time, as hath been before obſerv'd.) Which *Henry*, by *Frances* his Wife, Daughter to *John*, Earl of *Oxford*, left two Sons, *Thomas* and *Henry*; alſo three Daughters. Which laſt *Henry*, with his three Siſters, *Jane*, *Anne* and *Catherine*, was reſtor'd in Blood, in the firſt of *Elizabeth*; and being a Perſon highly eſteem'd for his Learning, was ſworn of the Privy-Council to King *James*, created firſt Lord *Howard* of *Marnhil*, and Earl of *Northampton*, and Lord Privy-Seal; and died *Anno* 1614.

Thomas, *Earl of* Surrey.

Having done with this collateral Branch, we come now to *Thomas*, the eldeſt Son of *Henry*, Earl of *Surrey*, beheaded in the Life-time of his Father (as hath been before obſerv'd) who, upon the Death of his Grandfather, *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk*, in the Firſt *Mariæ*, became his next Hereditary Succeſſor, being, the ſame Year, fully reſtor'd in Blood, and the Act of his Grandfather's Attainders then made void; but, in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, for his Deſigns of marrying the Queen of *Scots*, was caſt in Priſon, try'd, and beheaded, *Anno* 1573, 15 of *Eliz.*

This *Thomas* married three Wives, by the firſt of which, *Mary*, Daughter to *Henry Fitz-Alan*, Earl of *Arundel*, he had *Philip*, his Son and Heir.

Alſo, by his ſecond Wife *Margaret*, Daughter and ſole Heir to *Thomas*, Lord *Audley* of *Walden*, and Widow of *Henry*, a younger Son to *John*, Duke of *Northumberland*, he had Iſſue two Sons, *Thomas*, afterwards made Earl of *Suffolk*, (*a*) and *William*; alſo two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, who died young, and *Margaret*, married to *Robert Sackvile*, Earl of *Dorſet*; which *Philip*, his Heir, was likewiſe found Guilty of High Treaſon, in the 32d of *Eliz.* and ſix Years after, died Priſoner in the *Tower*, leaving Iſſue by *Anne*, his Wife, Daughter of *Thomas*, and Siſter and Coheir to *George*, Lord *Dacres* of *Gilleſland*, *Thomas*, his only Child.

(*a*) Vide Suffolk.

Which

Which *Thomas* was Parliamentarily reſtor'd in Blood, in the firſt Year of the Reign of King *James*, to all the Titles of Honour, and Precedence, loſt by his Father *Philip*'s Attainder, and, in the 19th of the ſame Reign, was conſtituted Earl-Marſhal of *England*, for Life; alſo, in the 20th of *Car.* I. created Earl of *Norfolk*, dying at *Padua* in *Italy*, *Anno* 1646. Thomas.

He left Iſſue, by the Lady *Alethea* his Wife, Daughter, and one of the Coheirs to *Gilbert*, Earl of *Shrewsbury*, two. Sons, ſurviving *Henry*, Lord *Mowbray* and *Maltravers*; and, Thirdly, Sir *William Howard*, Knight of the *Bath*, who by reaſon of his Marriage with *Mary*, Siſter and ſole Heir to *Henry*, Lord *Stafford*, was, in the 16th of *Cha.* I. created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Stafford*, and ſhe the ſaid *Mary*, his Wife, a Baroneſs. (*b*).

(*b*) Vid. Stafford.

This *Henry*, Lord *Mowbray* aforeſaid, ſucceeded his Father in his Honours, and took to Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Eſme Steward*, Duke of *Lenox*, by whom he had Iſſue, nine Sons, *viz. Thomas*, *Henry*, *Philip*, *Charles*, *Talbot*, *Edward*, *Francis*, *Bernard*, and *Eſme*, and three Daughters.

Which *Thomas*, Son and Heir to *Henry*, Earl of *Arundel*, *Surrey*, and *Norfolk*, ſucceeding him in his Honours, was, in the 13th of the Reign of King *Cha.* II. reſtor'd to the Title of Duke of *Norfolk*, but dying without Iſſue, the Honour deſcended to *Henry*, Lord *Howard*, of *Caſtleriſing*, (ſo created in the 21ſt of *Car.* II.) his next Brother, who was alſo in the 24th of *Car.* II. created Earl of *Norwich*, and Earl-Marſhal of *England*, with Limitation of that great Office, to the Heirs-Male of his Body. Thomas, *Duke of* Norfolk *reſtor'd.*

Which *Henry* married the Lady *Anne Somerſet*, Daughter to *Edward Somerſet*, Marquis of *Worceſter*, by whom he had Iſſue, two Sons and three Daughters; *Henry*, call'd Earl of *Arundel*, after his Father was Duke of *Norfolk*, and *Thomas*; Lady *Anne-Alethea*, who died an Infant, Lady *Elizabeth*, married to *Alexander Gordon*, Marquis of *Huntley*, afterwards Duke of *Gordon*, of the Kingdom of *Scotland*; and Lady *Frances*, married to the Marquis *Valpareſa*. Henry.

Which *Henry*, his eldeſt Son, ſucceeded him in his Honours, was made Governor of *Windſor-Caſtle*, upon Henry.

the

the Death of Prince *Rupert*, and inſtall'd Knight of the Garter, in the firſt of King *James* II. In the Year 1688, upon the Landing of the Prince of *Orange*, in *England*, this Duke being then in *Norfolk*, immediately declar'd for him, and brought over that, and ſome Neighbouring Counties to his Intereſt, for which, ſoon after his Royal Highneſs had accepted the Crown of theſe Realms, he was ſworn of his Privy-Council, and ſo continued to the time of his Death, 1701.

He married *Mary*, ſole Daughter and Heireſs to *Henry Mordant*, Earl of *Peterborough*; from whom he was divorc'd in the 12th of *William* III. and leaving no Iſſue, was ſucceeded by

Thomas. *Thomas*, the preſent Duke of *Norfolk*, Son of *Thomas* Lord *Howard*, ſecond Son of *Henry*, the Father, and younger Brother of *Henry*, late Duke of *Norfolk*: Which *Thomas* Lord *Howard*, upon King *James*'s withdrawing, attended that Monarch into *France* and *Ireland*, from which laſt place, in his Return to *Breſt*, he was caſt away at Sea, in the Month of *November*, 1689. He married, *October*, 1681, *Mary-Elizabeth*, Daughter and ſole Heireſs to Sir *John Savile*, of *Copley*, in the County of *York*, Baronet; by whom he had Iſſue five Sons and one Daughter, *viz.* *Thomas Howard*, eldeſt Son, the preſent Duke of *Norfolk*, born *October*, 1683; *Henry Howard*, ſecond Son; *Edward Howard*, third Son; *Richard Howard*, fourth Son, and *Philip Howard*, fifth Son, all Living. *Mary Howard*, only Daughter, married to *Walter Aſton*, Eſq; Son and Heir to *Walter*, Lord *Forfare*, of the Kingdom of *Scotland*, by whom he hath Iſſue ----

Thomas, the preſent Duke, ſucceeded his Uncle in the Year 1701, and married, *Anno* 1709, *Mary*, ſole Daughter and Heireſs of Sir *Nicolas Sherburn*, of *Sherburn* in the County of *Lancaſter*, Baronet.

Note. The firſt mention'd *Henry*, Duke of *Norfolk*, married to his ſecond Wife *Jane*, the Daughter of *Robert Bickerton* Eſq; and had Iſſue by her, Lord *George Howard*, married to *Arabella*, Daughter and ſole Heireſs to Sir *Edmund Allen*, of *Hatfield Peverel* in *Com. Eſſex*, Baronet, Widow of *Francis Thomſon*, of *Hambleton* in *Com. Ebor.* Eſq; Lord *James Howard*, died a Batchelor, and Lord *Frederick-Henry*, born after his Father's Death,

is

is yet living, unmarried. Alſo three Daughters, Lady *Catherine*, and Lady *Anne*, both Nuns in *Flanders*, and Lady *Philippa*, married to *William Standiſh*, of *Standiſh-Hall*, in *Com. Lancaſt.* Eſq;

ARMS.

Gules, *a Bend between ſix* Croſs-Croſlets Fitché, Argent, *with an Augmentation*, ſcil. *In the midſt of the Bend, on an Eſcutcheon* Or. *a Demi-Lyon rampant, (pierc'd thro' the Mouth with an Arrow) within a double Treſſure Counterflory* Gules.

Note: The Duke of *Norfolk* hath Precedence of all other Dukes, not only by his Creation, but likewiſe in reſpect of his Office; for as Earl-Marſhal of *England*, he is to take place with the Lord Great Chamberlain, Lord Great Conſtable, (but after them) and Lord High-Admiral of *England*, Lord Steward, and Lord Chamberlain of the King's Houſhold, next after the Lord Privy-Seal, above all other Perſonages, being of the ſame Eſtate and Degree.

SEY-

SEYMOUR,

Duke of *Somerſet.*

OF this Family, which derives its Deſcent from Sir *Roger Seymour*, of *Evenſwinden*, in the County of *Wilts*, Knight; who married *Cecilia*, Daughter of *John*, Lord *Beauchamp*, of *Hacche*, in *Com. Somerſet*, was Sir *John Seymour*, of *Wolf-Hall*, in *Com. Wiltſhire*, Knight. Which Sir *John*, in the 9th of *Henry* VIII. being then one of the Knights for the Body of that King, obtain'd a Grant of the Conſtablewick of *Briſtol-Caſtle*, to himſelf, and *Edward* his Son, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Henry Wentworth*, of *Nettleſted*, in the County of *Suffolk*, by whom he had likewiſe, *Thomas* and *Henry*, his Sons, and three Daughters, the eldeſt of which, the Lady *Jane Seymour*, King *Henry* VIII. afterwards made his Wife, ſhe being, at the time of the King's caſting his Affections on her, Maid of Honour to Queen *Anne Bullen*; ſo that *Edward*, her eldeſt Brother, wanted for no Titles of Honour, the King could well beſtow on him. He was, at the time aforemention'd, one of the Knights of the Body, but at the time of the Solemnity of his Siſter's Marriage, (28 *Henry* VIII.) he was created, or had the Title of Viſcount *Beauchamp* beſtow'd on him, and the Heirs-Male of his Body, (by reaſon of his Deſcent from an Heir-Female of that Houſe, as has been before obſerv'd) and was alſo made Captain of the Iſle of *Jerſey*, upon the Surrender of that Command, by Sir *Thomas Vaux*, Lord *Harrowden*. In the 29th of *Henry* VIII. he was, upon the Death of his Father, created Earl of *Hertford*. In the 34th of *Henry* VIII. he was made Lord Great Chamberlain of *England*, for Life; and employ'd in moſt Places of Profit and Truſt, during the Remainder of that Reign, which held, in all, thirty eight Years.

Seymour Sir John.

Edward.

Viſcount Beauchamp.

Earl of Hertford.

Years. He was choſen Governour to King *Edward* VI. conſtituted Lord Treaſurer of *England*, and advanc'd to the Dignity of Duke of *Somerſet*, and created Earl-Marſhal of *England*, for Life, and a little time after, receiv'd his Patent of Protector and Governor of the King and Realm; and, the ſame Year, had a ſpecial Grant, that he ſhou'd ſit alone, and be plac'd at all times, as well in the King's Preſence in Parliament, as in his Abſence, on the middle of the Bench, or Stool, ſtanding next on the Right-Hand the King's Seat Royal, in Parliament. Soon after, he was ſent, at the Head of a ſtrong Army, into *Scotland*, where he fought *Muſſelborough* Battle. He was, the next Year, being the 2d of *Edw.* VI. again conſtituted Protector of the King's Perſon and the whole Realm, during his Minority. *Duke of Somerſet.*

Being much in Favour with King *Hen.* VIII. and by him much employ'd, he was always obſerv'd to be Faithful and Fortunate, as well in giving Advice, as in managing a Charge. The Invaſion of *James* V. of *Scotland*, was fruſtrated, and *Solem-Moſſe* Battle won, by his Direction. The next Year, he and the Earl of *Warwick*, burnt *Leith* and *Edinburgh*, and waſted *Tivedale* and the Marches. The next Year following, being ſent to view the Fortifications of the Marches of *Calais*, with the hardy Approach of 7000 *Engliſh*, he beat up an Army of 21000 *French*, took their Baggage and Cannon, and all with the Loſs of one Man, and after won the Caſtle, commonly call'd *Red-Pyle*. The next Year, he invaded and ſpoil'd *Picardie*, and began the Forts of *Newhaven*, *Blackneſs*, and *Bullingberge*. Upon theſe and other like Succeſſes, his ſucceeding Fortunes were always eſteem'd rather new, than ſtrange; and his only Preſence was reputed ſufficient Surety for an Army. But after all this Honour and Greatneſs, and proſperous Succeſſes in theſe his Undertakings, he fell, at laſt, thro' the Pride and revengeful Humour of *Anne Stanhope*, his Wife, who envying that his Brother, Lord *Thomas Seymour*, of *Sudley*, High Admiral of *England*, had married the Lady *Catherine Parr*, Queen Dowager to *Henry* VIII. and by that Marriage, the younger Brother's Wife claim'd Precedence before her; ſhe poſſeſs'd the Duke, her Husband, that his Brother ſtudied his Ruin, which alſo, by the Artifices of the

ambitious Earl of *Warwick*, took place, ſo that the Lord *Sudley* was arreſted, and ſent Priſoner to the *Tower*, and in a very ſhort time after, condemn'd by Act of Parliament, and loſt his Head, and what ſeems more rigid, by a Warrant under his own Brother's Hand. His Death created great Hatred in the People, againſt the Protector, many of the Nobility calling him Blood-ſucker, Murderer, unfit to be the King's Protector; beſides, another thing help'd to confirm the publick Hatred, his pulling down a Church and two Biſhops Houſes in the *Strand*, to make way for *Somerſet-Houſe*, and ruining the Steeple, and moſt part of the Church of St. *John* of *Jeruſalem*, *&c.* to carry on the Building. Upon which the Earl of *Warwick*, watching his Opportunity, form'd a Party in the Privy-Council, againſt the Protector, who remov'd the King from *Hampton-Court*, to *Windſor*, and was ſoon after charg'd as the Occaſion of all the Calamities, that had befallen the Nation, and ſent Priſoner to the *Tower*, where he ſubmitted to his Accuſation, and himſelf beg'd the King's Pardon for the ſame, who again releas'd him, remitted his Fines, return'd all his Goods, undiſpos'd of, and once more ſwore him of his Privy-Council. After which, his Daughter was married to the Lord *Liſle*, Son and Heir to the Earl of *Warwick*, and the Earl of *Warwick* himſelf made Admiral of *England*, and Duke of *Northumberland*. But this Match was ſo far from ſtifling all former Animoſities, that now the aforeſaid Duke, having a more full and ſufficient Authority, charg'd the Duke of *Somerſet* anew, with ſeveral wicked Deſigns to murder himſelf, and many more of the Nobility, for which, being put in the *Tower*, and brought to his Tryal, he was found Guilty of Felony, and ſentenc'd to be hang'd, and two Months after, the Violence of his Enemies, notwithſtanding the King's Deſire to ſave him, drew him to *Tower-Hill*, where, *January* the 24th, 1552, he loſt his Head: He ſuffer'd with great Conſtancy, and was very much lamented, People dipping their Handerchiefs in his Blood, and laying them up as Sacred Relicks.

Edward, *Lord* Beauchamp.

His eldeſt Son *Edward*, being diſpoſſeſs'd of all, by the Attainder of his Father, was, by Queen *Elizabeth*, in the firſt Year of her Reign, advanc'd to the Degree of

a

a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Beauchamp*, as alſo to the Dignity of Earl of *Hertford*, married the Lady *Catherine Grey*, Daughter to *Henry*, Duke of *Suffolk*, and near allied to the Queen; for ſome of the Circumſtances of which Marriage, he ſuffer'd Impriſonment, and much Trouble. This Earl lived to be an aged Man, and in 3 *Jac.* I. *Anno* 1605, was ſent Ambaſſador to the Arch-Duke, for confirming a Peace. By the aforeſaid Lady *Catherine*, his firſt Wife, he had three Sons, of which his eldeſt, *Edward*, Lord *Beauchamp*, in 6 *Jac.* I. obtained Letters Patents, granting that he, and the Heirs-Male of his Body, after the Death of his Father, ſhould be Barons of Parliament, and have Place and Voice there; but died in the Life-time of his Father, as did alſo, *Edward*, his eldeſt Son; ſo that on the Death of *Edward*, Earl of *Hertford*, his Father, Sir *William Seymour*, his ſecond Son, ſucceeded him in his Honours. This *William*, in Conſideration of his eminent Merits, was advanced to the Dignity of Marquis of *Hertford*, *Anno* 1640, 16 *Car.* I. and thereupon conſtituted Governor to the Prince, and faithfully adhering to that King, upon the grand Rebellion againſt him, he was made Lieutenant-General of all the King's Forces, in the Counties of *Wilts*, *Southampton*, *Dorſet*, *&c.* and elected Chancellor of the Univerſity of *Oxford*, and made Groom of the Stool to the King; and living to ſee the happy Reſtoration, was reſtor'd to the Title of Duke of *Somerſet*, and died *October* the 24th, in the 12th Year of the Reign of King *Charles* II. By the Lady *Frances* his Wife, he had Iſſue, five Sons and four Daughters; *William* and *Robert* died unmarried, *Henry*, the third Son, died in his Father's Life-time alſo, but had taken to Wife, *Mary*, the Daughter of *Arthur*, Lord *Capel*, by whom he had Iſſue, one Son *William*, and three Daughters; which *William*, ſurviving his Grandfather, ſucceeded him in his Honours, but died *Anno* 1671, unmarried. Whereupon, *John*, the fifth and only Son, Survivor of *William*, Duke of *Somerſet*, and Uncle to the laſt *William*, ſucceeded him.

Edward Son and Heir.

William, Marquis of Hertford.

Duke of Somerſet reſtor'd.

William, Grandſon and Heir.

Which *John* married *Sarah*, Daughter of Sir *Edward Alſton*, Knight; but died without Iſſue, *Anno* 1675. *John.*

Francis, *Lord* Troubridge.

Having thus done with the firſt Line of this Noble Family, we come now to Sir *Francis Seymour*, Knight, third Son to *Edward*, Lord *Beauchamp*, Son and Heir to *Edward*, Earl of *Hertford*. Which Sir *Francis*, in 18 of *Car.* I. had been advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Name and Title of Lord *Seymour*, of *Troubridge*, and having married twice; firſt, *Frances*, the Daughter and Heireſs to Sir *Gilbert Prinne*, of *Allinton*, in *Com. Wilts*, Knight; he had Iſſue one Son, nam'd *Charles*, and *Frances* a Daughter, married to Sir *William Ducie*, of *Tortworthy*, Knight of the *Bath*; Secondly, *Catherine*, Daughter to Sir *Robert Lee*, of *Bibſey*, in *Com. War.* Knight, by whom he had no Iſſue, and died 1669.

Charles, *Son and Heir.*

Which *Charles*, his only Son by his firſt Wife, married firſt, *Mary*, Daughter and ſole Heireſs of *Thomas Smith*, of *Soley*, in the Pariſh of *Chilton*, in *Com. Wilts*; by whom he had Iſſue one Son, call'd *Edward*, that died in his Infancy, and two Daughters, *Catherine*, who died unmarried, and *Frances*, married to Sir *Edward Hungerford*, of *Cadenham*, in the County of *Wilts*, Baronet, and is ſtill living. He married, ſecondly, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *William*, Lord *Allington*, (of the County of *Cambridge*) by whom he had Iſſue five Sons, *viz. Francis*, *William*, and *William*, who died young, and *Francis*, and *Charles*, who ſurviv'd: Alſo two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, who died young; and *Honora*, married to Sir *Charles Gerrard*, of the County of *Middleſex*.

Francis, *Duke of* Somerſet.

Francis, eldeſt of the two Sons, ſucceeded his Father, *Anno* 1665; and by the Death of the before mention'd *John*, Duke of *Somerſet*, who died without Iſſue, became alſo Duke of *Somerſet*, but was baſely murder'd in *Italy*, *Anno* 1678; for which a Fleet of Ships were ſent to demand Satisfaction, and ſeveral Perſons were hang'd in Effigies, on that Account, in which we further refer the Reader to Hiſtory.

Charles.

To whom ſucceeded *Charles*, the preſent Duke of *Somerſet*, his Brother and Heir; a Perſon as eminently diſtinguiſh'd by his great Employments, in the ſeveral Reigns he has liv'd in, as by his Zeal and Concern always ſhewn for the Proteſtant Intereſt. This was abundantly manifeſted, when, in the 3d of King *James* II. being one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber, and then in waiting, the King ordered him to attend the Pope's

Pope's Nuncio to his Audience, (which was perform'd in a ſolemn manner) but his Grace deſir'd the King to excuſe him from any Act, which the Laws of the Land made Criminal. The King reiterated his Orders, and the Duke was conſtant in the Refuſal of them. Whereupon, his Majeſty told him in a Paſſion, That he would trouble him no more with any Command, and therefore expected he ſhould reſign his Offices of Gentleman of the Bedchamber, and Colonel of Dragoons, which the Duke immediately complied with, without the leaſt Concern, as being ſufficiently ſatisfy'd, that he had kept his Conſcience and his Honour pure, whilſt he loſt nothing but his Places.

Upon the Advancement of King *William*, and his Royal Conſort, Queen *Mary*, to the Throne of theſe Realms, his Grace was ſworn of their Privy-Council, afterwards made Preſident of the Council, appointed one of the Lords Juſtices, elected Chancellor of the Univerſity of *Cambridge*, and conſtituted Maſter of the Horſe to her preſent Majeſty, in the firſt Year of her Reign.

This right Noble Lord married the Lady *Elizabeth Percy*, Widow and Relict of *Henry Cavendiſh*, Earl of *Ogle*, only Son and Heir to *Henry*, late Duke of *Newcaſtle*, ſole Daughter and Heireſs to *Joceline Percy*, the eleventh and laſt Earl of *Northumberland*, by whom he hath Iſſue now living, three Sons and four Daughters, *viz.*

1. *Algernoon*, Earl of *Hertford*, about 24 Years of Age.
2. Lord *Percy*.
3. Lord *Charles*.
1. Lady *Elizabeth*, married to the Right Honourable the Earl of *Thomond*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*.
2. Lady *Catherine*, married to Sir *William Windham*, of the County of *Somerſet*, Baronet.
3. Lady *Anne*.
4. Lady *Frances*.

His Grace had alſo other Children born before the Marquis of *Hertford*, but died young.

A R M S.

Quarterly, firſt an Augmentation, viz. Or. *on a Pile* Gules, *between* 6 Fleurs de Lys, Azure, *three Lions of* England; *Secondly, the Paternal Coat of* Seymour, *ſcil.* Gules, *two Wings conjoin'd in Lure*, Or.

L E N O S,

Duke of *Richmond.*

Charles, the preſent Duke of *Richmond*, is the natural-born Son of *Charles* II. King of *England*, ſurnam'd *Lenos*, by the Appointment of his Royal Father; his Mother was *Louiſe de Queroualle*, a *French* Lady, who came over into *England*, as an Attendant on the Ducheſs of *Orleans*, in the Year 1670, and was afterwards created by the ſaid King *Charles*, a Ducheſs of *England*, for Life, by the Title of Ducheſs of *Portſmouth*, Counteſs of *Fareham*, and Baroneſs of *Peterſfield*, all in the County of *Southampton*, in the 25th Year of his Reign. The preſent Duke was born *July* the 29th, 1672; and, by Letters Patents, dated at *Weſtminſter*, *Auguſt* the 9th, in the 27th Year of *Charles* II. was created Baron of *Sittrington*, Earl of *March*, and Duke of *Richmond*, and the ſame Honours entail'd upon the Heirs-Male of his Body, for ever. And likewiſe, by other Letters Patents, paſs'd in *Scotland*, was created Baron of *Methuen*, Earl of *Darnley*, and Duke of *Lenox*, in that Kingdom; on *April* the 20th, 1681, he was inſtall'd Knight of the Garter, and upon the Removal of the Duke of *Monmouth*, was made Maſter of the Horſe to the King, in which Office he continu'd till his Father's Death.

(a) Vid. Cardigan.

He married 1692-3, *Anne* (a) eldeſt Daughter of *Francis*, Lord *Brudenell*, Son and Heir to *Robert*, Earl of *Cardigan*, (who died *vita Patris*) Widow and Reliſt of *Henry*, Lord *Bellaſyſe* of *Worlaby*, and Siſter to *George*, the preſent Earl of *Cardigan*; by whom he hath Iſſue, one Son and two Daughters, *viz.*

Charles, Earl of *March*, born in the Year 1701.
Lady *Louiſa*.
Lady *Anne*.

ARMS

ARMS.

The Arms of King Charles II. *with a Bordure Compone* Argent *and* Gules; *the* Argent *charg'd with Verdoy and Roſes of the Second, barb'd and ſeeded proper.*

FITZROY,

Duke of *Southampton.*

Charles, ſurnam'd *Fitzroy*, is the eldeſt natural Son of King *Charles* II. His Mother was *Barbara Villiers*, Daughter and Heireſs to *William Villiers*, Viſcount *Grandiſon* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*; and Wife of *Roger Palmer*, who was created Earl of *Caſtlemain*, in the aforeſaid Kingdom. Which *Barbara*, Counteſs of *Caſtlemain*, was, by Letters Patents, bearing Date at *Weſtminſter*, *Auguſt* the 3d, 22 of *Car.* II. created Baroneſs of *Nonſuch*, Counteſs of *Southampton*, and Ducheſs of *Cleveland*, during her natural Life; with Remainder to *Charles* and *George Fitzroy*, her Sons, and their Heirs-Male reſpectively. He was born *June*, *Anno* 1662, and was for ſome time, a Nobleman, or Cannon-Commoner of *Chriſt-Church* in *Oxford*. On the firſt of *April*, 1673, he was inſtall'd Knight of the Garter, bearing then the Titles of Earl of *Southampton*, and Heir in Succeſſion to the Duchy of *Cleveland*; but afterwards, by Letters Patents, bearing Date the tenth of *September*, 1675, in the 27th of *Car.* II. was created Baron of *Newberry*, Earl of *Chicheſter*, and Duke of *Southampton*, to him and the Heirs Male of his Body for ever. And for want of ſuch Iſſue Male, the ſaid Honours are farther entail'd on his younger Brother, *George*, Duke of *Northumberland*, and his Heirs-Male.

This *Charles*, the preſent Duke of *Southampton*, married, to his firſt Wife, *Mary*, Daughter and ſole Heireſs to Sir *Henry Wood*, Knight, ſome time one of the Clerks of the Spicery, in the Reign of King *Charles* I. and afterwards one of the Clerks of the Green-Cloth, to King *Charles* II. elder Brother to Dr. *Thomas Wood*, late Biſhop of *Litchfield* and *Coventry*, ſhe dying without Iſſue, 1680.

He married, to his ſecond Wife, *Anno* 1694, *Anne*, Daughter of Sir *William Pultney*, late of *Miſterton*, in the County of *Leiceſter*, Knight, by whom he hath Iſſue, three Sons and three Daughters, *viz.*

William, Earl of *Chicheſter*, born the 19th of *February*, 1697-8.

Lord *Charles Fitzroy*, born the 13th of *February*, 1698-9.

Lord *Henry Fitzroy*, born the 17th of *Auguſt*, 1701; died 1708.

Lady *Barbara*.

Lady *Grace*.

Lady *Anne*.

ARMS.

The Arms of King Charles II. *with a Baſton, Iniſter, Ermin.*

FITZROY,

Duke of *Grafton.*

HEnry *Fitzroy*, Duke of *Grafton*, the firſt that had born that Title, was another Son of *Barbara*, Ducheſs of *Cleveland*, born in the Year 1663; who being of a brave and martial Spirit, addicted himſelf firſt to the Experience of Maritime Affairs, and was thereto induſtriouſly encourag'd by his Royal Father; and having been in ſeveral Naval Expeditions with Sir *John Bury*, Knight, Vice-Admiral of *England*, was, by Patent, bearing Date the 16th of *Auguſt*, 1672, in the 24th of *Car.* II. created Earl of *Euſton*, Viſcount *Ipſwich*, and Baron of *Sudbury*, all in the County of *Suffolk*, and the ſame Honours entail'd on him and the Heirs of his Body for ever, with the Remainder, for want of ſuch Iſſue, to the Lord *George Fitzroy*, his younger Brother, and his Heirs Male: And by other Letters Patents, bearing Date, the firſt of *September*, 1675, in the 27th of the ſame Reign, was farther created Duke of *Grafton*, to him and his Heirs-Male only.

On the 31ſt of *Auguſt*, 1680, he was elected Knight of the Garter, and being then at Sea, was inſtall'd by his Proxy, Sir *Edward Villiers*, Knight, (now Earl of *Jerſey*) on the 30th of *September* following.

Upon the Death of Prince *Rupert*, *Anno* 1682, he was made Vice-Admiral of *England*, and at the Coronation of King *James* II. he perform'd the Office of Lord High-Conſtable of *England* for that Day. In the Year 1687, being then Vice-Admiral of *England*, he was appointed with a Squadron of his Majeſty's Ships, to receive the new Queen of *Portugal*, in *Holland*, and conduct her ſafe to *Lisbon*, which Service he perform'd. He alſo commanded a part of King *James*'s Forces, againſt the Duke of *Monmouth*, in the *Weſt*, and behav'd him-

himſelf with great Gallantry in the Action of *Philip's Norton Lane.*

But in the Reign of King *William* and Queen *Mary*, being afterwards at the Siege of *Cork* in *Ireland*, at that time attack'd by the *Engliſh* Forces, under the Conduct of *John*, Earl, now Duke of *Marlborough*, as he was leading up a Party to an Aſſault, he there receiv'd a Wound with a Shot, which broke two of his Ribs, on the 28th of *September*, 1690; of which he died the 9th of *October* following.

He married, *Anno* 1672, the Lady *Iſabella*, only Child, and at length, Heireſs to *Henry Bennet*, Earl of *Arlington*, Viſcount *Thetford*, *&c.* one of the Lords of the Privy-Council, Knight of the Garter, and afterwards Lord Chamberlain of the King's Houſhold, by whom he had Iſſue, *Charles*, Earl of *Euſton*, his only Child, the preſent Duke of *Grafton*; born the 25th of *November*, 1683, and is yet unmarried.

The aforeſaid *Iſabella*, Ducheſs of *Grafton*, upon the Death of her Father, the Earl of *Arlington*, *Anno* 1685, became alſo, Counteſs of *Arlington*, *&c.* the ſaid Honours of Earl, Viſcount, and Baron before expreſs'd, being granted by Patent to him, and the Heirs of his Body, lawfully begotten. After the Duke her Husband's Deceaſe, her Grace remarry'd *Anno* 1694, with *Thomas Hanmer*, Eſq; now Sir *Thomas Hanmer* Baronet, by whom ſhe hath yet no Iſſue. And at the Coronation of our preſent Sovereign Queen *Anne*, (being then the Wife of a Commoner) ſhe attended thereon, as the Counteſs of *Arlington*, by Deſcent, and wore the Robes and Coronet of a Counteſs, at that Solemnity, accordingly.

ARMS.

The Arms of King Charles II. *with a Baſton, Siniſter, Componé,* Argent, *and* Azure.

BUT-

B U T L E R,

Duke of *Ormond,*

PAternally deſcended from *Hervey Walter*, a great Baron of this Realm, in the Reign of King *Henry* II. This *Hervey Walter* had Iſſue five Sons; *Hubert*, *Theobald*, *Walter*, *Roger*, and *Hamon*. *Hubert* became Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*; and *Theobald*, a Perſon of the greateſt Account of his Time; who, by *Maud* his Wife, had Iſſue *Theobald* a Son, and *Maud* a Daughter: Which ſaid *Theobald*, the Son, was advanc'd, by King *Richard* I. to the Office of chief *Butler* of *Ireland*, which afterwards became the Surname of this noble Family. Of which, *James*, ſo ſurnam'd, (who married *Elizabeth* the Daughter of *Humphrey de Bohun*, Earl of *Hereford* and *Eſſex*, Lord of *Brecknock* and Conſtable of *England*, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, one of the Daughters of King *Edward* I.) was, by King *Edward* III. created Earl of *Ormond* in *Ireland*: From whom deſcended, in a direct Line, *James* Marquis of *Ormond*, and Earl of *Oſſory*; who, having been Lieutenant of *Ireland*, in the Time of King *Charles* I. where he perform'd great Things, and afterwards conſtantly adher'd to his Majeſty King *Charles* II. was, in conſideration of his great Loyalty and Sufferings, created a Baron of this Realm, in the 12th of his ſaid Majeſty King *Charles* II. by the Title of Lord *Butler* of *Lanthony*, and Earl of *Brecknock*; and, the next enſuing Year, advanc'd to the Dignity of Duke of *Ormond* of the Realm of *Ireland*; and ſhortly after, was again made Lord-Lieutenant of *Ireland*: Being at the time of his ſaid Creation, one of his Majeſty's Privy-Council, both in *England* and *Ireland*; Lord-Steward of the Houſhold, One of the Gentlemen of his Majeſty's Bed-Chamber, and Knight of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter.

James Butler. *Earl of* Ormond. James *Marquis of* Ormond, *and Earl of* Oſſory. *Baron* Butler *of* Lantho- ny, *Earl of* Brecknok, *and Duke of* Ormond.

This

This Duke married the Lady *Elizabeth Preſton*, Daughter of *Richard* Lord *Dingwell*, and Earl of *Deſmond* in *Ireland*; and by her had Iſſue three Sons, *viz.* *Thomas* Earl of *Oſſory*, *Richard* Earl of *Arran*, and *John*: Alſo, two Daughters, *viz.* The Lady *Elizabeth*, married to *Philip* the preſent Earl of *Cheſterfield* (*a*); and *Mary*, to *William* Lord *Cavendiſh*, at that time Son and Heir to *William* Earl of *Devonſhire*; afterwards Earl, and Duke of *Devonſhire*.

(*a*) *Vid.* Cheſterfield *and* Devonſhire.

Richard Earl of *Arran*, ſecond Son, having given Battle to the Rebels in *Ireland*, at *Carrickfergus*, and ſubdu'd them, and alſo behaving himſelf with great Valour in the *Dutch* Wars under the Duke of *York*, was, for thoſe and others his faithful Services, created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Butler* of *Weſton*, in the 25th Year of the Reign of King *Charles* II. He married firſt, the Lady *Mary*, Daughter to *James* Duke of *Richmond*; and ſurviving her, took to Wife ....., the Daughter of *John Ferrers* of *Famworth*-Caſtle, in *Com. War.* Eſq;

Thomas, *Earl of* Oſſory.

But we return now to *Thomas* Earl of *Oſſory*, (the eldeſt Son) which *Thomas*, having been ſummon'd to Parliament the 18th of *Charles* II. by the Title of Lord *Butler* of *Moor-Park*, was made Knight of the Garter, and Rear-Admiral of his Majeſty's Fleet.

Which Earl being a Perſon of ſingular Worth, gave eminent Proofs of his Prudence and Valour both by Sea and Land; but was ſuddenly ſnatch'd away by Death, in the Flower of his Age, *Anno* 1680. He married the Lady *Amelia Naſſau*, Daughter to *Lewis de Naſſau*, Lord *Beverwaert*, Son to the illuſtrious *Maurice* Prince of *Orange*, and Count of *Naſſau*; by whom he had Iſſue three Sons; *James*, now Duke of *Ormond*; *Charles*, Earl of *Arran*, created Lord *Butler* of *Weſton*; and another *James*, who died young: Alſo three Daughters; Lady *Elizabeth*, married to *William* Earl of *Derby*; Lady *Amelia*, living unmarried; and Lady *Henrietta*, married to the preſent Earl of *Grantham*. His Father ſurviv'd him eight Years, who being Marquis and Earl of *Ormond* and *Oſſory*, Viſcount *Thurles*, and Baron of *Arcklow* in *Ireland*; alſo, an *Engliſh* Peer, by the Titles of Baron of *Lanthony*, and Earl of *Brecknock*; afterwards Duke of *Ormond* in *Ireland*; was, *An.* 1682. created

Vid. Butler of Weſton.

Vid. Derby *and* Grantham.

created Duke of *Ormond* in *England*; that is, an *Engliſh* Duke retaining the ſame Title. In which Honours, and Title, he was ſucceeded by the preſent Duke his Grandſon, a lively Example of the Valour and Gallantry of his Two great Anceſtors. This noble Lord, upon the Landing of his late Sacred Majeſty King *William* III. was one of the firſt of the *Engliſh* Nobility that went over to him: By whom, after his Acceſſion to the Crown, (together with his Royal Conſort Queen *Mary*) he was made One of the Gentlemen of his Majeſty's Bed-Chamber, Captain of the ſecond Troop of Guards, and Knight of the Garter. He attended his Majeſty into *Ireland* and *Flanders*, was taken Priſoner at the Battle of *Landen*; And, on the Acceſſion of Her preſent Majeſty to the Throne, was appointed Generaliſſimo of the Forces ſent againſt *Spain*: In his Return from whence, he had a large Share in the Service of deſtroying the *French* Fleet and Galleons in the Harbour of *Vigo*, and was afterwards ſent Lord-Lieutenant into *Ireland*.

He married firſt, the Lady *Anne*, eldeſt Daughter to *Laurence Hyde* Earl of *Rocheſter*, who died in Childbed of her firſt Child, which alſo deceas'd with her: And to his ſecond Wife, the Lady *Mary Somerſet*, eldeſt ſurviving Daughter of *Henry* late Duke of *Beaufort*; by whom he hath had Iſſue one Son and five Daughters, viz. *Thomas* Earl of *Oſſory*, born 1686. died *Febr.* 1694. Lady *Mary*, eldeſt Daughter, died an Infant; Lady *Elizabeth* and Lady *Mary*, both living unmarried. Alſo Lady *Amelia* and Lady *Henrietta*, who both dieꝺ Infants.

ARMS.

Or, *A Chief, Indented* Azure.

SOMER-

SOMERSET,

Duke of *Beaufort.*

THis Duke derives his Genealogy by a Male Line, from *Geofry Plantagenet*, Earl of *Anjou*, Son of *Foulk* King of *Jeruſalem*, and Grandſon to *Foulk Rechin* Earl of *Anjou*, *Tourine* and *Maine*, by *Maud* the Empreſs his Wife, Daughter of *Henry* I. King of *England*, firſt Son of *William* the Conqueror. (Whence it is obſervable, that his Progenitors have flouriſh'd with the Title of Kings, Marquiſſes, and Earls, and have not deſcended to a lower Degree for theſe 700 Years;) And lineally ſprung from *John* of *Gaunt* Duke of *Lancaſter*, who caus'd all his Children by *Catherine Swinford* to be call'd *Beaufort*, which Iſſue being legitimated, became afterwards Dukes of *Somerſet* and *Exeter*, and Marquiſſes and Earls of *Dorſet*. Of theſe ancient Dukes of *Somerſet*, it will not be unneceſſary to obſerve, that *Henry* and *Edmund*, two Brothers, loſt their Lives in the Reign of K. *Edward* IV. for their firm Adherence to the Houſe of *Lancaſter*. The firſt was taken Priſoner in *Northumberland*, at the Battle fought near *Hexham*, and there beheaded, leaving no other Children, but one (natural) Son, call'd *Charles*; The latter was beheaded after the Battle of *Tewksbury*, the 11th of *Edward* IV. and left no Iſſue.

Charles, *Earl of* Worceſter.

Of which *Charles*, the only Son of *Henry*, as aforeſaid, and his Deſcendents, we are chiefly to ſpeak. This *Charles*, being a Perſon of great Parts, arriv'd to very high Advancements, as well in Honour, as Eſtate; For in the 1ſt of King *Henry* VII. ſo much that prudent Prince diſcern'd of his Abilities, that he conſtituted him one of his Privy-Council, and, the next Year, made him Conſtable of *Helmſley*-Caſtle, in *Com. Ebor.* and in his 3d Year, Admiral of the Fleet; alſo the next Year, Chamberlain of the Houſhold.

Which

Which eminent Favours were, doubtless, the chief Furtherance of his Marriage with *Elizabeth*, the sole Daughter and Heiress to *William Herbert* E. of *Huntington*, by reason whereof he bore the Title of Lord *Herbert*; by which Appellation he was made Governor of *Payne*-Castle and *Montgomery*-Castle in *Wales*, and had Summons to the Parliaments then held.

Having been thus Lord-Chamberlain to K. *Henry* VII. he continu'd in the same Office to *Henry* VIII. and was also, at his first Coming to the Crown, made choice of for one of his Privy-Council; And in the 5th of this King, in his Expedition into *France*, follow'd him thither with 6000 Foot, and was present at the taking of *Therrouenne* and *Tournay*; where meriting highly for his heroick Adventures, he had that Office of Lord-Chamberlain bestow'd on him for Life; And likewise, by reason of his noble Descent and near Alliance to the King in Blood, (as the Patent itself did then import) was, at the same time, advanc'd to the Dignity of Earl of *Worcester*.

Before the end of which Year, he attended the Lady *Mary*, the Queen's Sister, upon her Coronation at St. *Dennis* in *France*; and was afterwards employ'd by the King (with the Bishop of *Ely*) for confirming Articles of Peace between *England* and *France*; and afterwards to mediate Peace between the Emperour and the King of *France*. Enjoying many great Favours from King *Henry* VIII. among the rest, he obtain'd a Grant (upon the Attainder of the Duke of *Buckingham*) of the Manor of *Ealding* in *Kent*.

To his first Wife he married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heiress (as has been said before) to *William* Earl of *Huntington*, and by her had Issue *Henry*, his Son and Successor; and a Daughter, call'd *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *John Savage*: To his second Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas* Lord *La-War*, by whom he had Issue, Sir *Charles Somerset*, Sir *George*, and *Mary* a Daughter, married to *William* Lord *Grey* of *Wilton*: By his third Wife, *Eleanor*, Daughter of *Edward* Lord *Dudley*, he had no Issue.

Henry his Son and Heir succeeded him, who for his signal Exploits perform'd in the Wars of *France*, during his Father's Life-time, had been Knighted by the Duke Henry.

of

of *Suffolk*; and ſhortly after his Father's Death, was appointed one of the Commiſſioners for concluding a Peace with the *French*. This *Henry* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *Anthony Browne*, Kt. Standard-Bearer to King *Henry* VII. and by her had Iſſue four Sons; 1ſt, *William*; 2d, *Thomas*, who died in the Tower of *London*; 3d, Sir *Charles*, Standard-Bearer to the Band of Penſioners in the time of Queen *Elizabeth*; 4th, *Francis*, ſlain at *Muſſelborough*-Field, 1 *Edw.* VI. Alſo four Daughters; 1ſt, *Eleanor*; 2d, *Lucy*; 3d, *Anne*; 4th, *Jane*; and dying the 3d of *Edw.* VI. was ſucceeded by *William* his Son and Heir.

William. Which *William*, was inſtalled Knight of the Garter in the Reign of *Edward* VI. and was afterwards one of the Peers that ſat on the Tryal of *Mary* Queen of *Scots*.

Vid. North and Grey. He married *Chriſtian*, Daughter to *Edward* Lord *North*, by whom he had *Edward* his only Son and Heir; and two Daughters, *Elizabeth* and *Lucy*: And dying, *Anno* 1587, (30 *Eliz.*) was ſucceeded by the ſaid *Edward* his only Son.

Edward. Which *Edward*, in the 33d of *Eliz.* was ſent Ambaſſador to *James* VI. in *Scotland*, to congratulate his Marriage and ſafe Return from *Denmark*, &c. And in the 43d of her Reign, was made Maſter of the Horſe; which Office he had continu'd to him by K. *James*, being alſo conſtituted one of the Commiſſioners for exerciſing the Office of Earl-Marſhal. In the 13th of King *James*, reſigning his Office of Maſter of the Horſe, he was made Lord Privy-Seal; and two Years after, had a new Grant of that Office, with the Fee of 1500 *l. per Ann.* for Life. This Earl being alſo Knight of the Garter, wedded *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Francis* Earl of *Huntington*; by whom he had Iſſue ſix Sons; 1ſt, *William*, who died in his Life-time unmarried; 2d, *Henry*, who ſucceeded him; 3d, Sir *Thomas*; 4th, Sir *Charles*; 5th, Sir *Edward*, Knights of the *Bath*; and *Chriſtopher*, who died unmarried: And ſix Daughters; 1ſt, *Elizabeth*; 2d, *Catherine*; 3d, *Anne*; 4th, *Frances*; 5th, *Blanche*; 6th, another *Catherine*. He died, *Anno* 1627. To whom ſucceeded *Henry*, his eldeſt ſurviving Son.

Which

Which *Henry*, for his signal and manifest Loyalty to King *Charles* I. was, in the 18th of that King's Reign, advanc'd to the Title of Marquis of *Worcester*; And taking to Wife *Anne*, Daughter and sole Heiress to *John* Lord *Russel*, Son and Heir to *Francis* Earl of *Bedford*, had Issue by her nine Sons; 1st, *Edward*, who succeeded him in his Honours; 2d, Sir *John*; 3d, *William*; 4th, *Henry*; 5th, *Thomas*; 6th, *Charles*, who died a Canon of *Cambray* in *Flanders*; 7th, *Frederick*; 8th, *Francis*; 9th, *James*; the three last died unmarried. Also, four Daughters; *Elizabeth*, who died young; *Anne*, who died a Nun in the Monastery of the *English* Carmelites at *Antwerp*; *Mary*, died unmarried; and *Elizabeth*, who was married to *Francis Browne*, Viscount *(a) Montacute*. Henry, *Marquis of* Worcester. *(a) Vid.* Montacute.

Which *Edward*, so succeeding him, married, first, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *William Dormer* of *Wing*, eldest Son to *Robert* E. of *(b) Carnarvan*, (which Sir *William Dormer* died before his Father) by whom he had one Son call'd *Henry*, and two Daughters, *Anne* and *Elizabeth*. The first married to *Henry Howard*, second Son to *Henry* Earl of *Arundel*, *Surrey*, and *(c) Norfolk*; and the latter to *William Herbert*, Lord *Powis*, at that time Son and Heir to *Percy Herbert*, Lord *Powis*. He married, to his second Wife, the Lady *Margaret*, 2d Daughter and Co-Heir to *Henry* Earl of *Thomond*; by whom he had Issue only one Daughter, Lady *Mary*, that died an Infant: And, dying *An.* 1667, was succeeded by his only Son *Henry*. Edward. *(b) Vid.* Carnarvan. *(c) Vid.* Norfolk.

Which *Henry* was, in the 34th Year of the Reign of King *Charles* II. created Duke of *Beaufort*; Also, constituted President of the Council for the Principality of *Wales*, One of his Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council, and install'd Knight of the Garter. Henry, *Duke of* Beaufort.

This *Henry*, Duke of *Beaufort*, by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter of that valiant and loyal Nobleman *Arthur* Lord *Capel*, Widow of *Henry* Lord *Beauchamp*, had Issue five Sons; 1st, *Henry*, who died young; 2d, *Charles*, call'd, at first, Lord *Herbert*, but after his Father was created Duke of *Beaufort*, stil'd Marquis of *Worcester*; 3d, *Edward*, who died very young; 4th, another *Henry*, who also died young; and *Arthur*, 5th Son, married *Mary*, Daughter and sole Heiress to Sir *William Russel*, Bar. and Widow of *John Cotton*, Esq; Son and Heir to Sir *Robert Cotton* of *Cumbermere*, in *Com. Cestr.* and hath Issue

Edward, a Son; and two Daughters, *Mary* and *Elizabeth*.

Lady *Elizabeth*, eldeſt Daughter of *Henry* D. of *Beaufort*, died an Infant; Lady *Mary*, 2d Daughter, the Wife of *James* D. of (a) *Ormond*; Lady *Henrietta*, 3d Daughter, married firſt to *Henry* Lord *Obrian*, eldeſt Son, by the ſecond Venter, of *Henry* Earl of *Thomond*; and is now the Wife of *Henry* Earl of (b) *Bindon*: Lady *Anne*, 4th Daughter, married to *Thomas*, now Earl of (c) *Coventrye*.

(a) *Vid.* Ormond.

(b) *Vid.* Bindon.

(c) *Vid.* Coventrye.

Which *Charles*, Lord Marquis of *Worceſter*, died in the Life-time of his Father, in the 38th Year of his Age, having married *Rebecca*, Daughter of Sir *Joſiah Child* of *Wanſtead* in the County of *Eſſex*, Knight, by whom he had Iſſue three Sons and three Daughters, *viz.*

Charles, *Son and Heir.*

Henry.

Henry, who ſucceeded his Grandfather in the Dukedom, *Anno* 1669.

Lord *Charles Somerſet*, born 1689, is yet unmarried.

Lord *John*, third Son, died young.

Lady *Mary* and Lady *Elizabeth*, both died young.

Lady *Henrietta*, youngeſt Daughter, is yet unmarried.

Henry, the preſent Duke of *Beaufort*, married, 1702, to his firſt Wife, the Lady *Mary Sackvile*, only Daughter of *Charles* late Earl of *Dorſet*, who died in Childbed, 1705. leaving no Iſſue. He married, to his ſecond Wife, *Anno* 1706, the Lady *Rachel Noel*, ſecond Daughter and Co-Heir to (d) *Wriotheſeley Baptiſt*, late Earl of *Gainsborough*; by whom he has Iſſue one Son, *Henry*, Marquis of *Worceſter*, born *Apr.* 1707.

(d) *Vid.* Gainsborough.

ARMS.

The Arms of Henry Beaufort, *Duke of* Somerſet, *viz. Quarterly*; France *and* England, *within a Bordure Compone*, Argent *and* Azure.

FITZROY, Duke of *Northumberland*.

GEorge *Fitzroy*, third natural Son of King *Charles* II. by *Barbara*, Ducheſs of *Cleveland*, was born at *Oxford*, *December*, 1665; and, *October* the 1ſt, in the 28th of *Charles* II. was created Baron of *Pontefract*,

ſtrict, Viſcount *Falmouth*, and Earl of *Northumberland*; and, in 1682, 35 *Car.* II. was farther advanced to the Title and Dignity of Duke of *Northumberland*; and, the next Year, elected Knight of the Garter. He married, 1685, *Catherine*, Daughter of *Robert Wheatley* of *Brecknol* in the County of *Berks*, and Widow of *Thomas Lucy* of *Cherlecote* in the County of *Warwick*; by whom he hath yet no Iſſue. In the Year 1701, upon the Death of *Henry*, Duke of *Norfolk*, he was conſtituted Conſtable of *Windſor*-Caſtle, and Lord-Lieutenant of the County of *Surry*; and, on the Death of the Earl of *Oxford*, Her preſent Majeſty conferr'd on him the Command of that old Regiment of Horſe: All which Offices he now enjoys.

ARMS.

The Arms of King Charles II. *with a Baſton, Siniſter, Compone*, Ermin *and* Azure.

Beauclair, or *Beauclerk*, Duke of St. *Albans*.

Charles, ſo ſurnam'd, is the only natural Son of King *Charles* II. by Madam *Eleanor Gwin*: He was born *May* 8th, 1670, and was ſoon after created (28 *Car.* II.) Baron of *Heddington* and Earl of *Burford*; And, *Jan.* 168¾ (35 *Car.* II.) was farther advanc'd to the Dignity and Title of Duke of St. *Albans*.

In the Year 1691, being then of full Age, he was introduc'd into the Houſe of Peers; and, two Years after, upon the Death of the Lord *Lovelace*, was made Captain of the Band of Gentlemen-Penſioners; And in the Year 1697, ſoon after the Peace of *Ryſwick*, he was ſent over to *France* by his late Majeſty King *William*, to congratulate the *French* King upon the Marriage of his Grandſon the Duke of *Burgundy*.

He married, *Apr.* 1694, the Lady *Diana Vere*, eldeſt Daughter and Co-Heir to *Aubrey de Vere*, the twentieth and laſt Earl of *Oxford*; by whom he has Iſſue, now living, ſix Sons, (*viz.*) *Charles* Earl of *Burford*, eldeſt Son, born *Apr.* 6, 1696. Lord *William Beauclair*, ſecond Son, born *May* 22, 1698. Lord *Vere Beauclair*, third Son, born *July* 14, 1699. Lord *Henry*, born *Aug.* 11, 1701. Lord *Sidney*, born *Febr.* 27, 170$\frac{3}{4}$. Lord *George*, born *Decemb.* 26, 1704. And one Son and one Daughter, which died as ſoon as born; Lord *Seymour*, and Lady *Diana*.

ARMS.

The Arms of King Charles II. *with a Baſton, Siniſter,* Gules, *charg'd with* 3 *Roſes* Argent, *ſeeded and barb'd.*

PAULET,

Duke of *Bolton.*

Paulet, *Sir* John.

OF this ancient Family, which originally took its Surname from the Lordſhip of *Paulet* in *Com. Som.* was Sir *John Paulet* Kt. who died in the ſecond of *Rich.* II. leaving Iſſue, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, the Daughter and Heireſs to *William Credi* of *Credi* in *Com. Devon.* Eſq; Sir *Thomas Paulet* Kt. (from whom is deſcended the preſent Earl *Paulet*) and *William*, the Progenitor of this illuſtrious Family, of which we are now ſpeaking.

William.

Which *William*, by *Eleanor* his Wife, Siſter and Heireſs to Sir *Elias Delamere* of *Noney-Caſtle* in the County of *Somerſet*, not a little augmenting his Eſtate, had Iſſue, by her, Sir *John Paulet* of *Noney-Caſtle*, who, by his Marriage with *Conſtance*, Daughter of *Hugh*, Son and Heir to Sir

Sir *Thomas Poynings* Kt. Lord *St. John* of *Baſing*, and, at length, one of the Heirs of the ſaid Sir *Thomas*, added much to the Inheritance of his Father.

This *John*, having executed the Office of Sheriff, for the County of *Wilts*, in the 8th of *Henry* VI. left Iſſue, by the ſaid *Conſtance* his Wife, *John*, who married *Eleanor*, the Daughter and Coheir to *Robert Roſs*, of *Gedney* in *Com. Lincoln.* Eſq; and had Iſſue Sir *John Paulet*, one of the Commanders of the Army employ'd for the Subduing the *Corniſh* Men, in the 7th of *Henry* VII. under the Conduct of *James* Lord *Audley*, which laſt-mention'd *John*, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *William Paulet*, of *Hinton St. George*, had Iſſue *William*, his Son and Heir. John.

Which *William*, being a Perſon of excellent Parts and Learning, was, in the 24th of *Henry* VIII. being then a Knight, made Comptroller of the King's Houſhold; and, the next Year, ſent with the Duke of *Norfolk*, to attend *Francis* I. King of *France*, to his intended Interview with the Pope, at *Marſeilles*. In the 29th of King *Henry* VIII. at the Creation of Prince *Edward*, he was made Treaſurer of the Houſhold; and, the next enſuing Year, created Lord *St. John*: Two Years after, he was made Maſter of the Wards, and in the 35th of that Reign, inſtall'd Knight of the Garter; and accompanied the King, the next Year, at the taking *Bologne*: He was afterwards conſtituted one of the King's Executors, and appointed of Council to Prince *Edward* (afterwards *Edward* VI.) by whom he was made Keeper of the Great Seal, Earl of *Wiltſhire*, and Lord Treaſurer of *England*; and, in the 4th of that King's Reign, created Marquis of *Wincheſter*: He continu'd in favour with Queen *Mary*, and Queen *Elizabeth*, and in the Office of Lord Treaſurer, and died in the 97th Year of his Age, (14th of *Eliz.*) William. *Lord St.* John. *Earl of* Wiltſhire. *Marquis of* Wincheſter.

He married two Wives, firſt *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *William Capel*, Lord Mayor of *London*, (1 of *Henry* VIII.) by whom he had Iſſue four Sons.

John, commonly call'd Lord *St. John*, who ſucceeded him, Lord *Thomas Paulet*, the Lord *Chedick Paulet*, and the Lord *Giles Paulet*: Alſo 4 Daughters, *Alice*, *Margaret*, *Margery* and *Eleanor*.

His Second Wife was *Winifride*, Daughter to Sir *John Brydges*, Knight, and Widow of Sir *Richard Sackville*, Knight; but by her he had no Iſſue.

John. *John*, his Son and Heir ſucceeding, married *Elizabeth*, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to *Robert Willoughby*, Lord *Brooke*, by whom he had Iſſue four Sons, *William*, his immediate Succeſſor, Sir *Paulet*, *Richard George*, and *Thomas*. Alſo two Daughters, *Mary* and *Elizabeth*.

William. *William* his Son and Heir ſucceeded, having been ſummon'd to Parliament, in the Life-time of his Father, by the Title of Lord *St. John* of *Baſing*; and married *Anne*, Daughter to *William* Lord *Howard* of *Effingham*, by whom he had Iſſue his only Son *William*, and two Daughters, *Anne* and *Catherine*.

William. Which *William*, ſucceeding his Father in his Honours, married *Lucie*, Daughter to *Thomas*, Earl of (*a*) *Exeter*, and by her had Iſſue ſix Sons, *viz. William*, who took to Wife, *Mary*, Daughter of *Anthony* (*b*) *Browne*, Viſcount *Montacute*, but died in his Father's Life-time, without Iſſue. *Thomas*, who died unmarried: *John*, *Henry*, *Charles*, and *Edward*, of which Sons, *John*, his next Heir, ſucceeded.

(*a*) Vid. Exeter.

(*b*) Vid. Montacute.

John. Which *John*, married three Wives: Firſt, *Jane*, Daughter to *Thomas*, Viſcount *Savage* of *Rockſavage* (*c*) in *Com. Ceſtr.* and by her had Iſſue one Son *Charles*, call'd Lord *St. John* of *Baſing*. Secondly, *Honora*, only Daughter to *Richard*, Earl of *Clanrickard* in *Ireland*, by whom he had Iſſue two Sons, the Lord *John Paulet*, who died unmarried, and the Lord *Francis*; and three Daughters, Lady *Frances*, married to .... a *French* Man, Lady *Anne* to *John* Lord *Bellaſyſe*, and the Lady *Honora*, who died unmarried. He married, to his third Wife, *Iſabella*, Daughter to *William*, Viſcount *Stafford*, but by her had no Iſſue.

(*c*) Vid. Rivers.

Charles. To whom ſucceeded *Charles*, his eldeſt Son and Heir, who, in the firſt of *William* and *Mary*, (*Anno* 1689) was created Duke of *Bolton*.

Which *Charles*, late Duke, married two Wives, firſt, *Chriſtian*, eldeſt Daughter of *John Freſcheville*, of *Stavely* in the County of *Derby*, Eſq; afterwards created Lord *Freſcheville*, by whom he had no Iſſue: By his ſecond Wife, the Lady *Mary*, one of the Daughters of *Emanuel*, Earl of *Sunderland*, he had two Sons, *viz.*

Charles,

Charles, the preſent Duke, and
Lord *William Paulet*, ſecond Son.

Lady *Jane*, eldeſt Daughter, married to *John* late Earl of *Bridgewater*, Father of *Scroop*, the preſent Earl of *Bridgewater*. (*d*)

Lady *Mary*, ſecond Daughter, unmarried.

Lady *Elizabeth*, third Daughter, unmarried.

(*d*) Vid. Bridgewater.

Charles, the preſent Duke of *Bolton*, hath married three Wives, firſt, *Margaret*, only Daughter of *George*, Lord *Coventry*, by whom he had no Iſſue. (*e*)

Secondly, the Daughter of Sir *William Ramſden* of *Byrom*, in the County of *York*, Baronet; By whom he had *Charles*, Marquis of *Wincheſter*, his eldeſt Son, and the Lord *Henry*; and two Daughters, *viz.* the Lady *Mary*, married to ..... *Oneal*, Eſq; of the Kingdom of *Ireland*; and Lady *Frances*, married to *John*, Lord *Mordant*, eldeſt Son and Heir of *Charles*, the preſent Earl of *Peterborough* and *Monmouth*.

(*e*) Vid. Coventry.

His Grace married, to his third Wife, at *Dublin* in *Ireland*, 1697, the Lady *Henrietta Groſts*, Daughter of *James*, Duke of *Monmouth*, by *Eleanor*, younger Daughter to Sir *Robert Needham* of *Lambeth*, in the County of *Surrey*: By which laſt Wife, he has Iſſue only one Son, the Lord *Naſſau Paulet*, born *June*, 1698.

ARMS.

Sable, *three Swords their Points in Pile*, Argent; *the Hilts* Or; *with a Creſcent for Difference.*

SCHONBERGH,

Duke *Schonbergh*.

MEinhardt, now Duke *Schomburgh*, or *Schonbergh*, is the ſecond Son of *Frederick*, Duke *Schonbergh*, Marſhal of *France*, Duke and Peer of *Portugal*, Governor of *Pruſſia*, Miniſter of State, and Generaliſſimo to the Elector of *Brandenbergh*, Duke and Peer of *England*, General of the Army in *Ireland*, Maſter of the Ordinance, and Knight of the Garter: All theſe different Titles and Dignities, in ſo different, and far diſtant Dominions, are ſufficient Teſtimonies of the great Worth of that Famous Commander. He firſt ſignaliz'd himſelf under *Frederick Henry*, Prince of *Orange*; after whoſe Death, he engag'd himſelf in the Service of *France*, where he had ſecret Orders given him to go to *Portugal*, which Kingdom, ſince the Year 1640, had withdrawn itſelf from its Subjection to *Spain*, where he commanded the *Portugueze* Army with ſo much Succeſs, that *Spain* was forc'd to make Peace with them, and to own the Houſe of *Braganza*, lawful Heirs to the Crown of *Portugal*. After this, he commanded the *French* Armies in *Catalonia*, 1672; and, notwithſtanding his being a Proteſtant, had the Batoon of Marſhal of *France*, conferr'd on him, 1675. He commanded in the Low-Countries, and rais'd the Siege of *Maeſtricht*. And in 1685, when the Proteſtant Religion was ſuppreſs'd in *France*, having no Inclination to change his Religion, he was ſuffer'd to depart that Kingdom, on condition of his going to *Portugal*; but not long after, he got Liberty to go to *Germany*, where the Elector of *Brandenburgh*, beſtow'd upon him the Employments before-mentioned. In 1688, he came over into *England* with the late King *William* III. by whom he was, in the firſt Year of his Reign, created Baron of *Teys*, Earl of *Brentford*, Marquis of *Harwich*, and Duke

Schon-

Schonbergh. He went to *Ireland*, 1689, where he hindred King *James* from making himſelf Maſter of that Kingdom. The next Year his Majeſty arriving there in Perſon, with a conſiderable Recruit, join'd that General, and ſoon after, the 12th of *July*, attack'd King *James*'s Army at the *Boyne*, which they totally put to the Rout. But the valiant Duke being without his Coat of Armour, was kill'd by a Piſtol-ſhot, and the Thruſt of a Sword, in the Rear of a Regiment of Foot, which he was earneſtly advancing againſt the Enemy; being generally lamented.

He was twice married, the firſt time to his Couſin-German, by whom he had three Sons, *Frederick*, who died abroad, *Meinhardt*, now Duke *Schonbergh*, and *Charles*, Count *Schonbergh*.

His ſecond Marriage was with *Suſanna Domel*, of an ancient Family in *Picardie*, by whom he had no Iſſue.

Charles, Count *Schonbergh*, his youngeſt Son, by Vertue of the Entail, ſucceeded his Father, but died in *Italy* of the Wounds he receiv'd at the Battle of *Marſaglia*, againſt the *French*, *Anno* 1693, and was ſucceeded by *Meinhardt* the preſent Duke *Schonbergh*, who married the Lady *Charlotte*, eldeſt Daughter of *Charles-Lewis* Elector *Palatine*, by *Luiſa Degenfelt*, Widow of *Chriſtopher*, Baron of *Degenfelt*; By whom he has Iſſue one Son and three Daughters, *viz.*

Charles, Lord Marquis of *Harwich*, born *December* the 15th, 1683.

Lady *Carolina*, eldeſt Daughter.

Lady *Frederica.*

Lady *Mary.* All yet unmarried.

ARMS.

Argent, *an Inefcutcheon*, Sable; *over all a Carbuncle of eight Rays*, Or; *with a Creſcent for Difference.*

TAL-

TALBOT,
Duke of *Shrewsbury.*

THE firſt of this Name, mention'd by *Dugdale*, is one *Richard Talbot*, in the time of *William* the Conqueror: The next is, *Geffrey Talbot*, who, in the time of *Henry* I. held 20 Knights Fees of the King, and gave half of his Lordſhip of *Little Wroteham* in *Kent*, to the Monks of *Rocheſter*. This *Geffrey* was baniſh'd by King *Stephen*, for his Cruelty in his military Employments, in behalf of *Maud* the Empreſs, and was afterwards taken as deſigning to ſeize the City of *Bath*, but pardon'd: In the third Year of King *Stephen*, he held out the Caſtle of *Hereford* againſt the King, for *Maud* the Empreſs. He was ſucceeded by *Hugh* his Brother, who took a Monks Habit, in the Monaſtery of *Beaubeck* in *Normandy*, to which he had been a great Benefactor: His Son *Richard* ſucceeded, whoſe Son *Gilbert*, in the fifth of *Rich.* I. was Governor of *Ludlow-Caſtle*: His Son *Richard* married *Aliva*, Daughter of *Alan Baſſet*, and Siſter to *Philip Baſſet*, Juſtice of *England*. To him ſucceeded his Son *Gilbert*, who was made Governor of the Caſtles of *Graſmond*, *Skenfrith* and *Blackminſter*, and one of the Juſtices Itinerant for the County of *Hereford*. In the 47th of *Henry* III. upon the Commotions of the *Welſh*, he was commanded, by the King, to fortifie the Caſtles aforeſaid, and that of *Monmouth*: Having married the Daughter of *Rheſe ap Griffith*, Prince of *Wales*, he chang'd his Arms and bore the Lion Rampant, *Or*, in a Field *Gules*, with a Bordure engrail'd on the firſt; being the Arms of the ſaid Princes of *Wales*. He died the ſecond of *Edw.* I. and was ſucceeded by his Son *Richard*, who ſerv'd that Prince in his Expeditions into *Wales* and *Gaſcoign*, and againſt the *Scots*, being one of thoſe Nobles, who ſubſcrib'd the Letter to the Pope, aſſerting King

Edward I.

Edward's Superiority over *Scotland*. He was ſucceeded by his Son *Gilbert*, who alſo ſerv'd *Edward* I. in *Scotland*, and was one of thoſe who cut off *Pierce Gaveſton*, for which he was pardon'd the 7th of *Edw.* II. whom he alſo ſerv'd in his Wars againſt *Scotland*. In the 16th of that King, he was made Governor of the Town and Caſtle of *Glouceſter*, but afterwards fined for being in the Inſurrection, with *Thomas* Earl of *Lancaſter*, and afterwards pardon'd. He was, at that time, a Banneret, and very active for the King in his Wars, ſo that he procured a Grant of more Mannors, was made Lord Chamberlain to the King, and Juſtice of *South-Wales*. He died the 20th of *Edw.* III. being ſucceeded by *Richard* his Son, who, in the 5th of *Edw.* III. was one of thoſe that invaded *Scotland*, and obtain'd a great Victory. Three Years after, he was taken Priſoner there, after a great Slaughter of the *Engliſh*, but was afterwards ranſom'd, and made Governor of *Berwick*. He ſerv'd that King afterwards in his Expeditions into *France* and *Scotland*, and died in the 30th of the ſame Reign, ſucceeded by *Gilbert* his Son, who alſo ſerv'd that King in his Wars, and died in the 10th of *Rich.* II. and was ſucceeded by his Son *Richard*, who ſerv'd that King in his Wars againſt *Scotland*, and attended *John* Duke of *Lancaſter*, King of *Caſtile* and *Leon*, into *Spain*. He died the 20th of *Rich.* II. ſucceeded by his Son *Gilbert*, who was Son and Heir to Sir *Richard Talbot* Knight, Couſin and Heir to *John de Haſtings*, ſome time Earl of *Pembroke*, claim'd to carry the Spurs at the Coronation of *Henry* V. He afterwards ſerv'd the King againſt the *Welſh* Rebel *Owen Glendour*, as alſo, againſt the *French*, was conſtituted Captain-General of the *Marches* in *Normandy*, and employ'd to reduce all the Caſtles and Forts in that Country. To him ſucceeded Sir *John Talbot*, his Brother. He was firſt ſummon'd to Parliament, in the 11th of *Henry* IV. and in the firſt of *Henry* V. was committed to the *Tower*, but why, is not ſaid; but was ſoon releaſed and made Lord-Lieutenant of *Ireland*, at what time he retain'd *James Butler*, Earl of *Ormond*, to ſerve him, with his whole Retinue upon Occaſion. In the 5th of *Henry* V. he ſucceeded that King in the Siege of *Caen*, and the Duke of *Exeter* at that of *Roan*. Whilſt he was Lieutenant in *Ireland*, he took *Donald Mac Murghe*, a great

great Rebel, and brought him to the *Tower* of *London*. In the 5th and 6th of *Hen.* VI. he attended *John* Duke of *Bedford*, Regent of *France*, in his Wars there, where his Succeſſes having made him terrible to the *French*, he was ſent thither as General of the Army, and took ſeveral ſtrong places; whereupon, the *French* march'd againſt him, under the Conduct of the Maid of *Orleance*, and defeated and took him Priſoner, ſo that many Places fell off from the *Engliſh*. Being afterwards ranſom'd, he rais'd new Forces, and went into *France*, where he took *Belmont* by Aſſault; and, in the 18th of *Hen.* VI. with *Thomas* Earl of *Dorſet*, defeated the *French* at *Orbrune*, in *Normandy*, plunder'd the Country, and beſieg'd *Diep*, but in vain: In reward of all which Services, he was, the 20th of *Henry* VI. created Earl of *Shrewsbury*, and was afterwards ſent as Ambaſſador to treat of Peace with *France*, and again made Lieutenant of *Ireland*, Earl of *Waterford*, and Hereditary Steward of that Kingdom; and a few Weeks after, his Son Sir *John* was conſtituted Chancellor of the ſame. In the 30th of *Hen.* VI. he was Admiral of the *Engliſh* Fleet, and, next Year, Lieutenant of *Aquitaine*, where he took and garriſon'd *Bourdeaux*, upon which ſeveral other Cities ſubmitted; but marching to relieve *Chaſtillion*, he was kill'd by a Cannon-Ball, and his Army routed, *July* the 20th, 1453, his eldeſt Son being ſlain alſo with him. So that *John* his Grandſon ſucceeded, who, during his Father's Life-time, had been made Chancellor of *Ireland*. In the 35th of *H.* VI. he was made Lord Treaſurer of *England*, and was ſlain in the Battle of *Northampton*, fighting for the Houſe of *Lancaſter*, *Anno* 1460; and was ſucceeded by his Son *John*, who, in the 11th of *Edw.* IV. was made chief Juſtice of *North-Wales*, with a Commiſſion of Array, to arm all that were fit to bear Arms, for the Defence of the Country. *George*, his Succeſſor, was at the Battle of *Stoke*, near *Newark* upon *Trent*, againſt the Rebels, who were there vanquiſh'd. He was alſo one of thoſe ſent with a powerful Army to *Flanders*, to aſſiſt the Emperor *Maximilian*, againſt the *French*. In the firſt of *Henry* VIII. he was made one of the Chamberlains of the Exchequer, Steward of the King's Houſhold, and one of the Privy-Council. In the 4th of *Henry* VIII. he commanded the Van of the Army, at the Siege of *Therouenne*,

rouenne, and was afterwards preſent at the Interview between the King, and *Francis* I. of *France*: Was made Lieutenant-General of the *North*, Conſtable of *Radnor* and *Wigmore*-Caſtles, and was one of thoſe who ſubſcribed the Articles ſo fatal to Cardinal *Wolſey*, and the Declaration ſent to the Pope about *Henry* VIII's Divorce, and died in the 33d Year of his Reign. His Son *Francis* ſucceeded; who was alſo very remarkable in the Wars both againſt the *French* and *Scotch*; was alſo made Juſtice of all the Foreſts beyond *Trent*, Preſident of the Council by Queen *Mary*, and of the Privy-Council to Queen *Elizabeth*, and was the only Lord, beſides the Viſcount *Montacute*, that oppoſed the Bill, for aboliſhing the Pope's Supremacy, and eſtabliſhing the Reformation. He died the 2d of *Elizabeth*, and was ſucceeded by his Son *George*, who, in his Father's Life-time, commanded 3000 Men, and reliev'd the Earl of *Northumberland*, in Danger, at *Lowick*; and was afterwards entruſted with the Keeping of the Queen of *Scots*. He was Lord High-Steward upon the Tryal of the Duke of *Norfolk*, and after his Death, conſtituted Earl-Marſhal of *England*. He was ſucceeded by his Son *Gilbert*, who, in his Father's Life-time, was ſent over into *France* with *Edward* Earl of *Lincoln*, Lord High-Admiral of *England*, for confirming the League then made; and was ſummon'd to Parliament *(Vita Patris.)* In the 39th of *Elizabeth*, he was ſent Ambaſſador into *France*, having been made Knight of the Garter. In the 1ſt of *Jac.* I. he was conſtituted Chief-Juſtice of all the Foreſts beyond *Trent*, and died 1616, having only three Daughters Survivers, who became Heireſſes to the greateſt part of his Eſtate, (*viz.*) *Mary* the Wife of *William Herbert* Earl of *Pembroke*, *Elizabeth* of *Henry* Earl of *Kent*, and *Alethea* of *Thomas* Earl of *Arundel*. Whereupon, his Title devolv'd to his Brother *Edward*, who died two Years after, without any ſurviving Iſſue. So that *George Talbot* of *Grafton*, in *Com. Wigorn.* Eſq; Lineal-Heir to Sir *Gilbert Talbot* of *Grafton*, Knight-Banneret, ſecond Son to the famous *John*, the Firſt Earl of *Shrewsbury* of this Houſe, to whoſe Iſſue-Male the Earldom was limited, became Earl of *Shrewsbury*; but dying unmarried, *An.* 1630, *John Talbot*, his near Kinſman, ſucceeded him; who dying *An.* 1653, was ſucceeded by

by *Francis*, Father of *Charles*, (now Duke of *Shrewsbury*) by (a) *Anna Maria*, the eldeſt Daughter of *Robert*, late Earl of *Cardigan*; by whom he had alſo Iſſue *John*, a Son, a Perſon that gave great Promiſes of inheriting the eminent Qualities and heroick Spirit of his great Anceſtors; but was kill'd in the Prime of his Youth, in a Duel, by *Henry* late Duke of *Grafton*; as was alſo his Father *Francis*, *Anno* 1667, by the Duke of *Buckingham*. This noble Lord has, thro' all Changes, appear'd a worthy Patriot of his Country, and an earneſt Eſpouſer of the Proteſtant Intereſt; for ſeeing to what a Paſs K. *James* (to whom he was Lord-Chamberlain of the Houſhold) was bringing Things, he not only quitted a Regiment of Horſe he then commanded in his Service, but mortgag'd his Eſtate, and went over to the Prince of *Orange*, and drew with him ſeveral other Perſons of Honour; For which, and many other good Services, upon that Prince's Advancement to the Throne of theſe Realms, he was made Principal Secretary of State, and Knight of the Garter: Which Office he afterwards demitted, but ſoon took it up again, being, in the 6th Year of the Reign of *William* and *Mary*, *Anno* 1694, created Marquis of *Alton*, and Duke of *Shrewsbury*. A Fall off his Horſe having render'd him uncapable to undergo the Fatigue of his Secretary's Place, he reſign'd it a ſecond time, and in lieu thereof, his Majeſty was pleas'd to give him an Employment of much eaſier Management, making him Lord-Chamberlain of his Houſhold, which he reſign'd in the firſt Year of Queen *Anne*, to the Earl of *Jerſey*.

(a) *Vid.* Cardigan.

His Grace married, in his Travels, ... *Adelheide*, a Lady, who, tho' a Foreigner, is (as I am inform'd) of the Family, or Blood, of the *Percys* Earls of *Northumberland*; by whom he hath no Iſſue.

Note. John, the Son of *Thomas Talbot*, of *Longford*, Eſq; is Couſin-German (and the next Deſcendant in Blood) to *Charles* the preſent Duke of *Shrewsbury*.

ARMS.

Gules, *a Lion Rampant, with a Bordure engrail'd*, Or.

OSBORNE,

OSBORNE, Duke of *Leeds*.

AMong many others, whoſe great Deſerts and Services inclin'd his Majeſty King *Charles* II. to confer ſundry Titles of Honour upon them, was Sir *Thomas Osborne*, Son and Heir to Sir *Edward Osborne* Bar. (Vice-Preſident of the Council to King *Charles* I. for the Northern Parts of *England*, and Lieutenant-General of the Forces that were rais'd for the Service of that Prince upon the firſt breaking out of the grand Rebellion) by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter of *Thomas Walmeſley* of *Dunkelhalgh* in *Com. Linc.* Eſq; by *Eleanor* his Wife, Daughter and one of the Co-Heirs to *John Danvers* of *Dantzey* in *Com. Wilts* Eſq; by *Elizabeth* his Wife, the eldeſt of the four Daughters and Co-Heirs of *John Nevil* Lord *Latimer*. This Sir *Thomas*, faithfully adhering to the Royal Intereſt, and co-operating with many other his Majeſty's loyal Subjects, in order to his happy Reſtauration, and afterwards conſtantly applying himſelf to his Service, with all Fidelity and Diligence, firſt as Treaſurer of the Navy, and next as Privy-Counſellor, being alſo, by reaſon thereof, created Viſcount *Dunblain* in *Scotland*, and Lord High-Treaſurer of *England* (a); was afterwards farther, in Teſtimony of his Majeſty's moſt gracious Eſteem of his prudent and faithful Diſcharge of theſe, and all other his great and ſpecial Truſts, by Letters-Patents bearing Date, at *Weſtminſter*, the 15th of *Auguſt*, in the 25th Year of his ſaid Majeſty's Reign, advanc'd to the Degree of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Baron of *Kiveton*; as alſo, Viſcount, by the Title of Viſcount *Latimer*; and to the Heirs-Male of his Body. And by other Letters-Patents, bearing Date, at *Weſtminſter*, the 7th of *June*, in the 25th of the ſame Reign, he was farther

(a) June 10th, 1672.

farther advanc'd to the Dignity and Title of Earl of *Danby*; And, the 29th of *Charles* II. inſtall'd Knight of the Garter.

(a) Vid. Lindſey, *Marquis.* He married the Lady (a) *Bridget*, ſecond Daughter (by his firſt Wife) of *Mountague Bertie* Earl of *Lindſey*, Lord High-Chamberlain of *England*; by whom he hath had Iſſue three Sons, and eight Daughters, *(viz.)*

1. *Edward* Lord *Latimer*, deceas'd, who married *Elizabeth* eldeſt Daughter of *Simon Bennet* of *Beechhampton* in the County of *Bucks* Eſq; by whom he had two Children, which both died young.

2. *Thomas*, who died an Infant.

3. *Peregrine*, Lord *Dunblain*; but now, by his Father's additional Honours, ſtil'd Marquis of *Carmarthen* (b).

(b) *Vid.* Peregrine *Lord* Osborne. 1ſt Daughter, Lady *Elizabeth*, who died unmarried.

2. Lady *Anne*, married to *Robert Coke* of *Holkham* in the County of *Norfolk* Eſq; and ſince to *Horatio Walpole* Eſq;

3. Lady *Bridget*, married to *Charles Fitz-Charles*, Earl of *Plymouth*, natural Son of King *Charles* II. (by Mrs. *Catherine Peg*, Daughter of *Thomas Peg*, of *Yelderſley*, in the County of *Derby*, Eſq;) by whom he had no Iſſue; ſince whoſe Deceaſe, ſhe hath married with *Philip Biſs*, Dr. in Divinity.

4. Lady *Catherine*, married to *James*, Son and Heir-Apparent of *James Herbert*, a younger Son to *Philip* Earl of *Pembroke* and *Montgomery*.

5. Lady *Martha*, who was the firſt Wife to *Charles*, (c) Vid. Bath. Son and Heir to *John* Earl of (c) *Bath*; by whom ſhe had one Daughter, which died an Infant.

6. Lady *Sophia*, firſt married to *Donatus* Lord *Obrian*, (d) *See Lord* Leimſter. Grandſon and Heir to *Henry* Earl of *Thomond*; by whom ſhe had no Iſſue; and is now Wife of *William Farmer*, Lord *Leimſter* (d).

ARMS.

* *Quarterly*, Ermin *and* Azure, *a Croſs* Or.

RUSSEL,

R U S S E L,

Duke of *Bedford,*

IS deſcended of an ancient Family in *Dorſetſhire*, who have been, for many Ages, poſſeſs'd of a large Eſtate in that County, as appears upon Record in the Third of King *John*; at which time *John Ruſſel* paid Fifty Marks to the King, for Licence to marry the Siſter of a Great Man, call'd *Doun Bardolfe*. This *John* was Conſtable of *Corfe*-Caſtle in the 5th of *Henry* III. Whoſe Grandſon *William*, in the 12th of *Edward* I. obtain'd the Markets and Fairs for *Kingſton-Ruſſel* in *Dorſetſhire*, which are ſtill enjoy'd by this Family. The firſt of which advanc'd to the Dignity of Peerage, was *John Ruſſel* of *Berwick*, near *Bridport*, *Dorſetſhire*; who being a Gentleman of excellent Accompliſhments, and one who had travell'd, was ſent for by Sir *Thomas Trenchard*, to entertain *Philip* Arch-Duke of *Auſtria*, who was driven aſhore at *Weymouth*. This Prince was ſo taken with Mr. *Ruſſel*, that he deſir'd his Company to the Court at *Windſor*, where he recommended him to *Henry* VII. And his Deportment and Qualifications render'd him very acceptable. He attended that Monarch at the Taking of *Therrouenne* and *Tournay*, being then Gentleman of the Privy-Chamber; and, for his Services, had Lands granted him in *Tournay*. In *Henry* VIII's Reign, he was Knighted for his Service at taking *Morlets* in *Bretany*. In the 15th of *Henry* VIII. he was made Marſhal of the Marſhalſea, and employ'd in Negotiations to the Emperor *Charles* V. the *French* King, Pope, and the Duke of *Lorrain*. He was alſo at the Battle of *Pavia*, where *Francis* King of *France* was taken Priſoner; and attended King *Henry* at the Entertaining that King at *Calais*. In the 29th of

that Reign, he was made Comptroller of the Houſhold, ſworn of the Privy-Council, and ſoon after created a Baron; and being then much in Favour, had a large Share in the Abby-Lands, *&c.* and upon the Diſſolution of Monaſteries, was made Warden of the Stannaries in *Devon* and *Cornwal*; and ſuddenly after, inſtall'd Knight of the Garter, and created Preſident of the Council for the Weſtern Parts. In the 32d of *Henry* VIII. he was ſent with ſome Forces againſt the *French* King; and in the 34th, made Lord-Keeper of the Privy Seal, and Captain-General of the Vanguard of the Army againſt *France*. *Henry* VIII. on his Death-Bed, appointed him of the Council to Prince *Edward*, for whoſe Coronation he was choſen Lord High-Steward of *England*. In the ſecond of *Edward* VI. he was ſent againſt the Rebels of *Devon*, whom he defeated; for which, and other Services, he was created Earl of *Bedford*, *Jan.* 19, in the Third of *Edward* VI. He was alſo Lord Privy-Seal to Queen *Mary*, who ſent him into *Spain* to attend her Nuptials with King *Philip*, in whoſe ſecond Year he died; and was ſucceeded by his Son *Francis*, made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of *Edw.* VI. Who took Arms for Queen *Mary* after the Death of King *Edward*, aſſiſted at the Siege of St. *Quintins*, and was commiſſion'd to raiſe Men for the Relief of *Calais*. In the Firſt of *Elizabeth*, he was ſworn of the Privy-Council, and ſent Ambaſſador into *France*; afterwards, made Governor of *Berwick* upon *Tweed*, and ſent Ambaſſador into *Scotland*, and aſſiſted at the Baptiſm of King *James* VI. In the 15th of *Elizabeth*, he ſat on the Tryal of the Duke of *Norfolk*; and in the 24th, treated with the Duke of *Alencon*, about marrying the ſaid Queen. He died, *July* 28, in the 27th of *Elizabeth*; and was ſucceeded by *Edward* his Grandſon; who dying without Iſſue, 1627, *Francis* Lord *Ruſſel* of *Thornhaw*, Son of *William*, fourth Son of *Francis* ſecond Earl of *Bedford*, ſucceeded; Which *William*, Father of this *Francis*, had been General of the *Engliſh* Horſe in *Flanders*, Governor of *Fluſhing*, and Deputy of *Ireland*. His Son *Francis*, aforeſaid, by *Catherine*, ſole Daughter of *Giles Bruges* Lord *Chandois*, was Father of *William* late Duke of *Bedford*, who was choſen General of the Parliament Horſe, in the Wars between King *Charles* I. and the

the Parliament; elected Knight of the Garter by King *Charles* II. and after the Acceſſion of King *William* and Queen *Mary* to the Throne of theſe Realms, was ſworn of the Privy-Council, appointed Lord-Lieutenant of *Middleſex*; and, in the * 6th Year of their Reign, created Marquis of *Taviſtock*, and Duke of *Bedford*. By the Lady *Anne* his Wife, Daughter to *Robert* Earl of *Somerſet*, he had ſeven Sons and three Daughters, *(viz.) Francis*, who died without Iſſue; and *John*, who died an Infant; *William*, afterwards Lord *Ruſſel*, Father of the preſent Duke; *Edward*, *Robert*, *James*, and *George*. *Diana*, his eldeſt Daughter, married firſt to Sir *Grevil Verney*, of *Compton Verney*, in *Com. War.* Knight of the *Bath*; and afterwards to *William* Lord *Allington*: *Anne*, ſecond Daughter, died young; and *Margaret*, third Daughter, married to the Honourable *Edw. Ruſſel* Eſq; now Earl of *Orford*. *William* Lord *Ruſſel*, aforeſaid, married the Lady *Rachel*, ſecond Daughter and Co-Heir to *Thomas Wriotheſeley* Earl of *Southampton*, Lord High-Treaſurer of *England*, and Widow of *Francis* Lord *Vaughan*, eldeſt Son of *Richard* Earl of *Carberry*, by whom he had Iſſue one Son and two Daughters, *Wriotheſeley*, now Duke of *Bedford*; the Lady *Rachel*, eldeſt Daughter, married to *William* now Duke of *Devonſhire*; and the Lady *Catherine*, married to *John* Lord Marquis of *Granby*, eldeſt Son and Heir of *John* Duke of *Rutland*.

Wriotheſeley, the preſent Duke of *Bedford*, married *Mary* only Daughter of .... *Howland* of *Stretham* in the County of *Surrey*, Eſq; (from whence his Grace is Baron *Howland* of *Stretham*) by whom he has Iſſue one Son and two Daughters, *viz. Wriotheſeley* Lord Marquis of *Taviſtock*, born 1708. The Lady *Rachel*, and the Lady *Elizabeth*. Alſo *William*, born 1703, and Lady *Jane*, who died in their Infancy.

An. 1672.

* April, 1694.

* Whoſe Iſſue ſee the D. of Devonſhire, and D. of Rutland.

ARMS.

Argent, *a Lion rampant*, Gules, *on a chief* Sable, *three Eſcallops of the Firſt.*

CAVENDISH,

Duke of *Devonſhire.*

THis illuſtrious Family derives its Deſcent from a younger Branch of the *Gernons*, Men of great Account, ſome Ages paſt, in the Counties of *Norfolk* and *Eſſex*; which being ſeated at *Cavendiſh* in *Suffolk*, aſſum'd their Surnames from that Place. The firſt that laid the Foundation of the Grandeur which this noble Family now enjoys, was *William Cavendiſh* of * *Chatſworth*, in *Com. Derby*, Eſq; who in the 31ſt of *Henry* VIII. was made one of the Auditors of the Court of Augmentation, afterwards Treaſurer of the Chamber, and one of the Privy-Council; and living in Favour till the Reign of Queen *Mary*, was then Knighted. Whoſe ſecond Son, *William*, (*Henry* the elder being deceas'd) was, for his eminent Qualities, in the 3d Year of the Reign of of King *James* I. created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Cavendiſh* of *Hardwick*; And the 15th of the ſame Reign, juſtly advanc'd to the Dignity of Earl of *Devonſhire*.

William Cavendiſh.

* *Now the chief Seat of the Family.*

Lord Cavendiſh, *and Earl of* Devon.

This *William* Earl of *Devonſhire*, married two Wives; Firſt, *Anne*, Daughter to *Henry Keighly* of the County of *York* Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue three Sons, and three Daughters, *viz. Gilbert*, who died young; *William*, who ſucceeded him; and *James*, who died in his Infancy. *Frances* married to Sir *William Maynard* Kt. *Mary* and *Elizabeth*, who died young. Secondly, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Edward Boughton* of the County of *Warwick* Eſq; and Widow of Sir *Richard Wortley* Kt. by whom he had Iſſue Sir *John Cavendiſh*, made Knight of the Bath at the Creation of Prince *Charles*, but died in his youth.

To

To whom ſucceeded, *Anno* 1625, *William*, his Son and Heir aforeſaid: Who took to Wife, *Chriſtian*, Daughter to *Edward* Lord *Bruce*, of *Kinlaſſe* in *Scotland*, Maſter of the Rolls of this Realm; by whom he had Iſſue three Sons, *William*, *Charles*, who was a valiant Colonel for the King in his Civil-Wars, but, after many brave Services, was ſlain at *Gainsborough*, *Anno* 1643; Thirdly, *Henry*, who died young; and one Daughter *Anne*, married to *Robert* Lord *Rich*, Son and Heir to *Robert* Earl of *Warwick*. (a) This *William*, Earl of *Devonſhire*, dying *Anno* 1628, was ſucceeded by *William* his Son and Heir. William. (a) Vid. Warwick.

Which *William* was made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles* I. and married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *William*, Earl of *Salisbury*, by whom he had Iſſue two Sons, *viz.* *William*, *Charles* who died unmarried; and one Daughter *Anne*, married to *Charles* Lord *Rich*, only Son to *Charles* Earl of *Warwick*, and afterwards to *John* Lord *Burleigh*, only Son to *John* Earl of *Exeter*. William.

William, his Son and Heir, ſucceeded, who being a Bold and Generous Aſſerter of Liberty, as well as an open and avow'd Enemy to Popery, which he exerted on ſeveral Occaſions, in the moſt difficult times: And having with an Heroick Spirit, ſtood the Brunt of King *James*'s Reign, he was, upon the happy Revolution that follow'd, (in which he had alſo a large ſhare) conſtituted Lord High Steward of their Majeſties Houſhold, ſworn of the Privy Council, and created Knight of the Garter. Alſo, in the ſixth Year of their Majeſties Reign, as an Acknowledgment for all his ſignal Services and eminent Qualities, advanc'd to the Title and Dignity of Marquis of *Hartington*, and Duke of *Devonſhire*, continuing in the ſame Favour, and high Offices, to her preſent Majeſty Queen *Anne*. He died *Anno* 1707, having married *Mary*, youngeſt Daughter of *James*, Duke of *Ormond*, Lord Steward of *Ireland*, Grandfather of *James* the preſent Duke of *Ormond*; (a) by whom he had Iſſue three Sons and one Daughter, *viz.* William. (a) Vid. Ormond.

William, his eldeſt Son, the preſent Duke of *Devonſhire*, who ſucceeded him in his Honour and Eſtate, as alſo in the Office of Lord High Steward of her Majeſty's Houſhold; Having married the Lady *Rachel*, eldeſt

Daughter of *William* Lord *Ruſſel*, and Siſter to the preſent Duke of *Bedford*. (*b*)

(*b*) Vid. Bedford.

Lord *Henry*, ſecond Son; a Gentleman that gave early Hopes of inheriting his Father's eminent Qualities; but died in the Year 1700, much lamented; having married *Rody*, the Daughter of ..... *Cartwright* of *Aynø*, in *Northamptonſhire*, Eſq; by whom he left Iſſue one Daughter, nam'd *Mary*.

Lord *James*, third Son, married *Anne*, Daughter of ..... *Pearl*, Merchant of *London*, and once Governor of Fort St. *George*, in the *Eaſt-Indies*.

Lady *Elizabeth*, only Daughter, married to Sir *John Wentworth*, of *Broadſworth*, in the County of *York*, Baronet.

William, the preſent Duke, by the Lady *Rachel* his Wife aforeſaid, hath Iſſue four Sons and four Daughters, *viz.*

William, Lord Marquis of *Hartington*, born 1698; *James*, *Charles* and *John*.

Lady *Mary*.
Lady *Rachel*.
Lady *Elizabeth*.
Lady *Catherine*.

ARMS:

Sable, *three Harts Heads, caboſh'd* Argent, *attir'd* Or.

HOL-

HOLLES,

Duke of *Newcaſtle.*

THE Title of Earl of *Clare*, (which had its Original from the Caſtle and Lordſhip of *Clare*, in *Com. Suffolk*) being long extinct; Sir *John Holles*, of *Houghton*, in the County of *Nottingham*, Great-Grandſon to Sir *William Holles*, Knight, Lord Mayor of *London*, in the 32d of *Henry* VIII. being a Perſon of an ample Fortune in thoſe Parts and elſewhere, was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, in the 14th of *Jac.* I. by the Title of Lord *Houghton* of *Houghton*, and afterwards, in the 22d of that King's Reign, created Earl of *Clare*. Holles Sir John. Lord Houghton, and Earl of Clare.

He married *Anne*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Stanhope*, of *Shelford*, in *Com. Notting.* Knight; by whom he had Iſſue ſix Sons, *viz. John*, *Denzil*, *Francis*, who died unmarried; *Charles* and *William*, and another *Charles*, who died unmarried: And three Daughters, *Eleanor*, married to *Oliver Fitz-Williams*, afterwards made Earl of *Tyrone* in *Ireland*; *Arabella*, to *Thomas*, Viſcount *Wentworth*, afterwards Earl of *Stafford*, and *Elizabeth*, who died young; and departing this Life, *Anno* 1637, was ſucceeded by *John* his Son and Heir.

Which *John* married *Elizabeth*, eldeſt Daughter and one of the Coheirs to *Horace* Lord *Vere* of *Tilbury*, by whom he had Iſſue two Sons; *John*, who died in his Infancy; and *Gilbert*: And 13 Daughters, *viz.* John.

Anne, married to *Edward*, Son and Heir to *Theophilus*, Earl of *Lincoln*.

Elizabeth to *Wentworth*, Earl of *Kildare* in *Ireland*.

Arabella to Sir *Edward Raſſeter*, Knight.

Mary, who died in her Infancy. And,

Another *Mary*, who died unmarried.

Eleanor,
Catherine, } who died unmarried.
Margaret,
Suſan, wedded to Sir *John Lort*, Baronet.
Frances, who died in her Infancy.
Diana, married to *Henry Brydges*, Son and Heir of Sir *Thomas Brydges*, Knight.
Penelope, to Sir *James Langham*, Knight and Baronet.
Dorothy, and
Frances, who both died young.

Gilbert. *Gilbert*, his only ſurviving Son and Heir ſucceeded him, *Anno* 1665; who married *Grace*, Daughter to *William Perpaint* of *Thowersby*, in *Com. Not.* Eſq; (ſecond Son to *Robert*, Earl of *Kingſton*) by whom he had Iſſue, *John* the preſent Duke, *William* and *Denzil*, both unmarried: Alſo four Daughters, *viz.*

(a) Vid. Bernard. Lady *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Chriſtopher Vane*, (*a*) now Lord *Bernard*.
Lady *Mary*, married to Sir *William Boſcawen*.
Lady *Anne*, living unmarried. And,

(b) Vid. Pelham. Lady *Grace*, married to Sir *Thomas Pelham*, now Lord *Pelham*. (*b*)

John. Which *John*, his eldeſt Son and Heir ſucceeding him, was, in the ſixth Year of the Reign of King *William* and Queen *Mary*, advanc'd to the Titles of Marquis of *Clare*, and Duke of *Newcaſtle*, *Anno* 1694, Lord Privy-Seal: He married *Margaret*, third Daughter, and one of the Coheirs to *Henry Cavendiſh*, Duke of *Newcaſtle*, and Siſter to *Elizabeth*, Ducheſs of *Montague*, by whom he hath Iſſue only one Daughter, the Lady *Henrietta*, who is yet unmarried.

ARMS.

Ermin, *two Piles (their Points meeting in baſe)* Sable.

CHUR-

CHURCHIL,

Duke of *Marlborough.*

AMongſt the various Ways by which Men, in all Ages, have aſcended to great Honours and Preferments, that of perſonal Merit, and real Accompliſhments, is undoubtedly the faireſt and moſt likely means to climb by. This cannot be more properly ſaid in any Caſe, than in that of the deſerving and right worthy Lord I am ſpeaking of, *viz. John*, the preſent Duke of *Marlborough*. He came firſt to the Court of King *Charles* II. as Page of Honour to the Duke of *York*, and diſtinguiſhing himſelf by a moſt genteel Air, and obliging Deportment, ſet off with the Advantage of a promiſing Genius, and agreeable and attractive Perſon; it ſoon won him the Regard of the King, and thoſe about him.

The Family he deſcended from cou'd be no Impediment to his future Glories, which Fortune ſeem'd to open a Way to: Being Son to Sir *Winſtan Churchil*, of *Wooten-Baſſet*, in *Com. Wilts*, by ..... his Wife, Daughter of Sir *William Drake*, of the County of *Devon*, Baronet.

Which ſaid Family had been anciently ſeated at *Minthorne*, in the ſame County, and eminent for its Loyalty, and many Services rendred to the Crown, but much more now, in yielding a Perſon ſo eminently ſerviceable to the whole Kingdom, who has made the Name and Family he ſprung from, famous to all Poſterity.

Of the other two Brothers, *Charles* and *George*, the one is an Admiral of her Majeſty's Fleet, and the other General of her Armies.

His

His firſt Step to Advancement in martial Affairs, was the Honour of a Colours in the Royal Foot-Guards, which was procur'd for him by the Duke of *York*, while a Youth, rather to humour his forward Inclination that way, than any Advantage to be made by it. He ſoon after went over to *France* with the Duke of *Monmouth*, who gave him a Company in his own Regiment, and ſerv'd at the Siege of *Maeſtricht*, then under the Direction of the *French* King in Perſon. He likewiſe made ſome Campagnes under the greateſt Generals of thoſe times, (*viz.*) *Turenne*, *Condé*, and *Luxemburgh*.

Upon his Return to *England*, by a particular Character of his Bravery and Conduct from the Duke of *Monmouth*, he was made Lieutenant-Colonel to Sir *Charles Littleton*, and Gentleman of the Bed-chamber, and Maſter of the Robes to the Duke of *York*: Not long after which, King *Charles* created him Baron of *Aymouth* in *Scotland*.

King *James* now aſcending the Throne, he was immediately made Gentleman of the Bed-chamber, and Captain of a Troop of his Life-guard. Alſo, in the firſt Year of his Reign, *Anno* 1685, *May* 14, he created him a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Churchil* of *Sandridge*, in the County of *Hertford*.

But all theſe Honours, and others he might expect, were not ſufficient to bring him into the Intereſt of King *James*'s Court-Party, againſt the Dictates of Honour and Conſcience; wherefore, all being ready for the happy Revolution that ſoon follow'd, he, with the Duke of *Grafton*, and many other of the Proteſtant Nobility, left the King, and went over to the Prince of *Orange*, then at *Sherburn*.

King *William* was no ſooner on the Throne, (together with his Royal Conſort) but he was made Gentleman of the King's Bed-chamber: Alſo, the 9th of *April*, in the firſt Year of his Reign, (*Anno* 1689) created Earl of *Marlborough*.

The ſame Year, he commanded the *Engliſh* Forces in *Flanders*, and was preſent with Prince *Waldeck*, at the Shock at *Walcourt*: And, *Anno* 1690, was ſent General of the Forces, to reduce *Cork* and *Kinſale*, which Service he perform'd with great Diſpatch and Conduct.

The

The next Year, he made the Campaign under King *William* in *Flanders*, was conſtituted Governor to the Duke of *Glouceſter*, ſworn of his Majeſty's Privy-Council, and made one of the Lords Juſtices; which he ſerv'd three times ſucceſſively, in the King's Abſence, who, at length, (*Anno* 1701) appointed him General of the Foot, and Commander in Chief of the *Engliſh* Forces in *Holland*, alſo Ambaſſador Extraordinary, and Plenipotentiary for the Negotiations at the *Hague*.

In the firſt of Queen *Anne*, he was conſtituted Captain-General of her Majeſty's Land Forces, both at Home and Abroad, elected Knight of the Garter, and diſpatch'd with the Character of her Majeſty's Ambaſſador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to the States of *Holland*.

Anno 1702, he commanded the Army in *Flanders*, takes *Venlo*, *Ruremond*, *Stevenſwaert*, *Liege*, *&c.* and, on his Return to *England*, was made Marquis of *Blandford*, and Duke of *Marlborough*.

In the Year 1704, he marches to the *Danube*, routs the *French* and *Bavarian* Forces at *Schellenbergh*, and afterwards gives them a total Defeat at *Hochſtet*; is made a Prince of the Sacred *Roman* Empire; and, on his Return to *England*, has the Honour and Mannor of *Woodſtock*, and Hundred of *Wooton*, voted to him and his Heirs, and, next Year, ſettled, by Act of Parliament.

In the Year 1705, he marches to the *Moſelle*, returns to the *Netherlands*, raiſes the Siege of *Liege*, and forces the *French* Lines: At the end of which Campaign, he makes a Tour to *Vienna*, where the Emperor makes him a Grant of the Lordſhip of *Mindelheim* in *Suabia*, formerly poſſeſs'd by Duke *Maximilian*, Uncle to the preſent Duke of *Bavaria*; from which time, he is diſtinguiſh'd throughout the Empire, by the Style and Title of Prince of *Mindelheim*. And is afterwards inveſted therein, and admitted by his Plenipotentiary Mr. *Stepney*, to ſit and vote in the College of Princes.

In the Year 1706, he gives an entire Defeat to the *French* and *Bavarian* Forces at *Ramilleis*, and gains the whole Country of *Brabant* to the Allies.

In the Year 1708, he (with Prince *Eugene* of *Savoy*) defeats the *French* and *Spaniſh* Army at *Audenarde*, covers

vers the Siege of *Liſle*, ſuccours *Bruſſels*, then beſieg'd by the Duke of *Bavaria*, and retakes *Ghent* and *Bruges*.

He married *Sarah*, Daughter of *Richard Jennings*, of the County of *Hertford*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue *John*, his only Son, (after his Father was made Duke) ſtyl'd Marquis of *Blandford*, a Youth, beſides the Comelineſs of his Perſon, of an Affable Temper, and excellent Parts, who died at *Cambridge*, *Anno* 1703, very much lamented.

Alſo, four Daughters, *viz.*

Lady *Henrietta*, married to *Francis*, Lord Viſcount *Rialton*, Son and Heir to *Sidney*, Earl of *Godolphin*. (*a*)

Lady *Anne*, ſecond Daughter, married to *Charles Spencer*, Earl of *Sunderland*, to whom ſhe is ſecond Wife.

Lady *Elizabeth*, third Daughter, married to *Scroop Egerton*, Earl of *Bridgewater*.

Lady *Mary*, fourth and youngeſt Daughter, married to *John* now Duke of *Mountague*.

(*a*) Vid. Godolphin. Sunderland. Bridgewater. Mountague.

A R M S.

Sable, *a Lion Rampant* Argent, *in a Canton of the Second, the Croſs of* England.

SHEFFIELD,

Duke of *Buckingham* and *Normanby*.

OF this Family, whoſe ancient Seat was at a Manor Place in the Iſle of *Axholme*, in *Com. Lincoln*, call'd *Hemmeſwell*, whence they came to *Butterwick* in the ſaid County, was *Robert Sheffield*, who, in the ſecond of *Henry* VII. being one of the Commanders in that King's Army, againſt *John*, Earl of

of *Lincoln*, and his Adherents, in the Battle of *Stoke*, near *Newark*, ſhar'd in the Honour of that Victory. This *Robert* having been Speaker of the Houſe of Commons, was alſo Recorder of *London*, being then Sir *Robert Sheffield*, and by *Helen* his Wife, Daughter and Heireſs to Sir *John Delves*, had Iſſue Sir *Robert Sheffield* of *Butterwick*, Knight, who married *Margaret*, the Daughter of Sir *John Zouch* of *Codnor*, and by her had Iſſue *Edmund*, which *Edmund*, in the firſt of *Edw.* VI. (two days preceding that King's Coronation) was advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Sheffield* of *Butterwick*. But upon the Inſurrection by the Commons of *Norfolk*, the next enſuing Year, being one of the Nobles that accompanied the Marquis of *Northampton*, for the Suppreſſing thereof, had the hard Fate there to loſe his Life; for his Horſe falling into a Ditch near *Norwich*, and thereupon pulling off his Helmet to ſhew thoſe Rebels who he was, a Butcher ſlew him with his Club. By *Anne* his Wife, Daughter of *John*, the fifth of that Name, Earl of *Oxford*, he left Iſſue *John* his Son, and three Daughters.

Which *John*, his only Son, ſucceeded him, and died *Anno* 1568, (11 *Eliz.*) leaving Iſſue by *Douglaſs* his Wife, Daughter to *William* Lord *Howard* of *Effingham*, *Edmund* his Son and Heir, and *Elizabeth* a Daughter, married to *Thomas*, Earl of *Ormond*.

Which *Edmund*, in the 25th of *Eliz.* was one of the *Engliſh* Lords, that by the expreſs Command of that Queen, attended the Duke of *Anjou*, (who had ſtaid three Months in *England*, as a Suitor to her) to *Antwerp*. And *Anno* 1588, (31 *Eliz.*) was in that notable Sea-Fight againſt the *Spaniards*, then threatning an Invaſion here, and for his valiant Deportment, and memorable Service therein, was Knighted by the Lord Admiral. After this, he was made Governor of the *Briel*, a Chief Town of *Zealand*, and in the 39th of *Eliz.* ſurrendring his Truſt there, Sir *Francis Vere* ſucceeded him therein. He was after made Knight of the Garter in that Queen's Reign, and in the 14th of *Jac.* I. conſtituted Preſident of the Council, for the Northern Parts of this Realm. And farther, in the firſt of *Car.* I. was created Earl of *Mulgrave*. By his firſt Wife *Urſula*, the Daughter of Sir *Robert Tirwhit*, he had ſix Sons; Firſt, *Charles*, who died

died unmarried; Secondly, Sir *John Sheffield*; Thirdly, *Edmund*; Fourthly, *William*, drown'd in *France*; Fifthly, *Philip*; which Sir *John*, *Edmund* and *Philip*, were unfortunately drown'd in the Paſſage of *Whitgift Ferry*, over the River *Humber*; and the Sixth Son *George*, broke his Neck in a new riding Houſe, which his Father had made out of an old conſecrated Chappel (as ſays Sir *William Dugdale*.) His ſecond Wife was *Mariana*, Daughter to Sir *William Uvryn*, Knight, by whom he had Iſſue three Sons and two Daughters.

To him ſucceeded *Edmund*, his Grandſon, (*viz.*) Son of Sir *John Sheffield*, the eldeſt ſurviving Son one of thoſe who was drown'd at the Paſſage of the River *Humber*, by *Griſild* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *Edmund Anderſon*, ſome time Chief Juſtice of the *Common-Pleas*. Which *Edmund* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Leonel*, or *Lionel*, Earl of *Middleſex*, and died coming up to *London*, *Anno* 1658, leaving Iſſue by his ſaid Wife, *John* his Son and Heir.

Which *John*, (who is now Duke of the County of *Buckingham*, *&c.*) was on the 29th of *May*, *Anno* 1674, inſtall'd Knight of the Garter, and ſoon after made one of the Gentlemen of the Bed-chamber to King *Charles* II. Governor of *Hull*, and was appointed to command the Forces ſent to *Tangier*. In the firſt of King *James* II. he was ſworn of his Privy-Council, quickly after made Lord Chamberlain of the Houſhold, and was (*Anno* 1688) ſent with a Compliment from that King to the Prince of *Orange*; upon whoſe Advancement to the Throne, he was ſworn of the Privy-Council, and in the 6th of *William* and *Mary*, created Marquis of *Normanby*. In the firſt of Queen *Anne*, before her Coronation, made Lord Privy-Seal; and the next Year 1703, created Duke of the County of *Buckingham* and *Normanby*.

This Noble Peer married to his firſt Wife, *Urſula*, the Daughter of Colonel *Stawel*, and Widow of the Earl of *Conway*, by whom he had no Iſſue. He married, Secondly, the Lady *Catherine*, eldeſt Daughter of *Fulk Greville*, Lord *Brook*, and Widow and Relict of *Baptiſt Noel*, Earl of *Gainsborough*, who died *Anno* 1701, leaving no Iſſue.

His

His Grace married, to his third Wife, 1705, *Catherine*, Countess of *Anglesey*, Widow and Relict of *James*, Earl of *Anglesey*, separated from him in his Life-time, by whom he hath had Issue one Daughter, the Lady *Sophia*, born the eighth of *December*, 1706; died at seven Days old.

ARMS.

Argent, a Cheveron *between three Garbs*, Gules.

MANNERS,

Duke of *Rutland*.

THough none of this Family arriv'd to the Dignity of Peerage, till the Reign of King *Henry* VIII. yet have they been Persons of great Account, for many Ages, in *Northumberland*, as appears by *Henry de Manners*, who, in the 25th of *Henry* II. paid 80 Marks for Livery of his Father's Lands in that County. From which *Henry* descended *Robert de Manners*, of *Ethale* in the said County of *Northumberland*; who, in the 15th of *Edw.* III. obtain'd a License of the King, to fortify his Mannor-House there, and from him descended *John de Manners*, who, in the first of *Henry* V. was constituted Sheriff of the aforesaid County, and died, seiz'd of the Lordship of *Etall*, or *Ethale*, leaving *Robert* his Son and Heir. Which *Robert*, in Consideration of his special Services perform'd, toward the Marches of *Scotland*, had, in the 27th of *Henry* VI. a joint

joint Grant, with Sir *Henry de Percy*, Knight, of all the Goods and Chattels of Sir *Robert de Ogle*, Knight; who was then outlaw'd. In the 33d of *Henry* VI. this *Robert* was made Sheriff of *Northumberland*: So likewiſe in the third of *Edw.* IV. being at that time a Knight. In which Year, *Richard Nevil*, Earl of *Warwick* and *Salisbury*, in Conſideration of his Services done, and to be done, granted him Annuity of twenty Marks out of the Revenue of his Lordſhip of *Bernard-Caſtle*, to be enjoy'd during Life. The next Year following, he was conſtituted Deputy to *Richard*, Duke of *Glouceſter*, then Admiral of *England*, *Ireland* and *Aquitain*, and marrying the Siſter and Coheir to *Edmund*, Lord *Rooſe*, had Iſſue *George* who had thereupon the Title of Lord *Rooſe*, which *George*, took to Wife, *Anne*, ſole Daughter and Heireſs to Sir *Thomas St. Leger*, Knight, and *Anne*, Ducheſs of *Exeter*, Siſter to King *Edward* IV. and accompanying King *Henry* VIII. at the Sieges of *Therrouene* and *Tournay*, he there fell ſick and died; leaving Iſſue by *Anne* his Wife, *Thomas* Lord *Rooſe*, who, in the 14th of *Henry* VIII. was conſtituted Warden of the *Eaſt-Marches* towards *Scotland*, and, in the 16th of *Henry* VIII. had a ſpecial Livery of all the Mannors, Caſtles, and Lands, deſcended to him from the Lady *Alianore*, his Grandmother, Siſter and Heireſs to *Edmund*, Lord *Rooſe* aforeſaid; and alſo from *Iſabella* the other Siſter and Coheir to the ſaid *Edmund*.

Which *Thomas* was advanc'd to the Title and Dignity of Earl of *Rutland*, in the 17th of *Henry* VIII. at the King's Royal Palace of *Bridewell*, and had thereupon an Augmentation to his Arms, by reaſon of his Deſcent from the Siſter of King *Edward* IV. In the 22d of *Henry* VIII. being one of the Peers then ſitting in Parliament, he ſubſcrib'd the Declaration then ſent to Pope *Clement* VII. letting him know, that unleſs he comply'd with the King's Demands, in the Buſineſs of the Divorce from Queen *Catherine*, the Loſs of his Supremacy in *England* would be very much endanger'd. Upon the Inſurrection in *Lincolnſhire*, in the 28th of *Henry* VIII. occaſion'd by the Diſſolution of the leſſer Monaſteries, *&c.* he receiv'd Command, (together with the Earls of *Shrewsbury* and *Huntington*) toward the Suppreſſing thereof; as alſo the like Inſurrection in *York-*

Yorkſhire, call'd *the Pilgrimage of Grace*. In the 32d of *Henry* VIII. he was conſtituted Chief-Juſtice in Eyre of all the King's Foreſts beyond *Trent*; and alſo, obtain'd the Grant of ſeveral of the Abbey-Lands, *&c.* He afterwards accompany'd the Duke of *Norfolk* in his Invaſion of *Scotland*, where, in eight days, they burnt twenty Towns and Villages. He died, *Anno* 1543, and was ſucceeded by *Henry* his Son and Heir, by his ſecond Wife *Alianore*, the Daughter of Sir *William Paſton* of the County of *Norfolk* Kt. Which *Henry* took and ſack'd *Haddington* in *Scotland*, with 3000 Men, in the 1ſt of *Edward* VI. The next Year, he was made Conſtable of the Caſtle of *Nottingham*, and Chief-Juſtice of *Sherwood*-Foreſt; alſo, conſtituted Warden of the Eaſt-Marches, and Middle-Marches, toward *Scotland*; And two Years afterwards, accompany'd the Marquis of *Northampton* into *France*, who then went upon a ſolemn Embaſſy to that King; and in the 3d and 4th of *Philip* and *Mary*, was made Captain-General of all the Forces then deſign'd to paſs the Seas; and likewiſe, of the whole Fleet; but ſerv'd only as General of the Horſe at the Siege of St. *Quintins* in *Picardy*. In the 1ſt of *Elizabeth*, he was conſtituted Lieutenant for the Counties of *Nottingham* and *Rutland*; and quickly after, made Lord-Preſident of the Council of the Northern Parts of this Realm; as alſo, inſtall'd Knight of the moſt noble Order of the Garter. This *Henry* died, *Anno* 1563. and was ſucceeded by *Edward* his Son and Heir, whoſe Memorable Employments his Epitaph at *Botsford* thus ſpeaketh. In the Year 1569, he was ſent into the North Parts, againſt the Earls of *Northumberland* and *Weſtmorland*, then in Rebellion, and was made Lieutenant to *Thomas* Earl of *Suſſex*, then Lord General of Her Majeſty's Forces; alſo, Colonel of the Foot, and One of the Council in that Service, being then but 20 Years of Age, and in Ward to her Majeſty. In the Year 1570, he travell'd into *France*; was, after his Return, made Lieutenant of the County of *Lincoln*, Knight of the Garter, and in the Year 1586, as Chief Commiſſioner to her Majeſty, concluded Peace with the *Scottiſh* King's Commiſſioners, at *Berwick* upon *Tweed*.

To this laſt *Edward*, ſucceeded *John*, his Brother and Heir-Male, who in the 29th of *Elizabeth*, was made

Conſtable of *Nottingham*-Caſtle; and, the next Year, Lieutenant of *Nottinghamſhire*; and dying 1587, left *Roger* his Son and Heir to ſucceed him; who after three Years Travels Abroad, went voluntarily the Iſland Voyage, was Colonel of Foot in the *Iriſh* Wars, made Lord-Lieutenant of *Lincolnſhire* the Firſt of *Jac.* I. and alſo, the ſame Year, ſent Ambaſſador to *Denmark* to the Chriſtening that King's firſt Son, and with the Order of the Garter to the King himſelf. In the 42th of *Elizabeth*, he was made Conſtable of *Nottingham*-Caſtle, and chief Juſtice of the Foreſt of *Sherwood*; and, 1ſt *Jac.* I. Steward of the Manor of *Stoke* and *Grantham*. This *Roger* married *Elizabeth* Daughter and Heir to Sir *Philip Sidney* Kt. but died without Iſſue, *Anno* 1612, leaving *Francis* his Brother and Heir to ſucceed, whoſe memorable Actions are thus ſet forth upon his Monument at *Botsford*, viz. At Ten Years Old, *Anno* 1538, he began his Travels into *France*, *Lorrain*, and divers Parts of *Italy*; where he was honourably receiv'd by the Princes themſelves, and nobly entertain'd in their Courts. In his return thro' *Germany*, he had like Honour done him by *Ferdinand* Arch-Duke of *Auſtria*, by the Emperor *Matthias* at his Court at *Vienna*, and likewiſe by all the other *German* Princes. In the Year 1604, he was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King *James* I. ſoon after Lieutenant of *Lancaſhire*, and Juſtice in Eyre of all the King's Foreſts and Chaſes on the North-ſide of *Trent*. *Anno* 1616, he was made Knight of the moſt noble Order of the Garter; being the ſame Year one of the Lords that attended King *James*, by his Majeſty's ſpecial Appointment, in his Journey to *Scotland*, and had afterwards, *Anno* 1623, the Command of his Majeſty's great Ships and Pinnaces, to bring Prince *Charles* out of *Spain*; which Service, he happily perform'd. This ſaid Earl *John*, diſcerning that the Title of Lord *Roos*, then claim'd by *William Cecil*, and accordingly enjoy'd, could not juſtly be made uſe of by himſelf as Heir-Male, by reaſon that *Cecil* was Son and Heir of *Elizabeth*, the ſole Daughter of, and Heir to, *Edward* late Earl of *Rutland*, who had that Title by right of Deſcent from *Elianore*, his Grandmother, Siſter and Heir to *Edmund* Lord *Roos*, (as has before been noted) he procur'd a ſpecial Patent, bearing Date the 22d of *July*, in the 14th

14th *Jac.* I. whereby, in conſideration that he was then poſſeſs'd of the Land and Barony of *Hamlake*, it was declar'd, that he ſhould, therefore, be accepted and call'd Lord *Roos* of *Hamlake*, and that his Son and Heir ſhould alſo enjoy the ſame Name and Title: But dying without Iſſue, *Anno* 1641, the Title of Earl did thereupon deſcend to *John Manners* Eſq; then Lord of the Mannor of *Haddon*, in *Com. Derby*, (his principal Seat) as next Heir-Male, *viz.* Son and Heir of Sir *George Manners* Kt. Son of *John Manners* Eſq; ſecond Son of *Thomas* the firſt Earl of *Rutland* of this Family. Which *John* took to Wife, *Frances* Daughter to *Edward* Lord *Mountague* of *Boughton*, where the preſent Duke was born, 1638; and by her had Iſſue three Sons, *George* and *Edward*, who both died young; *John* Lord *Roos*, now Duke of *Rutland*; and ſeven Daughters.

Frances, married to *John* Earl of *Exeter*.

Grace, married to *Patricius* Viſcount *Chaworth*.

Dorothy, to *Anthony* Lord *Aſhley*, Son and Heir * to *Anthony* Earl of *Shafsbury*. *vid.* Shaftſbury.

Elizabeth, married to *James* Lord *Angleſey*, (Son and Heir to *Arthur* Earl of *Angleſey*) afterwards Earl of *Angleſey*.

Margaret, married to *James* Earl of *Salisbury*.

Anne, married to Sir *Scroope How* Kt. now Lord *How*: And,

Mary, who died young.

Which *John*, the only ſurviving Son, was ſummon'd to Parliament, *vita Patris*, *Anno* 1679, in 31ſt *Car.* II. by the Title of Lord *Manners* of *Haddon*. And, *An.* 1703. in the ſecond Year of the Reign of Her preſent Majeſty Queen *Anne*, was farther advanced to the Titles of Marquis of *Granby*, and Duke of *Rutland*. His Grace married to his firſt Wife the Lady *Anne*, eldeſt Daughter of *Henry Perpoint* Marquis of *Dorcheſter*; but from her being lawfully divorc'd, and the Children which ſhe bore diſabled by Act of Parliament for inheriting any Lands or Honours from him the ſaid *John*, or *John* Earl of *Rutland* his Father: Alſo, enabled by that Act to marry again, and that the Children by ſuch other Nuptials ſhould inherit, he next wedded the Lady *Diana*, Daughter of *Robert* Earl of *Ailesbury*, and Widow of Sir *Seymour Shirley* of *Stanton Harrold* in *Com. Leic.* Baronet,

and ſurviving her, took to Wife *Catherine*, the Daughter to *Baptiſt* Viſcount *Campden*, by whom he hath had Iſſue two Sons and two Daughters, *viz.*

John Lord *Roſs*, (ſince his Father was created Duke) ſtyl'd Marquis of *Granby*, born *September* 1676) married *Catherine*, ſecond Daughter of *William* Lord *Ruſſel*, and Siſter to the preſent Duke of *Bedford*; by whom he hath had Iſſue four Sons and four Daughters, *viz.*

John, call'd Lord *Roſs*; born the 21ſt of *October*, 1696.

William, born *November*, 1697.

Edward, born *March* 1699, and died young.

Thomas, born .....

Lady *Catherine*, eldeſt Daughter.
Lady *Rachel*.
Lady *Frances*. And,
Lady *Elizabeth*.
} All very young.

Lord *Thomas Baptiſt Manners*, ſecond Son of *John* Duke of *Rutland*; born *February*, 1678, died unmarried, *June*, 1705.

Lady *Catherine*, eldeſt Daughter, married to *John* Lord *Vid.* Gower *Gower*.

Lady *Dorothy*, ſecond and youngeſt Daughter, married *Vid.* Gainſborough. to *Baptiſt* the preſent Earl of *Gainsborough*.

ARMS.

Or, *two Bars* Azure, *a Chief Quarterly of the Second, and* Gules; *the firſt charg'd with two Fleurs-de-Lis of* France, *and the laſt with a Lion of* England; *which Chief was anciently* Gules, *and the Charge thereon is an Augmentation.*

MOUN-

MOUNTAGUE,

Duke of *Mountague.*

THis Family is generally ſuppos'd to proceed from a Branch of the ancient Family of the *Montacutes*, whence thoſe who were long ſince Earls of *Salisbury* did ſpring; who held likewiſe the Appellation of *Monthermer*. Of this we have a very authentick Account in the Reign of King *Edward* I. of *Ralph de Monthermer*, who marrying *Joan de Acres* the King's ſecond Daughter, (at that time Widow of *Gilbert de Clare*, Earl of *Gloceſter* and *Hereford*) without the King's Knowledge or Conſent, was, at firſt, committed Priſoner to the Caſtle of *Briſtol*, and all her Lands ſeiz'd; But by Mediation of *Anthony Bec* Biſhop of *Durham*, Peace was made, and all thoſe Lands were reſtor'd with Advantage; and not long after, the ſaid *Ralph* ſummon'd to Parliament, by the Title of Earl of *Glouceſter* and *Hertford*, which he enjoy'd till his Son-in-Law Earl *Gilbert* came of Age; and afterwards, in all Parliaments, was ſummon'd and ſat as Lord *Monthermer*; Who by the ſaid *Joan* his Wife had Iſſue two Sons, *Thomas* and *Edward de Monthermer*, to whom K. *Edward* II. gave the Mannor of *Warblington* in general Tail. Sir *Thomas de Monthermer* Kt. had Iſſue his only Child *Margaret*, married to *John Mountague*, by whom ſhe had Iſſue *John Mountague* Earl of *Salisbury*. From whom the preſent Duke of *Mountague*, the Earls of *Mancheſter* and *Sandwich* are deſcended; But this principal Branch determining in one ſole Daughter and Heir-Female, ſome Ages ſince, we come now to *Edward Mountague* of *Hymington*,

Ralph de Monthermer.

Lord Monthermer.

mington, in *Com. Northamp.* Esq; a Descendent of another Branch thereof.

Which *Edward*, being a Person excellently learn'd in the Laws, and thereupon call'd to the Degree of a Serjeant, was first made one of the King's Serjeants, and at length, (being then a Knight) promoted to be Lord Chief-Justice of the King's-Bench, in the 30th of *Henry* VIII. and was afterwards transplanted to the Common-Pleas; where he sat till the First of Queen *Mary*. By *Helen* his Wife, Daughter to *John Roper* of *Eltham*, in *Com. Cant.* Esq; He left Issue *Edward* his Son and Heir.

Edward, Which *Edward*, being also a Knight, married *Elizabeth* Daughter of Sir *James Harrington* Kt. by whom he had Issue six Sons, *viz.* Sir *Edward*, made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King *James* I. Sir *William*, Sir *Henry*, and Sir *Charles*, all Knights; *James* Bishop of *Winchester*, and Sir *Sidney Mountague* Kt. Of which Sons,

Edward, *Lord* Mountague. Sir *Edward* was in the 19th of *James* I. advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Mountague* of *Boughton*, in *Com. North.* and married three Wives; first, *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heiress to Sir *John Jeffery* Kt. at that time Lord Chief-Baron of the Exchequer; by whom he had Issue one only Daughter *Elizabeth*, married to *Robert* Lord *Willoughby* of *Eresby*, afterwards Earl of *Lindsey*. He married to his second Wife *Frances*, Daughter of *Thomas*, and Sister to Sir *Robert Cotton*, Kt. and Bar. by whom he had Issue three Sons; *Edward*, his Successor in his Honour; *William*, first Attorney-General, afterwards Lord Chief-Baron of the Exchequer, in which high Station he continu'd till the Reign of King *James* II. when the Judges being to give their Opinion about taking off the Test and Penal-Laws, he was one of the first that declar'd, *it could not be done but by the King and Parliament.* Whereupon, he had his *Quietus* sent him. He was not only eminent for his great Knowledge of, and inviolable Adherence to, the Laws of this Land; but likewise, for his Integrity and unbounded Charity, and other Christian Vertues. He liv'd to the 89th Year of his Age, and departed this Life, *Anno* 1707. *Christopher*, 3d Son of *Edward* Lord *Mountague* of *Boughton*. Besides which

vid. Lindsey.

three

three Sons, there was one Daughter, *Frances* married to *John* Earl of *Rutland*. *vid.* Rutland.

His 3d Wife was *Anne*, Daughter to *John Crouch* of *Cornbury*, in *Com. Hertf.* Esq; but by her he had no Issue.

This *Edward* Lord *Mountague*, living to be very aged, and standing firm in his Loyalty to King *Charles* I. in the time of his unhappy Troubles, was seiz'd by the predominant Party of the rebellious Long Parliament, and carry'd Prisoner to the *Tower*, where he died, *Anno* 1654. To whom succeeded *Edward* his Son and Heir.

Which *Edward* married *Anne* the sole Daughter and Heiress to Sir *Ralph Winwood*, principal Secretary of State to King *James* I. And by her had Issue two Sons and one Daughter, *viz. Edward*, who died unmarried; *Ralph*; and *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Daniel Harvey* Kt. about that time Ambassador at *Constantinople*. Edward.

Which *Ralph* was, in the Year 1669, sent by K. *Charles* II. Ambassador Extraordinary to the Court of *France*, and afterwards, on his Return, made Master of the Great Wardrobe to that King; but soon after fell under the Frowns of that Prince, occasion'd more by the miserable Necessity of State Policy, than his own or his Sovereign's Design; and that was in the case of the Papers he produc'd in Parliament relating to the Popish Plot, and the Earl of *D*——*y*. He had been sounded as to his Temper in the then Design of stifling the Discovery thereof, but was found to have too much Regard for the publick Safety to comply with these Measures, rather abhorring the Projects then on Foot for betraying it to a French and Popish Party. For this Reason, he had for a time but very little Favour at Court, which at length terminated in a perfect Retirement from thence, and the Loss of his Place of Master of the great Wardrobe. Ralph.

However, the King, who still retain'd some Friendship to him, allow'd him the Salary thereof; But King *James* ascending the Throne, gave that Place to the Lord *Preston*. After the death of the Lord *Russel*, who was merely sacrific'd to the Malignity of those Times, he retir'd into *France*, and continu'd there till the latter end of K. *James*'s Reign, when he return'd again to *England*; but forbore to appear at Court, living retir'd, and enjoying a fine Family, and a flowing Fortune; nor did he much trouble himself with publick Affairs.

But when K. *James* II. had puſh'd Things to the greateſt Hazard and Extremity, this noble Lord was one of the firſt of thoſe that appear'd in the great Work of the Revolution, and was particularly active in reſcuing the Perſon of Her preſent Majeſty from the Dangers ſhe was then expos'd to, and convey'd Her to *Nottingham*; and afterwards appear'd no leſs vigorous in the Houſe of Lords, to eſtabliſh the Crown on the Head of the Nations Deliverer: For which his Zeal, he was, upon the Acceſſion of King *William* and Queen *Mary* to the Throne of theſe Realms, reſtor'd to his Place of Maſter of the Wardrobe; and likewiſe in the firſt Year of their Reign, (*Anno* 1689) created Viſcount *Monthermer*, and Earl of *Mountague*. And in the 4th Year of Her preſent Majeſty Queen *Anne*, advanc'd to the Title and Dignity of Marquis of *Monthermer*, and Duke of *Mountague*, *Anno* 1705. He married two Wives, firſt, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Wriotheſeley* Earl of *Southampton*, Widow of *Joceline Percy*, the 11th and laſt Earl of *Northumberland*; by whom he had Iſſue 3 Sons, *Ralph*, who died at 12 Years of Age; *Winwood*, died in his Return from Travel, at *Hannover*, about 20 Years of Age; and *John*, the preſent Duke. Of his Daughters, the only ſurviving, to any Maturity, was *Anne*, married firſt to *Alexander Popham* of *Littlecole*, in *Com. Wilts* Eſq; and ſince, to Lieutenant-General *Harvey*; By the firſt of which, ſhe had a Daughter, *Elizabeth*, marry'd to the Lord Viſcount *Hinchingbroke*, only Son and Heir to *Edward* Earl of *Sandwich*. To his 2d Wife, he married *Elizabeth*, Widow and Relict of *Chriſtopher* D. of *Albemarle*, and eldeſt Daughter and Co-Heir to *Henry Cavendiſh*, Duke of *Newcaſtle*; but by her had no Iſſue; And dying the 9th of *March*, 1709, was ſucceeded in Honour and Eſtate, by *John*, his only ſurviving Son. As alſo, in the Office of Maſter of the great Wardrobe.

vid. Sandwich.

John. Which *John* had, in his Father's Life-time, married the Lady *Mary Churchill*, fourth and youngeſt Daughter, and one of the Co-Heirs to *John* D. of *Marlborough*; by whom he hath had Iſſue one Son *John*, born 1706; and two Daughters, Lady *Iſabella*, and Lady *Eleanor*; the laſt of which was born the very Day on which her Grandfather died.

vid. Marlborough.

ARMS.

Argent, 3 *Lozenges in Feſs* Gules, *within a Bordure* Sable.

DOW-

DOWGLASS,

Duke of *Queensberry* and *Dover*.

THE firſt of this Branch of the ancient and illuſtrious Family of *Dowglaſs*, was Sir *William Dowglaſs*, Son of *James* Earl of *Dowglaſs*, Lord *Liddeſdale* and *Drumlangrig*, who obtain'd a Charter of his Father, of the Barony of *Drumlangrig*, with many and ample Privileges; which Charter was ratified by another, dated the 5th *December*, 1389; and afterwards, *Anno* 1407, he obtain'd another Charter of the Baronies of *Hawick* and *Selkrig*.

This Sir *William Dowglaſs* made a conſiderable Figure in the Wars between the *Scots* and *Engliſh* that broke out at that time, and with *Gavine Dumbar*, Earl of *March*, retook the Town and Caſtle of *Roxburgh*, that had been taken by the *Engliſh* ſome time before.

The War ending in a Truce, he and the Lord *Clifford* were the chief Challengers at a ſolemn Tournament, held by the Earl of *Weſtmorland* at *Carlile*. But Sir *William Dugdale*, who relates the Story, is not particular as to the Event.

In the Year 1407, this Sir *William Dowglaſs* was one of the twelve Hoſtages for the Earl of *Dowglaſs*, who had been taken Priſoner in *England* at the Battle of *Shrewſbury*, *Anno* 1403; and *Anno* 1412, by a Charter dated at *Croydean* the firſt of *November*, all written fair out in King *James* I's own Hand, who was then a Priſoner in *England*, he obtain'd a Confirmation of the Baronies of *Drumlangrig*, *Hawick*, and *Selkirk*; in which Charter he is deſign'd our Truſty and Well-beloved Couſin, Sir *William Dowglaſs* of *Drumlangrig*.

All

All our Hiſtorians agree that he was kill'd in *France*, in the Wars againſt the *Engliſh*, and probably *Anno* 1427, at the famous Battle of *Agincourt*; for in that Year his Son took Poſſeſſion of the Eſtate, as Heir to his Father. He married *Elizabeth Stewart*, Daughter of Sir *Robert Stewart* of *Durraſdeer*, by whom he had Iſſue Sir *William Dowglaſs* the ſecond Baron, *alias*, Lord of the Manour, with power of Juſticiary of *Drumlangrig*, *Hawick*, and *Selkrig*, who liv'd in the Reigns of K. *James* I. and II. and being like his Father, a Man of martial Spirit, ſignaliz'd himſelf in moſt of the Actions betwixt the *Engliſh* and *Scots*, and particularly, at the Battle of *Sark*, near *Soloway*, where the *Scots* obtain'd a remarkable Victory under his Couſin *Hugh Dowglaſs*, Earl of *Ormond*. He married *Janet Maxwell*, Daughter of Sir *John Maxwell* of *Carlaverock*, Anceſtor of the preſent Earl of *Nithſdale*.

By her he had Sir *William Dowglaſs* the third Baron of *Drumlangrig*, who took Poſſeſſion of the Eſtate, as Heir to his Father, *Anno* 1458; and tho' he out-liv'd his Father but five or ſix Years, yet he gave ſignal Proofs of his Valour in many Actions, and particularly at the Siege of *Roxburgh*, *Anno* 1460, where King *James* II. was kill'd, and that other famous Action at *Alanwick*, *An.* 1462, under the Command of the Earl of *Angus*, his Couſin, where the *French* Garriſon was reliev'd by a Handful of *Scots*, in the Face of a numerous *Engliſh* Army. He died, *Anno* 1464, in the 4th Year of King *James* III. leaving by his Wife *Margaret Carlile*, Daughter of *Roger Carlile*, of *Torthorwald*,

Sir *William Dowglaſs*, the fourth Baron of *Drumlangrig*, who treading in the Steps of his illuſtrious Anceſtors, was kill'd, *Anno* 1483, fighting bravely in the Service of his Royal Maſter King *James* III. at *Kirkonel* in *Annandale*, in that unnatural Attempt of *Alexander* D. of *Albany*, the King's own Brother, the 23d Year of the Reign of that King. He married *Elizabeth Chriſhton*, Daughter of Sir *Robert Chriſhton* of *Sanquhar*, Anceſtor of the preſent Counteſs, and Heireſs of *Drumfreis*; by whom he had Iſſue Sir *James*, his Succeſſor; and, 2dly, *Robert*, of whom is come the *Dowglaſſes* of *Caſhogle* and *Dalvin*; 3dly, *George*, of whom is come the Family of *Dowglaſſes* of *Pinerie*. He had likewiſe two Daughters, *Janet*, married to *William* Lord *Somervile*; and

and *Margaret*, married to Sir *Robert Dallziele*, Anceſtor of the preſent Earl of *Cornwath*.

Sir *James Dowglaſs*, firſt of that Name, and fifth Baron of *Drumlangrig*, married *Janet Scott*, Daughter of Sir *David Scott* of *Buccleugh*, Anceſtor of the preſent Ducheſs, and Heireſs of *Buccleugh*; by whom he had Iſſue *William*, his Succeſſor; *Elizabeth* married to Sir *John Campbell*, of *Loudoun*, Hereditary-Sheriff of *Aire*, Anceſtor of the preſent Earl of *Loudoun*; *Margaret* married to *John* Lord *Cathcart*; and *Janet* married to *Roger Greirſon*, of *Lagg*; and died, *Anno* 1492.

Sir *William Dowglaſs* his Son, the ſixth Baron of *Drumlangrig*, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *John Gordon*, of *Lochinvar*, Anceſtor of the preſent Viſcount of *Kenmuire*; by whom he had Iſſue *James*, his Succeſſor; and *John*, from whom, by a natural Son, are deſcended the *Dowglaſſes* of *Arland*; and *Elizabeth*, married to *John* Lord *Maxwell*. He was kill'd at the fatal Battle of *Flowdon*, *Anno* 1513, where, with King *James* IV. fell the Flower of his Nobility.

To this Sir *William* ſucceeded his Son Sir *James*, the ſeventh Baron of *Drumlangrig*, born *Anno* 1498. He flouriſhed in the Reigns of King *James* V. Queen *Mary*, and King *James* VI. In the Year 1526, he, with the Earl of *Lenox*, and other Lords, attempted to deliver King *James* V. in his Minority, out of the Hands of ſeveral of the Nobility, by whom he was then kept in no better Condition than that of a Captive. But this generous Deſign proving unſucceſsful, he was forced to ſue out a Pardon for what was one of the moſt ſolemn Acts of Duty. This was not all, for he was accus'd of Treaſon by his own Son-in-Law, *Chartres* of *Almsfield*. And there being no Witneſs brought to prove the Crime, it was permitted to be decided by ſingle Combat, which was perform'd with the greateſt Bravery on both Sides. Afterwards, he continu'd in great Favour with Q. *Mary*; and among other Offices which he held, he was, *Anno* 1553, made by her, Warden of the Eaſt-Marches, with a full Power of Juſticiary. This Truſt he manag'd with great Wiſdom and Courage; and ſome little time before his Death, which was in the Year 1578, in the 80th Year of his Age, he got an ample Exonoration for his Tranſactions in that and his other

other Employments, under the Broad-Seal. He married *Janet Dowglaſs*, Daughter of *George Maſter* of *Angus*, Son and Heir of *Archbald*, Earl of *Angus*; by whom he had 2 Daughters, *Janet*, married to Sir *William Dowglaſs* of *Caſhogle*, and after his Death, to the above-nam'd *Charters* of *Aimsfeild*; and *Margaret*, married to *John Jerdone* of *Applegirth*; from this Lady he was divorced with Approbation of the Pope, and then married *Chriſtian Montgomery*, Daughter of *John Maſter* of *Eglintoun*, Son and Heir of *Hugh* the firſt Earl of *Eglintoun*. By he had Sir *William*, his only Son, deſign'd Sir *William* of *Hawick*, who died four Years before his Father. His Daughters were, 1ſt, *Margaret*, married firſt to the Lord *Sanquhar*, next to *William* Earl of *Monteith*, and afterwards to *Wachop* of *Neitherie*; 2d, *Helen*, married to *Roger Greirſone* of *Lagg*; 3d, *Janet* to *James Tweedie* of *Drumellzier*, and after his Death, to *William Kerr* of *Ceſford*, Anceſtor of the preſent Duke of *Roxbrough*; 4th, *Chriſtian*, married to Sir *Alexander Stewart* of *Garlees*, Anceſtor of the preſent Earl of *Galloway*.

Sir *William Dowglaſs* of *Hawick*, only Son of the ſaid Sir *James Dowglaſs*, was born *Anno* 1540, and was famous for his ſingular Juſtice in his Affairs, and Induſtry, and Courage in ſuppreſſing the *Engliſh* Inroads, and the Oppreſſion of the Borderers. He was on the King's Side in the Minority of King *James* VI. and ſignaliz'd himſelf at the Field of *Langſide*, *Anno* 1568, where Queen *Mary's* Party was totally defeated; and afterwards, in that Action between *Edinburgh* and *Leith*, where the Earl of *Huntley* was worſted, *Anno* 1572. He married, *Anno* 1557, *Margaret Gordon*, Daughter of Sir *John Gordon* of *Lochinvar*, Anceſtor of the preſent Viſcount of *Kenmuir*; by whom he had Sir *James*, who ſucceeded his Grandfather; *Janet*, who was married to Sir *James Murray* of *Cockpool*; *Margaret*, married to Sir *Robert Montgomerie* of *Skelmorlie*; and *Chriſtian*, married to Sir *Robert Dalziell*, Anceſtor of the preſent Earl of *Carnwath*. He died at *Edinburgh*, *Anno* 1572, and of his Age the 34th Year; and was interr'd with his Anceſtors, at the Church of *Durraſdeer*.

Sir *James Dowglaſs* of *Drumlangrig*, his Son, was born, *Anno* 1562, and *Anno* 1591, married *Margaret Fleming*, Daughter of *John* Lord *Fleming*, Anceſtor of the preſent

ſent Earl of *Wigtown*. By her he had Sir *William Dowglaſs*, his Succeſſor; 2d, Sir *James Dowglaſs* of *Mouſwald*; 3d, *David Dowglaſs* of *Airdoch*, who died without Iſſue; and, 4th, *George Dowglaſs* of *Pinzerzie*. His Daughters were *Janet*, who was married to *William Livingſtone* of *Jerviſwood*, of whom is deſcended the preſent Viſcount of *Teviot*; and *Helena*, married to *John Menzies* of *Caſtlehill*. This Sir *James* was a happy Inſtrument in reconciling the Diſcords of the Nobility, and contending Factions at Court, which had render'd the Reign of King *James* uneaſy, till his Acceſſion to the Crown of *England*. Neither was he leſs Valiant, than Wiſe, having frequent Occaſions of exerting his Valour and Conduct in thoſe unhappy Feuds and mutual Incurſions that infeſted the South-Weſt Parts of the Kingdom, in his time. He died at *Drumlangrig*-Caſtle, in *October*, 1615, in the 54th Year of his Age; and was interr'd with his Anceſtors at *Durraſdeer*.

Sir *William Dowglaſs* of *Drumlangrig*, who ſucceeded his Father Sir *James*, was born, *Anno* 1582, and married *Iſabella Kerr*, Daughter of *Mark* Earl of *Lothian*; by whom he had Iſſue *James*, his Succeſſor; 2d, Sir *William Dowglaſs* of *Killhead*; 3d, *Archibald Dowglaſs* of *Dornock*; 4th, *Robert*, who died without Iſſue; 5th, *Margaret*, married to *James Johnſtoune* Earl of *Hartfeild*, Grandfather of the preſent *William* Marquis of *Annandale*; and, 6th, *Janet*, married to *Thomas Macklellan* Lord *Kirkudbright*; by whom he had no Iſſue. This Sir *William* was nothing inferior to any of his Anceſtors for Prudence and Action. He was particularly known and favour'd by King *James* VI. who lay at his Caſtle of *Drumlangrig* in his Return to *England*, *Anno* 1617. Nor was he leſs regarded by his Son King *Charles*; for by two diſtinct Patents, dated at *Whitehall*, *April* the 1ſt, 1628, he was by the firſt created Lord *Dowglaſs* of *Hawick* and *Tibbers*, and by the ſecond, Viſcount of *Drumlangrig*, Lord *Dowglaſs* of *Hawick* and *Tibbers*. And for a farther Mark of his Royal Favour, King *Charles* being then in *Scotland*, by a Patent dated at *Seton*, *June* 13, *Anno* 1633, he created him Earl of *Queensberry*, Viſcount of *Drumlangrig*, Lord *Dowglaſs* of *Hawick* and *Tibbers*. He augmented his Fortune conſiderably, and was much truſted by King *Charles* I. and very active and faithful to his

his Intereſt in the Troubles that broke out in 1638. He died at *Edinburgh* the 8th day of *March*, 1640, in the 58th Year of his Age, and was buried at *Durraſdeer*.

James, his Son, the 2d Earl of *Queensberry*, was born in the Year 1608, and married firſt, *Anno* 1630, *Mary Hamilton*, Daughter of *James* Marquis of *Hamilton*, by whom he had no Iſſue; and afterwards, *Anno* 1695, he married *Margaret Stewart*, Daughter of *John* Earl of *Traquhair*, Lord High-Theſaurer of *Scotland*. By her he had, 1ſt, *William*, his Succeſſor, and firſt Duke of *Queensberry*; 2d, *James*, Lieutenant-General to King *James* II. and King *William*, and died at *Namur*, in the Year 1691; the 3d, *John*, kill'd at the Siege of of *Treves*, 1675; 4th, *Robert*, kill'd at the Siege of *Maeſtricht*, 1676; 5th, *Mary*, married to *Alexander* Earl of *Galloway*, Father to the preſent Earl of *Galloway*; 6th, *Catherine*, married to Sir *James Dowglaſs* of *Killhead*, Bar. 7th, *Henrietta*, married to Sir *Robert Greirſone* of *Lagg*, Baronet; 8th, *Margaret*, married to Sir *Alexander Jerdon* of *Applegirth*, Baronet; 9th, *Iſabella*, married to Sir *William Lockhart* of *Carſtairs*, Baronet. This Earl *James* was a great Sufferer for King *Charles* I. and while he was endeavouring to join the Marquis of *Montroſe* at *Philliphaugh*, was made Priſoner, and afterwards fined in 120000 Merks *Scots*, which he payed. He died at his Caſtle of *Drumlangrig*, the 15th of *Auguſt*, 1671, in the 63d Year of his Age, and was buried in *Durraſdeer*.

William Earl of *Queensberry*, Son of the ſaid *James*, was born in the Year 1637; and in the Year 1657, married *Iſabella Dowglaſs*, Daughter of *William* Marquis of *Dowglaſs*, Great Grandfather to the preſent Duke of *Dowglaſs*; by whom he had firſt a Son, and 2d a Daughter, who both died very young; and after them, 3dly, *James* the preſent Duke of *Queensberry*; 4th, *William* Earl of *March*, Father to the preſent Earl of *March*, who died at *Edinburgh*, in *October* 1705, and was buried in his Burial-place at *Peebles* in *Tweedale*; 5th, Lord *George*, who died unmarried at the Caſtle of *Sanquhair*, *July* 1693, and was buried at the Church of *Durriſdeer*; and, 6th, *Anne*, married to the preſent *David*, Earl of *Weems*, *Anno* 1697, and died in the Year 1699; leaving Iſſue *David* Lord *Elcho*, and Mr. *James Weems*.

Anno 1667, he was ſworn one of the Right Honourable

nourable the Lords of Privy Council, for the Kingdom of *Scotland*; and by a Commiſſion under the Great Seal, dated at *Windſor*-Caſtle, the 1ſt of *June* 1680, was made Juſtice-General of that Kingdom. By another Patent, dated at *Whitehall*, the 11th of *February*, 1682, he was created Marquis of *Queensberry*, Earl of *Drumlangrig* and *Sanquhar*, Viſcount of *Nith*, *Torthorwald* and *Roſs*, Lord *Dowglaſs* of *Kinmount*, *Middlebie*, and *Dornock*: And in *April* 1682, by a Warrant under his Majeſty's Hand, directed to Sir *Alex. Erskine*, Lion King at Arms, he had for an Addition to his Coat Armorial for him and his Heirs for ever, the Royal Treſſure in the ſame menner, as it is in the Royal Atchievement. By a Commiſſion dated *May* 12th, 1682, under the Great Seal, he was made Lord High-Treaſurer of *Scotland*; and by two other Commiſſions, dated the 21ſt of *September* thereafter, he was made Conſtable and Governour of the Caſtle of *Edinburgh*, and one of the Extraordinary Lords of the Seſſion; and as a farther Mark of his Royal Favour, K. *Charles*, by his Letters-Patent under the Great-Seal, dated at *Whitehall*, the 3d of *February*, 1684, created him Duke of *Queensberry*, Marquis of *Drumfreis-Shyre*, Earl of *Drumlangrig* and *Sanquhar*, Viſcount of *Nith-Torthorwald* and *Roſs*, Lord *Dowglaſs* of *Kinmount*, *Middlebie* and *Dornock*. About which time, he was admitted one of the Lords of Privy-Council of both Kingdoms.

As he had been in great Favour with King *Charles* II. ſo he was no leſs in the beginning of the Reign of King *James* II. who not only continu'd him in his former Poſts, but by a Commiſſion, *Anno* 1685, made him Lord High Commiſſioner, to repreſent his Royal Perſon in the Kingdom of *Scotland*; And the ſame Year, he and *James* Earl of *Drumlangrig*, his Son, now Duke of *Queensberry*, were conſtituted his Majeſty's Lieutenants in the Shires of *Drumfreis* and *Wigtoun*, and the Stewarties of *Annandale* and *Kirkubright*.

But the Meaſures that were ſoon after taken at Court, diſagreeing with his Temper, and Principles, he was removed from his other Poſts, and made Lord Preſident of the Privy-Council of that Kingdom, in *Feb.* 1686; and for his not complying with the Deſign of taking off the Penal Laws and Teſt, was, in ſix Months after, laid aſide from all publick Employments.

This

This *William* Duke of *Queensberry*, amongſt his other ſhining Qualities, was a great Maſter in Oeconomy; for having come to a Fortune greatly impair'd by the Iniquity of the Times, he not only retriev'd it, but acquir'd an ample Eſtate in *Tweeddale*; which he provided to *William* Earl of *March*, his ſecond Son. He likewiſe, at a great Expence, rebuilt the Caſtle of *Drumlangrig*, the Seat of his Family, which with its Gardens, the Work of the preſent Duke of *Queensberry*, yield to none in the Northern Parts of *Britain*, for Magnificence and Extent. In fine, he was in all Capacities of Life, one of the greateſt Men of the Age, and died with the Temper and Reſolution that became a great Man, and a good Chriſtian, at *Edinburgh*, *March* 28th, 1695, aged 58 Years, and was buried with a moſt ſolemn Funeral Pomp at *Durriſdier*, where there is a ſtately Monument erected over him.

James the preſent Duke of *Queensberry*, his Son, was born at the Caſtle of *Sanquhar*, *December* 18, 1662. After his Education at the Univerſity of *Glaſgow*, he went to travel, in the Year 1680; and upon his Return, *Anno* 1684, was made, by King *Charles* II. one of the Lords of the Privy-Council of *Scotland*, and Lieutenant-Colonel to a Regiment of Horſe, commanded by the late Viſcount of *Dundee*. He continu'd in theſe Poſts till the Year 1688, about which time he quitted them, being ill uſed by the Court, and his Principles diſagreeing with their Meaſures. The Revolution happening at that time, he appear'd very early in it, and was by the Pr. of *Orange*, upon his Acceptance of the Government of *Scotland*, made Colonel of the *Scots* Guards of Horſe. Which Commiſſion was renew'd to him, immediately after the Prince was declar'd King of that Kingdom; and he was at the ſame time made one of the Lords of the Privy-Council and Exchequer in *Scotland*, and one of the Gentlemen of his Majeſty's Bed-Chamber.

In the Year 1690, K. *William* ſent him to *Scotland* to command a ſeparate Body of Troops, under Lieutenant-General *Mackay*; and *Anno* 1692, he was made one of the Lords of the *Theſaury* of *Scotland*. *Anno* 1693, he had a Patent to ſit and vote in the Parliament of *Scotland*, as Lord High-Theſaurer. All Officers of State, tho' neither Peers, nor elected as Commons, having by the

the Conſtitution there, a Place in Parliament; and the Crown a Right when any one of the Offices was in Commiſſion, to appoint one ſingle Perſon to repreſent in Parliament the ſaid Office.

His Father dying in 1695, he laid aſide all Thoughts of Military Employments, quitted the Command of the Guards, and was thereupon, by the ſame King *William*, made Lord Privy-Seal of *Scotland*, and one of the Extraordinary Lords of the Seſſion.

Anno 1700, his Majeſty was pleas'd to add to his other Employments, that of Lord High-Commiſſioner, to repreſent his Royal Perſon in the Parliament of *Scotland*; where, he held two Seſſions, by virtue of two diſtinct Patents, and was upon his Return to Court, elected Knight of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter, at a Chapter held at *Kenſington*, *June* 14th, 1701, and inſtall'd at *Windſor* the 10th of *July* following.

Upon Her preſent Majeſty's happy Acceſſion to the Crown, he was made Secretary of State for *Scotland*; and in *June* 1702, made Lord High-Commiſſioner for that Kingdom, this being the third time he had born that high Character.

In the Year 1703, he was made a 4th time Lord High-Commiſſioner of *Scotland*, to a Parliament then new-call'd, which he open'd with the uſual Ceremonies, with the higheſt Magnificence: And the next Year, upon the change of ſome Meaſures at Court, he was removed from all his publick Employments, except that of one of the Extraordinary Lords of the Seſſion, which was for Life.

In the Year 1705, he was again made Lord Privy-Seal, and one of the Lords of the Treaſury of *Scotland*; and alſo, reſtor'd to his Place in the Privy-Council and Exchequer there; And in *November* the ſame Year, Her Majeſty was pleaſed to direct a Commiſſion to him, then being at *Edinburgh*, to repreſent Her Royal Perſon, as Sovereign of the moſt noble and moſt ancient Order of St. *Andrew*; by virtue whereof, he did, with the Solemnity uſual on ſuch Occaſions, inveſt *William* the preſent Marquis of *Lothian*, with the ſaid moſt noble and ancient Order.

In the Year following, he was, for the 5th time, conſtituted Lord High-Commiſſioner of *Scotland*, being the laſt Seſſion of the Parliament of that Kingdom, in which,

with the greateſt Difficulty, he obtain'd the Union between the two Kingdoms to be enacted and ratified.

In *June*, 1708, Her Majeſty having ſome time before made him one of Her Privy-Council of *Great-Britain*, and granted him a Penſion of 3000 *l. per Annum* out of the Poſt-Office, was pleaſed, for his many ſignal Services, to create him likewiſe a Peer of *Great-Britain*, (the firſt that was made) by the Title of Duke of *Dover*, Marquis of *Beverly*, and Baron of *Rippon*, and that in addition to his former Titles of Honour; And in *February* following, She conſtituted him one of the three principal Secretaries of State of *Great-Britain*.

He married, *December* 1ſt, 1685, *Mary Boyle*, ſecond Daughter of *Charles* Lord *Clifford*, eldeſt Son of *Richard* Earl of *Burlington* and *Cork*, by *Jane Seymour*, Daughter of *William* Duke of *Somerſet*; who, while this Sheet was at the Preſs, died at *London*, *October* 2d, 1709, after a long Sickneſs, univerſally lamented. A Lady, who, for Conſtancy of Mind, Evenneſs of Temper, Solidity of Judgment, and an unaffected Piety, has left a ſhining Character, as well as Example, to Poſterity; And whoſe Conduct, as a Wife, a Mother, a Miſtreſs, and in all other Conditions of Life, has render'd her Loſs a laſting Grief to her Relations. He has had by her four Sons, and five Daughters: The eldeſt Son, *William*, was born at *Edinburgh*, *May* 18th, 1696, and died ſeven Months after; the 2d Son, *James*, now Earl of *Drumlangrig*, born at *London*, *Nov.* 12, 1697; the 3d, *Charles*, born at *Edinburgh*, *Nov.* 24, 1698; was, in 1707, for the great Services of his Father and Anceſtors, created Earl of *Solaway*, Viſcount of *Tibers*, *&c.* and now bears the Title of Marquis of *Beverley*, the Honour of Duke of *Dover* being intail'd on him; the 4th Son, *George*, born at *London*, *Febr.* 20. 1701.

His eldeſt Daughter *Iſabella*, was born at *London*, *December* 4, 1688, and died at *Edinburgh*, *July* 7, 1694; the 2d, *Elizabeth*, was born at *London*, *Auguſt* 11, 1691, and died at *Edinburgh*, *July* 17, 1695; the 3d, *Mary*, was born at *London*, *Febr.* 4, 1699, and died at *Edinburgh*, *November* 16, 1703; the 4th, *Jane*, born at *London*, *May* 24, 1701; the 5th, *Anne*, born at *Edinburgh*, *Febr.* 12, 1706.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt *and* 4th, Argent, *a Heart* Gules, *crown'd with an Imperial Crown* Or, *on a Chief*, Azure, 3 *Mollets* Argent: 2d *and* 3d Azure, *a Bend* Or, 6 *Croſs-Crolets of the ſame*; *all within a double Treſſure Counterflowry* Gules.

Mar-

Marquiſſes.

BERTIE,

Marquis of *Lindſey.*

TOuching this noble Family, we are to take Notice, that *William*, the laſt Lord *Willoughby* of *Eresby*, (which Title became extinct in the 17th of King *Henry* VIII.) left, at his Death, only one Daughter, nam'd *Catherine*; whoſe Wardſhip, in the 24th of *Henry* VIII. *Charles Brandon*, then Duke of *Suffolk*, obtain'd; and afterwards ſhe became the fourth Wife of that great Nobleman; but was left by him without any ſurviving Iſſue: Which made way for her ſecond Marriage with *Richard Bertie*, or *Bartue*; from whom this noble Family, as well as *Bertie* Earls of *Abbingdon*, are ſince deſcended.

Which *Richard Bartue* was the Son of *Thomas Bartue*, of *Bareſted* in *Kent*, Captain of *Hurſt*-Caſtle in the *Iſle of Wight*, and had his Education firſt in *Corpus Chriſti* College, *Oxon*; of which Houſe he was a Fellow; And afterwards under *Thomas Wriotheſeley*, Earl of *Southampton*, ſome time Lord-Chancellor of *England*; being a Perſon ſingularly accompliſh'd, as may ſeem by his Abilities in the *French*, *Italian*, and *Latin* Tongues. This great Ducheſs, being a Lady moſt zealous for the Reformation begun in the Reign of *Edward* VI. drew both herſelf and her Huſband into Danger, thro' the Malice Richard.

of *Stephen Gardiner* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, reſtor'd to his Biſhoprick by Queen *Mary*; ſo that they were forc'd to fly together beyond Sea, and went thro' many Difficulties and Dangers, ſettling in *Poland* till the Death of Queen *Mary*, at what time they return'd to *England*. During the time of their Travel, this Lady brought him forth a Son, whom, by reaſon of his being born abroad, he chriſten'd *Peregrine*.

Peregrine. This *Peregrine*, in the Parliament of the firſt of *Elizabeth*, was made free Denizon, and, upon the Death of *Catherine* his Mother, *Anno* 1580, was ſummon'd to that Parliament, as Lord *Willoughby* of *Eresby*. Being thus poſſeſs'd of that great Inheritance, and having married *Mary*, the Daughter of *John* Earl of *Oxford*, by *Margaret* his ſecond Wife, Siſter and Heireſs of the whole Blood to Earl *Edward*. *Anno* 1582, he, with the Earl of *Leiceſter*, and other Nobles, attended the Duke of *Anjou* to *Antwerp*, at the Queen's Command; and was afterwards ſent to *Frederick* King of *Denmark*, with the Enſigns of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter. He afterwards did many ſignal Services in the Wars in *Flanders*. In the 32d of *Elizabeth*, he was one of the Peers that ſat on the Trial of *Philip* Earl of *Arundel*; and was, the ſame Year, ſent with 4000 Auxiliaries into *France*, in Aid of the King of *Navar*. He died, *Anno* 1601, leaving Iſſue five Sons, *viz.* *Robert*, *Peregrine*, *Henry*, *Vere*, and *Roger*; and one Daughter, nam'd *Catherine*, married to Sir *Lewis Watſon* of *Rockingham*-Caſtle, in *Com. Northampton*, afterwards Lord *Rockingham*.

Robert. *Robert*, the eldeſt Son, ſucceeded him; who, in the firſt of *Jac.* I. making his Claim to the Earldom of *Oxford*, as alſo, to the Titles of Lord *Bulbeck*, *Sandford*, and *Badleſmere*, and to the Office of Lord High-Chamberlain of *England*, as Son and Heir to *Mary*, the ſole Daughter of that great Family, (as has before been noted) after much Diſpute, had Judgment on his behalf, for the Office of Lord High-Chamberlain; and, the ſame Year, took his Seat in the Houſe above all the Barons. After which, in the ſecond Year of the Reign of King *Charles* I. he was advanc'd to the Dignity of Earl of *Lindſey*; and, four Years after, elected Knight of the Garter; and the next Year, made Conſtable of *England*,

England, for the Tryal of the Lord *Rea*, and *David Ramſey*, in the Court Military; which Patent was revok'd. Alſo, in the 11th of *Charles* I. conſtituted Lord High-Admiral of *England*; made General of all the King's Forces, at the breaking out of the unhappy Troubles; and receiv'd his Death's Wound in his Majeſty's Service, at the Battle of *Edge-Hill*; whoſe Character, given by my Lord *Clarendon*, I cannot here omit. 'He was (*ſays he*) a Man of great Honour, and 'ſpent the Youth and Vigour of his Age in Military 'Actions and Commands abroad; and albeit, he in-'dulg'd himſelf to great Liberties of Life, yet he ſtill 'preſerv'd a good Reputation with all Men, and a very 'great Intereſt in his Country, as appears by the Sup-'plies he and his Son brought to the King's Army, the 'Companies of his own Regiment of Foot being com-'manded by the principal Knights and Gentlemen of '*Lincolnſhire*, who engag'd themſelves in the Service, 'principally out of their perſonal Affection to him. 'He was of a very generous Nature, and punctual in 'what he undertook, and in exacting what was due to 'him; which made him bear that Reſtriction ſo hea-'vily, which was put upon him by the Commiſſion 'granted to Prince *Rupert*, and by the King's preferring 'the Prince's Opinion in all Matters relating to the 'War, before his. Nor did he conceal his Reſent-'ment, for the day before the Battle, he ſaid to ſome 'Friends, with whom he had us'd Freedom, *That he 'did not look upon himſelf as General, and therefore he was 'reſolv'd, when the Day of Battle ſhould come, that he 'would be at the Head of his own Regiment, as a private 'Colonel, where he would die.* He was carry'd out of the 'Field to the next Village, (and if he could then have 'procur'd Surgeons, it was thought his Wound would 'not have prov'd mortal) and as ſoon as the other Army 'was compos'd, by the coming on of the Night, the 'Earl of *Eſſex*, about Midnight, ſent Sir *William Balfour*, and ſome other Officers, to ſee him, and went 'himſelf to have viſited him. They found him upon a 'little Straw, in a poor Houſe, where they had laid 'him. He ſaid, *he was ſorry to ſee ſo many Gentlemen*, '(ſome whereof were his old Friends) *engag'd in ſo*

'foul

'*foul a Rebellion*; *wiſhing them to tell the Earl of* Eſſex, '*that he ought to throw himſelf at the King's Feet, to beg* '*his Pardon*; *which if he did not ſpeedily do, his Memory* '*would be odious to the Nation*: And continu'd this kind 'of Diſcourſe, with ſuch Vehemence, that the Officers 'by degrees withdrew themſelves, and prevented the 'Viſit the Earl of *Eſſex* intended him, who only ſent 'him the beſt Surgeons; But in the very opening of 'his Wounds he died before the Morning, only upon 'the loſs of Blood. He had very many Friends, and very few Enemies, and died generally lamented; leaving Iſſue, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, the only Child of *Edward* Lord *Mountague* of *Boughton*, eight Sons, *viz. Mountague* and *Roger*, both Knights of the *Bath*; *Peregrine*, *Francis*, *Robert*, *Henry*, *Vere*, and *Edward*; And five Daughters; *Catherine*, *Elizabeth*, *Anne*, *Sophia*, and *Mary*.

Mountague. This Sir *Mountague* his eldeſt Son, was preſent with him in that fatal Battle, having the Command of the King's Royal Regiment of Guards, and being near his valiant Father, ſeeing him wounded and taken Priſoner, voluntarily yielded himſelf to a Commander of Horſe, of the Rebels ſide, that he might be near, and attend his Father: Being afterwards exchang'd, he reſolutely perſiſted in the King's Service, and ſerv'd in divers other Battles, and had a ſhare in all the Misfortunes of that unfortunate King. But living to ſee the joyful Reſtoration, he receiv'd ſome part of Amends, being reſtor'd to his Office of Lord High-Chamberlain of *England*, and elected Knight of the Garter.

This Earl married twice; Firſt, *Martha*, the Daughter of Sir *William Cockain*, of the City of *London*, Knight and Alderman, Widow of *John Ramſey*, of *Holderneſs*, by whom he had Iſſue five Sons, *viz. Robert*, *Peregrine*, who married *Suſan* the Daughter of Sir *Edward Monins* of *Walderſhare*, in *Com. Cant.* Bar. by whom he had Iſſue three Daughters; *Bridget*, now Wife of *John* Earl (*a*) *Paulet*; *Elizabeth*, died young; and *Mary*, married to *Anthony Henly*, Eſq; *Richard*, third Son of *Mountague* Earl of *Lindſey*, who died unmarried; *Vere*, died unmarried; and *Charles Bertie*, of *Uffington*, in *Com. Linc.* now living, who married *Mary*, the Daughter of *Peter Tryon* of *Haringworth*, in *Com. North.* Eſq;

(*a*) Vid. Paulet.

Eſq; Widow and Reliſt of Sir *Samuel Jones* of *Courtene-Hall*, in the aforeſaid County, Kt. by whom he had Iſſue two Sons and two Daughters, *viz. Thomas*, who died an Infant; and *Charles*, who married *Mary*, Daughter and Heireſs to *John Narbonne*, of *Great-Stewkley* in *Com. Hunt.* Eſq; *Elizabeth*, married to *Charles* Lord (*b*) *Fitzwalter*, and *Maria de Salinas*, who died young. This *Mountague* E. of *Lindſey* had alſo three Daughters. (*b*) Vid. Fitz-walter.

Firſt, *Elizabeth*, married to *Baptiſt* Viſcount *Campden*; Secondly, *Bridget*, to Sir *Thomas Osborne*, now Duke of *Leeds*, (*c*) and *Catherine*, to *Robert Dormer*, of *Dorton* in *Com. Oxon.* Eſq; (*c*) See Duke of Leeds.

2dly, he married *Bridget*, Daughter and ſole Heireſs to *Edward Wray*, Eſq; Groom of the Bed-chamber to K. *James* I. (Third Son to Sir *William Wray*, of *Glentworth* in *Com. Linc.* Knight and Baronet, (and as we muſt obſerve for further Reaſon) by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter and Heireſs to *Francis*, Lord *Norris* Earl of *Berkſhire*, by whom he had Iſſue three Sons, *viz.*

Firſt, *James*, Lord *Norris*, by Deſcent from his Grandmother, created afterwards Earl of *Abbingdon*. (*d*) (*d*) See Earl of Abbingdon.

Secondly, *Edward*, who died young.

Thirdly, *Henry*, who married *Philadelphia*, Daughter of Sir *Edward Norris*, of *Weſton-Green*, in *Com. Oxf.* and one Daughter *Mary*, married to *Charles Dormer* * Earl of *Carnarvan*. * Vid. Carnarvan.

This *Mountague*, Earl of *Lindſey*, dying the 25th of *July*, 1666, was ſucceeded by his eldeſt Son

Robert, who married firſt, *Mary*, Daughter and Co-heir to *John Maſſingberd* of the City of *London*, Merchant of the *Eaſt-India* Company, (deſcended of an Ancient and Worſhipful Family of that Name, in the County of *Lincoln*) by whom he had Iſſue only one Daughter, nam'd * *Arabella*, married to the late Earl *Rivers*, Father of the preſent Earl. Robert. * Vid. Rivers.

Secondly, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Philip*, Lord *Wharton*, half Siſter by the firſt Venter to *Thomas*, now Earl of *Wharton* (*e*) by whom he had Iſſue five Sons, *viz.* (*e*) See Earl of Wharton.

Robert, created Marquis of *Lindſey*, *Anno* 1706. Robert.

Peregrine.

Philip.

Norris, ſince dead; And,

Albemarle.

To

To his third Wife, he married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and ſole Heireſs to *Thomas*, Earl of *Downe*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, by whom he had Iſſue *Elizabeth*, a Daughter, who died young, and *Charles* a Son, now living unmarried.

Robert, the preſent Marquis of *Lindſey*, eldeſt Son and Heir to *Robert*, late Earl, married to his firſt Wife ..... the Daughter of Sir *Richard Wynn*, of the County of *Carnarvan*, by whom he had Iſſue two Sons and three Daughters, *viz.*

Robert, Lord *Willoughby*, who died at *Wolfembuttel*, in his Travels.

Peregrine, now Lord *Willoughby*.

Elizabeth: And,

Elinor, unmarried.

Mary, who died young.

Having not long ſince married to his ſecond Wife, *Abbina*, Daughter of Major-General *Farrington*, but by her hath yet no Iſſue.

ARMS.

Argent, 3 *battering Rams*, *barways* Proper, *arm'd and garniſh'd* Azure.

DE GREY,

Marquis of *Kent*.

THE first of this Noble Family, mention'd by *Dugdale*, is *Henry de Grey*; to whom King *Richard* I. in the sixth Year of his Reign, gave the Manor of *Turroe*, in *Essex*, which said Grant King *John* confirm'd. Which *Henry*, in the first of *Henry* III. had also a Grant of the Manor of *Grimston* in *Com. Notting.* for his Support in the King's Service, and having married *Isolda*, Niece and Co-Heir of *Robert Bardolf*, (part of whose Possessions he enjoy'd by the King's Gift) he shar'd the Inheritance of all his Lands: By which *Isolda*, he had six Sons, of which *Richard*, the elder, had his chief Seat at *Codnovre*, in *Com. Derby*; whose Descendents were afterwards styl'd, *Grey's* of *Codnovre*. *John*, the second Son of *Henry*, was some time Justice of *Chester*, and Progenitor of the Lord *Grey* of *Wilton* and *Ruthyn*. Touching farther the *Grey's* of *Codnovre*, in a Space of Years, from the Beginning of *Richard* I. to the 11th of *Henry* VII. by many advantageous and honourable Marriages, and their great and signal Services done to the Crown, both in the Wars and otherwise, they became possess'd of divers Mannors and Inheritances, but terminated in *Henry de Grey*, who died in the 11th of *Henry* VII. without any lawful Issue, leaving part of his Lands to his two natural Sons *Richard* and *Henry*; the rest descended to his Aunt and Heiress, *Elizabeth*, Wife of Sir *John Zouch*, Knight, a younger Son to *William*, Lord *Zouch*, of *Haringworth*. Henry de Grey.

The chief Branch remaining then, were the Descendents of *John*, the second Son of the first *Henry de Grey*, who, as I have observ'd before, was the Progenitor of the Lords *Grey* of *Wilton*, and of *Ruthyn*; the first of

which

which flouriſh'd till the Reign of King *James* I. in whoſe ſecond Year, *Thomas*, Lord *Grey*, of *Wilton*, the Son of *Arthur*, (a Famous Peer in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*) being one of thoſe Conſpirators with the Lord *Cobham*, Sir *Walter Raleigh*, and others, that had deſign'd to take the King and Prince to the *Tower* of *London*, and thence to *Dover-Caſtle*, whereby they might obtain a Toleration of Religion, *&c.* was attainted of Treaſon, and long afterwards, *viz.* the 6th of *July*, *Anno* 1614, died in the *Tower*, being the laſt Lord *Grey* of *Wilton*.

Roger. We come now to *Grey* of *Ruthyn*, the principal remaining Branch, which ſprung from *Roger de Grey*, Son to *John* Lord *Grey* of *Wilton*, by his ſecond Wife. This *Roger* liv'd in the time of *Edward* II. and was famous in the Wars of *Scotland*; and marrying *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of *John* Lord *Haſtings* of *Bergaveny*, by *Iſabel* his Wife, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to *William Valence*, Earl of *Pembroke*, his Poſterity became Heirs to *John de Haſtings*, Earl of *Pembroke*. *John* his Son and Heir, he had contracted to *Anne*, the Daughter of Sir *William Mountague*, (afterwards Earl of *Saliſbury*) who after many ſignal Services in the Wars, died in the Life-time of his Father. So that *Roger de Grey* dying in the 27th of *Edward* III. was ſucceeded by

Reginald. *Reginald* his ſecond Son; which *Reginald* ſerv'd in the Wars of *France*, and from the 27th of *Edward* III. to the 11th of *Richard* II. incluſive, had Summons to all the Parliaments of thoſe two Kings, and died the 12th of *Richard* II. ſeiz'd of many Mannors, amongſt the reſt the Caſtle of *Ruthyn*; to whom ſucceeded

Reginald. *Reginald* his Son; who was famous for his Diſputes with *Owen Glendour*, concerning the ſituation of their Lands, by whom, being at length over-power'd, he became Priſoner to the ſaid *Owen Glendour*, and paid a great Sum for his Redemption: He ſerv'd King *Henry* IV. and V. in their Wars, both by Sea and Land, and died in the 19th of *Henry* VI. leaving *Edmund* his Grandſon, *viz.* Son of *John* his eldeſt Son, who died in his Life-time, his next Heir.

But we think fit to obſerve here, that the ſaid *Reginald*, by his ſecond Wife, had Iſſue three Sons; of which, *Edward*, the eldeſt, marrying *Elizabeth*, the Daugh-

Daughter and Heireſs of *Henry*, Son to *William*, Lord *Ferrers* of *Groby*, became next Heir to the ſaid Lord *Ferrers*, and bore the Title of Lord *Ferrers* of *Groby*, afterwards *Grey* of *Groby*, whoſe Deſcendents became Earls of *Stamford*, of whom we ſhall have Occaſion to ſpeak farther hereafter; therefore return to

Edmund, (ſo ſucceeding his Grandfather *Reginald*) who greatly increaſing his Reputation with King *Henry* VI. whom he ſerv'd in his Wars, made likewiſe by the Favour of that Prince, a great Addition to his Lands. And that he had great Eſteem from King *Edward* IV. is plain enough, for in his third Year, he made him Lord Treaſurer of *England*, and two Years following, (uſing then the Titles of Lord, and Baron *Haſtings*, of *Weyſford*, and *Ruthyn*) created him Earl of *Kent*; and after the Death of King *Edward*, he obtain'd a third Confirmation of his Creation Patent; ſo alſo, from *Henry* VII. Edmund.

This Earl *Edmund* married *Catherine*, Daughter to *Henry Percy*, Earl of *Northumberland*, and had Iſſue by her, four Sons and two Daughters; of which Sons,

George, the eldeſt ſurviving, ſucceeded him; which *George* was one of the principal Perſons in the Army, ſent into *France*, under the Leading of *Gaſpar*, Duke of *Bedford*, and *John* Earl of *Oxford*: Alſo in the 12th of *Henry* VII. upon the Rebellion of the *Corniſh-men*, under *James*, Lord *Audley*, he was the chief of the *Engliſh* Nobility, that appear'd againſt them, by whoſe Valour they were overcome at *Blackheath* in *Kent*. George.

This *George* married, firſt, *Anne*, the Daughter to *Richard Widvile*, Earl *Rivers*, and Widow of *William* Viſcount *Bourchier*, by whom he had Iſſue *Richard*: His ſecond Wife was *Catherine*, Daughter to *William Herbert*, Earl of *Pembroke*, by whom he had Iſſue three Sons, (*viz.*) Sir *Henry Grey* of *Wreſt*, *George*, and *Anthony Grey* of *Branſpeth*; alſo two Daughters; and died the 20th of *Henry* VII. being ſucceeded by

Richard his eldeſt Son, by his firſt Wife, who attended King *Henry* VIII. at the Siege of *Therrouenne*, who took to Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *William Huſſe*, Knight, and having much waſted his Eſtate by Gaming, died without Iſſue, in the 32d of *Henry* VIII. whereby the Right of the Earldom came to Richard.

Henry. Sir *Henry Grey* of *Wreſt*, his younger Brother, by the half Blood, which ſaid Sir *Henry*, by reaſon of his ſlender Eſtate, declin'd to take upon him the Title of Earl, as did alſo his Son and Heir *Henry*, who by *Margaret*, the Siſter of *Oliver St. John* of *Bletſo*, left three Sons, *Reginald*, *Henry* and *Charles*: Which *Reginald*, the eldeſt Son, having, by his Frugality, much recover'd his Eſtate, *Anno* 1571, (13 *Eliz.*) through the ſpecial Favour of that Queen, reaſſum'd the Title of Earl of *Kent*, and in the 15th of *Elizabeth*, was one of the Peers for the Tryal of the Duke of *Norfolk*. To him ſucceeded

Henry. Sir *Henry Grey*, Knight, his Brother and Heir, who was one of the Peers for the Tryal of the Queen of *Scots*, in the 29th of *Eliz.* and having married *Mary*, the Daughter of Sir *George Cotton*, in *Com. Ceſtr.* Knight, Widow of *Edward*, Earl of *Derby*, died alſo without Iſſue, *Anno* 1615, leaving

Charles. *Charles*, his Brother and Heir, to ſucceed him in his Honour, who took to Wife *Suſan*, the Daughter of Sir *Richard Cotton*, of the County of *Southampton*, and had Iſſue by her, only one Son, *Henry*, and one Daughter, call'd *Suſan*, who married Sir *Michael Longueville* of.... in *Com. Bucks*, Knight, and dying *Anno* 1625, was ſucceeded by his Son

Henry. *Henry*, who married *Elizabeth*, one of the three Daughters and Coheirs to *Gilbert Talbot*, Earl of *Shrewſbury*, but died without Iſſue, *Anno* 1639; whereupon, by reaſon of the Entail upon the Heirs-Male

Anthony. *Anthony Grey*, then Rector of the Church of *Burbache*, in *Com. Leiceſtr.* Son of *George*, Son of *Anthony Grey*, of *Brandſpeth*, third Son of *George*, Earl of *Kent*, aforemention'd, ſucceeded in the Title of Earl. But upon Claim made unto the Dignity of Lord *Grey*, (commonly call'd Lord *Grey* of *Ruthyn*) by *Charles Longueville*, Eſq; Son and Heir to Sir *Michael Longueville*, by *Suſan* his Wife, Siſter and Heireſs to *Henry*, the laſt Earl of *Kent*, who died without Iſſue, (as hath been obſerv'd) after a great and long Diſpute in Parliament, *Anno* 1640, (16 *Car.* I.) it was at length clearly adjudg'd to *Longueville*, from whom is deſcended the preſent Viſcount *Longueville*, (as will be ſeen in its proper place.)

This

This *Anthony*, to whom the Earldom of *Kent*, ſo devolv'd, taking to Wife, *Magdalen*, the Daughter of *William Pureſoy*, of *Caldecote* in the County of *Warwick*, Eſq; had Iſſue by her, five Sons, *viz. Henry*, *John*, *Job*, *Theophilus*, and *Nathanael*; and five Daughters, *Grace*, *Magdalen*, *Chriſtian*, *Patience* and *Priſcilla*; of which Sons

Henry, the eldeſt ſucceeded him in his Honour, who married *Mary* the Daughter of Sir *William Courten*, Kt. by whom he had Iſſue two Sons, *viz. Henry*, who died *Anno* 1644, and *Anthony*; and one Daughter, nam'd *Elizabeth*, married to *Baniſter Maynard*, afterwards Lord *Maynard*. Henry. Vid. Maynard.

Which *Anthony*, upon the Death of his Father, ſucceeded him in his Honour and Eſtate, and married *Mary*, the ſole Daughter and Heireſs to *John* Lord *Lucas*, by whom he had Iſſue, ſurviving him, Anthony.

Henry, the preſent Marquis, created to that Dignity, as alſo, Earl of *Harold*, and Viſcount *Goodrich*, in the fifth Year of the Reign of Queen *Anne*, (*December*, 1706) having before that time been conſtituted Lord Chamberlain of her Majeſty's Houſhold: Alſo one Daughter, *Amabella*, who died unmarried. Henry.

Which *Henry*, the preſent Marquis, married *Jemima*, eldeſt Daughter, by his ſecond Wife, (*Anne* Daughter of Sir *William Airmin* of *Oſgodly*, in *Com. Linc.* Baronet) of *Thomas* Lord *Crew* of *Stene*, elder Brother and Predeceſſor to *Nathanael*, the preſent Lord *Crew*, and Lord Biſhop of *Durham*; by whom he hath Iſſue now living two Sons and five Daughters, (*viz.*)

Anthony, Earl of *Harold*, born *February*, 1695-6.
Henry, born *April*, 1697: Alſo another Son,
Lucas, who died an Infant.

1. *Amabella*,
2. *Jemima*,
3. *Henrietta*,
4. *Anne*,
5. *Jane*,

} All in their Minority.

PERPOINT,

Marquis of *Dorcheſter.*

Robert de Perpoint.

THE Anceſtor of this long continuing and eminent Family, *Robert de Perpoint*, came firſt into *England*, at the time of the *Norman* Conqueſt, (and was of *French* Extraction) for by a general Survey taken ſoon after, it appear'd, that he was then poſſeſs'd of the Lordſhips of *Heneſtede*, and *Wretham*, in *Suffolk*, and that he held them of the famous *William* Earl *Warren*, one of the chief of thoſe Nobles that accompanied the Victorious *Norman* Duke, in his ſignal Expedition hither. And though none of the Deſcendents of this *Robert de Perpoint*, did arrive to the Dignity of Peerage, till the Reign of King *Charles*, yet were they Perſons of great Note, throughout all ſucceeding times, both for the conſiderable Lands they held in ſeveral Counties, and alſo for many brave Ser-

Henry.

vices perform'd in the Wars. Amongſt which *Henry Perpoint*, became eſpecially famous for his frequent and faithful Services to King *Edward* IV. againſt the *Lancaſtrians*. Alſo *George*, his Son and Heir, upon the Diſſolution of Monaſteries, in the Reign of King *Henry* VIII. purchaſed to himſelf many Mannors, and having receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood, in the firſt of *Edward* VI. died in the ſixth of *Eliz.* being at that time poſſeſs'd of the Mannor of *Holme Perpoint*, and nine others, with divers other Lands, and Adowſons of Churches.

Henry.

Whoſe Son and Heir Sir *Henry Perpoint*, by *Frances* his Wife, eldeſt Daughter to Sir *William Cavendiſh* of *Chatſworth*, in *Com. Derby*, (Siſter to *William* Earl of *Devonſhire*) left Iſſue, *Robert* his Son and Heir, in his Youth, a Fellow-Commoner of *Oriel* College, *Oxon.* Which

Ro-

Robert, being a Perſon of excellent Parts, and ample Fortune, was, in the 3d of *Charles* I. advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Perpoint* of *Holme Perpoint* in the County of *Nottingham*, and Viſcount *Newark*, and ſoon after Earl of *Kingſton*. And giving many Teſtimonies of his Loyalty to King *Charles* I. againſt the Rebels, had firſt a Commiſſion to levy 1200 Men, and was conſtituted Lieutenant-General of all his Forces, within the Counties of *Lincoln*, *Rutland*, *Huntington*, *Cambridge*, and *Norfolk*, but loſt his Life at *Gainsborough*; leaving Iſſue, by *Gertrude* his Wife, (Daughter and Co-Heir to *Henry Talbot*, third Son to *George* Earl of *Shrewsbury*) five Sons and two Daughters, *viz.*

Henry, who ſucceeded him.

William Perpoint of *Thowerſby*.

Francis Perpoint of *Nottingham*: Alſo,

Gervaſe and *George*. And two Daughters, *Frances*, who died young, and *Elizabeth*.

Which *Henry* ſo ſucceeding, moſt loyally attending his Majeſty thro' all his Troubles, and being at that time one of his Privy-Council, was, in reſpect thereof, and other his great Merits, in the 20th Year of *Car.* I. advanc'd to a higher Degree of Honour, by the Title of Marquis of *Dorcheſter*. Henry.

He firſt married *Cecilie*, Daughter to *Paul* Viſcount *Banning*, and by her had Iſſue two Daughters, (*viz.*) the Lady *Anne*, and Lady *Grace*. The Firſt married to *John*, Earl of *Rutland*, his firſt Wife, from whom ſhe was divorc'd by Law; and the other died a Maid. He afterwards married the Lady *Catherine*, Daughter to *James*, Earl of *Derby*, by whom he had Iſſue one Son, call'd *Henry*, that died in his Infancy *Anno* 1630.

Of the before ſpecified Sons of Earl *William*,

William Perpoint of *Thowerſby*, the Second, married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter and Coheir of Sir *Thomas Harris* of *Tong-Caſtle*, in *Com. Salop.* Baronet; by whom he had Iſſue five Sons, *viz.*

Firſt, *Robert*, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *John Evelyn* of *Weſt-Dene*, in *Com. Wilts*, Knight; and died in the Life-time of his Father, leaving Iſſue three Sons, *Robert*, *William*, *Evelyn*; and

a Daughter nam'd *Gertrude*, married to the Lord Viſcount *Cheyne*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

2dly, *Henry*, who died unmarried.

3dly, *William*, who died in his Infancy.

4thly, *George*.....

5thly, *Gervaſe*, who marrying the Daughter of Sir *John Pelham* of *Laughton*, in the County of *Suſſex*, had no ſurviving Iſſue; created afterwards a Baron of *Ireland*, and is now living.

Robert. *Henry*, Marquis of *Dorcheſter*, ſo dying without Male-Iſſue, *Robert Perpoint*, Son of *Robert*, the Son of *William Perpoint* of *Thowersby*, (as above may be obſerv'd) ſucceeded him in the Earldom of *Kingſton*; and died unmarried, *Anno* 1682.

William. To whom ſucceeded *William*, his Brother and Heir; who married * *Anne*, the eldeſt Daughter of *Robert* late Lord *Brooke*, and Siſter to the preſent Counteſs of *Manchester*; by whom he left no Iſſue, dying *Anno* 1690. So that his Brother and Heir, *Evelyn*, ſucceeded, and was created Marquis of *Dorcheſter*, in the 5th Year of the Reign of Queen *Anne*, *Anno* 1706, having married *Mary*, Daughter of *William Fielding*, Earl of *Denbigh*, and Siſter of *Baſil Fielding*, the preſent Earl of *Denbigh*; by whom he hath Iſſue, now living, one Son and three Daughters, *viz.*

* *See Lord* Brooks, *and Earl of* Manche-ſter.

Evelyn. *William*, Lord *Kingſton*, born the 28th of *October* 1692.

Lady *Mary*,
Lady *Frances*,
Lady *Evelyn*,
} All in their Minority.

EARLS.

EARLS.

STANLEY,

Earl of *Derby.*

THE First of this Family rais'd to the Dignity of a Baron, was *Thomas Stanley*, Grandson to Sir *John Stanley*, descended of a very ancient Family, seated at *Howton*, in the County Palatine of *Chester*: Which Sir *John* had greatly enrich'd himself by the fair Inheritance of *Isabel*, the Daughter and Heiress of Sir *Thomas de Latham*, Knight; so that a very great Estate having thereby accru'd to the aforesaid *Thomas*, his Grandson, he was summon'd to Parliament among the Barons of the 21st of *Edward* IV. In the 22d of the same Reign, he attended *Richard* Duke of *Gloucester* into *Scotland*, and afterwards stood firm against him, for the young King *Edward* V. which Loyalty had like to have cost him his Life, as it did the Lord *Hastings*, who might have avoided that Fate, had he been rul'd by the Lord *Stanley*, who, upon his Dream the Night before, that a Boar with Tusks had so raz'd 'em both, that the Blood ran about their Shoulders, rode out of the Town, and advis'd the other to accompany him; by which Flight, though he sav'd his Life, yet he was committed to Prison, as soon as the Duke had got the Crown; Yet was afterwards enlarg'd, and made Lord Steward of the Houshold, Constable of *England* for Life, Thomas.

Life, and Knight of the Garter: But having married to his ſecond Wife, *Margaret*, Widow of *Edmund*, Earl of *Richmond*, Father of *Henry* VII. he began to be ſuſpected as a Well-wiſher to that Party, and was therefore deny'd leave to retire into the Country, till he had given up *George* his Son and Heir as an Hoſtage, leſt he ſhould ſtay in thoſe parts, purpoſely to join with the Earl of *Richmond* at his Landing, which was his real Intent, as appears by his ſiding with him the Day of Battle, notwithſtanding King *Richard*'s Meſſage to him, that if he did not repair to his Preſence, he would put his Son to Death, all which he ſlighted; and King *Richard* being ſlain, he ſet the Crown upon the Earl of *Richmond*'s Head, and proclaim'd him by the Name of King *Henry* VII. after which, he was advanc'd to the Dignity of an Earl, by the Title of Earl of *Derby*, and made Lord High Steward of *England*.

Thomas. *Thomas*, Son to *George*, Lord *Strange*, his eldeſt Son, ſucceeded him, who was in the greateſt Places of Honour and Truſt, in the Reigns of *Henry* VIII. *Edw.* VI. Queen *Mary*, and Queen *Eliz.* and was conſtituted Lord High Steward of *England*, upon the Tryal of *Thomas*, Duke of *Norfolk*.

He married three Wives; Firſt, *Dorothy*, Daughter to *Thomas*, D. of *Norfolk*, by whom he had Iſſue three Sons and four Daughters; of which Sons, *Henry*, the eldeſt, ſucceeded him: His ſecond Wife was *Margaret*, Daughter of *Ellis Barlow* of *Com. Lanc.* Eſq; by whom he had one Son *George*, who died young, and two Daughters, *Margaret* and *Catherine*. By his third Wife, *Mary*, Daughter of *George Cotton*, of *Cumberniere* in *Com. Cestr.* he had no Iſſue: Which *Mary* afterwards became the Wife of *Henry*, Earl of *Kent*.

His Son and Succeſſor *Henry*, was one of the Peers who ſat upon the Tryal of *Mary*, Queen of *Scots*, and in the 32d of *Eliz.* was conſtituted Lord High Steward of *England*, upon the Tryal of *Philip*, Earl of *Arundel*.

He married *Margaret*, the Daughter to *Henry Clifford* Earl of *Cumberland*, and had three Sons; *Edward*, who died young, *Ferdinand*, and *William*, ſucceſſively Earls of *Derby*. The Firſt, by his Wife, *Alice*, Daughter of Sir *John Spencer*, Knight, leaving only three Daughters, *Anne*,

Anne, married to *Grey Bruges*, Lord *Chandois*; *Frances*, to Sir *John Egerton*, Knight; and *Elizabeth*, to *Henry*, Lord *Haſtings*, afterwards Earl of *Huntington*.

William, his only ſurviving Brother, ſucceeded in the Honours; who was afterwards made Knight of the Garter, and married *Elizabeth*, eldeſt Daughter of *Edward*, Earl of *Oxford*, by whom he had Iſſue, two Sons, *James*, and Sir *Robert Stanley*; and three Daughters, *Elizabeth*, who died young, *Anne*, and another Daughter, who died young.

A Diſpute aroſe between this *William* and the Heirs-Female, touching the Title to the *Iſle of Man*, ſo that he was fain to purchaſe their ſeveral Claims; which Agreement, together with the King's freſh Grant, was ratified by an eſpecial Act of Parliament. To whom ſucceeded *James*, his Son and Heir, a Perſon highly accompliſh'd with Learning, Prudence, Loyalty and true Valour, whereof he gave ſignal Proofs in the late Civil Wars, on ſeveral Occaſions; eſpecially in that memorable Rencounter in *Wigan-Lane*, where, with 600 Horſe, he maintain'd himſelf againſt 3000 Horſe and Foot, commanded by Colonel *Lilburn*; in which Action, he receiv'd ſeven Shot on his Breaſt-Plate, thirteen Cuts on his Bever, and five or ſix Wounds on his Arms and Shoulders; having two Horſes kill'd under him. Notwithſtanding which, he made his way to King *Charles*, at *Worceſter*; whence, upon the Loſs of the Day there, he fled with him into *Staffordſhire*, where leaving him ſecure, and ſhifting for himſelf, he had the Misfortune to be taken in *Cheſhire*, by one *Col. Edge*, who had him try'd by a Court-Martial, which voted him Guilty of the Breach of an Act of 12 of *Auguſt*, *viz. An Act for prohibiting all Correſpondence with* Charles Stuart *or his Party*. Accordingly, he was ſentenc'd to Death, and ſuffer'd at *Bolton*, in *Lancaſhire*; after which, his Lady, who had formerly defended herſelf with ſo much Courage in *Latham-Houſe*, during four Months Siege, was, by the Treachery of one of her former Servants, betray'd to the Inhabitants of the *Iſle of Man*, who ſeiz'd her, and her Children, and kept them Priſoners till the King was reſtor'd. By this Lady, (who was Daughter to the Duke *de Tremouille*, and the Lady *Charlotte* his Wife, Daughter to the Renown'd Count *William* of *Naſſau*,

Prince

Prince of *Orange*) he had three Sons, *Charles*, who ſucceeded him, *Edward* and *William*, who both died unmarried; alſo three Daughters, the Lady *Mary*, married to *William* Earl of *Stafford*; the Lady *Catherine*, to *Henry* Marquis of *Dorcheſter*; and Lady *Æmilia*, to *John* Earl of *Athol*.

Charles. Which *Charles*, his Succeſſor, married *Dorothy-Helena Rupa*, Daughter of Baron *Rupa* in *Germany*, by whom he had Iſſue, four Sons and two Daughters, *viz. William-Richard-George*, who ſucceeded him, but died without Iſſue-Male; 2d, *Robert*, who died young; 3d, *James*, the preſent Earl; and *Charles*, fourth Son, ſtill living. Lady *Charlotte*, eldeſt Daughter, married to *Thomas Savage*, Viſcount *Colcheſter*, eldeſt Son to *Thomas*, late Earl *Rivers*, (*a*) who died in the Life-time of his Father, without Iſſue-Male.

(*a*) Vid. Rivers.

Lady *Mary*, ſecond Daughter, died unmarried. The aforeſaid *William-Richard-George*, late Earl of *Derby*, married the Lady *Elizabeth*, eldeſt Daughter of *Thomas Butler*, Earl of *Oſſory*, and Siſter to the preſent Duke of *Ormond*, by whom he had Iſſue one Son and two Daughters. *James*, Lord *Strange*, who died at *Venice* in the Life-time of his Father, unmarried; Lady *Henrietta*, eldeſt Daughter, married 1706, to *John*, Earl of *Angleſey*; and Lady *Elizabeth*, now living.

James, the preſent Earl of *Derby*, marry'd *Mary*, Daughter and ſole Heireſs to Sir *William Morley* of *Halnaker*, in the County of *Suſſex*, Knight of the *Bath*, by whom he hath no Iſſue.

ARMS.

Argent, *on a Bend* Azure; *three Stags Heads Caboſh'd*, Or.

HAST.

HASTINGS,

Earl of *Huntington,*

DErives his Deſcent from *Hugh de Haſtings,* a younger Son of the Ancient and Noble Family of the *Haſtings,* Earls of *Pembroke*; of which, the firſt mention'd by *Dugdale,* was *William de Haſtings,* Steward to King *Henry* I. from whom he obtain'd a Gift of divers Lands, whoſe Grandſon *William de Haſtings,* in the Firſt of King *John,* had Summons to the Parliament, then held at *Lincoln,* among the Peers, where *William,* King of *Scotland,* did Homage to King *John.* Whoſe Succeſſors were generally Men of great Account in thoſe Days; one of which was *Laurence de Haſtings,* who being in great Favour with *Edward* III. as ſoon as he became of full Age, that King declar'd him Earl of *Pembroke,* by reaſon of his Deſcent from *Iſabel,* the eldeſt Daughter and Co-Heir to *Aymere de Valence,* Earl of *Pembroke.* But this Title continu'd not long, going no farther than *John* his Son, who died at Seventeen Years of Age, without Iſſue. However, the Name ſtill flouriſh'd; more particularly, in this Collateral Branch thereof; of which *William de Haſtings,* in the Reign of *Henry* VI. became a Perſon of extraordinary Note; In whoſe 34th Year, being Sheriff of the Counties of *Warwick* and *Leiceſter,* he was made Ranger of the Chace of *Were,* in *Com. Salop.* by *Richard,* Duke of *York*; to whom having been a truſty Servant, he approv'd himſelf no leſs to *Edward* his Son, afterwards King of *England,* by the Name of *Edward* IV. in whoſe Eſteem he ſtood ſo high, that he had firſt a Grant of the Office of Maſter of his Mint, in the *Tower* of *London,* and the Town of *Calais,* for twelve Years; as alſo, the Stewardſhip of divers of the King's Manors; was alſo made Lord-Chamberlain of the Houſhold, and

Hugh William.

and Chamberlain of *North-Wales*, in Conſideration of his ſignal Adventures againſt King *Henry* VI. in divers Bat-
(a) 1 Ed. 4. tles; and alſo, the ſame Year, (a) advanc'd to the Degree and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, and obtain'd the Grants of ſeveral Lordſhips, Mannors, &c. And in the 2d of *Edward* IV. and inſtall'd Knight of the Garter. In the time when King *Edward*, by the Power of the Earl of *Warwick*, was forc'd to quit the Realm, he attended him to *Holland*, where he was forc'd to flee; and landing with him again in *England*, ſtood firm to him, and commanded 3000 Horſe in that ſucceſsful Battle near *Barnet*; wherein that ſtout Earl of *Warwick* being ſlain, and his whole Army defeated, King *Edward* re-obtain'd the Crown, during whoſe Reign, he enjoy'd all the Favours and Privileges that a Subject could well expect; but at the end thereof, as if all his Fortunes were to fall with his Royal Maſter, he was ſuddenly and treacherouſly murder'd in the *Tower*, by Order of *Richard*, call'd Lord-Protector, (afterwards *Richard* III.)

Edward. He left to ſucceed him, *Edward*, his Son and Heir; who with *Edward*, (then Prince of *Wales*) in the 15th of *Edward* IV. had been made Knight of the *Bath*. This *Edward*, upon King *Henry* VII's obtaining the Crown, had ſuch Reſpect for him, (conſidering the Sufferings of his noble Father) that he reſtor'd him to all his Lands; as alſo, the Lands of Sir *Thomas Hungerford*, his Wife's Father, reverſing the Attainder. In Gratitude for which, upon the Inſurrection of *John* Earl of *Lincoln*, and his Adherents, he fought ſtoutly againſt him at the Battle of *Stoke*, and worthily ſhar'd in the Honour of Victory; being ſoon after ſent into *Flanders* by that King, in Aid of *Maximilian* the Emperor, being then of full Age, had Livery of all the Lands whereof his Father died poſſeſs'd, bearing then the Title of Lord *Haſtings* of *Hungerford*. He died the 22d of *Henry* VII. leaving Iſſue, by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter and ſole Heireſs to Sir *Thomas Hungerford*, *George*, his Son and Heir.

George. This *George*, in the 5th of *Henry* VIII. was in the Expedition made into *France*, at which time *Therrouenne* and *Tournay* were won; and, in the 21ſt of *Henry* VIII. was advanc'd to the Title of Earl of *Huntington*; and died in the 35th of that King, leaving Iſſue, by *Anne* his

his Wife, Daughter to *Henry* Duke of *Buckingham*, (Widow of Sir *Walter Herbert* Kt.) five Sons and three Daughters; of which Sons, *Francis*, the eldeſt, ſucceeded him.

This *Francis*, in his Father's Life-time, *viz.* in the 25th of *Henry* VIII. two days before the Coronation of Queen *Anne Bullen*, was one of the Knights of the *Bath* then made; and in the 3d of *Edward* VI. elected Knight of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter; and ſent, the next Year, into *France*, with conſiderable Forces, to diſlodge the *French* from between *Bologne* and *Calais*, and conſtituted of the Privy-Council to that Prince. Alſo, in the 1ſt of Queen *Mary*, being then Lieutenant of *Leiceſterſhire*, upon the Inſurrection of *Henry* Duke of *Suffolk*, he rais'd Forces againſt him, and brought him Priſoner to the *Tower* of *London*. He died in the 2d of Queen *Elizabeth*, leaving Iſſue, by *Catherine* his Wife, Daughter and Co-Heir to *Henry Pole* Lord *Montacute*, ſix Sons and five Daughters; of which, *Henry*, his eldeſt Son, ſucceeded him in his Honours. Frances.

Which *Henry*, in the 12th of *Elizabeth*, was inſtall'd Knight of the Garter, and conſtituted Lord-Lieutenant of the Counties of *Leiceſter* and *Rutland*; and was one of the Peers who had Charge of *Mary* Queen of *Scots*, and ſat upon the Tryal of *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk*, 1ſt of *Elizabeth*; and was alſo of the Privy-Council to the Queen. He married *Catherine*, the Daughter of *John* Duke of *Northumberland*; but by her had no Iſſue, and died, *Anno* 1595, (38 *Eliz.*) Henry.

To whom ſucceeded *George*, his younger Brother, who married *Dorothy*, one of the Daughters and Co-Heirs to Sir *John Port* of *Etwall*, in *Com. Derby*; had Iſſue three Sons; *Francis*, who died in his Life-time; *Henry*, and Sir *Edward Haſtings*, who died at *Vienna*; and one Daughter.

Francis, the eldeſt Son, who died in his Father's Life-time (as has been ſaid) married *Sarah*, the Daughter of Sir *James Harrington* Kt. Siſter to *John* Lord *Harrington* of *Exton*; and had Iſſue four Sons and two Daughters, of which Sons *Henry*, the eldeſt, became Heir to his Grandfather.

This *Henry* was alſo made Lieutenant of the Counties of *Rutland* and *Leiceſter*, *Cuſtos Rotulorum* of the latter, and

and Steward of the Duchy of *Lancaſter*; moreover, was one of the Peers upon the Tryal of the Earl and Counteſs of *Somerſet*, for poiſoning Sir *Thomas Overbury*. He married *Elizabeth*, third Daughter and Co-Heir to *Ferdinando* Earl of *Derby*; and died, *Anno* 1643, leaving Iſſue two Sons and two Daughters; of which Sons, *Ferdinando*, the eldeſt, ſucceeded him; and *Henry*, the younger Son, afterward, for his ſignal Service and Fidelity to King *Charles* I. was created a Baron, by the Title of Lord *Loughborough*, in *Com. Leiceſtr.* but died unmarried.

Ferdinand This *Ferdinando* had Summons to Parliament among the Barons, *(vita Patris)* and continu'd Lieutenant of the Counties his Father had been before him. He married *Lucy*, ſole Daughter and Heireſs to Sir *John Danvers*, of *Engleſield*, Kt. Primier Serjeant at Law to King *James* and King *Charles* I. as alſo, Sollicitor, and afterwards, Attorney-General in *Ireland*; by whom he had four Sons, *viz.* 1ſt, *Henry*; 2d, *John*; 3d, *Ferdinand*, who died unmarried; and, 4th, *Theophilus*; And dying, *Anno* 1655, was ſucceeded by

Theophilus, his youngeſt Son, who was, in the Year 1687, Lord Chief-Juſtice, and Juſtice in Eyre of all the King's Foreſts, Chaces, Parks, and Warrens, beyond *Trent*, Lord-Lieutenant of the Counties of *Leiceſter* and *Derby*, Captain of the Band of Gentlemen-Penſioners, and of the Privy-Council to King *James* II. He married *Elizabeth*, eldeſt Daughter and Co-Heir to Sir *John Lewes* of *Ledſton*, in *Com. Ebor.* Kt. and Bar. by whom he had Iſſue *George* Lord *Haſtings*, who ſucceeded him in the Earldom; but died unmarried the 22d of *Febr. Anno* 1704-5, and the Lady *Elizabeth Haſtings*, who is yet living unmarried.

The ſaid *Theophilus*, Earl of *Huntington*, married to his ſecond Wife, *Frances*, Daughter and ſole Heireſs to *Francis Fowler*, of *Harnage Grange*, in the County of *Salop*, Eſq; (by *Anne* his ſecond Wife, Daughter of *Peter Venables*, Baron of *Kinderton*; which *Francis Fowler* was adopted Heir to Sir *Richard Leviſon*, Knight of the *Bath*, Widow of *Thomas Needham*, Viſcount *Kilmorey* in *Ireland*) by whom he had Iſſue two Sons and five Daughters.

1ſt,

1ſt, *Theophilus*, born *Novemb.* 12, 1696, who is now Earl of *Huntington*, ſucceeded his Half-Brother, *George*, *Anno* 1704-5.

Ferdinand, 2d Son, born *Octob.* 22, 1699.
Anne Jacqueline, eldeſt Daughter.
Alice, born and died *Jan.* 21, 1692.
Frances.
Catherine Maria. And,
Margaret.
} All unmarried.

ARMS.

Argent, *a Maunch* Sable.

HERBERT, Earl of *Pembroke.*

THE firſt of this Family that had the Title of Earl, was *William Herbert.* Lord of *Ragland* in *Monmouthſhire.* (Which *William* enjoy'd that Lordſhip from *Maud* his Grandmother, Daughter and Heireſs to Sir *John Morley*, the Hereditary Owner thereof.) As to his Deſcent, it is, by ſome, deriv'd from *Henry*, the Son of *Herbert*, Chamberlain to King *Henry* I. but by others, from *Henry Fitzroy*, one of the Natural Sons of that King. The laſt of which, the *Welſh* Heralds, at the Command of *Edward* IV. did make out, upon his being created Earl of *Pembroke.* William Herbert.

This *William*, having been a ſtout Adherer to the Houſe of *York* againſt that of *Lancaſter*, obtain'd from

Edward IV. in the first Year of his Reign, a Grant of the Offices of Chief-Justice and Chamberlain of *South-Wales*, and divers other Grants from the said King; whom he serv'd faithfully and successfully in his Wars thereafter, against the *Lancastrians*: And having been summon'd to Parliament the 2d of *Edward* IV. attended him, the same Year, in his Expedition then made into the North, for reducing those Castles, of which some of the *Lancastrian* Party had then possess'd themselves; and in the 8th of *Edward* IV. was advanc'd to the Title of Earl of *Pembroke*; and therewithal, had several beneficial Grants from the Crown, in consideration of his good and laudable Services. Shortly after which, he was made choice of for one of the Knights Companions of the Garter.

Earl of Pembroke

But the Year ensuing, upon the Insurrection in the North, on behalf of the *Lancastrians*, he was sent, by the King, with 18000 *Welshmen*; *Humphry Stafford*, Earl of *Devonshire*, having also 8000 Archers; But these two Generals disagreeing in Point of Command, and *Devonshire* forsaking him, he, adventuring to charge the Northern Men at Disadvantage, was there taken, and a few days afterwards, beheaded at *Northampton*, (by the Command of the Duke of *Clarence*, and Earl of *Warwick*, who had not long before revolted from King *Edward*.) By *Anne* his Wife, Sister to Sir *Walter Devereux*, Kt. he had Issue, *William*, his Son and Heir, Sir *Walter*, and Sir *George Herbert*, of St. *Julians*; And six Daughters.

But besides these, he had Issue also, by *Maud*, Daughter and Heiress to *Adam ap Howel-Gront*, *Richard Herbert* of *Enyas*, Father to *William*, who was made Earl of *Pembroke* in the Reign of King *Edward* VI.

William. *William*, his Son and Heir, succeeded, who was retain'd to serve the King in his Wars of *France* and *Normandy*; but the said King having a Desire to dignify his own Son, Prince *Edward*, with the Title of this Earldom, procur'd a Resignation of the same from this *William*, and in lieu thereof, created him Earl of *Huntington*.

Edward.

In the 1st of *Richard* III. he was constituted Justice of *South-Wales*, and soon after enter'd into Covenant with that King, to take *Catherine*, his Daughter, to Wife; but

but 'tis highly probable, that this Match did never take Effect, ſhe dying in her tender Years.

In the 3d of *Henry* VII. he obtain'd from that King, a Confirmation of his Creation to the Title of Earl of *Huntington*, and married *Mary* the 5th Daughter and Co-Heireſs to *Richard Widvile*, Earl *Rivers*; By whom he had Iſſue only one ſole Daughter and Heireſs, call'd *Elizabeth*, married to *Charles Somerſet*, Earl of *Worceſter*.

And now, tho' the legitimate Male-Line thus ceas'd to keep on the Title of Earl, which the firſt *William* had ſo by Grant from King *Edward* IV. we are to deſcend to *William*, the Grandſon of this *William*, viz. Son to *Richard Herbert* of *Ewyas*, aforeſaid. This *William* was in ſo great Favour with King *Henry* VIII. that he firſt conſtituted him one of his Executors, and appointed him to be of the Council to Prince *Edward*; by whom he was afterwards made Maſter of the Horſe, Knight of the Garter, and Lord-Preſident of the Marches of *Wales*. Alſo, in the Year 1551, he was advanc'd, from Sir *William Herbert*, to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Herbert* of *Cardiffe*; and the very next day, created Earl of *Pembroke*.

Herbert William, *of* Ewyas.

Upon the Death of King *Edward* VI. he was one of the firſt that appear'd for Queen *Mary*, and by her was afterwards made General of her Forces againſt the *Kentiſh* Rebels; which Inſurrection he ſuppreſs'd, and afterwards ſerv'd in the Siege of *St. Quintins*, being Captain-General in that Service: And upon the Death of Queen *Mary*, was made choice of by Queen *Elizabeth*, for one of her Privy-Council; as alſo, Great Maſter of her Houſhold. He married two Wives; firſt, *Anne*, Daughter of *Thomas* Lord *Parr* of *Kendal*, (Siſter to *Catherine Parr*, 6th Wife to King *Henry* VIII. as alſo, Siſter and Co-Heir to *William*, Marquis of *Northampton*; by whom he had Iſſue two Sons, *viz. Henry*, who ſucceeded him, and Sir *Edward Herbert* of *Pool-Caſtle*, anciently ſo call'd) from whom is deſcended the Branch of *Powys*; likewiſe, one Daughter, call'd *Anne*, who became the Wife to *Francis* Lord *Talbot*, Son and Heir to *George* the 6th Earl of *Shrewsbury*. His ſecond Wife was *Anne*, Daughter to *George* the 4th Earl of *Shrewsbury*, and Widow of *Peter Compton* Eſq; by whom he had no Iſſue.

Created Earl of Pembroke

Conſort, he was, in the Firſt Year of Her Reign, *Anno* 1702, appointed again Lord-Preſident of the Council; and in the Year 1707, ſent Lord-Lieutenant into *Ireland*; And upon the Death of his Royal Highneſs Prince *George* of *Denmark*, was again conſtituted Lord High-Admiral of *Great-Britain* and *Ireland*.

He married to his firſt Wife, *Margaret*, ſole Daughter and Heireſs to Sir *Robert Sawyer*, Attorney-General, in the Reign of King *Charles* II. by whom he had Iſſue, ſix Sons and five Daughters, who are all now living, *viz.*

Henry, Lord *Herbert*; *Robert*, *Charles*, *Thomas*, *William* and *Nicolas*, all unmarried.

Lady *Catherine*, eldeſt Daughter, married to Sir *Nicolas Morrice* of *Werrington*, in *Com. Devon.* Bar.

Lady *Margaret*,
Lady *Elizabeth*,
Lady *Anne*, and,
Lady *Rebeccah*,
} All unmarried.

This Lady, his firſt Wife, died in the Month of *November*, 1706, being greatly lamented for her virtuous and eminent Qualities. Since which, his Lordſhip hath married *Barbara*, the Widow of *Richard* late Lord *Arundel* of *Trerice*, *&c.* (a) by whom he hath no Iſſue.

(a) *Vid.* Arundel of Trerice.

ARMS.

The Arms of William Herbert *Earl of* Pembroke (temp. Edw. IV.) viz. *Per pale* Azure *and* Gules, *three Lions rampant* Argent, *arm'd* Or, *with a Bordure Compony*, Or *and* Gules; *the laſt charg'd with Peſants; which Charge hath been long left off, and the Bordure ſince wholly diſus'd.*

CLIN-

CLINTON,
Earl of *Lincoln*.

THE firſt Mention of this Family, is of *Jeffery* Jeffery.
de Clinton, Lord-Chamberlain and Treaſurer to King *Henry* I. Grandſon to *William de Tankerville*, Chamberlain of *Normandy*, and *Maud*, his Wife, Daughter of *William de Arches*, as ſay ſome; Others, (but more improbable) that he was but of mean Parentage, and rais'd purely by the Bounty and Favour of that King, not only to very large Poſſeſſions, but afterwards to the great Office of Juſtice of *England*. A Deſcendent from whom, was *William de Clinton*, a Man famous in the Reign of *Edward* II. and *Edward* III. in whoſe fourth Year he was made Juſtice of *Cheſter*, Governor of *Dover*-Caſtle, and Warden of the *Cinque-Ports*; ſhortly after which, being one of thoſe who ſurpriz'd the Great *Mortimer*, Earl of *March*, at *Nottingham*-Caſtle, he had Summons to Parliament, among the Barons of this Realm. In the 10th of *Edward* III. being a Perſon ſingularly noted for his great Piety, he founded a goodly Monaſtery in his Lordſhip of *Maxtoke*, and amply endow'd it with fair Poſſeſſions; And ſtanding high in the King's Favour, was forthwith rais'd to the Title of Earl of *Huntington*. He was one of thoſe ſent Ambaſſador to the King of *France*, to treat of Peace; but underſtanding that King *Edward* had chang'd his Mind, they bent their Journey to *Hainault*, and there made a League with *Lewis* Duke of *Bavaria*, and others, much to the King's Advantage. He alſo, in the 15th Year of *Edward* III. attended that King into *Flanders*; and ſerv'd him alſo in his Wars of *Scotland*. At which time, he was made Admiral of the Seas, from the Mouth of *Thames* Weſtward, and conſtituted one of the King's Ambaſſadors, to treat with *Philip de Valois*, touching the Realm and Crown of *France*.

The next Year, he ſerv'd again in the Wars of *Scotland*, and was conſtituted Warden of all the King's Foreſts, on the *South* ſide of *Trent*; and afterwards ſerv'd again in the Wars of *France*: He died about the 23d of *Edward* III. leaving Sir *John de Clinton*, Knight, his elder Brother's Son, his next Heir, having no Iſſue of his own Body.

John. Which Sir *John de Clinton* alſo ſerv'd King *Edward* III. in his Wars; and having had Summons to Parliament, from the 31ſt of *Edward* III. to the 20th of *Richard* II. He died the ſame Year, leaving *William* his Couſin and Heir to ſucceed him.

William. Which *William* highly diſtinguiſh'd himſelf for Military Achievements, in the ſucceeding Reigns of *Henry* IV. V. and VI.

And, in the ſixth Year of the firſt of thoſe *Henry's*, doing Homage for the Lands of *William de Say*; from whom by his Mother he was lineaſy deſcended; he bore then the Title of Lord *Clinton* and *Say*. He died in the 10th of *Henry* VI. leaving *John* his Son and Heir.

John. Which ſaid *John* likewiſe ſerv'd King *Henry* in his Wars againſt *France*, but in the 38th Year of his Reign, deſerting the King, and adhering to the Houſe of *York*, his Lands were ſeiz'd, and he attainted in Parliament: Howbeit, in the firſt of *Edw.* IV. upon the Change of the Scene, he was reſtor'd and became in great Favour, and ſerv'd that King both at Home and Abroad.

By *Elizabeth* the Daughter of *Rich. Fienes*, Lord *Dacres* of the *South*, this *John* left Iſſue *John*, his Son and Heir, who ſerv'd in the Wars of *France*; and dying in ſixth of *Henry* VIII. left *John* his Son and Heir. Which *John* died

John. two Years after him, leaving *Edward* his Son and Heir, then about five Years of Age, to ſucceed him.

Edward. Which *Edward* Lord *Clinton*, became very Famous in the Reign of *Henry* VIII. whom he ſerv'd with much Honour in his Wars of *Scotland*, both by Sea and Land. In the firſt of *Edward* VI. he was made Admiral of the Fleet, ſent into *Scotland*, afterwards made Lord Admiral of *England* for Life. In the 4th of *Philip* and *Mary*, being then Knight of the Garter, and ſtil'd Lord *Clinton* and *Say*, he was conſtituted Lord Admiral of *England*, *Ireland* and *Wales*: In the firſt of *Eliz.* he was conſtituted one of the Queen's Privy-Council; in whoſe 12th Year he march'd with 2000 Men, being join'd

join'd by the Earl of *Warwick*, againſt the Earls of *Northumberland* and *Weſtmorland*; who upon Notice of his Approach, fled into *Scotland*. Two Years after which, he was advanc'd to the Title of Earl of *Lincoln*; and, the Year enſuing, was conſtituted one of the Peers, for the Trial of the Duke of *Norfolk*. He married three Wives, by the ſecond of which *Urſula*, Daughter to *William*, Lord *Stourton*, he had *Henry*, who ſucceeded him; *Edward* and *Thomas*; and two Daughters, *Anne* and *Francis*, married to *Giles Bridges* Lord *Chandois*.

Of this *Henry*, there is not any thing to be ſeen far- Henry.
ther memorable, than that he was one of the Peers in Commiſſion for the Trial of *Mary* Queen of *Scots*, and that he married two Wives; firſt, *Catherine*, Daughter to *Francis*, Earl of *Huntington*, by whom he had Iſſue two Sons, *Thomas*, who ſucceeded him in his Honours, *Edward*; and three Daughters, *Elizabeth*, *Catherine* and *Frances*, who died young. Secondly, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Richard Morriſon*, Knight, vulgarly call'd *Fienes*.

Thomas, eldeſt Son and Heir of the laſt *Henry*, mar- Thomas.
ried *Elizabeth*, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Sir *Henry Knevet*, of *Charlton* in *Com. Wilts*, Knight, by whom he had ſeven Sons, (*viz.*)

Henry, and *Thomas*, that died young; *Theophilus*, *Edward*, *Charles*, *Knevet*, and *Robert*, who alſo died young, alſo *John*, and nine Daughters; *Catherine*, who died young, *Elizabeth*, *Arabella*, *Lucie*, *Anne*, *Suſanna*, *Dorcas*, and *Sarah* .... He died *Anno* 1618, *Jac.* I. being ſucceeded by *Theophilus* his eldeſt ſurviving Son.

Which *Theophilus* was made Kt. of the *Bath*, at the Creation of Princeſs *Anne*, 1616: And married *Bridget*, one of the Daughters to *William* Viſcount *Say* and *Seal*, by whom he had Iſſue *Edward*, his Son and Heir, who died *vita Patris*, leaving Iſſue, *Edward* his Son, who, upon the Death of his Grandfather *Theophilus*, ſucceeded him in the Earldom of *Lincoln*. Which *Edward* dying without Iſſue, 1692; we come now to Sir *Edward Clinton*, Knight, ſecond Brother, by the whole Blood, to *Thomas* Earl of *Lincoln*.

Which Sir *Edward*, having married *Mary*, the Daughter of *Thomas Dighton*, of *Sturton Parva*, in *Com. Linc.* was Father, by her, of *Francis Clinton*, Knight, of *Stur-*

ton

ton Parva aforesaid, to whom (as 'tis suppos'd) that Estate descended by his Mother.

Which Sir *Francis*, by ..... his Wife, the Daughter of ..... *Hill*, Esq; had Issue *Francis* his Son and Heir, *Thomas* still living; and *Priscilla*, a Daughter, married to *Willoughby Duce*, of *Stolaughton*, in *Com. Suffolk*, Esq;

Francis, his Son and Heir, having been Knighted *vita Patris*, upon the Death of Earl *Edward*, succeeded him, as Earl of *Lincoln*. He married two Wives; first, ... the Daughter of Sir *William Killigrew*, Knight, by whom he had no Issue. Secondly, *Susanna*, the Daughter of *Anthony Penniston*, Esq; a younger Family of Sir *Thomas Penniston*, of the County of *Oxford*; by whom he had Issue, two Sons and one Daughter, now living, *viz. Henry*, the present Earl of *Lincoln*, who succeeded his Father, *Anno* 1693; and came of full Age in 1708, is yet unmarried.

George, and *Susanna*.

ARMS.

Argent, *Six Cross-Crosslets Fitchè* (3, 2 *and* 1) Sable, *on a chief* Azure, *two Mollets* Or, *pierc'd* Gules; *but of late, the* Crosses *have been disus'd.*

HOW

HOWARD,

Earl of *Suffolk*.

THIS Collateral Branch is ſprung from *Thomas*, a younger Son to *Thomas*, the ſecond Duke of *Norfolk*, by *Margaret* his ſecond Wife, Daughter and ſole Heireſs to *Thomas* Lord *Audley* of *Walden*. Thomas.

Which *Thomas* was, by Act of Parliament, in the the 27th of *Eliz.* reſtor'd in Blood; and in the 39th of *Eliz.* ſummon'd to Parliament, by the Title of Lord *Howard* of *Walden*. Alſo, in the firſt of *Jac.* I. was made choice of for one of that King's Privy-Council, and the ſame Year advanc'd to the Dignity of Earl of *Suffolk*. After which, he was made Lord Chamberlain of the King's Houſhold, and, the 12th of that King's Reign, conſtituted Lord High Treaſurer of *England*: In which great Office he continu'd ſix Years, being in the 18th of that Reign, ſucceeded by Sir *Henry Mountague*, Knight, Lord Chief Juſtice of the Court of *King's-Bench*.

In the 13th of *Jac.* I. the Commiſſion being renew'd for Exerciſing the Office of Earl-Marſhal of *England*, he was join'd therein, being alſo Knight of the Garter. He built that ſtately Houſe, call'd *Audley-End*, near *Walden* in *Com. Suf.* And having married *Elizabeth*, eldeſt Daughter and Coheir to Sir *Henry Knevet*, of *Charlton* in *Com. Wilts*, Knight, (Widow of *Richard*, Son and Heir to *Robert* Lord *Rich*) had Iſſue ſeveral Sons, *viz.* *Theophilus*, who ſucceeded him; *Thomas*, created afterwards Earl of *Berkſhire* (*a*); *Henry*, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and ſole Heireſs to *William Baſſet*, of *Blore*, in *Com. Staf.* Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, *Elizabeth*, Wife of Sir *John Harper* of *Swarſton* in *Com. Derby*, Knight. Sir *Charles Howard*, fourth Son, who (*a*) Vid. Berkſhire.

mar-

married *Mary*, Daughter and Heireſs to Sir *John Fitz*, Knight, Widow of *Thomas Darcie*, Heir apparent to *Thomas*, Earl *Rivers*, and before that, Widow of Sir *Allen Percie*, Knight of the *Bath*. Sir *William Howard*, ſixth Son, Knight of the *Bath*. And Sir *Edward Howard*, ſeventh Son, Knight of the *Bath*.

He had alſo four Daughters: Firſt, *Elizabeth*, married to *William*, Earl of *Banbury*, and afterwards to *Edward* Lord *Vaux*: *Francis*, to *Robert*, Earl of *Eſſex*, (from whom being divorc'd, ſhe married *Robert*, Earl of *Somerſet*; *Catherine*, third Daughter, married to *William*, Earl of *Salisbury* (*b*) and *Margaret*, who deceas'd in her Childhood.

(*a*) Vid. Salsbury.

Theophilus.

To whom (*Anno* 1626) ſucceeded *Theophilus* his Son and Heir, who, in his Father's Life-time, bore the Title of Lord *Howard* of *Walden*, and in the 8th of *Jac.* I. was made Governor of the Iſle of *Jerſey* and *Caſtle Cornet*, for Life; and the beginning of King *Charles* I's Reign, was inſtall'd Knight of the Garter: He married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter and Co-heir to *George*, Lord *Hume*, Earl of *Dunbar* in *Scotland*; by whom he had Iſſue four Sons; *James*, made Knight of the *Bath*, *Anno* 1625, at the Coronation of King *Charles* I. *Thomas*, who married *Charlotte-Jemia-Henrietta-Maria Boyle*, natural Daughter of King *Charles* II. by whom he had *Stuarta Howard*, his only Child, ſome time Maid of Honour to the late Q. *Mary*; ſhe died unmarried. *George*, and *Henry*; and five Daughters, *Catherine*, married to *George*, Lord *Aubigny*; *Elizabeth*, to *Algernon* Earl of *Northumberland*; *Margaret*, to *Roger* Earl of *Orroy*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*; *Anne*, to *Thomas*, Son and Heir to Sir *Thomas Walſingham*, Knight; and *Frances* to *Edward Villers*, a younger Son to Sir *Edward Villers*, Knight, (*c*) who was Brother of the half Blood to *George*, Duke of *Buckingham*; and dying *Anno* 1640, was ſucceeded by *James* his Son and Heir.

(*c*) Vid. Jerſey.

James.

Which *James* married firſt *Suſanna*, Daughter to *Henry* Earl of *Holland*, by whom he had Iſſue one only Daughter ſurviving, nam'd *Eſſex*, married to *Edward Griffin*, Son and Heir to Sir *Edward Griffin*, of *Dingley*, in *Com. Northam.* afterwards created Lord *Griffin*. Secondly, *Barbara*, Daughter to Sir *Edward Villers*, beforemention'd, and Widow of the Son and Heir to the Lord

Lord *Wenman*, by whom he had Iſſue one Daughter, nam'd *Elizabeth*, married to ..... *Felton*, Groom of the Bed-Chamber to King *Charles* II.

To this *James*, ſucceeded *George*, his third Brother; (*Thomas* the ſecond Son, being before deceas'd, and having left only one Daughter, as we have obſerv'd before) which *George*, late Earl of *Suffolk*, married *Anne*, eldeſt Daughter of *Robert*, Earl of *Mancheſter* (*d*); but died without Iſſue, *Anno* 1691: So that *Henry* his fourth Son, and youngeſt Brother, ſucceeded him in his Honours; having married . . . . . by whom he had Iſſue, that are now living, *Henry*, his Son and Heir, created Earl of *Bindon*, and Baron of *Cheſterford*, in the fifth of Queen *Anne*. (*e*) *Charles* and *Edward*. George. (*d*) Vid. Mancheſter. Henry. (*e*) Vid. Bindon Earl of.

He married, to his ſecond Wife, the Widow of Serjeant *Maynard*, but by her hath no Iſſue.

ARMS.

The ſame as the Duke of Norfolk, *with a* Creſcent *for Difference.*

SACKVIL,

Earl of *Dorſet.*

THIS Family (which is of *French* Extraction) came into *England* at the time of the *Norman* Conqueſt, a Deſcendent of which was Sir *Robert Sackville*, Knight; who in the time of *Henry* I. held ſeveral Mannors of the Honour of *Rye* in *Suffolk*, Sir Robert Sackville, Knight.

as

Jordan. as alſo in the County of *Eſſex*. *Jordan*, his Son and Heir, married *Ela* the Daughter and Co-Heir of *Ralph de Dene*, Lord of the Manner of *Buckhurſt*, in *Com. Suffolk*. To this *Jordan* ſucceeded *Geffery*, and to him another *Jordan de Sackville*, who being in Arms with the rebellious Barons, was taken Priſoner in the Battle of *Eveſham*, in the 49th of *Henry* III. Alſo, that moſt of his Succeſſors being Knights, had large Poſſeſſions in the County of *Suſſex* and elſewhere, their principal Seat being at *Buckhurſt*, is plain enough from divers Authorities; and that from him deſcended *John Sackville*, Eſq; who by *Margaret* the Daughter of Sir *William Bullen* in *Com. Norfolk*, (Sifter to *Thomas*, Earl of *Wiltſhire* and *Ormond*) had Iſſue *Richard Sackville*, a ſedulous Student of the Laws, in the *Inner-Temple*, *London*, about the latter end of King *Henry* the VIII's Reign. This *Richard* had ſeveral Offices of great Honour and Profit, conferr'd on him; for, in the firſt *Mariæ*, he was made Chancellor of the Court of Augmentation, and in the firſt of *Eliz.* being then of the Privy-Council, was conſtituted Under-Treaſurer of the Exchequer.

Thomas, *Lord* Buckhurſt. This Sir *Richard Sackville* left, by *Winifride* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Bruges*, a Son *Thomas*, who being Knighted by the Duke of *Norfolk*, in the 9th of *Elizabeth*, was, at the ſame time, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Buckhurſt*. And in the 12th of *Eliz.* ſent Ambaſſador to *Charles* the 9th King of *France*, for congratulating his Marriage with the Emperor *Maximilian*'s Daughter. In the 15th of *Eliz.* he was one of the Peers upon the Trial of *Thomas*, Duke of *Norfolk*, and in the 30th Year, ſent Ambaſſador to the States of *Holland*, upon their Diſlike of the Earl of *Leiceſter*, whoſe Intereſt was ſo great with that Queen, that he procur'd him at his Return, to be confin'd many Months to his Houſe; but ſurviving that great Earl, (who died the ſame Year) he had afterwards ſuch high Eſteem from Queen *Elizabeth*, that in the 41ſt of her Reign, ſhe made him Lord Treaſurer of *England*, and three Years after, one of the Lords Commiſſioners for executing the Office of Earl-Marſhal of *England*.

Nor had King *James* leſs Value for his Abilities; for in the firſt Year of his Reign, he renew'd his Patent for

for the Office of Lord Treaſurer for Life, and ſoon after, the ſame Year, created him Earl of *Dorſet*. *Made Earl of Dorſet.*

He was likewiſe Knight of the Garter, and Chancellor of the Univerſity of *Oxford*. And having married *Cecilie*, Daughter of Sir *John Baker*, Knight, (one of the Privy-Council to Queen *Mary*) left Iſſue by her four Sons, *viz.* *Robert*, his immediate Succeſſor; Secondly, *Henry*; Thirdly, Sir *William Sackville*, Knight; and *Thomas*: Alſo three Daughters, *Anne*, married to *Henry Glemham*, Knight; *Joan*, to *Anthony* Viſcount *Mountague*; and *Mary*, to Sir *Henry Nevil*, Son and Heir to *Edward* Lord *Bergavenny*. He died *Anno* 1608, (6 *Jac.* I.) of an Appoplexy, as he ſat at the Council-Table, Queen *Anne* being then preſent.

To whom ſucceeded *Robert*, his Son and Heir aforeſaid. Which *Robert* founded an Hoſpital for one and thirty poor People at *East-Grinſted*, in *Com. Suſſex*, and endow'd it with 330 *l. per Annum*. He married two Wives; firſt, *Margaret*, Daughter of *Thomas*, Duke of *Norfolk*, by whom he had Iſſue three Sons; firſt *Thomas*, who died in his Life-time; Secondly, *Richard* his Succeſſor; and Thirdly, *Edward*. Alſo, three Daughters, *Winifride*, who died young; *Cecilie* and *Anne*. Secondly, *Anne* Daughter of Sir *John Spencer*, and Widow of *Henry* Lord *Compton*, but by her had no Iſſue; and dying *Anno* 1609 (7 *Jac.* I.) was ſucceeded by *Richard* his ſecond Son, and then Heir apparent. Robert.

Which *Richard*, ſoon after his Father's Death, married the Lady *Anne*, ſole Daughter and Heireſs to *George*, Earl of *Cumberland*, by whom he had Iſſue, *Thomas*, who died in his Infancy, and two Daughters, *Margaret*, married to *John*, (*a*) Earl of *Thanet*, and *Iſabella* to *James*, (*b*) Earl of *Northampton*. Richard. (*a*) Vid. Thanet, and Northampton.

This *Richard*, dying thus without Iſſue-Male, Sir *Edward Sackvil*, his younger Brother, (made Knight of the *Bath*, at the creation of Prince *Charles*) ſucceeded him in his Honours: Which Sir *Edward*, was firſt Lord Chamberlain to Queen *Mary*, Wife of King *Charles* I. and afterwards bore the ſame Office to that King himſelf: He married *Mary*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *George Curſon* of *Croxhall* in *Com. Derby*; by whom he had Iſſue two Sons, *viz.* *Richard*, Lord *Buckhurſt*, and *Edward*. Richard.

ward, who married *Bridget*, Daughter and ſole Heireſs to *Edward Wray*, Eſq; (ſecond Son to Sir *William Wray* of *Glentworth*, in *Com. Linc.* Kt.) but died without Iſſue.

Richard. Which *Richard*, Lord *Buckhurſt*, ſucceeded him in his Honours, *Anno* 1652; and married the Lady *Frances*, Daughter to *Lionel* Earl of *Middleſex*; and, at length, Heireſs to *James* Earl of *Middleſex*, her Brother; by whom he had Iſſue three Sons, *viz. Charles*, commonly call'd Lord *Buckhurſt*, during his Father's Life. *Edward*, and *Richard*.

Alſo, three Daughters; *Elizabeth*, married to the Lord *Broghill*, Son and Heir to the Earl of *Orrory* in *Ireland*.

Anne, to the Earl of *Hume* in *Scotland*. And,

Frances, to Sir *George Lane*, Kt.

Charles. Which *Charles* Lord *Buckhurſt*, his Son and Heir, aforeſaid, married, in the Life-time of his Father, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Harvey Bagot*, of *Pipe-Hall*, in *Com. War.* (a younger Son to Sir *Harvey Bagot* of *Blithfield*, in *Com. Staff.* Bar.) Widow of *Charles* Earl of *Falmouth*; and was created Earl of *Middleſex*, and Baron of *Cranfield*, the 4th of *April*, *Anno* 1674, 27 *Car.* II. And in *Auguſt*, 1677, ſucceeded his Father in the Earldom of *Dorſet*.

This noble Lord was the juſt Admiration of the Age he liv'd in; the Sprightlineſs of whoſe Wit recommended him to the Eſteem and Intimacy of his then Sovereign King *Charles* II. He was a bountiful Patron to the Poets, and Men of Parts; and had a particular Character for his Generoſity and Goodneſs to all Mankind. In the Reign of K. *James* II. he aton'd for the Sallies of his Youth, by his firm Adherence to the Proteſtant Religion, for which he ſhew'd his Concern, by conveying the preſent Queen, then Princeſs *Anne*, into *Derbyſhire*, from the Danger and Tumult of thoſe Times: And having been farther inſtrumental in the happy Revolution that ſoon follow'd, he was made Lord-Chamberlain of the Houſhold to King *William*, and Knight of the Garter. Which Office of Lord-Chamberlain he reſign'd in the Year 1697; yet upon advantageous Terms, being ſucceeded therein by the Earl of *Sunderland*. He had the Honour and Truſt of being conſtituted One of the Lords Juſtices of *England*, in the Abſence of K. *William*, for four Years ſucceſſively; and died at the *Bath*, the

29th

29th of *Jan.* 1705-6, being ſucceeded by his only Son *Lionel-Cranfield Sackvil*, now Earl of *Dorſet* and *Middleſex*, made Conſtable of *Dover*-Caſtle, and Lord-Warden of the *Cinque-Ports*, *Anno* 1708, and is yet unmarried.

Note. *Charles*, Earl of *Dorſet* and *Middleſex*, by his firſt Wife, *Elizabeth Bagot*, aforeſaid, had no Iſſue; after whoſe Death, he married the Lady *Mary*, ſecond and youngeſt Daughter of *James* late Earl of *Northampton*, (by his ſecond Wife, *Mary*, the eldeſt Daughter to *Baptiſt* Viſcount *Campden*) by whom he had Iſſue the aforeſaid *Lionel* Earl of *Dorſet*, and a Daughter, *Mary*, married to *Henry* the preſent Duke of (a) *Beaufort*, his firſt Wife, who died much about the time that her Father did.

(a) *Vid.* Beaufort.

ARMS.

Quarterly, Or *and* Gules, *a Bend Vaire.*

C E C I L,

Earl of *Salisbury,*

IS ſprung from a younger Branch of the *Cecils*, being lineally deſcended from *Robert*, the younger Son of *William* Lord *Burleigh*, Lord-Treaſurer of *England*, in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*. Which *Robert*, being then a Knight, was made one of the Queen's Secretaries of State, and ſent afterwards to *France*, to mediate a Peace between the *French* and *Spaniards*. In the Robert.

1ſt of *Jac.* I. he was created Lord *Cecil* of *Eſſingdon*; in the 2d of *Jac.* I. Viſcount *Cranburne*, (being the firſt of that Degree that had born a Coronet) and in the 3d of the ſame Reign, by Letters-Patents bearing Date the 4th of *May*, was advanc'd to the Dignity of Earl of *Salisbury*; ſoon after, made Lord-Treaſurer, Knight of the Garter, and Chancellor of the Univerſity of *Cambridge*.

Earl of Salisbury.

William. Departing this Life, 1612, *William*, his Son and Heir, ſucceeded; Who took to Wife *Catherine*, the youngeſt Daughter to *Tho. Howard*, Earl of *Suffolk*; by whom he had Iſſue ſeven Sons; *James*, who died young; *Charles*, *Robert*, *Philip*, *William*, *Algernon*, and *Edward*. And five Daughters. *Charles*, the eldeſt ſurviving, died in the Life-time of his Father, having married *Jane*, one of the Daughters and Co-Heirs to *James Maxwell*, one of the Grooms of the Bed-Chamber to King *Charles* I. afterwards created Earl of *Darlton* in *Scotland*; by whom he left Iſſue ſeven Sons; *James*, the elder of which, ſucceeded his Grandfather, *William*, Earl of *Salisbury*, *Anno* 1668; and married the Lady *Margaret Manners*, Daughter to *John* Earl of *Rutland*; and by her had Iſſue four Sons, *James*, *Robert*, *William*, and *Charles*; And four Daughters, *Catherine*, *Frances*, *Mary*, and *Margaret*.

James. *James*, the eldeſt Son, ſucceeded in the Earldom; and marrying *Frances*, one of the two Daughters and Co-Heirs to *Simon Bennet* of *Beechampton*, in the County of *Bucks*, Eſq; had Iſſue his only Son *James*, the preſent Earl of *Salisbury*.

Robert. *Robert*, the ſecond Son of the firſt *James*, aforeſaid, Uncle to the preſent Earl, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of ..... *Mennell*, in the County of *Derby*, Eſq; Widow and Relict of *William Hale*, of *Kings-Walden*, in the County of *Hertford*, Eſq;

William, third Son, died under Age.

Charles, fourth Son, died unmarried.

Of the four Daughters of the firſt *James* aforeſaid:

Lady *Catherine*, the eldeſt, married Sir *George Downing*, in the County of *Cambridge*, Eſq;

Lady *Frances*, ſecond Daughter, married Sir *William Halford*, of *Welham*, in the County of *Leiceſter*, Kt. and Bar.

Lady

Lady *Mary*, third Daughter, married to Sir *William Forſter*, of *Dothill*, in *Com. Salop.* Kt.

Lady *Margaret*, youngeſt Daughter, married, firſt, to *John*, late Lord *Stawell*, elder Brother to *William*, now Lord *Stawell*; and ſince, to *Richard* Earl of *Ranelagh*.

James, the preſent Earl of *Salisbury*, married, the beginning of *February*, 1708-9, the Lady *Anne Tufton*, ſecond Daughter of *Thomas Tufton*, Earl of *Thanet*.

ARMS.

The ſame as the Earl of Exeter *next enſuing*, viz. *Barry of Ten* Argent *and* Azure, *over all ſix Eſcutcheons* Sable, *each charg'd with a Lion Rampant of the firſt, with a* Creſcent *for Difference.*

CECIL,

Earl of *Exeter*,

IS the elder of the Two Branches of the *Cecils*, tho' the youngeſt in the Title of Earl; Both being created in the 3d of *Jac.* I. *Thomas*, the elder Brother, Earl of *Exeter*; and *Robert*, the younger, Earl of *Saliſbury*. The Name has been very ancient in the County of *Lincoln*; from whom ſprung *David Cecil* of *Stamford*, David. in the ſaid County, a Man of great Account; Who being in conſiderable Employments in the Reigns of *Henry* VII. and VIII. obtain'd, for *Richard*, his Son and Richard. Heir, the Office of Page of the Crown. Which *Richard* was afterwards advanc'd to be Groom of the Robes to

King *Henry* VIII. and obtain'd ſeveral conſiderable Grants of that Prince, and a Legacy in his Will; And dying
William. in the 34th of *Henry* VIII. his Son *William* ſucceeded him in the King's Favour; and being a Perſon of great Learning, ſingular Judgment, and other great Endowments, was, thro' the Favour of the Duke of *Somerſet*, advanc'd to the Office of *Cuſtos Brevium*; And in the 5th of *Edward* VI. conſtituted one of the Principal Secretaries of State, and of the Privy-Council. In the Reign of Queen *Mary*, he was forc'd to ſhift the Scene; but Queen *Elizabeth*, in the firſt Year of her Reign, choſe him of her Privy-Council; and in the third, conſtituted him Maſter of the Wards; and tho' ſome of the Nobility ſtomach'd his Preferment, yet ſhe farther advanc'd him to the Degree and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Burleigh*; and in the 14th of her Reign, conſtituted him Lord-Treaſurer, ſupporting him thro' all the Deſigns form'd againſt him, and valuing him as her ableſt Miniſter of State: She would make him always ſit down in her Preſence, ſaying, *My Lord, We make uſe of you, not for your bad Legs, but for your good Head.* And viſiting him when ſick of the Gout, at *Burleigh*-Houſe, in the *Strand*, the Lord's Servant, who conducted her in at the Door, deſir'd her Majeſty to ſtoop: *Yes*, ſays ſhe, *I will ſtoop for your Maſter, but not for the King of* Spain. His Saying was, *Pudens qui Patiens*; his Maxim, *Nolo Minor me timeat, deſpiciatve Major*; My Inferiour ſhall not fear; My Superiour ſhall not deſpiſe me. Departing this Life, *Anno* 1598.

Thomas. *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, ſucceeded him; And in the 3d of *Jac.* I. by Letters-Patents bearing Date the 4th of *May*, was created Earl of *Exeter*. *William*, his Son and Heir, ſucceeded him, whoſe Iſſue-Male being extinct, that Honour fell to *David Cecil*, Son and Heir to Sir *Richard Cecil*, ſecond Son of *Thomas* Earl of *Exeter*.
David. Which *David*, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter to *John* Earl of *Bridgwater*, had Iſſue *John* Earl of *Exeter*, (who marrying the Lady *Frances*, Daughter to *John* Earl of
(a) *Vid.* *Rutland*, and Siſter to the now Duke of (a) *Rutland*, had
Rutland. Iſſue *John*, late Earl of *Exeter*; *David*, who died young, and one Daughter, *Frances*, married to the Lord Viſcount *Scudamore* of *Ireland*; He married, ſecondly, *Mary*, Daugh-

Daughter of *Mildmay*, and Sister to *Charles* late Earl of *Westmorland*, Widow of *Francis Palmes*, Esq; but by her had no Issue.

John the late Earl married *Anne*, only Daughter of *William* Earl of *Devonshire*, and Sister of *William* late Duke of *Devonshire*, Widow of *Charles* Lord *Rich*, Son and Heir of *Charles* Earl of *Warwick*; by whom he had Issue, *John*, the present Earl.) *William Cecil* of *Snape*, in the County of *York*, living unmarried; *Charles*, Member of this present Parliament for the Borough of *Stamford*; and *Edward*, who died at *Barcelona*, after raising the Siege: And four Daughters; *Christian*, *Anne*, and *Frances*, who died young; and *Elizabeth*, married to the present Earl of *Orrery*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*; since deceas'd. John.

Which *John*, late Earl of *Exeter*, died in *France*, *An.* 1700. To whom succeeded, *John*, his eldest Son and Heir, the present Earl of *Exeter*; who hath married two Wives. First, *Annabella*, Daughter of *John Bennet*, Lord *Ossulston*, and Sister to *Charles* the present Lord *Ossulston*, by whom he had no Issue. Secondly, *Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter, and one of the Co-Heirs to Sir *John Brownlow*, of *Belton*, in *Com. Leic.* Sister to the Lady *Guilford*; by whom he hath Issue, now living, five Sons, *viz.* *John* Lord *Burleigh*, born 1700; *Brownlow Cecil*, born 1701; *William*, born 1702; *Francis*, born 1703; and *Charles*, born 1705: And one Daughter, *Elizabeth*. John.

ARMS.

The same as Earl of Salisbury, *before.*

EGERTON,

Earl of *Bridgewater*,

DEſcended of an ancient and worthy Family, ſeated at *Ridley*, in the County Palatine of *Cheſter*; of which Family, *Thomas Egerton*, Natural Son of Sir *Richard Egerton*, Knight, became ſo famous for his Knowledge in the Laws, that Queen *Elizabeth*, in the 23d Year of her Reign, made him her Sollicitor-General, afterwards her Attorney-General; and, in the 38th of her Reign, Lord-Keeper of the great Seal; in which eminent Office he continu'd the whole remainder of her Life: And, in the firſt Year of the Reign of King *James* I. was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Elleſmere*, and made Lord Chancellor of *England*. And laſtly, in the 14th of *Jac.* I. created Viſcount *Brackley*: He married three Wives; firſt, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Ravenſcroft*, Eſq; of *Bretton*, in *Com. Flint.* by whom he had Iſſue, two Sons, Sir *Thomas*, who died in *Ireland*, *Anno* 1599, (leaving Iſſue, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of *Thomas Venables*, of *Kinderton* in *Com. Ceſtr.* Eſq; three Daughters, *viz. Elizabeth*, *Vere* and *Mary*) *John*, ſecond Son, afterwards Earl of *Bridgewater*.

Egerton, *Sir* Richard.

Lord Elleſmere, *Viſcount* Brackley.

Secondly, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *John Moor*, Knight, and Relict of Sir *John Wolley*, Knight. Thirdly, *Alice*, Daughter of Sir *John Spencer*, of *Althorpe* in *Com. Northam.* Knight, Widow of *Ferdinand*, Earl of *Derby*, but by neither of theſe had any Iſſue.

John, his only ſurviving Son ſucceeding him, was, *Anno* 1617, (15 *Jac.* I.) advanc'd to the Title and Dignity of Earl of *Bridgewater*. He married the Lady *Frances*, Daughter and one of the Co-Heirs to *Ferdinand*, Earl of (*a*) *Derby*, by whom he had Iſſue, four Sons, *James* and *Charles*, who died young, and *John* and *Thomas*,

John, *Earl of* Bridgwater.

(*a*) Vid. Derby.

mas, who ſurviv'd him; and eleven Daughters, *viz. Frances*, married to Sir *John Hobart*, Knight; 2d, *Arabella*, to *Oliver* Lord *St. John*, Son and Heir to *Oliver*, Earl of *Bolingbroke*; 3d, *Elizabeth*, to *David Cecil*, Eſq; 4th, *Cecilie*, who died unmarried; 5th, *Mary*, married to *Richard Herbert*, Son and Heir to *Edward*, Lord *Herbert*, of *Chirbury* (*b*); *Penelope*, to Sir *Robert Napier*, Knight and Baronet; 7th, *Alice*, who died young; 8th, *Catherine*, to *William Cortain*, Son and Heir to Sir *William Cortain*, Knight, a great Merchant of *London*; 9th, *Magdalen*, to Sir *Gervaſe Cutler*, Knight; 10th, *Anne*, who died young; 11th, *Alice*, wedded to *Richard*, Lord *Vaughan*, Earl of *Carberry* (*c*) to whom ſhe was third Wife.

(*b*) Vid. Herbert of Chirbury.

(*c*) Vid. Vaughan.

John, his Son and Heir, ſucceeded him, *Anno* 1649, and took to Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *William*, Duke of *New-Caſtle*, by whom he had Iſſue, five Sons, *John*, Lord Viſcount *Brackley*, his eldeſt Son, and *William Egerton*, ſecond Son, both made Knights of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles* II. *Thomas*, *Charles* and *Stewart*; and one Daughter, *Elizabeth*, married to *Robert Sidney*, Viſcount *Liſle*, eldeſt Son to *Robert*, Earl of *Leiceſter*.

John.

John, his Son and Heir ſucceeded, who was firſt Commiſſion of the Admiralty, and twice one of the Lords Juſtices in the Reign of King *William*. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Coheir to *James*, Earl of *Middleſex*, by whom he had Iſſue, only one Son, *John*, who died in his Infancy; and, to his ſecond Wife, (*d*) *Jane*, eldeſt Daughter of *Charles* Marquis of *Wincheſter*, afterwards created Duke of *Bolton*, by whom he had *Scroop* the the preſent Earl, and three other Sons, *viz.*

John.

(*d*) Vid. Bolton.

William Egerton, ſecond Son, now a Colonel in her Majeſty's Armies.

Henry Egerton, third Son,

Charles Egerton, fourth Son; all unmarried. Alſo one Daughter:

Lady *Mary*, (*b*) married to *William*, Lord *Byron*, (his firſt Wife) but died of the Small-Pox, ſome few Weeks after her Marriage.

(*e*) Vid. Byron.

Scroop, the preſent Earl of *Bridgewater*, married the Lady *Elizabeth*, third Daughter, and one of the Coheirs to *John Churchil*, Duke of *Marlborough*; by whom he hath Iſſue, one Son and one Daughter.

John,

John, Lord Viſcount *Brackley*, born *February*, 1704. Lady *Anne*.

A R M S.

The Arms of Sir Richard Egerton, *of* Ridley, *in* Com. Pal. Ceſtr. *Knight*, viz. Argent, *a Lion rampant*, Gules, *between three Pheons* Sable, *with a Bordure engrail'd of the laſt; which Bordure hath of late been diſus'd.*

S I D N E Y,

Earl of *Leiceſter.*

Sidney Sir William.

THIS Family had their Original from Sir *William Sidney*, who came from *Anjou* with King *Henry* II. whoſe Chamberlain he was: From him deſcended another *William*, who accompanied the Lord *D'Arcy* into *Spain*, againſt the Moors, in the 3d of *Henry* VIII. by whom he was employ'd againſt the *French*, by Sea, and againſt the *Scots*, at *Flodden-Field*. He ſignaliz'd his Valour at ſeveral Turnaments in *France*, was Chamberlain and Steward to King *Henry* VIII. in the 15th of his Reign, and accompanied the Duke of *Suffolk*, in his Expedition againſt *France*, where he aſſiſted at taking of ſeveral Places of Strength. He died in the Reign of *Edward* VI. at a great Age, and was

Henry.

ſucceeded by his Son *Henry*, who was Knighted by *Edward* VI. and made his chief Cup-bearer for Life; and ſent Ambaſſador into *France*, at two and twenty Years of Age; afterwards made Vice-Treaſurer, Governor of the Revenues, and Juſtice of *Ireland*, in the Reign of *Philip* and *Mary*. He was ſent Ambaſſador into *France* and *Scotland*, by Queen *Eliz.* made Knight of the

the Garter, and Deputy of *Ireland*, where he ſuppreſs'd the Rebellion of *Shan O Neal*, and ſet his Head on *Dublin*-Caſtle; He quell'd alſo the Inſurrection of the *Butlers* and *Clanrickards*, and divided the Country into Shires, built the Bridge of *Athlone*, fortify'd that Town and *Carrickfergus*, *Athenry*, *&c.* He built Rooms in *Dublin*-Caſtle, to preſerve the Records of that Kingdom, the Statutes of which he order'd to be printed; dying in the Year, 1586. His Wife was *Mary*, eldeſt Daughter of *John*, Duke of *Northumberland*, by whom he had three Sons, *viz.* Sir *Philip*, Sir *Robert*, and Sir *Thomas*; which Sir *Philip*, the eldeſt, was one of the greateſt Worthies ever born in *England*: He firſt became a Mirror of Learning, at the Univerſity of *Oxford*; and being invited to Court by his Uncle the Earl of *Leiceſter*, became a great Favourite of Queen *Elizabeth*, who ſent him Ambaſſador to the Emperor, in which Station, he behav'd himſelf to his Miſtreſs's Glory, and his own Honour. His extraordinary Qualities made him admir'd and courted by all the Potentates of *Europe*, and the *Polanders* purpos'd to have choſe him their King; but the Queen would not allow of it, as unwilling to loſe ſo Great a Subject. Whilſt he was at Court, he compos'd his *Arcadia*, which ſome ſay, he order'd to be burnt at his Death: Some other excellent Pieces he was Author of. He went over into *Flanders*, with the Forces ſent to aſſiſt the States, was made Governor of *Fluſhing* and *Ramekins*, gave great Proof of his Valour at the taking of *Axel*, and took the ſtrong Town of *Dorp*; but encountring the *Spaniards* near *Zutphen*, he was unfortunately ſhot in the Thigh, of which he died; whoſe Death, ſays one, was lamented by the Queen, mourn'd for by the Court, bemoan'd by *Europe*, and wept over by Religion and Learning. ---- But to return ---- This Sir *Philip* being dead, *Robert*, his ſecond Brother, ſucceeded *Henry*, the Father, aforeſaid; and was alſo, as his Brother *Philip* had been, made Governor of *Fluſhing* and *Ramekins*, two cautionary Towns, put into the Hands of Queen *Elizabeth*, and being afterwards join'd in Command of the *Engliſh* Auxiliaries, with Sir *Francis Vere*, ſhar'd in the Honour of the Victory over the *Spaniards* at *Turholt*. In the firſt of King *James* I. he was created Lord *Sidney* of *Penhurſt*, in *Kent*, made

Sir Philip *Son and Heir.*

Robert.

Lord

Viſcount Liſle, and Earl of Leiceſter.

Lord Chamberlain to the Queen, and, in the third of *Jac.* I. advanc'd to the Honour of Viſcount *Liſle*. Alſo, in the 14th of the ſame Reign, made Knight of the Garter, and two Years after, Earl of *Leiceſter*, as being deſcended of a Siſter of *Robert Dudley*, Earl of *Leiceſter*.

This Earl married two Wives; Firſt, *Barbara*, Daughter and Heireſs to *John Gamage*, of the County of *Glamorgan*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue three Sons; Sir *William Sidney*, who died unmarried; *Henry*, who died in his Infancy; and Sir *Robert Sidney*, Knight of the *Bath*. Alſo, eight Daughters; *Mary*, *Catherine*, *Elizabeth*, *Philippa*, *Bridget* and *Alice*, who died young; *Barbara* and *Vere*, who died Infants.

He married, Secondly, the Widow of Sir *Thomas*, Knight; but no Mention is made of any Iſſue he had by this laſt Wife; And dying *Anno* 1626, was ſucceeded by *Robert* his Son and Heir, who married *Dorothy*, Daughter to *Henry*, Earl of *Northumberland*, by whom he had Iſſue, four Sons; *Philip*, *Robert*, *Algernon*, beheaded; and *Henry*, afterwards Earl of *Rumney*. Alſo, eight Daughters; *Dorothy*, married to *Henry*, Earl of *Sunderland*; *Lucie*, to Sir *Thomas Pelham*, Father of *Thomas*, now Lord *Pelham*; *Anne*, to ..... *Cart*, a Divine; *Mary* and *Diana*, who died young; *Elizabeth*, Wife of the Viſcount *Strangeford*, of *Ireland*; *Frances* and *Iſabella*.

(a) Vid. Pelham.

Philip. *Philip*, who ſucceeded, married *Catherine*, Daughter to *William* Earl of *Salisbury*, by whom he had Iſſue, *Robert*, his Succeſſor, and two Daughters; *Dorothy*, married to *Thomas Cheek*, Son of Sir *Thomas Cheek*, of the County of *Eſſex*, Knight; and *Elizabeth*, who died young.

Robert. *Robert*, who ſucceeded his Father *Philip*, Earl of *Leiceſter* aforeſaid, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter, to (b) *John*, Earl of *Bridgewater*, by whom he had Iſſue, four Sons and two Daughters; *Philip*, who ſucceeded and died two Years after his Father; *John*, the preſent Earl, who ſucceeded his Brother *Philip*, aforeſaid; *Thomas* and *Joceline*: Lady *Elizabeth*, and Lady *Catherine*, all unmarried.

(b) Vid. Bridgewater.

Note. Philip, the late Earl, married ..... Daughter of ..... *Reeves*, of *Thwates*, in *Com. Suff.* Eſq; by whom he had two Children, but both died before him.

ARMS

ARMS.

Or, *a Pheon* Azure.

COMPTON,

Earl of *Northampton.*

THIS Family, which originally took its Surname from the Lordſhip of *Compton*, in *Com. War.* anciently diſtinguiſh'd by the Appellation of *Compton at the Vineyard*, hath been of great Antiquity in the aforeſaid County, there being ſome of that Name flouriſhing there, in the time of King *Hen.* II. Alſo, it appears, that *Robert de Compton* was in the Wars againſt the *Welſh*, in the 15th of *Edward* II. Likewiſe in the 6th of *Edward* III. Sir *John de Compton* was one of the Knigths for that County, in the Parliament then held; and *Thomas de Compton* was one of the Coroners in the ſame County, in the 23d of *Edward* III. and ſo continu'd till the 50th; ſo likewiſe his Son *Edmund*, in *Richard* the II's time, that being, in thoſe Days, an Office of high Repute.

But the firſt who laid the Foundation of the Honour, which of later Years hath been enjoy'd by his Deſcendents, was *William*, the Son of another *Edmund de Compton*, who, tho' but eleven Years of Age, at his Father's Death, the 8th of *Henry* VII. became firſt Page of Ho- William.

nour

nour to *Henry*, Duke of *York*, ſecond Son of that King, afterwards *Henry* VIII. and, as ſoon as he aſcended the Throne, being then one of the Grooms of his Bed-chamber, ſtood ſo high in his Favour, as to be made Groom of the Stool, and had other eminent Places beſtow'd on him, with conſiderable Grants of Lands, *&c.* from the ſame King; in whoſe 20th Year he died, leaving *Peter* his Son and Heir, then in Minority; whoſe Wardſhip was committed to Cardinal *Wolſey*.

Peter. This *Peter* took to Wife *Anne*, Daughter of *George*, Earl of *Shrewsbury*, but died before he came of full Age,

Henry. leaving Iſſue, *Henry*, who was ſummon'd to Parliament, in the 14th of *Eliz.* and afterwards aſſign'd one of the Peers, for the Tryal of *Mary* Queen of *Scots*. By the Lady *Frances* his firſt Wife, Daughter of *Francis*, Earl of *Huntington*, he left Iſſue, Sir *William Compton*, his Son and Heir, and Sir *Thomas Compton*; and one Daughter, *Margaret*. Alſo, by *Anne*, his ſecond Wife, Daughter to Sir *John Spencer* Knight, one Son call'd *Henry*, made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *James* I. *William*, his Son and Heir ſucceeded, who was made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Creation of *Charles* Duke of *York*; and in the 16th of *Jac.* I. advanc'd to the Title of Earl of *Northampton*, and ſoon after inſtall'd Knight of the Garter. He died *Anno* 1630, leaving Iſſue by *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heireſs to Sir *John Spencer*, *Spencer* his Son and Heir, and a Daughter call'd *Anne*.

Spencer. Which *Spencer* took Arms for King *Charles* I. againſt the Rebels; and was kill'd at *Hopton-Heath* near *Stafford*, *Anno* 1642, leaving Iſſue, by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *Francis Beamont*, ſix Sons and two Daughters, *viz. James*, late Earl of *Northampton*, Sir *Charles*, Sir *William*, Sir *Spencer*, and Sir *Francis*, all Knights; and *Henry*, Doctor of Divinity, firſt Biſhop of *Oxford*, now Biſhop of *London*.

James, late Earl of *Northampton*, the eldeſt of theſe Sons, married firſt the Lady *Iſabella*, one of the two (a) Vid. Dorſet. Daughters and Co-heirs, (a) to *Richard*, Earl of *Dorſet*, by whom he had Iſſue two Sons and three Daughters; *William* and *James*, who died in their Childhood: *Anne* and *Iſabella*, who alſo died young; and *Alethea*, who married ..... *Hungerford*, of *Com. Wilts*, Eſq; but died ſoon after.

He

He married, to his ſecond Wife, *Mary*, eldeſt Daughter of *Baptiſt*, Viſcount *Campden*, (by his ſecond Wife *Elizabeth*, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to *Thomas* Lord *Wotton*) by whom he had Iſſue *George*, the preſent Earl; *James*, who died young; and *Spencer*, now Member of Parliament for the Borough of *Eye*, in *Suffolk*, yet unmarried; and two Daughters, the Lady *Juliana*, who died young, and the Lady (*b*) *Mary*, married to *Charles*, late Earl of *Dorſet*, Father by her, of *Lionel*, the preſent Earl of *Dorſet*, and of *Mary*, late Ducheſs of *Beaufort*. (*b*) Vid. Dorſet.

George, the preſent Earl of *Northampton*, married *Jane*, the youngeſt Daughter of Sir *Stephen Fox*, Baronet; by whom he has Iſſue, three Sons now living, *viz.*

James Lord *Compton*, born in *May*, 1687; *George* ſecond Son, *Charles* third Son, (and *Stephen* that died young) and ſix Daughters;

Lady *Elizabeth*; Lady *Mary*, married *William Gore*, Eſq; Son and Heir of Sir *William Gore*, formerly Lord Mayor of *London*; Lady *Jane*, Lady *Anne*, Lady *Penelope*, and Lady *Margaret*.

ARMS.

Sable, *a Lion Paſſant Guardant* Or, *between three Helmets* Argent, *garniſh'd Gold*; *which Lion is an Augmentation.*

RICH,

R I C H,
Earl of *Warwick* and *Holland.*

Richard. THE firſt of this Family mention'd by Sir *William Dugdale*, is *Richard Rich*, of the City of *London*, who executed the Office of Sheriff in that City, *Anno* 1441, (in the 20th of *Henry* VI.) and founded a certain Alms-Houſe at *Hodgdon*, in *Com. Hertf.* Which *Richard*, dying *An.* 1469, left Iſſue, *John*; and Richard. he, *Thomas*. Which *Thomas* was Father of *Richard*; who by degrees enjoying ſundry eminent Employments, arriv'd, at length, to great Wealth and Honour. In the 24th of *Henry* VIII. he obtain'd the Office of Attorney-General in *Wales*; and, the next Year, was conſtituted the King's Sollicitor-General. Upon the grand Diſſolution of Monaſteries, he was made Chancellor of the Court of Augmentation, by which he acquir'd to himſelf divers Lands and Mannors. In 36th of *Henry* VIII. he was one of the Commiſſioners appointed to treat with the *French* touching Peace, being at that time Treaſurer of the King's Wars, both there and in *Scotland*. And in the 38th of *Henry* VIII. the King lying then on his Death-Bed, he was conſtituted one of the Aſſiſtants to his Executors, in Matters of great Conſequence.

In the 1ſt of *Edward* VI. (being then a Knight) he was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, *Lord* Rich. by the Title of Lord *Rich*, and ſoon after conſtituted Lord-Chancellor of *England*. But in the 5th of the ſame Reign, well obſerving the Danger of the Times, as well by the Duke of *Somerſet*'s Fall, as otherwiſe, he requeſted the King, by reaſon of ſome bodily Infirmities, that he might be diſcharg'd from his Office; which was

was granted, and the Seal deliver'd to *Thomas Goodrick* Biſhop of *Ely*. He died the 10th of *Elizabeth*, leaving Iſſue by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Siſter to *William Jenks* of the City of *London*, *Robert* his Son and Heir, and ſeven Daughters; *Margaret*, *Agnes*, *Mary*, *Dorothy*, *Elizabeth*, *Winifride*, and *Frances*.

Which *Robert*, ſucceeding him in his Honour, was one of the Peers who ſat on the Tryal of *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk*, (15 of *Eliz.*) and was afterwards ſent into *France* with the Earl of *Lincoln* Lord-Admiral, for concluding a League with the *French* at *Blois*. He died in the 23d of *Elizabeth*, leaving Iſſue, by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter and Heireſs of *George Baldry* Eſq; three Sons, *Robert*, *Edwyn*, and *Richard*: Alſo a Daughter, nam'd *Elizabeth*. Robert.

Which *Robert*, his Son and Heir, ſucceeding him, was in the Voyage with *Robert*, Earl of *Eſſex*, to *Cadiz*, (40 *Eliz.*) and *Anno* 1618, (16 *Jac.* I.) created Earl of *Warwick*. He married two Wives; Firſt, *Penelope*, Daughter to *Walter* Earl of *Eſſex*, by whom he had three Sons; *Robert*, who ſucceeded him as Earl of *Warwick*; *Henry*, created Earl of *Holland*, (of whom we are next principally to ſpeak) and *Charles*, ſlain at the Iſle of *Rhée* in *France*. The Title of Earl of *Warwick* went in this Line no farther than *Charles*, Grandſon to *Robert* the elder of theſe three Brothers; Which *Charles* dying without Iſſue, it came to *Robert Rich*, Earl of *Holland*, his Couſin-German, (*viz.* Son of *Henry*, ſecond Son to *Robert* firſt Earl of *Warwick*, as aforeſaid) who ſucceeded him in both Titles. Robert. *Earl of* Warwick.

Which *Henry*, being made Knight of the *Bath* at the Creation of *Henry* Prince of *Wales*, was afterwards, in the 15th of *Jac.* I. conſtituted Captain of the King's Guard; And, in the 20th of that Reign, created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Kenſington*, and immediately thereupon diſpatch'd into *Spain*, in order to farther a Match for Prince *Charles* with the Daughter of that King; and after the Breach thereof, ſent into *France* on the like Errand. Henry, *Earl of* Holland.

In the 22d of *Jac.* I. being created Earl of *Holland*, he was ſoon after inſtall'd Knight of the Garter: And in the 5th of *Car.* I. made Conſtable of *Windſor*-Caſtle: And, *Anno* 1639, conſtituted General of the Horſe upon

on the firſt Inſurrection of the *Scots*. This noble Lord, tho' not immediately in Arms for his Royal Maſter King *Charles*, upon the breaking out of the unhappy Rebellion; yet, when he viſibly ſaw, to what paſs thoſe great Pretenders for the Preſervation of Religion and the Laws, were bringing things, the King being then a Priſoner in the *Iſle of Wight*; he cordially put himſelf in Arms, with ſome other loyal Perſons, in order to the Reſtoration of his diſtreſſed Maſter; but miſcarrying in the Deſign, at *Kingſton* upon *Thames*, he was ſoon after taken Priſoner, and ſent to the *Tower*, till ſome time after the cruel Martyrdom of that good King; when, being adjudg'd to Death by the ſame pretended, wicked High Court of Juſtice, he was beheaded before the Gates of *Weſtminſter-Hall*.

By *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter and Heireſs to Sir *Walter Cope* of *Kenſington*, Kt. he left Iſſue, four Sons, *Robert*, before-mention'd; *Charles*, *Henry*, and *Cope*; And five Daughters; *Frances*, married to *William* Lord (a) *Paget*; *Iſabella*, to Sir *James Thynne* of *Longlete*, in *Com. Wilts*; *Suſanna*, to *James* Earl of (b) *Suffolk*; *Mary*, to .... *Campbel* of the Kingdom of *Scotland*; and *Diana*, who died unmarried.

(a) *Vid.* Paget.
(b) *Vid.* Suffolk.

Robert. Which *Robert*, ſucceeding him in the Title of Earl of *Holland*, two Years before his Death, *viz.* 1673, became alſo Earl of *Warwick*, as hath already been mention'd. He took to Wife, firſt ..... Daughter of Sir *Arthur Ingram* Kt. by whom he had divers Children, but all died in his Life-time. He married, 2dly, *Anne*, Daughter of *Edward* Earl of *Mancheſter*; by which Wife he had Iſſue, *Edward*, his Son and Heir; and a Daughter, *Elizabeth*, living unmarried.

Edward. Which *Edward*, ſucceeding him in his Honours, married *Charlotte*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Middleton* of the County of *Denbigh*, Bar. by whom he had Iſſue

Edward-Henry. *Edward-Henry*, his only Child, the preſent Earl of *Warwick*, a Minor of about twelve Years of Age.

ARMS.

Gules, *a Cheveron between* 3 *Croſſes Botoné*, Or.

FIELD-

FIELDING,

Earl of *Denbigh.*

THO' none of this Family did arrive to the Dignity of Peerage till the Reign of *James* I. yet were they Perſons of great Note and Eminency, for many Ages before, and paternally deſcended from the Earls of *Hapſpurgh*, (which were Count-Palatines in *Germany*) as is moſt apparent by a Letter of Attorney made by *Geffery Fielding*, bearing date at *Munſterton*, in *Com. Leiceſt.* in the 9th of *Edward* II. wherein he calls himſelf *Filius Galfridi, Filii Galfridi Com. de Hapsburgh, & Domini de Laufenburgh & Rhinfilding in Germania*; and by the Conſent of *Agnes de Napton* his Wife, gives Power to *William Purefoy*, to deliver Seiſin of his Manor of *Munſterton* to Sir *Ralph de Stanlow*, &c. As alſo, from an ancient Parchment, written about the time of King *Edward* IV. which ſheweth the Occaſion of this *Geffery*'s coming into *England*. Geffery.

It ſeems King *Henry* III. ſo much tender'd this *Geffery*, who was in Arms for him here in *England*, that he gave him ſeveral Rents and Fees, lying in ſundry Places, for his Support. From whom deſcended *John Fielding*; who having ſerv'd in the Wars of *France*, and been dignified with Knighthood, left Iſſue, by *Margaret Purfrey* his Wife, *William*, his Son and Heir; a Perſon ſo well affected to the *Lancaſtrian*-Line, in the Civil War between Them and the Houſe of *York*; that no ſooner did King *Henry* VI. regain his Sovereignty, (*viz.* in the 49th of his Reign, but he conſtituted him Sheriff of the Counties of *Cambridge* and *Huntington*; In which Year, fighting on the Behalf of that King, in the Battle of *Tewkſbury*, he loſt his Life, and was there buried. *Sir* John Fielding, *Kt.*

William. This *William*, by *Agnes* the Daughter and Heireſs of *Seton*, with whom he had the Lordſhip of *Martineſthorpe*, in *Com. Rutl.* and a Deſcent in Blood, from thoſe great Families of *Vaux*, *Longville*, and *Bellers*, (a younger Branch of *Moubray*) left Iſſue *Everard Fielding* his Son and Heir, Sheriff of the Counties of *Warwick* and *Leiceſter*, in the 21ſt of *Edward* IV. And in the 2d of *Henry* VII. a Commander in the King's Army at the Battle of *Stoke*. So likewiſe, at *Black-Heath* in *Kent*, in the 12th of *Henry* VII.

Everard. Which *Everard*, being made Knight of the *Bath* at the Marriage of Prince *Arthur*, in the 15th of that King's Reign, was *Cuſtos Rotulorum* in the County of *Leiceſter*, two Years after; and died the 6th of *Hen.* VIII. leaving Iſſue, by *Jellis Ruſſel* his Wife, *Will. Fielding*, Sheriff of *Rutland* in the 11th, 12th, and 18th of *Hen.* VIII. afterwards Knighted: Who having been employ'd in raiſing Forces for the Wars of *France* and *Scotland* in that Reign, was in ſuch Eſteem with Queen *Jane*, (3d Wife of *Henry* VIII.) as that in his 29th Year, upon the Delivery of Prince *Edward*, ſhe ſent a Privy-Seal unto him, ſignifying the ſame, and deſiring his Congratulation and Prayers.

William. This Sir *William*, by his Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *Thomas Putney* of *Miſterton* Kt. left Iſſue *Baſil*, and died in the 2d of *Edward* VI.

Baſil. Which *Baſil* married *Judith*, one of the Daughters and Co-Heirs to *William Willington*, in *Com. War.* Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue *William*, Sheriff of *Warwickſhire*, in the 31ſt of *Elizabeth*; and thrice of *Rutland*, *viz.* 24th, 34th, and 40th of *Elizabeth*. Which *William*, being afterwards Knighted, had Iſſue, by *Dorothy* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *Ralph Lane*, *Baſil*, Sheriff of *Warwickſhire*, 9th King *James* I.

Baſil. Which *Baſil*, by *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *Walter Aſton* of *Tix-Hall*, in *Com. Staff.* Kt. had Iſſue *William*, who was Knighted the 1ſt *Jac.* I. and in the 18th of the ſame Reign, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Fielding* of *Newham-Padox*, as alſo, Viſcount *Fielding*. The next Year, he was made Maſter of the great Wardrobe; and the Year enſuing that, created Earl of *Denbigh*. And having married *Mary*, Daughter to Sir *George Villers* of *Brokesby*, in

William, *Lord and Viſcount* Fielding, *and Earl of* Denbigh.

Com

Com. Leic. Kt. (Sifter to *George* Duke of *Buckingham*) left Iſſue two Sons, *viz. Baſil*, who ſucceeded him in his Honours; and *George*. Which *George* was created Lord *Fielding* of *Caghe*, in the Realm of *Ireland*; as alſo, Viſcount *Cullan*, and Earl of *Deſmond*, 20th *Jac.* I. Likewiſe four Daughters; The Lady *Mary*, married to *James* Marquis of *Hamilton* in *Scotland*, afterwards Duke *Hamilton*; *Anne*, to *Baptiſt*, Son and Heir to *Edward* Viſcount (a) *Campden*; *Elizabeth*, to *Lewis*, Viſcount *Kenelmeaky* in *Ireland*, created Counteſs of *Guilford*, by King *Charles* II. in the 12th Year of his Reign; and *Henrietta Maria*, who died young.

This *William*, adhering firmly to King *Charles* I. in the time of his unhappy Troubles, perform'd the part of a ſtout and valiant Soldier, in ſundry Battles and Encounters; But in a Skirmiſh near *Bermingham*, *Anno* 1643, receiv'd his Death's Wound, of which he died five days after. To whom ſucceeded *Baſil*, his Son and Heir. William.

Which *Baſil*, by reaſon of his Deſcent from *Agnes*, the Daughter and Heireſs to *John de St. Liz*, otherwiſe call'd *Seyton*, (a Branch of the moſt noble Family of *St. Liz*, ſometimes Earls of *Northampton* and *Huntington*) was, thro' the ſpecial Grace and Favour of K. *Charles* II. created Lord *St. Liz*, in the 16th of his Reign, and married four Wives; Firſt, *Anne*, Daughter to *Richard* Earl of *Portland*, Lord High-Treaſurer of *England*; 2dly, *Barbara*, Daughter and ſole Heireſs of Sir *John Lamb* Kt. Dean of the Arches of the Court of *Canterbury*, and Chancellor to the Queen-Mother, Wife of King *Charles* I. 3dly, *Elizabeth*, eldeſt Daughter, and one of the Co-Heirs to *Edward* Earl of *Bath*; and, 4thly, *Dorothy*, Daughter to *Francis Lane* of *Glendon*, in *Com. Northamp.* Eſq; but by none of them had any Iſſue. So that *William*, Earl of *Deſmond* in *Ireland*, (*viz.* Son to his Brother *George* created to that Title, as aforeſaid) ſucceeded him in his Honours and Eſtate. Baſil.

Which *William*, married, firſt, *Mary*, Daughter of Sir ..... *King*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, Siſter to the Lord *Kingſton*, and Widow of Sir ..... *Meredith* of that Kingdom; by whom he had Iſſue *Baſil*, the preſent Earl. William.

William, who married the Lady *Diana Howard*, Widow and Relict of Sir *Thomas Howard* of *Alsted*, near *Epsom*, in *Com. Surrey*, Daughter of *Francis* late Earl of *Bradford*.

(a) Vid. Dorchester.

And *Mary*, married to the present Marquis of (a) *Dorchester*.

His second Wife was *Mary*, Daughter and of the Co-Heirs to *Henry Carey*, the last Earl of *Monmouth* of that Name, by whom he had no Issue.

Basil, his Son and Heir, succeeded him, *Anno* 1685, and married *Hester*, the Daughter of Sir *Basil Firebrass*, Kt. by whom he hath Issue, now living, three Sons and five Daughters, *viz.*

William Lord *Fielding*, born the 26th of *Octob.* 1697.
Basil, who died an Infant.
Charles, and
George.
Lady *Mary*,
Lady *Bridget*,
Lady *Elizabeth*,
Lady *Hester*,
Lady *Diana*,
} All in their Minority.

ARMS.

Argent, *on a Fess* Azure, *three Lozenges* Or.

SAINT

SAINT JOHN,

Earl of *Bolingbroke.*

THESE being a Branch of the ancient Family of *St. John*, of *Stanton St. John*, in *Com. Oxon.* (as is ſuppos'd) came firſt to poſſeſs the Lordſhip of *Bletſho*, about the time of *Henry* the VIth. Sir *Oliver St. John* Knight, then taking to Wife *Margaret*, the Siſter and ſole Heireſs to *John de Beauchamp*, of *Bletſho*, Knight; from which Sir *Oliver*, did *Oliver St. John*, Eſq; lineally deſcend; who, by Letters Patents, bearing Date at *Weſtminſter*, the 13th of *January*, in the firſt of *Eliz.* was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *St. John* of *Bletſho*; and in the 15th of *Eliz.* was one of the Peers which ſat and gave Judgment upon *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk*.

This *Oliver* dying about the 24th of *Eliz.* left Iſſue, by *Agnes* his Wife, Daughter and Heireſs to *John Fiſher*, Son and Heir to Sir *John Fiſher*, Knight, four Sons and four Daughters, of whieh the eldeſt Son

John, ſucceeded him in his Honour, who was one of the Peers that ſat on the Tryal of *Mary* Queen of *Scots*. He died *Anno* 1596, in the 38th of *Eliz.* having Iſſue, by *Catherine* his Wife, Daughter to *William Dormer*, of *Ethorpe* in *Com. Bucks*, Knight, one ſole Daughter and Heireſs, call'd *Anne*, married to *William* Lord *Howard* of *Effingham*, eldeſt Son to *Charles Howard*, Earl of *Nottingham*. Dying thus without Iſſue-Male, John.

Oliver, his ſecond Brother and Heir, became his Succeſſor: Which *Oliver* married *Dorothy*, Daughter and Heireſs to *John Read*, of the County of *Glouceſter*, Eſq; by whom he had eight Sons and ſeven Daughters, and dying *Anno* 1618, was ſucceeded by his eldeſt Son

Oliver, who in the 22d of *Jac.* I. was created Earl of *Bolingbroke*; he married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heireſs to *William Paulet*, of . . . . . in *Com. Somerſ.* by whom he had Iſſue four Sons, *Oliver*, *Paulet*, made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles* I. *Francis*, who died unmarried, *Anthony*, and three Daughters; *Elizabeth* died young; *Dorothy*, married to *John* Lord *Rochford*, eldeſt Son to *Henry*, Earl of *Dover*; and *Barbara*, who died young; And departing this Life *Anno* 1646, was ſucceeded by

Oliver his eldeſt Son, (call'd Lord *St. John*) who had been made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles* I. and bearing Arms againſt the King in the Battle fought near *Kineton*, in *Com. Warwick*, *Anno* 1642, was there ſlain, leaving Iſſue, by *Arabella* his Wife, Daughter to *John* Earl of *Bridgewater*, four Daughters, *viz. Frances*, married to Sir *William Beecher* of *Howberry*, in *Com. Bedford*, Knight; ſecond, *Elizabeth*, to *John Bennet* of *Cotsbach*, in *Com. Leiceſter*, Eſq; third, *Arabella*, to Sir *Edward Wiſe*, of *Tidleham*, in *Com. Devon.* Knight; and fourth, *Dorothy*, married to *Francis Charlton* of *Apley*, in *Com. Salop*, Eſq; Dying thus without Iſſue-Male,

Oliver, Son and Heir to Sir *Paulet St. John*, Knight of the *Bath*, (ſecond Son to *Oliver*, the firſt Earl of *Bolingbroke*) by *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heireſs to Sir *Rowland Vaughan* of the *Spittle*, near *Shoreditch*, in the Suburbs of *London*, ſucceeded his Grandfather in his Title: And having married the Lady *Frances*, ſecond Daughter to *William* Duke of *Newcaſtle*, died without Iſſue, *Anno* 1688, and was ſucceeded by *Paulet St. John*, his Brother and Heir, now Earl of *Bolingbroke*, who is yet unmarried.

ARMS.

Argent, *on a chief* Gules, *two Mollets pierc'd* Or.

FANE,

FANE,

Earl of *Westmorland*,

DEscended of an ancient Family of that Name, seated at *Badsell*, in *Com. Cant.* of which *Francis Fane*, Esq; Son and Heir of Sir *Thomas Fane*, of the place aforesaid, Knight, by *Mary* his Wife, sole Daughter and Heiress to *Henry Nevil*, Kt. Lord *Bergaveny*, (afterwards created Baroness *Dispencer*) being made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Jac.* I. was in the 22d of his Reign, advanc'd to the Dignity of Baron *Burgesh*, and Earl of *Westmorland*. Which *Francis*, by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter and Heiress of Sir *Anthony Mildmay* of *Apethorp*, in the County of *Northampton*, Knight, had seven Sons, *viz. Mildmay*, made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles* I. *Thomas*, who died in his Infancy; *Francis*, made Knight of the *Bath*, with his Brother *Anthony*; *George*, *William*, and *Robert*; and six Daughters. Which *Mildmay*, his Son and Heir, succeeded, and married, to his first Wife, *Grace*, Daughter of Sir *William Thornhurst* of the County of *Kent*, Kt. and by her had Issue one Son, *Charles*; and three Daughters. His second Wife was *Mary*, Daughter of *Horace*, Lord *Vere*, of *Tilbury*, Widow of Sir *Roger Townsend*, of *Raynam* in *Com. Norfolk*, Knight; by whom he had Issue *Vere*, made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles* II. and three Daughters, *Mary*, *Rachel* and *Catherine*. Dying *Anno* 1665.

Francis Fane. Baron of Burgesh, and Earl of Westmorland.

Charles, his eldest Son succeeded; who first married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heiress to ..... *Nodes*, of *Sheephall-Bury* in *Com. Hertford*, Esq; Secondly, *Dorothy*, Daughter to *Robert*, late Earl of *Cardigan*, but died without leaving any Issue. To whom succeeded *Vere Fane*, his half Brother (as before) Knight of the *Bath*.

Charles.

Vere. Which ſaid *Vere* married *Rachel*, only Daughter and Heireſs of *John Bence*, Eſq; formerly Alderman of *London*, by whom he left Iſſue, firſt, *Vere Fane*, who ſucceeded him, but died unmarried *Anno* 1699, ſix Weeks after he came of Age. *Thomas Fane*, ſecond Son, now Earl of *Weſtmorland*. *John Fane*, third Son, Member of this preſent Parliament, for the Port of *Hyeth* in *Kent*; and *Mildmay*. Alſo, three Daughters;

Lady *Mary*, married to Sir *Francis Daſhwood*, of the City of *London*, Bar.

Lady *Catherine*, married to *William Paul* of *Braywick*, in *Com. Berks*, Eſq; And Lady *Suſan*, unmarried.

Which *Thomas*, ſo ſucceeding his Brother, and now Earl of *Weſtmorland*, married *Catherine*, Daughter and Heireſs of *Charles Stringer*, of *Charſton* in *Com. Ebor.* Eſq; Widow of *Richard Beaumont*, of *Whitley*, in the ſaid County, Eſq; but hath yet no Iſſue.

A R M S.

Azure, *three Left-Hand Gantlets*, Or,

MOUN-

MOUNTAGUE,

Earl of *Mancheſter*.

THIS Noble Family has extended itſelf into three principal Branches; of which *Mountague*, now Duke of *Mountague*, is the firſt; This the ſecond, and that of E. of *Sandwich* the youngeſt. *Edward*, Father of *Edward* the firſt Lord *Mountague*, had ſix Sons; Firſt, *Edward*, created Lord *Mountague* of *Boughton*, 19 *Jac.* I. *The third Brother was Sir *Henry Mountague*, from whom is deſcended, in a direct Line, this preſent Earl of *Mancheſter*; Which Sir *Henry* aforeſaid, being a ſedulous Student of the Laws in the *Middle-Temple*, *London*, became the Autumn Reader in that Honourable Society, and ſhortly after Recorder of *London*, and conſtituted the King's Serjeant, in the 8th Year of that Reign. In the 14th Year, he was made Lord chief Juſtice of the *King's-Bench*, and in the 18th of the ſame Reign, appointed Lord Treaſurer of *England*, and advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Mountague*, of *Kimbolton*, in *Com. Hunt.* and Viſcount *Mandevil*. And afterwards, in the Firſt of *Car.* I. created Earl of *Mancheſter*, and made Lord Privy-Seal, in the 4th of that Reign. He married three Wives; Firſt, *Catherine* Daughter to Sir *William Spencer*, Knight, by whom he had Iſſue four Sons, *viz.* *Edward* his Succeſſor, *Walter*, *James* and *Henry*; and two Daughters, *Elizabeth* and *Lucie*.

* See Duke of Mountague. Henry.

Edward, his Son and Heir, ſucceeded him, who, for his good Service, in the Reſtoration of *Charles* II. was by that Prince made Lord Chamberlain of his Houſhold. He married five Wives; Firſt, *Suſanna*, Daughter to

Edward.

John

John Hill, Esq; by whom he had no Issue; by the second, *Anne*, Daughter to *Robert* Earl of *Warwick*, he had *Robert* his Son and Heir, and two Daughters, *Frances* and *Anne*. His third Wife was *Essex*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Cheek*, and Widow of Sir *Robert Bevil*, Knight, by whom he had six Sons, *Edward*, *Henry*, *Charles*, *Thomas*, *Sidney* and *George*; and two Daughters, *Essex* and *Lucie*. His fourth Wife was *Eleanor*, Daughter to Sir *Richard Wortley*, Knight, Widow of Sir *Henry Lee*. And his fifth, *Margaret*, Daughter to *Francis*, Earl of *Bedford*, Widow of *James*, Earl of *Carlisle*, and *Robert* Earl of *Warwick*; but by neither had any Issue.

Robert succeeding him, married *Anne*, Daughter to Sir *Christopher Telverton*, of *Easton Mauduit*, in the County of *Northampton*, Knight of the *Bath*, by whom he had Issue five Sons and four Daughters, *viz.* *Edward* and *Henry*, who died young.

Charles, the present Earl.

Robert, who died young. Also,

Heneage, who died unmarried.

Lady *Anne*, eldest Daughter, married to *George*, late Earl of *Suffolk*. (*a*)

(*a*) Vid. Suffolk.

Lady *Elizabeth*, second Daughter, unmarried.

Lady *Catherine*, third Daughter, married to *S. Edwyn*, of the County of *Glamorgan*, Esq;

Lady *Elinor*, fourth Daughter, died unmarried.

Which *Charles*, now Earl of *Manchester*, hath appear'd in very eminent Employments, during this and the late Reign. Soon after the Revolution, he attended King *William* into *Ireland*, was sent Ambassador Extraordinary to *Venice*; and to the *French* Court, after the Peace of *Ryswick*; from thence he was recall'd on the *French* King's Owning the Pretended Prince of *Wales*: And, was soon after constituted one of his Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State. He married *Doddington*, the youngest of the two Daughters, and Coheir of *Robert Greville*, late Lord *Brooke*, Brother of *Fulk*, now Lord *Brooke*: By whom he hath Issue now living, one Son and five Daughters, *viz.* *William* Lord Viscount *Mandevil*, born in *France*, *April* 1700, at the time of his Father's Embassy there.

Lady

Lady *Anne*, Lady *Doddington*, Lady *Elizabeth*, and Lady *Charlotte*.
All in their Minority.

ARMS.

The same as Duke of Mountague, *viz.* Argent *three Lozenges in Fess* Gules, *within a Bordure* Sable, *with a Crescent for Difference.*

HOWARD,

Earl of *Berkſhire.*

HAving already taken Notice, that *Thomas* the ſecond Son of *Thomas* Earl of *Suffolk*, (*a*) was created Earl of *Berkſhire*; and his Deſcent being thereby clearly ſet forth, we ſhall now have no occaſion to enter into any detail of this Noble Family farther, than to obſerve, That the ſaid *Thomas*, for his eminent Parts and Merits, was in the 19th of *James* I. created firſt Lord *Howard* of *Charlton*, and Viſcount *Andover*, and in the 5th of *Charles* I. advanc'd to the Degree and Dignity of Earl of *Berkſhire*, and before the end of that Reign, inſtall'd Knight of the Garter.

(*a*) See Suffolk.

Thomas. Which ſaid *Thomas*, the firſt Earl of that Family, married *Elizabeth*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to *William* Lord *Burleigh*, Son and Heir to *Thomas* Earl of *Exeter* (*a*) and by her had Iſſue nine Sons;

(*a*) See Cecil *Earl of* Exeter.

Firſt, Sir *Charles Howard*, Knight of the *Bath*, commonly call'd Lord *Andover*.

2d. *Thomas*.
3d. *Henry*.
4th. *William*.
5th. *Edward*.
6th. Sir *Robert Howard*, Knight.
7th. *Philip*.
8th. *Algernon*.
9th. *James*.

And four Daughters.

1ſt. *Elizabeth*, married to *John Dryden*, Eſq; *Poet Laureat*; and is ſtill living.

2d. *Diana*.

3d. *Fran-*

3d, *Frances*, married to *Conyers Darcy*, Son and Heir to *Coniers* Lord *Darcy* of *Hornby*-Caſtle; by whom ſhe had *John*, Father to the preſent Earl of *Holderneſs*. (a) (a) Vid. Holderneſs.

4th, *Mary*, died a Maid.

This *Thomas*, Earl of *Berkſhire*, dying, *Anno* 1669, was ſucceeded by *Charles*, his eldeſt Son, above-mention'd; who, in his Father's Life-time, had Summons to divers Parliaments, by the Title of Lord *Howard* of *Charlton*; And married *Dorothy*, ſecond Daughter of *Thomas* Viſcount *Savage*, by whom he had Iſſue three Sons, *Thomas*, *Henry*, and *John*, who died in their Youth: And two Daughters; firſt, *Anne*, married to Sir *Henry Bedingfield* of *Oxborough*, in *Com. Norf.* and *Elizabeth*, who died young. And dying without Iſſue-Male, left his Eſtate and Title to *Thomas Howard*, his next Brother.

Which *Thomas*, Earl of *Berkſhire*, ſo ſucceeding his Brother, married two Wives, 1ſt, ... the Daughter of Sir *Richard Harriſon* of *Hurſt*, in *Com. Berks*, Kt. by whom he had Iſſue two Daughters, *Frances*, married to *Henry Winchcombe* of *Buckleburry*, in *Com. Berks*, Eſq; and *Mary*, who died unmarried. To his 2d Wife, he married the Daughter of Sir *Thomas Parker*, in *Com. Suſſex*, Kt. but by her had no Iſſue. And living to a very great Age, departed this Life, *Anno* 1706. Thomas.

We come now to *Henry*, third Son of *Thomas* the firſt Earl of *Berkſhire*. To this *Henry*, *William Cecil*, who afterwards became Earl of *Exeter*, (whoſe Daughter, *Thomas* Earl of *Berkſhire* had married, as hath been before obſerv'd) left his Eſtate and Mannor of *Resby*, in *Com. Linc.* but in caſe of Failure of Male-Iſſue, to the next Brother, and his Heirs-Male, which accordingly, (the aforeſaid *Henry* dying without Iſſue) is now enjoy'd by *Henry-Bowes Howard* the preſent Earl of *Berkſhire*, Grandſon of *William*, fourth Son of *Thomas* the firſt Earl of *Berkſhire*, of that Family; who was next Brother to *Henry*.

Which *William* married . . . . the Daughter of . . . . *Dundaſs* of the Kingdom of *Scotland*; by whom he had Iſſue his only Child, *Graven Howard*.

Which *Graven* married two Wives, firſt, Mrs. *Ogle*, then Maid of Honour to Queen *Catherine*, and had Iſſue one

one Daughter, *Anne*, now living unmarried. He afterwards married . . . . the Daughter and Heireſs of . . . . *Bowes* of the City of *Litchfield*, in *Com. Stafford*, by whom
Henry. he had Iſſue, *Henry-Bowes*, his only Son, now Earl of *Berkſhire*, who hath married (this preſent Year, 1709) *Catherine*, Daughter of *James Grahme*, Eſq; Knight of the Shire, in this preſent Parliament, for the County of *Weſtmorland*. Alſo, two Daughters;

Mary, and *Dorothy*, } Living unmarried.

ARMS.

The ſame as the Duke of Norfolk, *with a Creſcent upon a Creſcent for Difference.*

SAVAGE,

SAVAGE,

Earl *Rivers.*

OF this noble Family (whoſe chief Seat for many Ages hath been partly at the Caſtle of *Frodſham* in *Cheſhire*, and partly at another noble Houſe, built of latter time at *Clifton*, on the oppoſite ſide of the River call'd *Rock-Savage*) were divers Knights, bearing the Name of *John*; one of which being a faithful Friend to *Henry* Earl of *Richmond*, contributed not a little toward ſettling the Crown upon his Head, commanding the Left Wing of his Army at *Boſworth-Field*. In the 7th of that King's Reign, he accompanied the Earls of *Derby*, *Shrewsbury*, *Arundel*, and Others, into *Flanders*, with the Army ſent in Aid of *Maximilian* the Emperor; and being encompaſs'd by the Enemy at the Siege of *Buloign*, refuſing Quarter, he there loſt his Life. Savage Sir John.

To whom ſucceeded Sir *John Savage*, his Son and Heir; who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Charles Somerſet*, the firſt Earl of *Worceſter* of that Family. And to him another Sir *John Savage*, who took to Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Manners* the firſt Earl of *Rutland* of that Name; and by her had Iſſue *John*; which *John* left a Son, call'd *Thomas*. John.

Which *Thomas*, being likewiſe a Knight, was created a Baronet in the 9th Year of King *James* I. and marrying *Elizabeth*, the eldeſt Daughter, and at length Co-Heir to *Thomas* Lord *Darcie* of *Chich*, in *Eſſex*; upon the Advancement of the ſaid *Thomas* Lord *Darcie* to the Dignity of Viſcount *Colcheſter*, in the 19th of *Jac.* I. obtain'd that Title of Honour to himſelf, and the Heir-Male of his Body in Reverſion, after the Death of the ſaid *Thomas* Lord *Darcie* without Iſſue-Male. Likewiſe, in the 2d of *Car.* I. by another Patent, bearing date the 4th of *November*, the Dignity of Earl *Rivers*, after the Thomas.

Death

Death of the ſaid Viſcount *Colcheſter*, who was then advanc'd to that Degree. By the ſaid *Elizabeth* his Wife, he had Iſſue ſeven Sons; *John*, his Succeſſor; *Thomas*, *Francis*, *William*, *James*, *Richard*, and *Charles*. Alſo ſix Daughters; *Jane*, married to *John* Marquis of *Wincheſter*; *Dorothy*, to *Charles* Viſcount *Andover*, afterwards Earl of (a) *Berkſhire*; *Elizabeth*, to Sir *John Thimbleby*, Kt. *Anne*, to *Robert*, Son and Heir to *Thomas* Lord *Brudenel*, afterwards Earl of (b) *Cardigan*; *Catherine*, a Nun at *Dunkirk*; and *Henrietta Maria*, married to *Ralph Sheldon*, Eſq;

(a) *Vid.* Berkſhire.

(b) *Vid.* Cardigan.

John. To whom ſucceeded (*Anno* 1635) *John* his eldeſt Son and Heir, who by the Death of the before-ſpecified *Thomas* Earl *Rivers*, in the Year 1639, enjoy'd that Title. By *Catherine*, his firſt Wife, Daughter of *William* Lord *Morley* and *Mont-Eagle*, he had Iſſue three Sons, *Thomas*, *John*, and *Richard*: And five Daughters; *Elizabeth*, Wife of *William* Lord (c) *Petre*; *Jane*, firſt married to *George* Lord *Chandois*, next to Sir *William Sedley*, Bar. and laſtly, to *George Pitts*, Eſq; *Catherine*, to *Charles Sedley*, Eſq; Brother to the ſame Sir *William*; *Mary*, to *Henry Killigrew*, Eſq; and *Frances*, who died young.

(c) *Vid.* Petre.

To his ſecond Wife he married *Mary*, Daughter of *Thomas Ogle*, of *South-Diſſington*, in *Com. Northumb.* Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue one Son, call'd *Peter*; and dying, *Anno* 1654, was ſucceeded by *Thomas* his Son and Heir.

Thomas. Which *Thomas* married *Elizabeth*, one of the natural Daughters of *Emanuel* Earl of *Sunderland*; by whom he had Iſſue *Thomas* Lord *Colcheſter*, and *Richard*; And two Daughters; *Elizabeth*, living unmarried; and *Annabella*, married to Sir *Eraſmus Norwich* of *Brampton*, in *Com. Northamp.* who is ſince dead, without Iſſue.

Thomas, *Son and Heir.* Which *Thomas* Lord *Colcheſter* dying in the Life-time of his Father, left Iſſue, by *Charlotte* his Wife, Daughter to *Charles* Earl of *Derby*, one Daughter, nam'd *Charlotte*, living unmarried: So that on the Death of *Thomas* Earl *Rivers*, *Anno* 1694, he was ſucceeded by *Richard*, the preſent Earl *Rivers*, his only ſurviving Son.

Which

Which *Richard* was, by King *William* III. made Lieu- Richard.
tenant-General of Horſe, Captain and Colonel of the third Troop of Life-Guard, ſerv'd ſeveral Campagnes in *Flanders*, both in this and the laſt War; and was ſent, *Anno* 1706, General of the Land-Forces on a private Expedition; but by reaſon of contrary Winds that detain'd him a conſiderable time in *Torbay*, the Deſign being fruſtrated, he ſailed with thoſe Forces to *Portugal*, and from thence to *Alicant*, where he landed, and leaving them under the Command of the Earl of *Galway*, return'd with the Earl of *Eſſex* to *England*.

He married *Penelope*, the Daughter of *John Downes* of *Wardley*, in *Com. Lancaſt.* and hath only one Daughter, nam'd *Elizabeth*, married to the Earl of *Barrimore*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, Major-General of her Majeſty's Armies, and Colonel of a Regiment of Foot.

ARMS.

Argent, *ſix Lions rampant* (3, 2, *and* 1,) Sable.

MORDANT,

Earl of *Peterborough* and *Monmouth*.

John. OF this Family, anciently ſeated in the County of *Bedford*, was *John Mordant* of *Turvey*, in the ſaid County, Eſq; who was one of the King's Commanders in the 2d of *Henry* VII. at the Battle of *Stoke*, near *Newark*, upon *Trent*, againſt *John* Earl of *Lincoln*, and his Adherents. Being, beſides, a Perſon learn'd in the Laws, he was afterwards call'd to the Degree of a Serjeant, and made Chancellor of the Duchy of *Lancaſter*; and meriting much by his great Abilities, had Summons to Parliament among the Peers of this Realm, 24th of *Henry* VIII. and afterwards attended the King into *France*.

By *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter and Co-Heir to *Henry de Vere*, Lord of *Drayton* and *Adington*, he had Iſſue *John*, his Son and Heir; and *Dorothy*, a Daughter, married to *Thomas Moore*, Eſq;

John. Which *John*, in the 25th of *Henry* VIII. (his Father then living) was made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of Queen *Anne Bullen*; and, upon the Death of *Edward* VI. was one that appear'd in Arms for Queen *Mary*. This *John* Lord *Mordant* married *Ellen*, Couſin and Heireſs to Sir *Rich. Fitz-Lewes*, Kt. by whom he had *Lewis* Lord *Mordant*, his Son and Heir.

Lewis. Which *Lewis*, in the 15th of *Elizabeth*, was one of the Peers that ſat on the Tryal of *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk*: So likewiſe (in the 29th of *Eliz.*) upon *Mary* Queen of *Scots*, at *Fotheringhay*; and dying, *Anno* 1601, left Iſſue, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Arthur Darcie*, Kt. *Henry*, his Son and Heir.

Which

Which *Henry* married *Margaret*, Daughter of *Henry* Lord *Compton*, and by her had Iſſue *John*, who, the 3d of *Car.* I. was advanc'd to the Title and Dignity of Earl of *Peterborough*. Henry. John, *Earl of* Peterborough.

This *John*, Earl of *Peterborough*, married *Elizabeth*, ſole Daughter and Heireſs to *William Howard*, commonly call'd Lord *Howard* of *Effingham*, (Son and Heir to *Charles* Earl of *Nottingham*) and by her had Iſſue two Sons, *Henry*, his Son and Succeſſor; and *John*; and a Daughter *Elizabeth*, married to *Thomas*, Son and Heir to *Thomas* Lord *Howard* of (a) *Eſcrick*. (a) *Vid.* Howard *of* Eſcrick.

Which *Henry*, (who ſucceeded his Father) ſoon after the Marriage of K. *Charles* II. took Poſſeſſion of *Tangier* in *Africa*, for his Majeſty, was ſent to *Modena*, to eſpouſe that Duke's Daughter, in the Name of the Duke of *York*, and made Knight of the Garter. He married *Penelope*, Daughter to *Barrabas* Earl of *Thomond*, (in *Ireland*) and by her had Iſſue one ſole Daughter *Mary*, married firſt to *Henry* Duke of (b) *Norfolk*; and after his Deceaſe, to Sir *John Germain* of *Drayton*, in *Com. Northamp.* Kt. and Bar. but died without Iſſue by either of them, *Anno* 1705. Henry. (b) *Vid.* Norfolk.

We come now to *John*, ſecond Son to *John* Earl of *Peterborough*; who greatly manifeſting his Loyalty and and Affection to King *Charles* I. in the Time of his unhappy Troubles, as likewiſe, his Zeal toward the Reſtoration of his Son King *Charles* II. was afterwards, in the 11th of *Car.* II. advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Mordant* of *Ryegate*, as alſo, Viſcount *Avalon*. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Carey*, ſecond Son to *Robert* Earl of *Monmouth*; by whom he had Iſſue five Sons; *Charles*, created Earl of *Monmouth*, *Anno* 1689, (1ſt of *William* and *Mary*) who upon the Death of his Uncle *Henry* Earl of *Peterborough*, *Anno* 1697, ſucceeded him in that Earldom; *Henry*, ſecond Son, married the Daughter of Sir *Thomas Spencer* of *Tarnton*, in *Com. Oxon.* Eſq; *Lewis*, third Son, married . . . . . *Oſmond*, fourth Son, kill'd at the *Boyne*; and *George*, lately arriv'd from beyond Seas, married the Daughter of . . . . *Dormer* of *Rouſum*, in *Com. Oxon.* Eſq; Alſo four Daughters, *viz. Charlotte*, married to . . . . *Hamilton*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*; *Carey*, unmarried; *Sophia*, married likewiſe John.

to another *Hamilton* of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, of the ſame Family; and *Anne*, lately married to .....

Which *Charles*, (the preſent Earl of *Peterborough*) ſo ſucceeding his Uncle, hath, by many remarkable Services to his Country, appear'd a very worthy Patriot thereof. His taking *Barcelona* with a handful of Men, in the Year 1705, and his relieving it afterwards, when greatly diſtreſs'd by the Enemy, having ſo many Difficulties to ſtruggle with, together with his other ſignal Actions in *Spain*, are ſufficient Proofs of his great Valour, Prudence, and Conduct in Martial Affairs. For which ſaid Services, he was made Captain-General by the King of *Spain*, *Charles* III. having before been appointed Ambaſſador-Extraordinary, and Plenipotentiary to that Prince, by Her preſent Majeſty. Whatever was the Cauſe of his being recall'd from that Service, 'tis certain, that the Field of War mourn'd for him ſoon after in the unfortunate Battle of *Almanza*, which he had always earneſtly oppos'd, and would, in all probability, have prevented, or avoided, had he continu'd at the Head of the Army: But it not being ſuitable to our preſent Purpoſe to make Remarks, we ſhall only farther take Notice, That upon Examination of his Conduct, at his Return, was found wholly Blameleſs, and ſuch as ſuited with the Honour of his Character.

This noble Lord married *Carey*, Daughter of Sir *Alexander Frazier* of the Kingdom of *Scotland*, and Phyſician to King *Charles* II. by whom he hath Iſſue, living, two Sons; *John* Lord *Mordant*, a Major-General in Her Majeſty's Armies, who hath married the Lady *Frances*, ſecond Daughter of *Charles* Duke of (a) *Bolton*; *Henry*, ſecond Son, unmarried; And one Daughter, the Lady *Henrietta*, married to the Lord Marquis of *Huntley*, only Son and Heir to the Duke of *Gordon*, of the Kingdom of *Scotland*.

(a) *Vid.* Bolton.

ARMS.

Argent, *a Cheveron between three Eſtoils* Sable.

GREY,

Earl of *Stamford.*

THE firſt of this noble Family, mention'd by Sir *William Dugdale*, is *Henry de Grey*, to whom King *Richard* I. gave the Mannor of *Turroe* in *Eſſex*; which ſaid Grant K. *John* afterwards confirm'd; and by his publick Charter, vouchſaf'd to him the ſpecial Privilege, to hunt Hare and Fox, in any Lands belonging to the Crown, except the King's own Demeſn Parks. Whoſe Deſcendents became Lords *Grey* of *Codnovre*; which Title they held till the Reign of *Henry* VII. Henry de Grey.

John, the ſecond Son of the aforeſaid *Henry de Grey*, was Sheriff of the County of *Buckingham* and *Bedford*, in the 26th of *Henry* III. and was much eſteem'd in that Reign for his great Valour and Courteſy; whoſe Deſcendents enjoy'd the Title of Lords *Grey* of *Wilton* with great Honour, till the Reign of King *James* I. when *Arthur* Lord *Grey* died a Priſoner in the *Tower*, *Anno* 1614, being the laſt Lord *Grey* of *Wilton*. They alſo, from *Roger de Grey*, who liv'd in the time of *Edward* II. a younger Son to *John* Lord *Grey* of *Wilton*, ſpread themſelves into another flouriſhing Branch, under the Title of Lords *Grey* of *Ruthyn*, till *Edmund*, a Deſcendent thereof, and at that time uſing the Titles of Baron of *Haſtings*, *Weysford*, and Lord *Grey* of *Ruthyn*, (a Perſon famous in the Reign of *Henry* V. and *Edward* IV.) was, by the latter, in the 5th Year of his Reign, created Earl of (a) *Kent*. Which ſaid Title of Lord *Grey* of *Ruthyn*, being diſputed in Parliament by *Charles Longueville*, (Son and Heir of Sir *Michael Longueville*, by *Suſan* his Wife, Siſter and Heir to *Henry* Earl of (b) *Kent*) it was, at length, adjudg'd to him, from *Anthony* then Earl of *Kent*,

(a) *Vid.* Kent.

(b) *Vid.* Kent.

Kent, and is now enjoy'd by *Talbot Yelverton*, Viſcount *Longueville*.

But we are now to return to Sir *Edward Grey*, ſecond Son to *Reginald* Lord *Grey* of *Ruthyn*, Progenitor of the ancient and noble Family we are now ſpeaking of.

Edward. This Sir *Edward* marrying *Elizabeth*, ſole Daughter of *Henry*, Son of *William* Lord *Ferrers* of *Groby*, by reaſon of the ſaid *Henry*'s Death in the Life-time of *William* his Father, became next Heir to the ſame Lord *Ferrers*, and doing his Homage, (having then Iſſue by her) had Livery of the Lands of her Inheritance, and bore the Title of Lord *Ferrers* of *Groby*. In the 27th of *Henry* VI. he had Summons to Parliament as Lord *Ferrers* of *Groby*, to diſtinguiſh him from Lord *Ferrers* of *Chartley*.

Lord Ferrers *of* Groby.

This *Edward* died in the 36th of *Henry* VI. leaving Sir *John Grey* his Son and Heir, about 25 Years of Age, and *Edward Grey* a ſecond Son, afterwards call'd Lord *Liſle*; *Reginald*, a third Son, ſlain in the Battle of *Wakefield*; And *Anne*, a Daughter, married to Sir *Edward Hungerford*, Kt.

John. Which Sir *John Grey* married *Elizabeth*, the eldeſt Daughter to *Richard Widville* Earl *Rivers*; and being ſlain in the Battle of St. *Albans*, on the King's Part, 39th of *Henry* VI. left two Sons; Sir *Thomas*, and Sir *Richard*; the latter afterwards beheaded at *Pomfret*, 1ſt *Richard* III. *Elizabeth* their Mother ſtill ſurviving, with whoſe Beauty King *Edward* IV. (when ſhe came to him as Petitioner on behalf of herſelf and Son) being captivated, made her his Queen, and for her ſake, ſo much favour'd her Son Sir *Thomas*, that in the 11th Year of his Reign, he created him Earl of *Huntington*, and retain'd him to ſerve in his Wars of *Normandy*: Alſo, afterwards advanc'd him to the Dignity of Marquis of *Dorſet*.

Nevertheleſs, after the Death of King *Edward* IV. in reſpect of his near Relation to the young King *Edw.* V. (whom *Richard* Duke of *Glouceſter* caus'd unnaturally to be murder'd in the *Tower*) he was attainted of High-Treaſon; but taking Sanctuary, he got privily away, and fled into *Brittany*, with divers other Perſons of Note, to the Aid of *Henry* Earl of *Richmond*, who not long after obtain'd the Crown, by the Name of *Henry* VII. He ſent for him to return to *England*, having left him at *Paris*

ris in Pledge (with *John Bourchier*) for certain Moneys borrow'd there: And on his Arrival here, reſtor'd him to his Honours, and made him of his Privy-Council. Notwithſtanding which, this King grew afterwards jealous of him; but upon better Information, not only reſtor'd him to his former Favour and Familiarity, but appointed him one of the principal Commanders of the Forces, who vanquiſh'd the Lord *Audley* at *Black-heath*. By *Cecilie*, his Wife, Daughter and Heireſs to *William* Lord *Bonville*, he had Iſſue ſeven Sons, *viz. Edward*, and *Anthony*, who died young; *Thomas*, who ſucceeded him; *Richard*, *John*, *Leonard*, and *George* a Clergyman: And eight Daughters.

Which *Thomas*, ſo ſucceeding him, in the Third of *Henry* VIII. was made General of the Forces ſent into *Spain*, conſiſting of 10000 Men; and was in Favour with that Prince to the time of his Death, which happen'd, *Anno* 1530, (in the 22d of *Henry* VIII.) leaving Iſſue by *Margaret* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Robert Wotton*, Kt. (and Widow of *William Medley*, Eſq;) four Sons, viz. *Henry* Lord *Grey*, who ſucceeded him as Marquis of *Dorſet*; *John Grey*, of *Pirgo*, Eſq; (of whom we ſhall ſpeak more hereafter) *Thomas*, and *Leonard*, which latter was afterwards Deputy of *Ireland*, under *Henry Fitzroy* Duke of *Richmond*; where he did great Service againſt *O-Donel*, and *O-Nele*: But upon his Return to *England*, upon divers Articles of Treaſon exhibited againſt him, loſt his Head on *Tower-Hill*, 31 *Henry* VIII. Thomas.

Henry Lord *Grey*, ſo ſucceeding, was, in the Firſt of *Edward* VI. conſtituted Lord High-Conſtable of *England* for the Coronation of that Prince; and in his 4th Year, Juſtice-Itinerant of all the King's Foreſts, and Warden of the Eaſt and Weſt, and Middle Marſhes toward *Scotland*. He firſt took to Wife *Catherine*, the Daughter of *William Fitz-Allen*, Earl of *Arundel*; but had no Iſſue by her. Secondly, the Lady *Frances*, Daughter to *Charles Brandon* Duke of *Suffolk*, by *Mary* the *French* Queen, his Wife; and (by reaſon her two Brothers died Iſſueleſs) was, in Favour to her, created Duke of *Suffolk*; by whom he had Iſſue, only three Daughters; *Jane*, married to *Guilford Dudley*, fourth Son to *John* Duke of *Northumberland*; *Catherine*, to *Henry* Lord (a) *Herbert*, eldeſt Son to *William* Earl of *Pembroke*; and being Henry. *Duke of* Suffolk. (a) *Vid.* Herbert, *Earl of* Pembroke

divorc'd from him, to *Edward Seymour*, Earl of *Hertford*; and *Mary*, to *Martin Keys*, Serjeant Porter to Queen *Elizabeth*.

Upon the Death of King *Edward* VI. this Duke was, thro' the Ambition of the then Duke of *Northumberland*, (whoſe Aim was no leſs than to have the whole Sway of the Kingdom) allur'd to countenance the Proclaiming of his Daughter, the Lady *Jane*, to be Queen: But this Attempt not thriving, tho' it coſt *Northumberland*, and ſome others their Heads; yet was this *Henry* ſpar'd; but was afterwards ſo unhappy as to be ſtirring again, in order to oppoſe the Marriage of Queen *Mary* with *Philip* of *Spain*; For which being forc'd to obſcure himſelf, he truſted himſelf to one *Underwood*, his Keeper, lying conceal'd in a hollow Tree in his Park at *Atley*; who afterwards, upon Promiſe of a large Reward, baſely betray'd him; ſo that not long after, he loſt his Head, on *Tower-Hill*, the 23d of *Febr.* (2d *Mariæ.*) Alſo *Thomas*, his Brother, being found guilty of perſuading him to take Part with *Wyat* in thoſe ſeditious Attempts of oppoſing the Queen's Marriage, was likewiſe beheaded the 7th of *April* enſuing.

What is farther neceſſary to be obſerv'd concerning this unhappy Duke and his Family, is, That all his Honours being thus loſt, did ſo continue till King *James* I. in the firſt Year of his Reign, created Sir *Henry Grey* of *Pirgo*, in *Com. Eſſex*, Son and Heir of Sir *John Grey* of *Pirgo*, before-mention'd, (by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter of *Anthony Brown*, Viſcount *Montacute*) Baron *Grey* of *Groby*.

Henry *created Lord* Grey *of* Groby.

Which *Henry*, by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter of *William* Lord *Windſor*, had two Sons, *John* and *Ambroſe*; And two Daughters, *viz.* . . . . . married firſt to *William Sulyard*, Eſq; and after to . . . . . Steward . . . . . ; And . . . . . , Wife of Sir *William Felton*, Kt. And dying, *Anno* 1614, was ſucceeded by *John*, his eldeſt Son.

John. This *John* took to Wife *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of *Edward Howel* Lord *Abergaveny*; and had Iſſue by her two Sons, *Henry* and *Philip*.

Henry *Earl of* Stamford. Which *Henry* was, by King *Charles* I. in the 3d Year of his Reign, created Earl of *Stamford*; and had, by *Anne* his Wife, one of the Daughters and Co-Heirs to *William*

William, Earl of *Exeter*, (*b*) four Sons, *viz. Thomas*, *Anchitel*, *John* and *Leonard*: And five Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *George*, Lord *Delamer*, (*c*) *Diana* to *Robert*, Earl of *Ailesbury*, and *Joan*.

(*b*) Vid. Exeter.
(*c*) Vid. Warrington and Ailesbury.

Alſo, *Anne* and *Mary*, who both died unmarried.

Which *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, dying in his Life-time, left Iſſue by *Dorothy* his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *Edward*, Earl of *Bath*,

Thomas Son and Heir.

Thomas, now Earl of *Stamford*, who hath married *Mary*, ſecond Daughter and one of the Coheirs to *Joſeph Maynard*, of *Gunnalsbury*, in *Com. Middleſex*, Eſq; (Son and Heir to Sir *John Maynard*, one of the Commiſſioners of the Great Seal of *England*, in the Reign of King *William* III.) by whom he hath no Iſſue ſurviving.

Elizabeth, (his eldeſt Siſter) married to *Henry Benſon*, of *Charſton*, *Com. North.* Eſq; and *Anne* to *James Grove*, Serjeant at Law.

ARMS.

The ſame as the Marquis of Kent, viz. *Barry of ſix* Argent, *and* Azure, *in chief three Torteauxes, with a Label of three Points* Ermin.

FINCH,

F I N C H,

Earl of *Winchilſea.*

OF this Family, which derive themſelves from *Herbert-Fitz-Herbert*, call'd *Finch*, who was in Ward to the King, in the 28th of *Edward* I. (and lineally deſcended from Sir *Henry Fitz-Herbert*, Chamberlain to King *Henry* I.) was Sir *Moyle Finch*, of *Eaſtwell* in the County of *Kent*, Knight; who being a Perſon of an ample Fortune, was the 25th in Number, of thoſe whom King *James* I. rais'd to the Degree of a Baronet. And not long after, by Reaſon of his great Prudence in the Management of publick Affairs; ſhould have been more highly dignified, had not his Death prevented it. However, on that Conſideration, and by reaſon that *Elizabeth* his Widow, was not only the ſole Daughter to Sir *Thomas Heneage*, Knight, Treaſurer of the Chamber, Vice-Chamberlain of the Houſhold, and Chancellor of the Dutchy of *Lancaſter* to Queen *Elizabeth*, as alſo one of her Privy-Council; but a Lady of excellent Endowments; The ſaid King *James*, in the 21ſt Year of his Reign, advanc'd her to the Dignity of Viſcounteſs of *Maidſtone*, with Limitation of that Honour to the Heirs-Male of her Body, lawfully begotten.

After which, having in the 4th of *Car.* I. obtain'd from the King, the Favour of an higher Title; ſhe was, the ſame Year, created Counteſs of *Winchilſea*, with the like Limitation, and died *Anno* 1633. The Iſſue ſhe had by her ſaid Husband, was ſeven Sons and four Daughters, *viz.* 1ſt, Sir *Theophilus Finch*, Knight; 2d, Sir *Thomas Finch*, Knight; 3d, *John*, a Student in the Law; 4th, Sir *Heneage Finch*, Knight, Father of *Heneage Finch*, afterwards Lord *Finch* (*a*) of *Daventry*, and Earl of *Nottingham*; 5th, *Frances*, who died without any Iſſue ſurviving;

(*a*) *See Earl of* Nottingham.

viving; 6th, *William*; 7th, *Robert*, who both died unmarried. The four Daughters were as follows: *Anne*, married to Sir *William Twiſden*, of *Eaſt-Packham*, in *Com. Cant.* Baronet; 2d, *Catherine*, to Sir *John Wentworth*, of *Goſfield*, in *Com. Eſſex*, Knight, and two others who died young.

The eldeſt of theſe Sons, Sir *Theophilus*, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *Chriſtopher Hayden*, of *Baconthorpe*, in *Com. Norf.* Knight, but died without Iſſue, in the Life-time of his Father. So the ſecond Son Theophilus.

Thomas ſucceeded his Mother in her Honours, and married *Cecilie*, Daughter to *John*, and Siſter to the before ſpecified Sir *John Wentworth*, and dying *Anno* 1639, left Iſſue ſurviving by her, three Sons and five Daughters, *viz.* Thomas.

1ſt, *Heneage*, 2d, *John*, and 3d, *William*; firſt Daughter *Frances*, married to Sir *William Strickland* of *Boynton*, in *Com. Ebor.* Knight; *Anne*, to Sir *William Waller*, Kt. *Catherine*, who died young; *Cecilie*, married to Sir *Eraſmus Philips*, Knight; *Diana*, to *Nicolas Tooke*, of *Goddington* in *Com. Cant.* Eſq; and another *Catherine*, to *Ambroſe Moor*, Eſq;

Heneage, the Elder of theſe three Sons ſucceeded, who married four Wives; firſt, *Diana*, (*b*) Daughter to *Francis*, Lord *Willoughby* of *Parham*, by whom he had no ſurviving Iſſue: He married, Secondly, the Lady *Mary* (*c*), ſecond Daughter to *William*, then Marquis of *Hertford*, (afterwards Duke of *Somerſet*) and being deſcended from the ancient Family of the *Herberts*, long ſince of *Eaſtwell*, (as they were from the *Herbert*, who became Earls of *Pembroke*:) was, for his many and ſignal Services manifeſted to King *Charles* II. advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Fitz-Herbert*, of *Eaſtwell*; ſhortly after which, he was ſent Ambaſſador to *Turkey*, where he continu'd above eight Years. By this ſecond Wife, he had Iſſue ſeven Sons.

(*b*) Vid. Willoughby of Parham.

(*c*) Vid. Somerſet.

1ſt, *William*, Lord *Maidſtone*.

2d, *Heneage*, who married *Anne*, Daughter to Sir *William Kingſmil*, in the County of *Southampton*.

3d, *Thomas*, married *Anne*, the Daughter of ..... *Hayden*, Eſq;

4th, *Charles*,

4th, *Charles*, who died unmarried.

5th, *Leopold*, Warden of all Souls, married *Anne*, Daughter of ..... *Davy*, of the County of *Devon*, Esq;

6th, *Lashley*, married ..... the Daughter of ....; *Scroope*, Esq;

7th, *Henry* .....

He had also Issue by this second Wife, four Daughters.

(d) *Vid.* Weymouth.

1st, *Frances*, married to *Thomas Thynne*, (d) now Viscount *Weymouth*.

2d, *Elizabeth*, died unmarried.

3d, *Mary*, died in *Turkey* of the Plague.

4th, *Jane*, died unmarried.

His third Wife was *Catherine*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Northcliff*, of the County of *York*, Knight, first Widow to *Christopher Lister*, Esq; and next to Sir *John Wentworth* of *Emswald* in the same County, by whom he had Issue, two Daughters.

Catherine; and,

Elizabeth, both died unmarried.

He married, to his fourth Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter and sole Heiress to *John Ayres* of the City of *London*, Esq; by whom he had Issue one Son, and two Daughters.

John Finch, born the 14th of *February*, 1683-4.

Cecil, born the 7th of *August*, 1681, died the 4th of *March* following.

Anne, born the 23d of *August*, 1687, died the 17th of *November* 1703, unmarried.

By these said four Wives, he had, in all, 27 Children, 16 of which, were born and christen'd, and liv'd to some Maturity.

We now come to *William*, Lord *Maidstone*, the eldest Son by his second Wife; which *William* married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of *Thomas Windham*, of *Felbrage-Hall* in *Com. Norf.* Esq; but being in the great Fight at Sea, against the *Dutch*, *Anno* 1672, was there unhappily slain by a Cannon-Ball, leaving Issue one Daughter, *Marrianna*, since married to *Philip Herbert*, (a younger Son to *James Herbert*, Esq; a younger Son to *Philip* Earl of *Pembroke*) and his Lady then big with Child of a Son, whereof she was deliver'd the 26th of *September*, *Anno* 1672, *viz.*

Charles,

Charles, now Earl of *Winchilſea*, who married *Sarah*, the Daughter of *Henry Nurſe*, of the County of *Wilts*, Eſq; by whom he hath had Iſſue one Son, *Thomas*, born *Auguſt*, 1703; died at two Years old.

A Branch of this Family was likewiſe *John Finch*, Son of *Henry Finch*, of *Mote* in *Com. Cant.* Second Brother to Sir *Moyle Finch* aforeſaid, whoſe Merits brought the Title firſt into this Family. Which *John*, being a great Proficient in the Laws, was firſt made Choice of for the Autumn Reader, to the Society at *Grays-Inn*; afterwards choſen Speaker of the Houſe of Commons, and conſtituted the Queen's Attorney-General. In the tenth of *Charles* I. he was call'd to the Degree of a Serjeant at Law, and ſoon after made one of the Judges of the Common-Pleas, and Lord Chief-Juſtice thereof. Upon the Death of *Thomas* Lord *Coventry*, he had the Office of Lord-Keeper of the Great-Seal, conferr'd on him; and laſtly, in the 16th of *Car.* I. was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Finch* of *Fordwiche*. In the time of the unhappy Troubles in *England*, he fled to the *Netherlands*, and there continu'd till the joyful Reſtoration. He married two Wives; firſt, *Eleanor*, Daughter to Sir *George Wyat*, of the County of *Kent*, Knight. Secondly, *Mabel*, Daughter to *Charles Fotherby*, Dean of *Canterbury*, but by neither had any Iſſue, ſo that that Title became Extinct: Another Branch of this Noble Family, is *Finch*, now Earl of *Nottingham*, which will be ſpoken of in its proper Place.

ARMS.

Argent, *a Chevron between three Griphons paſſant* Sable.

DORMER,

Earl of *Carnarvan.*

Robert. UPon the vaſt Diſtribution made by King *Henry* VIII. of thoſe Lands which came to the Crown, by the grand Diſſolution of the Monaſteries in his time; Sir *Robert Dormer*, Knight, in the 35th of his Reign, obtain'd a Grant for himſelf, and *Jane* his Wife, in Fee of the Mannor of *Wenge*, in *Com. Buck.* part of the Poſſeſſions belonging to the Abby of St. *Albans.*

William. To which *Robert*, ſucceeded *William*, made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of Queen *Mary*, who firſt married *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *William Sidney*, Knight, by whom he had Iſſue only one Daughter, call'd *Joan*, married to the Duke of *Feria* in *Spain*. 2dly, *Dorothy*, Daughter to *Anthony Catesby* of *Whitſton*, in *Com. Northamp.* Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, *Robert* his Son and Heir, and three Daughters; *Catherine*, married to *John*, Lord *St. John* of *Bletſho*; *Mary*, to *Anthony*, Viſcount *Mountague*; and *Margaret*, to Sir *Henry Conſtable*, Knight.

Robert. Which *Robert*, being a Knight, in the 13th of *James* I. was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baronet; and ſoon after (the ſame Year) created a Baron of this Realm with Ceremony, by the Title of Lord *Dormer* of *Wenge*, before mention'd; and having married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Anthony* Viſcount *Mountague*, had Iſſue by her three Sons; *William*, his Son and Heir; *Anthony Dormer*, call'd of *Groveparke*; and *Robert Dormer* of *Peterly*. As alſo three Daughters; *Elizabeth*, married to *Henry Huddleſton*, Eſq; *Magdalen*, to Sir *John Curſon*, Knight; and *Catherine*, to Sir *John Carnil*, Knight.

William *Son and Heir.* Which *William* took to Wife, the Daughter of Sir *William Molineux* of *Sefton*, in *Com. Linc.* and died in the

the Life-time of his Father, leaving Iſſue, *Robert* his only Son; and one Daughter *Elizabeth*, married to *Edward* Lord *Herbert*, of *Ragland*, (afterwards Marquis of *Worceſter*.)

To the ſaid *Robert*, (thus ſurviving) who departed this Life *Anno* 1616, ſucceeded *Robert* his Grandſon, aforeſaid. Which *Robert*, by Letters Pattents, bearing Date the 4th of *Car.* I. was advanced to the Title and Dignity of Viſcount *Aſcot*, and E. of *Carnarvan*; and being a Perſon abſolutely Valiant and Loyal, in the chief time of Trial, took Arms for his Majeſty King *Charles* I. againſt the Rebels, and Fighting againſt them in the Battle near *Newberry* in *Berkſhire*, had the hard Fate there to be ſlain, *Anno* 1643; leaving Iſſue, by *Anna Sophia*, his Wife, Daughter to *Philip* Earl of *Pembroke*, and *Montgomery*,

Charles, his Son and Heir, who ſucceeded him in his Honours, and married, firſt, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Arthur*, Lord *Capel*, by whom he had Iſſue two Sons, *viz.*

Charles and *William*, who both died young, and three Daughters.

Elizabeth, married to (*a*) *Philip*, Earl of *Cheſterfield*. (*a*) Vid. Cheſterfield.

Iſabella, married to the Earl of *Montroth*, by whom ſhe left ſeveral Children. And,

Anna Sophia, who died unmarried.

He married, Secondly, *Mary*, Daughter of *Mountague* Earl of *Lindſey*; but by her had no Iſſue, ſhe dying this preſent Year 1709.

ARMS.

Azure, *ten Billets* (4, 3, 2, *and* 1.) Or, *on a Chief of the Second, a Lion Naiſant* Sable.

STAN-

STANHOPE,

Earl of *Chesterfield.*

THIS Family, (though not advanc'd to the Dignity of Peerage, till of late Years) has indisputably been of great Antiquity in the County of *Nottingham*; as is evident from sundry Authorities. For
John. in the 48th of *Edward* III. *John Stanhope* of *Rampton*, underwent the Office of Escheator for that County and *Derbyshire*, which was then not inferior to that of Sheriff.
John. From whom descended another *John*, who married *Elizabeth* the Daughter and Heiress to *John Lungvilers*, Grandson to *Thomas Lungvilers*, who had Summons to Parliament, in the 16th of *Edward* III. Which *John* had
Richard. Issue *Richard*, who in the 6th of *Henry* IV. being then a Knight, was Sheriff of those Counties. From whom descended Sir *Edward Stanhope*, Knight; who in the 18th of *Henry* VII. was made Constable of *Sandale-Castle*, in *Com. Ebor.* whose second Son *Michael Stanhope*, Esq; afterwards Knight, in the 31st of *Henry* VIII. obtain'd a Grant of the Mannor of *Shelford*, in *Com. Notting.* with its Members; part of the Possessions of the then dissolv'd Monastery there, with the Rectories of *Shelford*, *Saxendale*, *Sedling*, *Burton-Joys*, and *North-Muskam*, in the said County. Also, of *Rowleby* and *Nestburgh* in *Com. Lincoln.* *Elweston* and *Okebroke* in *Com. Derby*, and to the Heirs-Male of his Body, by *Anne* his Wife. This Sir *Michael Stanhope* had Issue Sir *Thomas Stanhope* of *Shelford*, Knight; as also divers other Children.
Thomas. Which Sir *Thomas* married *Margaret*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *John Port*, of *Etwal*, *Com. Derb.* Knight; and had Issue *John*, who, in the 38th of *Eliz.* was constituted Treasurer of the Chamber for Life; and in the 24th of the same Reign, was made Constable of the Castle

stle of *Colchester* for Life. Which Sir *John*, by *Cordel* his Wife, Daughter and Heiress to *Richard Allington*, Esq; by *Joan* his Wife, Sister and Heiress to Sir *William Cordell*, of *Long-Melford*, in *Com. Suff.* Knight, had Issue *Philip*, who, in the 14th of *Jac. I.* was advanc'd to the Dignity of Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Stanhope* of *Shelford*; and, in the 4th of *Car. I.* created Earl of *Chesterfield*, in *Com. Derb.* This *Philip* Earl, married two Wives; first, *Catherine*, Daughter to *Francis* Lord *Hastings*, Son and Heir to *George* Earl of *Huntington*, by whom he had eleven Sons; of which *John*, *Charles*, *Edward*, *William*, *Thomas*, *Michael* and *George*, died young; *Philip* was slain at *Shelford-House*, in the time of the late Civil-War, being then in Arms for the King; and *Ferdinand*, also lost his Life at *Bridgford*, about the same time, in the King's Cause. So that *Henry*, became his Heir apparent, but died in his Life-time, and *Arthur* only surviv'd; and two Daughters, *Sarah* and *Elizabeth*. By his second Wife *Anne*, Daughter of Sir *John Packington*, of *Westwood*, in *Com. Wigorn.*, Knight, and Widow of Sir *Humphry Ferrers* of *Tamworth Castle*, *Com. War.* he had only one Son, *Alexander*, formerly Ambassador to the Court of *Spain*, and after Envoy Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to the States of *Holland*. *Henry*, aforesaid, Heir apparent to his Father *Philip*, married *Catherine* the eldest Daughter and Coheir to *Thomas* Lord *Wotton*, and dying in his Father's Life-time, *Anno* 1634, left Issue, *Philip*, at that time about a year old, and two Daughters, *viz.* *Mary*, who died unmarried, and *Catherine* married to *William*, Lord *Allington*.

Philip, *Lord* Stanhope, *and Earl of* Chesterfield.

Which *Philip*, only Son of *Henry*, Heir apparent to *Philip*, Earl of *Chesterfield*, upon his Grandfather's Death, succeeded him in his Honours, and is now Earl of *Chesterfield*. He married, to his first Wife, *Anne*, eldest Daughter to *Algernon*, late Earl of *Northumberland*, by whom he had Issue one Son, nam'd *Algernon*, that died in his Infancy. His second Wife was *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *James*, Duke of *Ormond*, and Sister to the present Duchess-Dowager of *Devonshire*, by whom he had Issue one Son, that died in his Infancy; and one Daughter, nam'd *Elizabeth*, married to the Earl of *Strathmore*, of the Kingdom of *Scotland*. He married, to his third Wife,

Philip.

Elizabeth, eldest Daughter to *Charles*, Earl of *Carnarvan*, by whom he hath had Issue, two Sons and two Daughters, *viz.*

Philip, Lord *Stanhope*, who married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter and one of the Coheirs to *George Savil*, Marquis of *Hallifax*, by his second Wife, *Gertrude*, Daughter to *William Perpoint*, Esq; by whom he hath Issue now living, four Sons and two Daughters, *viz.*

Philip Dormer, born the 22d of *September*, 1695.
William, born the 20th of *July*, 1702.
John, born *January* the 5th, 1704-5.
Charles, born *September* the 6th, 1708.
Gertrude,
Elizabeth,

Charles, second Son of *Philip*, Earl; who chang'd his Surname for that of *Wotton*, by reason of an Estate left him by his half Uncle, the Earl of *Bellamont*, married the Daughter of ..... *Thatcher*, of *Repton*, in *Com. Derb.* Esq; and is since deceas'd.

Lady *Mary*, married to *Thomas Cook*, of *Melburne*, Esq; Vice-Chamberlain of the Houshold, and of the Privy-Council to Her present Majesty Queen *Anne*.

Lady *Catherine*, married to *Godfrey Clark*, of *Chilcote*, in *Com. Derb.* Esq;

A R M S.

Quarterly, Ermin *and* Gules.

T U F

TUFTON,

Earl of *Thanet.*

THIS Family originally aſſum'd its Surname from a Place long ſince written, *Toketon*, but of latter Ages *Tuſton*, in the Pariſh of *Northiam*, in *Com. Suſſ.* (which to this Day is poſſeſs'd by the principal Branch thereof.) It likewiſe appears, that they were Lords of *Sylcham*, in the Pariſh of *Rayman* in *Kent*, and other Lands of good Value, both in that County and in *Suſſex*. As alſo Benefactors to the Hoſpital of St. *Bartholomew*, at *Rye*, by the Gift of certain Lands in *Ewehurſt* thereto.

Of this Family, was *Roger de Toketon*, who in the 30th of *Edw.* I. married *Julian*, the Siſter of Sir *John Cam-paign*, Knight; from whom deſcended *John Tuſton* of *Northfield*, in *Com. Cant.* Eſq; Sheriff of that County, in the 4th of *Eliz.* who dying in the 9th of *Eliz.* left Iſſue *John* his Son and Heir. Roger de Toketon.

Which *John*, underwent the Sheriffalty for the County of *Kent*, in the 18th of *Eliz.* and being a Perſon of great Worth, receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood from King *James*, in the Firſt Year of his Reign. As alſo, the Dignity of Baronet, upon the firſt Inſtitution of that Degree, *viz.* 9 *Jac.* I. John.

Nicolas, his Son and Heir, by his Wife *Chriſtian*, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of Sir *Humphry Brown*, Knight, one of the Juſtices of the Common-Pleas, ſucceeded him, who having been Knighted by King *James*, during the Life of his Father, at *New-Caſtle* upon *Tine*, *Anno* 1603, (King *James* coming then firſt into *England*) in conſideration of his great Merits, was, in the ſecond Year of the Reign of King *Charles* I. far-

ther advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Tufton* of *Tufton*, in *Com. Suſſex*; and two Years afterwards, created Earl of *Thanet*, an Iſle in *Kent*. He died *Anno* 1632, being ſucceeded by his eldeſt ſurviving Son *John*, who married *Margaret*, the eldeſt of the two Daughters and Coheirs to *Richard*, Earl of *Dorſet*, by whom he had Iſſue *Nicolas*, *John*, and *Richard*, ſucceſſively Earls of *Thanet*, but all died without Iſſue, the two latter unmarried; and *Nicolas* married *Elizabeth Boyle*, third Daughter of *Richard Boyle*, Earl of *Burlington*.

Lord Tufton *of* Tufton, *Earl of* Thanet.

Thomas. *Thomas*, the preſent Earl, *Sackvil*, and *George*, (which latter ſerving in the Wars of the Count *Palatine* of the *Rhine*, died of a Wound he receiv'd there) and ſix Daughters, *viz.*

Anne, who died young.

Margaret, married to *George*, late Lord *Coventry*.

Frances, married to *Henry Drax*, of *Boſton*, in *Com. Linc.* Eſq;

Cecilie, married to *Chriſtopher* Lord *Hatton*.

Mary, married to *William*, Son and Heir to Sir *William Walter*, of *Sareſden*, *Com. Oxon.* Baronet.

Anne, married to *Samuel*, then Son and Heir to Sir *Harbottle Grimſton*, Baronet, Maſter of the Rolls.

Thomas, the preſent Earl of *Thanet*, married the Lady *Catharine*, fourth Daughter, and one of the Coheirs to *Henry Cavendiſh*, late Duke of *New-Caſtle*, by whom he had Iſſue three Sons and five Daughters, *viz.*

John, Lord *Clifford*, born *September*, 1691; died young.

Thomas Lord *Clifford*, born *November*, 1694; died an Infant.

John, Lord *Clifford*, born *April* 1696; died the ſame Day.

Lady *Catherine*, married to *Edward Watſon*, eldeſt Son and Heir (*a*) Apparent, to *Lewis* Lord *Rockingham*.

(*a*) Vid. Rockingham.

Lady *Anne*, married to *James Cecil* Earl of *Saliſbury*. (*b*)

(*b*) Vid. Salisbury *Earl of.*

Lady *Margaret*,
Lady *Mary*,
Lady *Iſabella*,
} All Living.

Sackville

Sackville Tufton, only Brother living to the preſent E. of *Thanet*, married the Daughter of.... *Wilbrougham*, now of *New-bottle*, in the County of *Northampton*, Eſq; by whom he hath Iſſue four Sons and five Daughters; the eldeſt of which is *Sackville*.

ARMS.

Sable, *an Eagle diſplay'd* Ermin, *within a Bordure* Argent.

SPENCER,

Earl of *Sunderland*.

OF this Family, which derive themſelves from a younger Branch of the ancient Barons *Spencers*; Men famous, many Ages ſince, in *England*, (among which were *Spencers Hugh*, the Father and Son, Favourites of *Edward* II.) was *John Spencer*, Eſq; Son to *John Spencer* of *Hoden-hull*, in *Com. War.*

John. Which *John*, having purchas'd the great Mannor of *Wormleighton*, ſituate on the Southern Part of that County, began the Structure of a very fair Mannor-Houſe there, in the 22d of *Henry* VII. This laſt-mention'd *John* married *Suſan*, Daughter to Sir *Richard Knightley*, in *Com. North.* and had Iſſue Sir *John Spencer*, Kt. and by *Margaret* his Wife, Daughter to *Robert Catline*, Lord Chief-Juſtice, *Robert* his Son.

Robert *Lord* Spencer *of* Wormleighton. Which *Robert*, being a Perſon of a great Eſtate, and for other his Deſerts, was, in the firſt of *Jac.* I. advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Spencer* of *Wormleighton*; ſhortly after, he was ſent to the Duke of *Wirtemberg* with the Enſigns of the moſt noble Order of the Garter. And by *Margaret* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *Francis Willoughby* of *Woollaton*, had Iſſue four Sons, *John*, *William*, *Richard*, and *Edward*: Alſo two Daughters, *Mary*, and *Elizabeth*.

William. To whom ſucceeded *William*, his ſecond Son; (*John* the eldeſt, who had been made Knight of the *Bath* at the Creation of Prince *Charles*, *Anno* 1616, dying in his Life-time.) Which *William*, by *Penelope*, Daughter to *Henry* Earl of *Southampton*, had Iſſue three Sons, *Henry*, *Robert*, and *William*, of *Aſhton-Hall*, in *Com. Lanc.* Alſo ſeven Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married firſt to *John* Lord (a) *Craven* of *Ryton*; after, to *Henry*, third Son of *Thomas* Earl of *Berkſhire*; and laſtly, to *William* Lord *Goſts.*

(a) See L. Craven.

Crofts. *Mary* died young; *Anne* married to Sir *Robert Townſend*; *Catherine* died unmarried; *Alice* married to the Earl of *Drogheda*; *Margaret*, to *Anthony* Earl of (a) *Shaftsbury*; and *Rachel*, who died young.

(a) *See* Earl of Shaftsbury.

This *William* died *Anno* 1636, and was ſucceeded by *Henry* his eldeſt Son. Which *Henry* was by K. *Charles* I. in reſpect of his approv'd Loyalty, in the time of the late Civil Wars, rais'd to the Degree and Title of an Earl, by the Title of Earl of *Sunderland*, in the 19th Year of the Reign of that King; and being ſlain in the Battle of *Newberry*, upon the 20th of *September*, the ſame Year, left Iſſue, by *Dorothy* his Wife, Daughter to *Robert* Earl of (b) *Leiceſter*, one only Son, call'd *Robert*; And two Daughters; *Dorothy*, married to *George* Lord of *Thornhill*, after Viſcount and Marquis of *Halliſax*; and *Penelope*, who died unmarried.

Henry. Earl of Sunderland. (b) *See* Leiceſter.

Which *Robert* was made Knight of the Garter by King *Charles* II. and *Anno* 1678, conſtituted Secretary of State, upon Sir *Joſeph Williamſon*'s reſigning that Office. Alſo, Preſident of the Council in the Firſt of King *James* II. of whom he became a great Favourite, upon a meer Suppoſition of his inclining to the Church of *Rome*; for which, and other Reaſons, he was put into the Number of thoſe that made up the High-Commiſſion Court; and appear'd an Evidence againſt the Biſhops on their Tryal; tho' it may be eaſily preſum'd, by what follow'd in his Conduct, without real Deſign of any ſpecial Injury intended to thoſe Reverend Prelates; which he ſufficiently atton'd for afterwards, by inclining K. *James* to refuſe the Succours of 30000 Men, then offer'd by the *French* King; and other prudent Steps he took in favour of the Revolution, which King *James* too late began to diſcover, and therefore turn'd him out of all his Offices, and remov'd him from being Secretary of State; in whoſe Room he put the Lord *Preſton*. However, this favourable Caſt of his Inclinations did not prevent him from being ſuſpected on the other Side, or from being excepted out of King *William*'s Act of Indemnity; which occaſion'd his flying to *Holland*; but afterwards, upon a better Underſtanding, he return'd, was made Lord-Chamberlain by that King, and grew into his ſpecial Favour. Which Office of Lord-Chamberlain he afterwards reſign'd, and died *Anno* 1702.

Robert.

This noble Lord's Marriage was with the Lady *Anne Digby*, second and youngest Daughter to *George* the last Earl of *Briſtol*; by whom he had Iſſue two Sons, *viz.*

Robert Lord *Spencer*, who died in *France*, unmarried.

Charles, now Earl of *Sunderland*. And two Daughters.

Lady *Anne*, married to the Right Honourable *James* Earl of *Arran*, of the Kingdom of *Scotland*, now Duke *Hamilton*.

Lady *Elizabeth*, married to the Earl of *Cincarty*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*; died at *Copenhagen*.

Charles. Which *Charles*, the preſent Earl of *Sunderland*, a Peer of great Literature and excellent Parts, was, by Her preſent Majeſty Queen *Anne*, ſent Envoy-Extraordinary to the Emperor, and afterwards conſtituted Secretary of State. He married, firſt, the Lady *Arabella*, fifth and youngeſt Daughter to *Henry* late Duke of *New-Caſtle*; by whom he had Iſſue one Daughter, call'd *Frances*, now living, in her Minority. Having married, to his ſecond Wife, the Lady *Anne Churchil*, ſecond Daughter and one of the Co-Heirs to *John* Duke of *Marlborough*, and hath had Iſſue by her, four Sons, and one Daughter, viz. *Robert* Lord *Spencer*, who died in his Infancy; *Robert*, now Lord *Spencer*, between Seven and Eight Years of Age; *Charles*, *John*; and Lady *Anne*.

ARMS.

Quarterly, Argent *and* Gules *in the Second and Third*; *a Fret* Or, *over all a Bend* Sable, *charg'd with* 3 *Eſcallops of the firſt.*

LEAKE,

Earl of *Scarſdale*,

DEſcended of an ancient Family of very good Account, in *Com. Derby*, of which Sir *Francis Leke*, or *Leake*, of *Sutton*, a Perſon of an ample Fortune, was, in the 9th of *Jac.* I. (*Anno* 1611) advanc'd to the Dignity of Baronet, being the 6th in Precedence of thoſe who were honour'd therewith: Alſo, in the 22d of *Jac.* I. created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Deincourt* of *Sutton*. Moreover, in the time of the late Civil War, manifeſting his Loyalty in a moſt exemplary Manner to K. *Cha.* I. not only by yielding great Supply to his Wants, but cordial Advice in Council, whilſt *Newark* upon *Trent* remain'd one of his Garriſons; as alſo, by ſending two of his Sons into his immediate Service; whereof, the one loſt his Life in the South, and the other in the Weſt: He was, in conſideration thereof, in the 21ſt of *Car.* I. advanc'd to the Dignity of Earl, by the Title of Earl of *Scarſdale*.

Francis Lord *Deincourt*.

Earl of Scarſdale.

He married *Anne*, Daughter to *Edward Carey* of *Berkhamſted*, in *Com. Hertf.* Siſter to *Henry* Viſcount *Faulkland*; by whom he had Iſſue ſeven Sons and ſix Daughters, *viz.*

Nicolas, who ſucceeded him in his Honours; *Edward*, and *Charles*, ſlain in his Majeſty's Service, as aforeſaid; *Henry*, who died unmarried; *Ralph*, and *John*, who died Infants. His Daughters were theſe; *Anne*, married to *Henry Hilliard*, Eſq; *Catherine*, to *Cuthbert Morley*, Eſq; *Elizabeth*, and *Muriel*, unmarried; *Frances*, married to the Viſcount *Gormanſton*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*; and *Penelope*, to *Charles* Lord *Lucas*.

Having ſuffer'd much for his Loyalty in thoſe ruinous Times, he became ſo much mortified after the Murder of his rightful Sovereign *Charles* I. that he apparell'd himſelf

himself in Sackcloth, and causing his Grave to be dug some Years before his Death, laid himself down in it every *Friday*, exercising himself frequently in divine Meditations and Prayers. And departing this Life at his House at *Sutton*, *Anno* 1655, was succeeded by *Nicolas* his eldest Son, then living.

Which *Nicolas* married the Lady *Frances*, Daughter to *Robert* Earl of *Warwick*; by whom he had Issue two Sons, *Robert*, call'd Lord *Deincourt*; and *Rich*, (not *Richard*) and one Daughter *Mary*. And dying, *An.* 1680, was succeeded by *Robert*, his Son and Heir.

Robert. This *Robert*, late Earl of *Scarsdale*, married *Mary*, Daughter and Co-Heir to Sir *John Lewis* of *Ledstone*, in *Com. Ebor.* Kt. and Bar. by whom he had Issue only one Daughter, that died an Infant. Dying thus without any Issue, we come now to *Rich Leake*, second Son to *Nicolas Leake* Earl of *Scarsdale*, and younger Brother to the last *Robert*.

Which *Rich*, having married *Mary*, eldest Daughter of Sir *John Molineux* of *Teversal*, in *Com. Nott.* had Issue *Nicolas*, the present Earl, who is yet unmarried; and *Robert*, who died young. Also, two Daughters.

Nicolas.

Frances, } Both living unmarried.
Lucy, }

ARMS.

Argent, *on a Saltire ingrail'd* Sable, *Nine Annulets* Or.

MOUN-

MOUNTAGUE,

Earl of *Sandwich.*

THis being the youngeſt Branch of the antient Family of the *Mountagues*, and thereby its Deſcent clearly demonſtrated under the Title of * *Mountague*; we ſhall only deſcend to Sir *Sidney Mountague*, the youngeſt of the ſix Sons of *Edward Mountague* of *Hymington*, and Brother to *Edward* the firſt Lord *Mountague* of *Boughton*. To which Sir *Sidney*, ſucceeded *Edward Mountague*, his Son and Heir, of *Hinchinbroke*, in *Com. Hunt.* Eſq; Which *Edward* being ſingularly ſkill'd in the Mathematicks, whereby he attain'd great Knowledge in Maritime Affairs; and having, by his prudent Deportment, in the time of the Civil Wars, obtain'd the ſole Command of the *Engliſh* Navy, (till then divided, and diſpos'd under ſeveral petty Commanders) he made ſuch uſe of his Power and Intereſt with the Mariners, as that, without any Bloodſhed, or hazardous Conteſts, he wrought upon them, that they peacefully deliver'd up the whole Fleet, to King *Charles* II. For which happy and ſignal Service, and exemplary Fidelity, he was, firſt, made Knight of the Garter; and, ſhortly after, in the 12th Year of that Reign, created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Mountague* of St. *Neots*, in *Com. Hunt.* Alſo, Viſcount *Hinchinbroke*, and Earl of *Sandwich*.

* *Vid.* D. of Mountague. Sidney.

He married *Jemima*, Daughter to *John* Lord (a) *Crew* of *Stene*; by whom he had Iſſue ſix Sons, *Edward*, who ſucceeded him; *Sidney*, *Oliver*, *John*, *Charles*, and *James*: And four Daughters;

(a) *Vid.* Crew.

Jemima, married to * Sir *Philip Cartaret*, eldeſt Son to Sir *George Cartaret*, Vice-Chamberlain to K. *Charles* II.

* *Vid.* Cartaret.

Paulina, who died unmarried.

Anne,

Anne, wedded to Sir *Richard Edgecomb*, Knight of the *Bath*. And,

Catherine. . . . . .

And ſerving his Majeſty as Vice-Admiral, with great Courage and Loyalty, in the great Fight at Sea, *Anno* 1672, was there ſlain, in the 47th Year of his Age, being ſucceeded by

Edward. *Edward*, his eldeſt Son, who married the Lady **Anne*, fourth Daughter to *Richard Boyle*, Earl of *Burlington*; by whom he had Iſſue *Edward*, his eldeſt Son, now Earl of *Sandwich*; and other Children.

* *Al.* Burlingon.

Edward. Which *Edward* married . . . . . , the Daughter to *John Wilmot*, late Earl of *Rocheſter*; by whom he had Iſſue his only Son *Edward*, Lord *Hinchinbroke*, eſpous'd to *Elizabeth*, only Daughter of *Alexander Popham* of *Littlecotte*, in *Com. Leic.* Eſq; by the Lady *Anne*, Daughter to *Ralph* late Duke of *Mountagne*.

ARMS.

The ſame as the Duke of Mountague, *viz.* Argent, *three Lozenges in Feſs* Gules, *within a Bordure* Sable, *with a Mollet for difference.*

HYDE,

HYDE,

Earl of *Clarendon*,

DEscended from an ancient Family of that Name in *Cheshire*; of which Sir *Edward Hyde*, Kt. having been train'd up to the Study of the Laws, in the honourable Society of the *Middle-Temple*, *London*; and manifesting his Loyalty and Fidelity to King *Charles* I. he was first made Chancellor of his Exchequer, and afterwards one of his Privy-Council. Hyde Sir Edward.

After the Expulsion of King *Charles* II. (attending him in foreign Parts) he was sent Ambassador into *Spain*, made his Secretary of State, and lastly, Lord Chancellor. In all which Employments, he had deported himself with such Judgment, Prudence, and Integrity, as that, soon after his Majesty's happy Restoration, he was rais'd to the Degree of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Hyde* of *Hindon*, in *Com. Wilts*: Also, Viscount *Cornbury*, and Earl of *Clarendon*. *Lord* Hyde *of* Hindon, *Earl of* Clarendon.

By the Command of King *Charles* II. he wrote that most excellent Work, call'd, *The History of the Rebellion*; which is, and will be, a living Instance of his great Abilities. He held the Office of Lord-Chancellor till the Year 1667; at which time, upon some Disgust taken against him, the Great Seal was taken from him, and committed to the Custody of Sir *Orlando Bridgeman*. Whereupon, he retir'd into *France*, where he died, *Anno* 1674.

By *Frances* his Wife, Daughter, and, at length, sole Heiress to Sir *Thomas Aylesbury*, Kt. and Bar. some time one of the Masters of Requests to King *Charles* I. he had Issue four Sons, *viz.* *Henry* now Earl of *Clarendon*; *Laurence*, (a) Earl of *Rochester*; *Edward*, Student of the *Middle-Temple*, who died unmarried; and *James*, drown'd on board the *Gloucester*-Frigat, going with his Royal (a) *Vid.* Rochester.

Royal Highneſs the Duke of *York*, into *Scotland*. Alſo, two Daughters; the Lady *Anne*, married to his Royal Highneſs the Duke of *York*, afterwards King of *England*, *&c.* (*b*) and the Lady *Frances*, married to *Thomas Keightley* of *Hartingsfordbury*, in *Com. Hertf.* Eſq;

(*b*) Vid. Stuart, Jac. II.

Henry, his Son and Heir ſucceeded him; he was in the firſt of King *James*, made Lord Privy-Seal, and the latter end of the ſame Year, ſent Lord Lieutenant into *Ireland*; but his Lordſhip affecting too much the Proteſtant Intereſt, and to make way for *Tyrconnel*, was, the next Year, remov'd from that great Employment, and not only ſo but on his Return to *England*, loſt alſo the Privy-Seal; the Lord *Arundel* of *Wardour* being conſtituted in his room.

Henry. This *Henry*, Earl of *Clarendon*, married two Wives, firſt, *Theodoſia*, third ſurviving Daughter of that valiant and loyal Nobleman, *Arthur*, Lord *Capel*, beheaded by the Rebels; by whom he had Iſſue his only Son, *Edward*, Lord *Cornbury*. Secondly, *Flower*, Daughter and ſole Heireſs to *William Backhouſe*, of *Swallowfield*, Eſq; and Widow of Sir *William Backhouſe*, Baronet, by which laſt Wife, he had no Iſſue.

Which *Edward*, Lord *Cornbury*, his only Child and Heir, took to Wife *Catherine*, the Daughter of *Henry* Lord *Obrien*, eldeſt Son and Heir to *Henry*, Earl of *Thomond*, by whom he had Iſſue one Son and two Daughters, *viz. Edward*, Lord *Cliſton*; *Catherine*, who died unmarried, at eighteen Years of Age, *Anno* 1708; and *Theodoſia* yet living, unmarried. Which ſaid *Catherine*, Lady *Cornbury*, upon the Deceaſe of her Mother, Siſter and ſole Heireſs to *Charles*, late Duke of *Richmond* and *Lenox*, became Baroneſs *Cliſton*, as appears by the Reſolution of the Houſe of *Lords*, *Anno* 1673, as follows.

January the 8th, 1673.

'Upon reading the Petition of *Catherine*, Lady *O Brien*, 'on behalf of herſelf and *Donatus O Brien* her Son, claim-'ing a Right to the Barony of *Leighton Bromſwold*, in the 'County of *Huntington*. As alſo, his Majeſty's Reference 'thereof to this Houſe, and of the Report of his Ma-'jeſty's late Attorney-General, now Lord Keeper of the

'Great

'Great Seal, concerning the ſaid Barony, annexed to the 'ſaid Petition. Ordered, *&c.* to be refer'd to the Com-'mittee of Privileges.

January the 13th, 1673.

'Report from the Committee, That the ſaid Petition 'appearing to have a Defect in it; It is their Lord-'ſhips Deſire, by the Directions of this Houſe, that the 'Lady *Catherine O Brien*, have leave to withdraw, and 'amend the ſame, *&c.*

January the 16th, 1673.

'The Committees Report, that upon Examination of 'the Buſineſs refer'd to their Lordſhips, concerning the 'Claim made by *Catherine*, Lady *O Brien*, on behalf of 'herſelf, and *Donatus O Brien* her Son, to the Barony 'of *Leighton Bromſwold*, their Lordſhips do find, that '*Jarvais* Lord *Clifton*, was ſummon'd, by Writ, to Par-'liament, 6 *Jac.* I. by the Title of Lord *Clifton*, of '*Leighton Bromſwold*; ſo as the Barony being a Fee-'ſimple, ought to deſcend from the ſaid Lord *Clifton* 'upon his Heirs: And that the Lady *Catherine O Brien* 'the Petitioner, being the Haireſs gradually and lineally 'deſcended, from the ſaid Lord *Clifton*, the Barony 'doth of right Deſcend to her and her Heirs. Here-'upon, the Houſe made the enſuing Order.

'Upon Report made this Day by the Earl of *Berks*, 'from the Lords Committees for Privileges, concerning 'the Claim made by *Catherine*, Lady *O Brien*, *&c.* It 'was Order'd, *&c.* That this Houſe will hear his Ma-'jeſty's Council, learned in the Laws, *viz.* Mr. *Serjeant* '*Maynard*, Mr. *Attorney-General*, and Mr. *Solicitor-Ge-'neral*, on *Tueſday* next, at ten of the Clock in the 'Forenoon, upon the ſaid Claim; whereof the ſaid 'Lady *O Brien* is to cauſe timely Notice to be given to 'his Majeſty's ſaid Council, to the end they may be 'ready accordingly, at which time ſhe may likewiſe at-'tend with her Council.

Jam-

January the 20th, 1673.

'Upon the Conſideration had of what had been of-
'fer'd at the Bar, by his Majeſty's learned Council, as
'alſo the Council of the Lady *Brien*, *&c.* It is Order'd,
'*&c.* That the Judges, preſent this Day, ſhall be at-
'tended by the Lady *O Brien's* Agent, with her Petition
'of Claim, the Writ of Summons to Parliament, and
'the Report of his Majeſty's late Attorney-General, now
'Lord Keeper, made in that Caſe, whereon the ſaid
'Judges are to give their Opinions, the 26th Inſtant.

January the 26th, 1673.

'Adjourn'd to the 31ſt of *January*.

February the 7th, 1673.

'The Lord Chief Juſtice of the King's Bench, Lord
'Chief Juſtice of the Common-Pleas, Chief Baron, Ba-
'ron *Turner*, Baron *Littleton*, Juſtice *Atkins*, Juſtice
'*Ellis*, and Baron *Thurland*, were unanimous in their
'Opinions:

'That taking the Caſe in Fact, to be as his Majeſty's
'Attorney-General reported it to be, and as it ſtands
'tranſmitted to this Houſe, they find it to be thus, as to
'this Lady's Claim of the ſaid Barony.

'That Sir *Jervas Clifton*, was ſummon'd to Parlia-
'ment by the Name of *Jervas Clifton*, of *Leighton*
'*Bromſwold*, by Writ, dated *July* the 9th, 9 *Jac.* I.
'*&c.*

'That accordingly he did come and ſit in Parliament,
'as one of the Peers of *England*.

'That he died 16 *Jac.* I. leaving Iſſue behind him
'*Catherine*, his ſole Daughter and Heireſs, who marry'd
'to the Lord *Aubigny*, afterwards Duke of *Lenox*.

'That the ſaid Duke, 17 *Jac.* I. was by Letters
'Patents, created Baron *Leighton*, of *Leighton Brom-*
'*ſwold*, in the County of *Huntington*, to him and the
'Heirs-Male of his Body, whereof none are now
'living.

'That

'That the Petitioner is lineally deſcended from him, 'and is his Heir (by the ſaid Report) and as ſuch, now 'claims the Barony of *Clifton*.

All which being admitted to be true, they are of Opinion,

Firſt, 'That the ſaid *Fervas*, by Virtue of the ſaid 'Writ or Summons, and his Sitting in Parliament ac-'cordingly, was a Peer and Baron of this Kingdom, 'and his Blood thereby enobled.

Secondly, 'That his ſaid Honour deſcended from him 'to *Catherine* his ſole Daughter and Heireſs, and ſucceſ-'ſively after ſeveral Deſcents to the Petitioner, as lineal 'Heir to the ſaid Lord *Clifton*.

Thirdly, 'That therefore the Petitioner is well en-'tituled to the ſaid Dignity.

'Upon Conſideration had by this Houſe, *&c.* It is 'reſolved by the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Par-'liament Aſſembled, That the ſaid *Catherine* Lady *O Brien*, 'hath Right to the Barony of *Clifton*.

Which Title is now enjoy'd by *Edward*, only Son of *Edward*, Lord *Cornbury*, and the ſaid *Catherine* Lady *O-Brien*, aforeſaid.

ARMS.

Azure, *a Cheveron between three Lozenges* Or.

P CAPEL,

CAPEL,

Earl of *Eſſex.*

THE firſt of this Family who laid the Foundation of ſupporting the Honour which afterwards his Deſcendents obtain'd, was Sir *William Capel*, Knight, Lord-Mayor of *London*, *Anno* 1504, (20th of *Henry* VII.) Which Sir *William* built a fair Chappel on the South-ſide of the Church, call'd, *Great St. Bartholomews*, in the Suburbs of that City; and was there buried.

From whom deſcended *Arthur Capel* of *Hadham*, in *Com. Hertf.* Eſq; who being a Perſon of great Merit, was, in the 17th of *Car.* I. *Anno* 1641, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Capel* of *Hadham*; and upon the breaking out of the Civil Wars, moſt loyally put himſelf in Arms on the King's behalf, raiſing, at his own proper Charge, ſome Troops of Horſe, with which, in Perſon, he ſerv'd in ſeveral Engagements; and afterward, courageouſly adventur'd, with all the Force he could raiſe, to reſcue the King from his Impriſonment in the *Iſle of Wight*; but miſcarrying in that Attempt, he ſuffer'd Death for the ſame, upon the 19th of *March*, *Anno* 1648.

This moſt loyal and valiant Lord took to Wife *Elizabeth*, the Daughter and Heireſs of Sir *Charles Moriſon*, Knight and Baronet; and by her had Iſſue four Sons; 1ſt, *Arthur*; 2d, *Henry*, made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *Charles* II. 3d, *Edward*; and, 4th, *Charles*. And four Daughters;

1ſt, *Mary*, married to *Henry* Lord *Beauchamp*, (Son and Heir to *William* Marquis of *Hertford*) and ſurviving him, to *Henry* Marquis of *Worceſter*.

2d, *Elizabeth*, to *Charles* Earl of *Carnarvan* (a).

(a) *See* Carnarvan.

3d,

3d, *Theodoſia*, to *Henry*, now Earl of (a) *Clarendon*. (a) *See* Clarendon.

4th, *Anne*, married to *Giles Strangeways*, Eſq;

Arthur, his Son and Heir, ſucceeded him, and was, by the ſpecial Favour of King *Charles* II. both in reſpect of his Father's Loyalty and Sufferings, and his own perſonal Merit, advanc'd to the Title and Dignity of Viſcount *Malden*, and Earl of *Eſſex*, in the 13th of his Reign; alſo, conſtituted of his Privy-Council, Lord-Lieutenant of *Ireland*, and firſt Commiſſioner of the Treaſury; which Office he afterwards reſign'd. He deliver'd a Petition againſt the Parliament's ſitting at *Oxford*; is accus'd of the Fanatick-Plot; committed to the *Tower*, and there found with his Throat cut, not without ſuſpicion of being murder'd.

This noble Earl married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Algernon* Earl of *Northumberland*; by whom he had Iſſue ſix Sons, *viz. Algernon*, *Charles*, *Arthur*, *Henry*, *Algernon*, and *Arthur*: And two Daughters; *Elizabeth*, and *Anne*; of which only the laſt *Algernon*, and *Anne*, ſurviv'd. Which ſaid *Anne* married *Charles Howard*, the preſent Earl of (b) *Carliſle*. (b) *Vid.* Carliſle.

Algernon, the preſent Earl of *Eſſex*, ſucceeded his Father, 1683; is Lieutenant-General of HerMajeſty's Armies, Conſtable of the *Tower*, and Colonel of a Regiment of Dragoons. Married the Lady *Mary Bentinck*, eldeſt Daughter to *William Bentinck* Earl of (b) *Portland*; by whom he hath Iſſue, now living, one Son, and two Daughters, *viz.* (c) *Vid.* Portland.

William, Lord *Capel*, born *Auguſt* 1697.

Lady *Elizabeth*.

Lady *Mary*.

ARMS.

Gules, *a Lion rampant between three Croſs-Croſlets Fitché*, Or.

BRUDNEL,

Earl of *Cardigan.*

THis Family, whoſe chief Seat, for divers Ages, has been at *Dene* in the Eaſt part of *Northamptonſhire*, fetches its Deſcent from that *Robert Brudnel*, who became one of the King's Serjeants in the Reign of *Henry* VII. and Chief Juſtice of the Common-Pleas in the next ſucceeding Reign. This *Robert* had Iſſue Sir *Thomas Brudnel*, who was ſucceeded by his Son *Robert*, and he by *Thomas*; which laſt *Thomas* was one of the Number whom King *James* I. created to the Degree of a Baronet, at that time firſt inſtituted. Afterward, in the Reign of King *Charles* I. created Baron of *Stanton-Wyvil*, in the County of *Leiceſter*; and in the 13th Year of the Reign of King *Charles* II. *An.* 1661, advanc'd to the Dignity of Earl of *Cardigan*, in conſideration of his Loyalty, Services, and great Merits. To this *Thomas* ſucceeded *Robert* the late Earl of *Cardigan*, who married two Wives; Firſt, *Mary*, the Daughter of *Henry Conſtable*, Viſcount *Dunbar*; by whom he had only one Daughter *Mary*, married to the E. of *Kenoule*, in *Scotland*. 2dly, *Anne*, Daughter of *Thomas* Viſcount *Savage*; by whom he had Iſſue two Sons and three Daughters, *viz.*

1ſt, *Francis* Lord *Brudnel*, who married *Frances* only Daughter of *Thomas Savil*, Son and Heir of *Thomas Savil* Earl of *Suſſex*, and Siſter to *James Savil*, the laſt Earl of *Suſſex* of that Name; by whom he had Iſſue,

George, the preſent Earl of *Cardigan*, who ſucceeded his Grandfather, *Robert* Earl of *Cardigan*, *Anno* 1703; and *James*, living unmarried. Alſo, three Daughters.

Mary, married to *Richard Molineux*, Eſq; Son and Heir to the Lord *Molineux*.

Anne,

Anne, married firſt to the Lord *Belaſyſe* of *Worlaby*; but now the Wife of *Charles* Duke of *Richmond*. *Vid.* Richmond.

Frances, married firſt to the Earl of *Newburgh*, ſince to *Richard* Lord *Bellew* of the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

Note. *Robert* Earl of *Cardigan* had other Iſſue beſides the aforeſaid *Francis*, *Joſeph*, and *Robert* who died young; As alſo, three Daughters.

1ſt, *Anna-Maria*, married to *Charles* Earl of (a) *Shrewſbury*: (a) *See* Shrewſbury.

2d, *Catherine*, married to the Earl of *Middleton*.

3d, *Dorothy*, married to *Charles Fane* Earl of (b) *Weſtmoreland*; and ſince, to *Robert* Lord Viſcount *Dunbar*, of the Kingdom of *Scotland*. (b) *See* Weſtmorland.

George, the preſent Earl, married the Lady *Elizabeth Bruce*, eldeſt Daughter of *Thomas Bruce* Earl of (c) *Aileſbury*; by whom he hath yet no Iſſue. (c) *Vid.* Ailesbury

ARMS.

Argent, *a Cheveron* Gules, *between* 3 *Morions*, Azure.

ANNESLEY,

Earl of *Angleſey*,

IS Paternally deſcended from the ancient and worſhipful Family of *Anneſley*, in the County of *Nottingham*; and by the Mother, from that of *Philip's* of *Picton-Caſtle*, in the County of *Pembroke*. From whence deſcended Sir *Arthur Anneſley*, Son of Sir *Francis Anneſley*, Baronet, Lord *Mount Norris*, and Viſcount *Valentia* in *Ireland*, Vice-Treaſurer and Secretary in that Realm, to King *Charles* I. Which Sir *Arthur*, having ſerv'd his Majeſty King *Charles* II. in the moſt perilous times of his Exile, to the no little Hazard of his Life and Fortune, was, upon his happy Return, and for the greater Splendor of his Coronation, created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Anneſley*, of *Newport-Pagnel*, in *Com. Bucks*, as alſo to the Title of Earl of *Angleſey*, by Letters Patents bearing Date the 20th of *April*, in the 13th of that Reign, and not long after made Lord Privy-Seal.

He married *Elizabeth*, one of the two Daughters and Coheirs to Sir *James Altham*, by whom he had Iſſue ſeven Sons, *viz.* *James*, Lord *Anneſley*, *Altham*, *Richard*, *Arthur* and *Charles*, and two others, both nam'd *Arthur*, dying in their Childhood. Alſo ſix Daughters.

Dorothy, married to *Richard*, Earl of *Tyron* in *Ireland*.

Elizabeth, to *Alexander Mac-Donald*, ſecond Son to the Earl of *Antrim*.

Frances, married firſt to *John Wyndham* of *Felbrigge*, Eſq; afterwards to Sir *John Thompſon*, now Lord (*a*) *Haverſham*.

Philippa, to *Charles* Lord *Mohun*, (*b*) Father to the preſent Lord *Mohun*.

Anne and *Bridget*, who died young.

(*a*) Vid. Haverſham.

(*b*) Vid. Mohun.

James,

James, Lord *Annesley*, succeeded him, and married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *John* Earl of *Rutland*, (*c*) Sister to the present Duke of *Rutland*, by whom he had Issue three Sons and two Daughters.

(*c*) Vid. Rutland Duke of.

James, late Earl, who succeeded him, and married the Lady *Catherine Darnley*, natural Daughter of King *James* II. (by *Catherine*, only Daughter to Sir *Charles Sedley*, Baronet) by whom he had Issue one Daughter now living, nam'd *Catherine*, born *January* the 7th, 1700; from which *Catherine* he was afterwards separated, dying *January* the 19th, 1701-2. After which, the said *Catherine* his Wife, remarried with *John Sheffield*, now Duke of *Buckingham* and *Normanby*.

(*d*) Vid. Buckingham.

John, second Son; who succeeded his Brother *James*, now Earl of *Anglesey*.

Arthur, third Son, married *Mary*, Daughter to *John Thompson*, Lord (*e*) *Haversham*.

(*e*) Vid. Haversham.

Frances eldest Daughter, who died in her Infancy.

Elizabeth, married to *Robert Gayer*, Esq; of *Stoke Poges* in the County of *Buckingham*.

Which *John*, the present Earl of *Anglesey*, married *Anno* 1706,

The Lady *Henrietta*, eldest Daughter to *William*, late Earl of *Derby* Niece to *James Stanley*, the present Earl of *Derby*, (*f*) and hath yet no Issue.

(*f*) Vid. Derby Earl.

ARMS.

Paly of six Argent *and* Azure, *a Bend* Gules.

GRANVILLE,

Earl of *Bath.*

THIS ancient and Noble Family takes its Deſcent from *Rollo*, the firſt Duke of *Normandy*, which *Rollo* had two Sons, *William* his eldeſt, Surnam'd *Iong Eſpee*, who ſucceeded to his Dukedom, and *Robert* his ſecond Son, who was the firſt Earl of *Corboile*, *Richard* fifth Earl of *Corboile*: *Hamon* ſurnamed *Dentatus*, ſixth Earl of *Corboile*: The ſaid *Hamon Dentatus* had two Sons, the eldeſt call'd after his own Name, *Robert Fitz-Hamon*; the ſecond as it is ſtill the Cuſtom of thoſe Countries, after the Name of one of his Lordſhips, *Rich. de Granville*; which Surname of *Granville*, or by Corruption *Grenvile*, *alias Greymile*, *Graynfield* and *Grana-villa*, has remain'd to his Poſterity ever ſince. The ſaid Brothers *Robert Fitz-Hamon*, and *Richard de Granville*, accompanied *William* the Conqueror in his Expedition into *England*, and were preſent with him at the great Battle of *Haſtings* in *Suſſex*, where King *Harold* was ſlain; and for their ſignal Services, the Conqueror beſtow'd on them very large Gifts and Honours, particularly to *Richard de Granville*, the Caſtle and Lordſhip of *Biddiford*, with other Lordſhips Lands and Poſſeſſions, in *Devon*, *Cornwall*, *Somerſetſhire* and *Buckinghamſhire*; many whereof remain to his Poſterity to this Day. After the Death of *William* the Conqueror, the ſaid *Robert Fitz-Hamon*, chuſing twelve Knights for his Companions, of which his Brother *Richard de Granville* was one; enter'd *Wales* with an Army, and defeating the *Welſh*, ſlew *Rheſe* their Prince; made an entire Conqueſt of *Glanmorganſhire*, and made the reſt of *Wales* pay

Tri-

Tribute to the King of *England*; wherefore, King *William Rufus*, in conſideration of theſe and other great Services of the ſaid *Fitz-Hamon*, and being likewiſe his near Kinſman, created him a free Prince in all his Conquer'd Lands in *Wales*, holding the ſame in Vaſſalage of the King, as his chief Lord. Which the ſaid *Fitz-Hamon* divided between himſelf and his twelve Knights his Companions. King *William Rufus* dying, the ſaid *Fitz-Hamon*, who by his great Exploits, had now gain'd himſelf the Name of the *Great Fitz-Hamon*, was ſent by King *Henry* I. as General of his Army againſt *France*, where he receiv'd a Wound, by the Puſh of a Pike upon his Temples, whereof he died. The Stile of the ſaid *Robert Fitz-Hamon*, ran in this manner:

Sir *Robert Fitz-Hamon*, by the Grace of God, Prince of *Glamorgan*, Earl of *Corboile*, Baron of *Thorigny*, and *Granville*, Lord of *Glouceſter*, *Briſtol*, *Tewksberry* and *Cardiff*, Conqueror of *Wales*, near Kinſman to the King, and General of his Highneſſes Army in *France*. *Richard Fitz-Hamon* thus dying, and leaving Iſſue one only Daughter, *Richard de Granville*, his Brother, as the next Heir-Male, inherited by the *Norman*-Laws, all the Eſtate and Honours of his Family in *Normandy*, and thereby became Earl of *Corboile*, Baron of *Thorigny* and *Granville*. At his Town of *Neith* in *Glamorganſhire*, he founded an Abby for Religious Monks, and endow'd the ſame with all thoſe Lands he held in *Wales*. In his old Age, according to the Devotion of thoſe times, he took upon him the Sign of the Croſs, and ſetting forward for *Jeruſalem*, died in his Journey; leaving Iſſue his Son *Richard de Granville*, Earl of *Corboile*, *&c.* who married *Adolyne*, Widow to *Hugh Montford*, and eldeſt Daughter to *Robert de Bellemont*, or *Beaumont*, Earl of *Mollent* in *France*, and the firſt Earl of *Leiceſter* in *England*, after the Conqueſt, by *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Hugh the Great*, Earl of *Vermandois*, Son of *Henry*, King of *France*; Mixing thereby with the Blood of the Houſe of *Normandy*, the Blood-Royal of *France*; from whoſe Loins are directly and lineally deſcended, this famous and ancient Family of the *Granville*'s, ſeated in *Devon* and *Cornwal*; no Subjects ever ſurpaſſing them in Valour and Nobleneſs of Birth; nor in Loyalty and Fidelity to the Crown, which they have moſt eminently ſhewn in

all

all Ages ſince the Conqueſt; amongſt whom, muſt be always remember'd, that famous Sir *Richard*, who, in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, being then Vice-Admiral of *England*, with a ſingle Ship encountred the whole Armada of *Spain*, and with a 100 Men, fought againſt 10000; of this memorable Action, Sir *Walter Raleigh* has written the Relation in a particular Treatiſe; and, Sir *Bevil*, who ſo generouſly laviſh'd his Blood and Subſtance, in Defence of his King and Country, in the Civil Wars, dying like his great Anceſtor *Fitz-Hamon*, fighting with his Pike in his Hand, at the Battle of *Lanſdown*; leaving Iſſue by *Anne* his Wife, eldeſt Daughter and Coheir to Sir *John St. Leger*, Knight, *John* his Son and Heir, who, by an immediate Succeſſion from Father to Son, beginning at the Year of our Lord 876, from *Robert* the Son of *Rollo*, being upward of 800 Years, was the 30th Earl of *Corboile*, Baron of *Thorigny* and *Granville*, created by King *Charles* II. *Anno* 1661, the 20th of *April*, Earl of *Bath*, Viſcount *Lanſdown*, Baron of *Biddiford* and *Kilhampton*, Groom of the Stole, firſt Gentleman of the Bed-chamber to his Majeſty, Lord Warden of the Stannaries, Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of *Cornwal* and *Devon*, Governor of *Plymouth*, *&c.* and one of the Lords of his Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy-Council; which Addition of Honours he obtain'd by his ſignal Services and Sufferings in the Civil Wars, having, upon the Death of his Father, Sir *Bevil*, taken upon him the Command of his Regiment, being then but ſixteen Years of Age; and been preſent in ſeveral Battles and Sieges, particularly in the Fight at *Newberry*, where he was left among the Dead, but was happily preſerv'd for an Action of the greateſt Glory and Importance to his Country; being the firſt and chief Inſtrument of that famous Negotiation with his Kinſman, General *Monk*, by which, the Royal Family was reinthron'd without Conditions. In Memory of which, beſides the aforeſaid additional Honours, his Majeſty King *Charles* II. did paſs a Warrant under the Privy-Seal, whereby he oblig'd himſelf, and recommended it to his Succeſſors, that in Caſe of Failure of Male-Iſſue, to General *Monk*, the Title and Dukedom of *Albemarle* ſhould deſcend to the ſaid Earl, and be continu'd in his Family. His ſaid Majeſty did likewiſe paſs to the ſaid Earl,

Earl, another Warrant, for the Earldom of *Glanmorgan*, it being the firſt Title enjoy'd in *England*, by his great Anceſtor *Fitz-Hamon*. His Lordſhip had alſo a Brother, *Denys Granville*, Dr. of Divinity, made Dean of *Durham* by King *Charles* II. And another *Bernard Granville*, Gentleman of the Horſe, and Groom of the Bedchamber to King *Charles* II. who left Iſſue, three Sons and two Daughters; firſt, Sir *Bevil Granville*, Governour of *Jamaica*, who died in his return from thence, *Anno* 1709. *George*, Member of this preſent Parliament for the Borough of *Foway*; and *Bernard*. *Anne*, married to Sir *John Stanley*, Baronet, Commiſſioner of the Cuſtoms. *Elizabeth*, living unmarried.

This *John* Earl of *Bath*, married *Jane*, Daughter of Sir *Peter Wyche*, Comptroller of the Houſhold to King *Charles* I. by whom he had Iſſue three Sons, *viz. Charles*, Lord *Lanſdown*.

John, created afterwards Lord *Granville*, and Warden of the Stannaries, married *Rebecca*, Widow of *Charles* Marquis of *Worceſter*, (*a*) but died the third of *December*, 1707, without Iſſue. (*a*) Vid. Beaufort.

Bevil, died unmarried of the Small-Pox.

And eleven Daughters, (whereof eight died young) the other three were *Jane*, married to Sir *William Gower*, ſecond Son to Sir *Thomas Gower*, of *Stittenham*, in *Com. Ebor.* Baronet, Father by her of *John* Lord *Gower*. (*a*) (*a*) Vid. Gower.

Lady *Catherine*, married to *Craven Peyton*, of the County of *Lancaſter*, Eſq; now Member of Parliament for .....

Lady *Grace*, married to *George*, eldeſt Son of Sir *Philip Cartaret*, Son and Heir to Sir *George Cartaret*, afterwards Lord *Cartaret*, and Father of *John*, now Lord *Cartaret*. (*b*) (*b*) Vid. Cartaret.

Which *Charles*, Lord *Landſdown*, Son and Heir of *John*, Earl of *Bath*, aforeſaid, married two Wives; firſt, the Lady *Martha*, fifth Daughter of *Thomas* Duke of *Leeds*, by whom he had only one Daughter, that died an Infant. 2dly, Lady *Iſabella de Naſſau*, Daughter to *Henry de Naſſau*, Seignior *de Auverquerque*, late Velt-Marſhal of the Forces of the States-General, and Siſter to the preſent Earl of *Grantham*, by whom he had Iſſue, his only Son and Heir

Wil-

William Henry, Earl of *Bath*, born the 30th of *January*, 1691-2.

A R M S.

Gules, *three Horſemens Reſts*, Or.

H O W.

HOWARD

Earl of *Carliſle.*

THis being the youngeſt Branch of the *Howards*, and the original Deſcent thereof, ſet forth under the Title of *Howard* Duke of *Norfolk*, we ſhall only begin with *William* Lord *Howard*, third Son to *Thomas* Duke of (a) *Norfolk*, by *Margaret* his ſecond Wife, Daughter to *Thomas* Lord *Audley* of *Walden*. (a) *Vid.* Norfolk.

Which ſaid *William* took to Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas*, and Siſter to *George* Lord *Dacres* of *Gilleſland*, in whoſe Right he became poſſeſs'd of *Naworth*-Caſtle, in the County of *Cumberland*, the chief and ancient Seat of the Lord *Dacres* in that Northern Tract, which ſtill continues to his Deſcendents; and being reſtor'd in Blood by Act of Parliament, 1ſt *Jac.* I. had Iſſue, by the ſaid *Elizabeth*, three Sons, *viz.* Sir *Philip Howard*, Sir *William*, and Sir *Francis Howard*, and ſeveral others, that died young. As alſo, three Daughters; *Mary*, married to Sir *John Winter*, Kt. *Elizabeth*, to Sir *Henry Bedingfield*, Bar. and *Margaret*, to Sir *Thomas Cotton*, Bar.

Of the afore-mention'd three Sons, Sir *Philip*, the eldeſt, dying in the Life-time of his Father, left Iſſue, by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Carrel* of *Harting*, in *Com. Suffolk*, three Sons; 1ſt, *William*; 2d, *John*; and, 3d, *Philip*, ſlain at *Rowton-Heath* in the Service of King *Charles* I. And two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *Bartholomew Fromond*, Eſq; and *Alethea*, to *Thomas* Lord *Fairfax* of the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

Which Sir *William*, the eldeſt of thoſe Sons, took to Wife *Mary*, the eldeſt Daughter of *William* Lord *Eure*, by whom he had Iſſue five Sons; *William*, who died in his Life; *Charles*, *Philip*, *Thomas*, and *John*: And five Daughters; *Mary*, married to Sir *Jonathan Atkins*, Kt. *Elizabeth*,

Elizabeth, to Sir *Thomas Gower*, Kt. *Catherine*, to Sir *John Lawſon*, Kt. *Frances*, to Sir *George Downing*, Kt. and Bar. and *Margaret*, to the Earl of *Leven* in *Scotland*.

Charles. This *Charles*, his eldeſt Son ſurviving, having been highly inſtrumental in the happy Reſtoration of King *Charles* II. was, in conſideration of that, and other loyal Services, in the 13th Year of that King's Reign, advanc'd to the Dignity of Lord *Dacres* of *Gilleſland*, Viſcount *Howard* of *Morpeth*, and Earl of *Carliſle*; and, *Anno* 1663, ſent Ambaſſador into *Ruſſia*; as alſo, in 1664, to the Kings of *Sweden* and *Denmark*.

He married *Anne*, Daughter to *Edward* Lord *Howard* of (a) *Eſcrick*; by whom he had Iſſue *Edward*, Viſcount *Morpeth*, and *Frederick Chriſtian*, born at *Copenhagen* in *Denmark*, Anno 1664. Alſo, three Daughters; *Mary*, married to *John Fenwick* of *Wallington*, in *Com. Northumb.* Eſq; afterwards Sir *John Fenwick*, Bar. died without Iſſue; *Anne*, to Sir *Richard Grahme* of *Netherby*, in the ſame County, Bar. afterwards Lord Viſcount *Preſton* of the Kingdom of *Scotland*; *Catherine*, who died unmarried.

(a) *Vide* Eſcrick.

Edward. *Edward*, Viſcount *Morpeth*, ſucceeded; and married *Elizabeth*, one of the Daughters and Co-Heirs to Sir *William Uvedale* of *Wickham*, in the County of *Southampton*; by whom he had ſeveral Children, but all deceas'd, except *Charles*, the preſent Earl of *Carliſle*.

Which *Charles* married *Anne*, only ſurviving Daughter of *Arthur Capel*, late Earl of (b) *Eſſex*; by whom he hath Iſſue, now living, two Sons, and three Daughters, *viz.*

(b) *Vide* Eſſex.

Henry, Lord *Morpeth*, born 1694.
Charles, ſecond Son.
Lady *Elizabeth*,
Lady *Anne*,
Lady *Mary*,

Alſo, two other Daughters, that died young, Lady *Catherine*, and Lady *Henrietta*.

ARMS.

The ſame as the Duke of Norfolk; *with a Mollet for difference.*

BRUCE,

BRUCE,

Earl of *Ailesbury.*

AMongſt many other worthy Perſons of the *Scottiſh* Nation, who upon the Coming of King *James* I. to enjoy the Crown of theſe Realms, attended him hither, was *Edward Bruce* of *Kinloſſe*, who tho' a Native of that Kingdom, did deſcend from the ancient Barons of that Name, ſometimes Lords of *Skelton* in *Cleveland*, and other large Poſſeſſions in the Northern Parts of *Yorkſhire*.

Which *Edward*, being a Perſon of great Parts, was ſent Ambaſſador from K. *James*, with the Earl of *Mar*, in the 43d of *Elizabeth*, to that Queen, to congratulate her upon her good Succeſs, in repreſſing the audacious Attempt of the Earl of *Eſſex*. And upon the Death of that Queen, being eminently inſtrumental in the peaceful Entrance of King *James*, (by the Intelligence which he privately held in her Life-time with Sir *Robert Cecil*, Kt. one of her principal Secretaries of State) in recompence of theſe his faithful Services, he had the great Office of Maſter of the Rolls conferr'd on him for Life, in the 1ſt of King *James* I. and the next Year, was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of *Scotland*, by the Title of Lord *Bruce* of *Kinloſſe*, being of the Privy-Council to his Majeſty in both Realms: But upon the 14th of *January*, *Anno* 1610, (8th of *Jac.* I.) he departed this Life, in the 62d Year of his Age, leaving Iſſue by *Magdalen* his Wife, Daughter of Sir .... *Clarke*, Kt. *Edward*, and *Thomas*; and *Chriſtian* a Daughter, married to *William* Earl of (a) *Devonſhire*.

(a) *See Earl of* Devonſhire.

Which *Edward* was made Knight of the *Bath* at the Creation of *Henry* Prince of *Wales*, being one of the Gentlemen of his Bed-Chamber; and ſucceeded his Father in his Honour, but had the hard Fate to be kill'd in a Duel,

Duel, by Sir *Edward Sackvile*, Knight of the *Bath*, (afterwards Earl of *Dorset*) whereupon, *Thomas* his Brother became his next Heir.

Which *Thomas* was firſt, the 21ſt of *June*, in the 9th of *Jac.* I. created Earl of *Elgin* in *Scotland*; and afterwards, in the 17th of *Charles* I. advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Bruce* of *Whorlton*, in *Com. Ebor.* And having married two Wives; firſt, *Anne*, Daughter to Sir *Robert Chicheſter*; 2dly, *Diana*, one of the Daughters and Co-Heirs of *William* Lord *Burleigh*, Son and Heir to *Thomas* Earl of *Exeter*; he departed this Life, *Anno* 1663, leaving Iſſue by *Anne* his firſt Wife, *Robert*, his Son and Heir.

Which *Robert*, being Lord-Lieutenant of the County of *Bedford*, and having given great Teſtimony of his Loyalty to King *Charles* I. under his unfortunate Troubles; as alſo, been very inſtrumental in the happy Reſtoration, was, in the 16th of *Charles* II. created Lord *Bruce* of *Skelton*, Viſcount *Bruce* of *Ampthil*, and Earl of *Ailesbury*.

He married *Diana*, Daughter to *Henry* Earl of *Stamford* (a); by whom he had Iſſue eight Sons, *Edward*, *Robert*, *Charles*, *Henry*, and *Bernard*, who died young: Alſo, *Thomas*, *Robert*, and *James*, ſurviving. And eight Daughters.

(a) *Vid.* Stamford.

Diana, married firſt to Sir *Seymour Shirley* of *Stanton Harold*, Bar. and after to *John* Lord *Roſs*, ſome time Earl, now Duke of (b) *Rutland*.

(b) *Vid.* Rutland.

Anne, to Sir *William Rich* of *Sunning*, in *Com. Berks.*
Chriſtian,
Mary,
Iſabella,
Anne,
Charlotte, and
Henrietta.
And *Chriſtian* and *Eliz.* who died young.

Which *Thomas*, eldeſt Son ſurviving, ſucceeded him in the Earldom, and married *Elizabeth*, 3d Daughter of *Henry* Lord *Beauchamp*, Son of *William* Marquis of *Hertford*, Siſter, and, at length, ſole Heireſs to *William* Duke of *Somerſet*, by whom he had Iſſue four Sons and two Daughters, *viz.*

Robert

Robert Lord *Bruce*, born 1679, died young.

Charles, now Lord *Bruce*, Heir-Apparent, born the 29th of *May*, 1682; hath married the Lady *Anne Savile*, eldeſt Daughter, and one of the Co-Heirs to *William* late Marquis of *Hallifax*; and has Iſſue one Son *Robert*, born 1707.

Thomas, third Son, born *May* 1687. And,

Henry, born *Febr.* 1691. Both died young.

Lady *Elizabeth*, eldeſt Daughter, married to *George* Earl of *Cardigan*. *Vid.* Cardigan.

Lady *Margaret*, ſecond Daughter, born *Jan.* 12. 1697, of whom her Mother died in Childbed.

His Lordſhip has ſince married a Lady in *Brabant*, of one of the chief Families in that Country, by whom he hath Iſſue .....

Note. That the Iſſue of this *Elizabeth* late Counteſs of *Ailesbury*, are the firſt Deſcendents in Blood from *Mary* Queen of *France*, younger Daughter to King *Henry* VII. and are the next Branch to the Deſcendents of *Margaret* Queen of *Scots*, the elder Daughter of King *Henry* VII. the ſaid *Elizabeth* being Grandchild to *William* Duke of *Somerſet*, who was Grandſon to *Catherine* Counteſs of *Hertford*, Daughter and, at length, ſole Heireſs to *Henry Grey* Duke of *Suffolk*, by the Lady *Frances* his Wife, eldeſt Daughter and Co-Heir to *Charles Brandon* Duke of *Suffolk*; and *Mary* the *French* Queen his Wife, younger Daughter of King *Henry* VII. as aforeſaid.

ARMS.

Or, *a Saltire and Chief* Gules, *on a Canton* Argent, *a Lion rampant* Azure, *which contains the Arms of* Bruce *of* Skelton.

BOYLE,

Earl of *Burlington.*

THE first who laid the Foundation of the ſingular Honour this Family doth now enjoy, was *Richard Boyle*, the Son of *Roger Boyle* of the County of *Hertford*, Eſq; and *Joan*, Daughter to *Robert Naylor* of *Canterbury*, in *Com. Kent*, Eſq; who liv'd in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*. In Memory of which his deceas'd worthy Parents, he then, ſecond Son, did, in 1629, erect a fair Monument of Alablaſter, with an iron Grate at the upper end of the Chancel in the Pariſh Church of *Preſton*.

This *Richard Boyle* aforeſaid, was born 1566, and brought up in *Bennet-College*, *Cambridge*; He afterwards became a Student in the *Middle-Temple*, *London*; but perceiving his Patrimony too ſhort, as a younger Brother, to follow the Study of Laws to ſuch a Perfection as might raiſe his Fortune, he put himſelf into the Service of Sir *Roger Manwood*, Kt. Lord-Chief-Baron of the Exchequer; but quitting that, he reſolv'd to Travel, and firſt, directed his Courſe to *Ireland*, where he arriv'd, *Anno* 1588.

He there married, at *Limmerick*, *Joan*, one of the two Daughters and Co-Heirs to *William Apſley*, Eſq; who brought him a conſiderable Fortune. This his firſt Wife died 1599 in Childbed of her firſt Child, being a dead-born Son.

When God had thus far bleſs'd him with a reaſonable Fortune, he was complain'd of (by ſome who envied his riſing Greatneſs) to Queen *Elizabeth*, who, among other things, charg'd him with being a ſuſpected Papiſt; which being ſecretly inform'd of, he deſign'd to go over into

into *England* to juſtify himſelf; but before he could take ſhipping, the grand Rebellion of *Munſter* broke out, when all his Lands were waſted, and himſelf, with much Difficulty, got to his native Country.

Being arriv'd in *England*, he was recommended to the Favour of *Robert* Earl of *Eſſex*, deſign'd for the Expedition into *Ireland* againſt the Rebels; but before they ſet out, by a freſh Complaint from *Ireland*, (made by Sir *Henry Wallop*, who fear'd at Mr *Boyle's* Return with the Earl of *Eſſex*, his own Diſgrace) whereby unjuſtly incenſing the Queen againſt him, he was ſeiz'd by her ſpecial Direction, and convey'd Priſoner to the *Gatehouſe*, and was detain'd there till *Eſſex* was gone for *Ireland*; But ſoon after appearing perſonally to anſwer the Charge, he fully clear'd himſelf, to the Queen's Satisfaction, who plainly ſaw the Devices of his Enemies, and not only order'd him to be enlarg'd, but gave him her Royal Hand to kiſs; and from that day he was commanded to attend the Court, being, ſoon after, by her ſaid Majeſty, conſtituted Clerk of the Council of *Munſter*, where arriving ſome little time after, he was ſworn in that Office, and made Juſtice of the *Quorum* throughout the whole Province.

After this, he return'd again to the Court of *England*, with the happy News of the glorious Victory obtain'd over the Rebels; but was ſoon diſpatch'd back, having been kindly receiv'd by the Queen.

The next addition to his Fortune, was the Purchaſe of all Sir *Walter Raleigh's* Lands in *Ireland*, which upon his coming again into *England*, was agreed between them, on the Mediation of Sir *Robert Cecil*.

Returning again into *Ireland* with the Lord-Preſident, he was quickly, on his Recommendation, married to *Catherine*, the only Daughter of Sir *Jeffery Fenton*, Kt. Principal Secretary of State, and Privy-Counſellor in *Ireland*, and the very ſame day was Knighted by Sir *George Cary* Deputy of *Ireland*.

Anno 1620, *John Boyle*, his elder Brother, Biſhop of *Cork*, *Clyne*, and *Roſs*, died near *Cork* in *Ireland*; after which he obtain'd thoſe Biſhopricks from his Majeſty King *James* I. for *Richard* his Kinſman.

In 1606, he was ſworn of the Privy-Council to King *James* I. for *Munſter*, afterwards as a Privy-Counſellor of State of the Kingdom of *Ireland*: And, *Anno* 1616, was created Lord *Boyle*, and Baron of *Tonghall*; to which, four Years after, his Majeſty was pleas'd to add the Titles of Viſcount *Dungarvon*, and Earl of *Cork*; and with *Adam* Lord Viſcount *Loftus*, Chancellor of *Ireland*, was ſworn Lord-Juſtice for the Joint-Government of that Kingdom, in the Year of our Lord, 1629. Nor did the Tide of his Fortunes ſtop here; for three Years afterwards, *Anno* 1631, he was conſtituted Lord High-Treaſurer of *Ireland*.

By his 2d Wife *Catherine*, Daughter of Sir *Jeffery Fenton* aforeſaid, he had Iſſue ſeven Sons and eight Daughters.

Roger, who died young.

Richard Boyle, ſecond Son, afterwards Earl of *Burlington*.

Jeffery Boyle, died an Infant.

Lewis Boyle, created, *Anno* 1627, Baron of *Bandon*, and Viſcount *Boyle* of *Kinelmeaky*.

Roger Boyle, created Lord *Boyle*, Baron of *Broghil*; afterwards Earl of *Orrery*, married *Margaret*, third Daughter of *Theo.* Earl of (a) *Suffolk*.

(a) *Vid.* Suffolk.

Francis, afterwards Lord *Shannon*. And,

Robert Boyle, his younger Son, who tho' dignify'd with no Title of Honour, (as 'tis remarkable all his other Brothers were) yet became he no leſs famous than the reſt, for many rare and eminent Qualities; as if Providence meerly deſign'd every Branch of this noble Stem to bear ſome worthy Fruit. Nor can I forbear, in this Place, to give a ſhort Abſtract of his Life and Studies, as an Ornament to our *Engliſh* Nation, which I have taken from a very celebrated Author.

The promiſing Bloſſoms of his great Piety and Capacity *(ſays he)* began to appear very early, and after he had paſſed the trivial Schools in *Ireland*, he ſtudied at *Leyden* in *Holland*, and then travell'd into *France*, *Switzerland*, *Italy*, *&c.* without receiving the leaſt Tincture of the Vices of the Places or Times. He often own'd, that his Piety receiv'd a great Increaſe by his Converſe with the godly and learned Archbiſhop *Uſher*, who duly cultivated the hopeful Seeds which he foreſaw would produce ſuch a glorious Harveſt. He did for many Years ſo exactly ſtudy

ſtudy the holy Scriptures in the Original Languages, that he could readily quote both the *Hebrew* and *Greek*, and underſtood that ſacred Book ſo well, as few, whoſe Profeſſion did oblige them to it, could equal him in it.

His Veneration for the Name of God was ſo profound, that he never pronounc'd it without a diſcernible Pauſe. He was conſtant in his ſecret Addreſſes to his Throne; and in all his Enquiries into Nature, his chief Deſign was to raiſe higher Thoughts in himſelf and others, of the Greatneſs, Glory, Wiſdom, and Goodneſs of God; and in that Article of his Will, relating to the Royal Society, he recommends it to them, and other Searchers into Phyſical Truths, to refer their Attainments to the Glory of the great Author of Nature, and the Comfort of Mankind.

Having poſſeſs'd himſelf with ſuch an amiable View of Chriſtianity, as ſeparated from the Superſtition or Sowerneſs of Parties, he rejoiced in every Diſcovery from Nature, which might either illuſtrate it, or remove Objections againſt it; having always conſider'd it as a Syſtem of Truths which ought to purify the Heart and Practice.

He lov'd nothing that might leſſen that, nor any Nicety which occaſion'd Diviſions amongſt Chriſtians; ſo that, for the advancement of pure and diſintereſted Chriſtianity, he hath left, by his Will, a liberal Proviſion for a certain number of well-digeſted Sermons, on purpoſe to evince the Truth of the Chriſtian Religion in general, without touching upon Sub-diviſions among Chriſtians in particular.

He was ſo zealous for propagating our holy Religion, that he was at the Charge of a Tranſlation and Impreſſion of the New Teſtament into the *Malyan* Tongue, which he ſent over all the *Eaſt-Indies*. He gave a noble Reward to him who tranſlated *Grotius*'s incomparable Book of *the Truth of the Chriſtian Religion* into *Arabick*; and was at the Charge of an Impreſſion, which he took care to have diſtributed where that Language obtains. He reſolv'd alſo to have carried on an Impreſſion in the *Turkiſh* Language; but the Company thinking that it became them to do it, ſuffer'd him only to contribute his large Share. He gave 700 *l.* towards the Charge of the *Iriſh* Bible, which he order'd to be diſtributed in

Ireland; and contributed liberally towards the *Welſh* Bible, and that in *Iriſh* for the Highlands of *Scotland*.

He gave, in his Life, 300 *l.* towards propagating the Chriſtian Religion in *America*, and gave 100 *l.* to the *Eaſt-India* Company towards their Deſigns of the like Nature in the *Eaſt-Indies*, intending a much greater Sum when the Work ſhould be ſet on Foot to purpoſe. And as his Zeal was lively toward the greateſt Concerns of Religion, he avoided entring too far into thoſe things which have weaken'd and diſtracted Chriſtianity; had an utter Averſion to whatever was deſtructive of Morality and Charity, and was particularly zealous againſt all Severities and Perſecutions upon the account of Religion.

He approv'd of the Church of *England*'s Doctrine, and did never ſeparate from her Communion. He was charitable in his Opinion towards Diſſenters, and plentifully ſupply'd their Neceſſities; ſo that as he ſhut himſelf up in no Party, neither did he ſhut out any Party from him. He had been ſolicited to take Orders, but declin'd it, conceiving that what he wrote in defence of Religion, might have the more Authority, when he did not ſhare in the Church's Patrimony.

His Charity to thoſe in Want, and Bounty to learned Men, was extraordinary, but without Oſtentation. He was particularly liberal to Perſons in Diſtreſs, without letting them know from whence it came, that for ſeveral Years his Charity exceeded 1000 *l. per Annum*. And as he had a good Eſtate, he made a good uſe of it, denying himſelf in all worldly Pomp, and applying himſelf conſtantly to his Studies, and Philoſophical Experiments.

He was decently Chearful, and had nothing of that Moroſeneſs which Philoſophers and Men of extraordinary Devotion are ſometimes inclinable to. He made true Judgments of Men and Things; his Advices were ſound, yet cautious and modeſt; and his Invention fruitful to ſuggeſt good Expedients.

He withdrew early from Courts and publick Affairs, yet was always honourably treated by his Princes. He was very Sagacious in diſcerning Mens Talents; and had ſuch a vaſt Scheme of Projects, that he could quickly ſet thoſe at work who had Leiſure and Capacity; and when he

he ſaw them engag'd, would enable them, by a handſome Preſent, to carry it on.

He was very well vers'd in Rabbinical Learning, and the Fathers; had nicely conſider'd the whole Controverſies of Religion, and throughly underſtood the Body of Divinity. He was abſolute Maſter of the Mathematicks, and knew the utmoſt in Geometry; Geography in its ſeveral Parts, with Hiſtory, and Books of Travels, were his Diverſion. He was expert in all the Parts of Phyſick; but for the Hiſtory of Nature, of the Productions of all Countries, of the Vertues and Improvements of Plants, Oars, Minerals, with their Varieties in different Climates, he was, perhaps, the perfecteſt and exacteſt Man in the World; which enabled him to make a greater Number of different Experiments than any Man that ever we read of; and he deliver'd his Diſcoveries ſo exactly according to Truth, that they may be ſafely depended upon: But his peculiar and belov'd Study was Chymiſtry, in which he engag'd with no avaricious Deſign, but only to find out Nature, to ſee of what Principles Things were compounded, and into what they might be reſolved; and to prepare good Medicaments, without ſpending his Eſtate and Time upon high Pretenſions, but kept always within compaſs.

He made Chymiſtry much the better, and himſelf never the worſe nor the poorer by it, making it an Entertainment to himſelf, and a Charity to others; the Products being diſpoſed by his Siſter, *&c.*, to whom he entruſted it. In ſhort, his Knowledge and great Performances this way, are valu'd through the World, and his numerous * Writings univerſally eſteem'd.

* *See the Catalogue of his Works, printed for* S. Smith *in* S. Paul's *Church-yard*

But we come now to *Richard*, Son and Heir to *Richard* Earl of *Cork*, aforeſaid. Which *Richard*, being remarkably Eminent for his great Loyalty to King *Charles* I. in conſideration of that real Aſſiſtance, and ready ſupply, by him then ſeaſonably given to that Prince; and likewiſe, by reaſon of his Marriage with *Elizabeth*, ſole Daughter and Heireſs to *Henry*, then Earl of *Cumberland*, was, by Letters Patents, in the 20th Year of his Reign, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Clifford* of *Lansborough*, in *Com. Ebor.* Richard.

And afterwards, in farther Conſideration of his faithful Services, both in *England* and *Ireland*, as alſo, for the great Merits of the aforeſaid *Henry*, Earl of *Cumberland*, was, by other Letters Patents, bearing Date the 20th of *March*, in the 16th Year of the Reign of King *Charles* II. created Earl of *Burlington*, alias *Bridlington*, in *Com. Ebor.*

This Earl, by *Elizabeth* his Wife aforeſaid, had Iſſue two Sons and five Daughters, *viz.*

Charles,

Richard, kill'd at Sea in the *Dutch*-Wars, unmarried.

Frances, eldeſt Daughter, married firſt to Colonel *Courtney*; 2dly, to the Earl of *Roſcommon* in *Ireland*.

Catherine, who died in her Childhood.

Elizabeth, married to *Nicholas Tufton*, Earl of *Thanet*. (*a*)

(*a*) Vid. Thanet.

Anne, married to *Edward*, late Earl of *Sandwich*, Father, by her, of *Edward*, the preſent Earl of *Sandwich*. (*b*) and

(*b*) Vid. Sandwich.

Henrietta, to *Laurence Hyde*, now Earl of *Rocheſter*. (*c*)

(*c*) Vid. Rocheſter.

Charles, his eldeſt Son who died in the Life-time of his Father, commonly call'd Lord *Clifford*, of *Lanſborough*, married, firſt, *Jane*, the youngeſt Daughter to *William* Duke of *Somerſet* (*d*) by whom he had Iſſue, four Sons and ſix Daughters, *viz.*

Charles, Son and Heir.

(*d*) Vid. Somerſet.

Richard, who died in the Life-time of his Father.

Charles, who afterwards ſucceeded in the Earldom.

Henry Boyle, now Secretary of State, a Perſon juſtly eſteem'd for his obliging Conduct, and great Abilities, unmarried.

And *William*, who died young.

1ſt. Daughter *Frances*, who died young.

2d. *Elizabeth*, married to the Lord *Barrimore*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

3d. *Jane*, who died young.

* 4th. *Mary*, married to *James*, Duke of *Queensberry*, in *Scotland*, now Duke of *Dover* in *England*.

Vid. Duke Dover.

Arabella, married to the Lord *Shelburn*, Baron of *Ireland*; and another *Frances*, that died young.

Which *Charles*, the eldeſt Son, who ſucceeded his Grandfather *Richard*, Earl of *Burlington*, *Anno* 1697-8. married *Juliana*, Daughter and ſole Heireſs to *Henry Noel*,

ſecond

ſecond Son of *Edward* Viſcount *Campden*; by whom he left Iſſue,

Richard, now Earl of *Burlington*, who ſucceeded him *Anno* 1703-4, born *April* the 25th, 1695, and four Daughters.

Lady *Elizabeth*,
Lady *Juliana*,
Lady *Jane*,
Lady *Henrietta*,
} All living, *&c.*

Alſo *Mary*, a Daughter, the Firſt-born, who died young.

Note: *Charles*, Lord *Clifford*, Grandfather to the preſent Earl, married to his ſecond Wife, the Lady *Arabella*, ſixth Daughter of *George*, late Earl of *Berkeley*, by whom he had Iſſue, one Daughter, nam'd *Arabella*, (e) who is yet living unmarried.

(e) Vid. Earl of Berkley.

ARMS.

Party per Bend Crenellè Argent, *and* Gules.

COOPER,

COOPER,
Earl of *Shaftsbury.*

AMongſt others, who, by reaſon of their ſpecial Merits, were advanc'd to ſundry Titles of Honour, preceding the Coronation of King *Cha.* II. was Sir *Anthony-Aſhley Cooper*, of *Wimborne St. Giles*, in the County of *Dorſet*, being Son and Heir of Sir *John Cooper*, of *Rockborn*, in *Com. Wilts*, Knight, by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter and ſole Heireſs to Sir *Anthony Aſhley*, in *Wimborne St. Giles's*, Knight and Baronet, by *Jane* his Wife, Daughter and Heireſs to *Philip Okeover*, of *Okeover*, Eſq; in *Com. Stafford.* Which Sir *Anthony-Aſhley Cooper*, deducing his Deſcent, by Heirs-Female from the *Hamelyns*, *Pleſheys* and *Malmains*, anciently of *Wimborne St. Giles* aforeſaid, having in ſundry Reſpects, manifeſted his Loyalty to King *Charles* I. as alſo his great Affection to his Country, by his prudent and ſeaſonable Advices and Conſultations with General *Monk*, and others in order to the peaceable and happy Reſtoration; in conſideration of theſe his conſiderable Services, was, by Letters Patents, bearing Date the 20th of *April*, in the 13th of King *Charles* II. advanc'd to the Degree and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Aſhley*, of *Wimborne St. Giles.* And having after this been made Chancellor of the *Exchequer*, as alſo one of the Commiſſioners of the Treaſury, and Lieutenant of *Dorſetſhire*; he was afterwards, in the 24th Year of the ſame Reign, created Lord *Cooper* of *Paulet*, and Earl of *Shaftsbury*, and the ſame Year made Lord Chancellor of *England*, in the room of Sir *Orlando Bridgeman.* But for ſpeaking too freely againſt the Popiſh Intereſt, then growing at Court, he became very uneaſy to the

the Duke of *York*, who prevail'd with his Brother to remove him. The Papists were so angry with him, that they began to persecute him, not only into Disgrace, but into Ruin, for they examin'd the Court Rolls, to meet with something whereby to ground an Accusation against him, and picking out some frivolous Matters, presented a Paper to the King's Council; but to their great Mortification, the Council reported, that nothing had be drawn out of those Papers, sufficient for any Information. And indeed this Justice must be done to his Lordship's Memory, that he executed this great Office with singular Integrity and Honour. He now became the Head of the discontented Party, and for questioning the Legality of the long Parliament, with a little too much Freedom, he, with others, was sent Prisoner to the *Tower*, where he was kept thirteen Months, till at length, he was forc'd to make his Submission, and obtain'd his Enlargement. After which, he was again made President of the Council, but was soon remov'd again from that place, for opposing the Duke of *York*'s Succession. Not long after, he was committed to the *Tower* again, upon the suppos'd Evidence of one *Bryan Hans*, an *Irishman*, that the Earl offer'd to suborn him to make out the Murder of Sir *Edmondbury Godfrey*, for which, and other Matters, his Enemies had rais'd against him a Bill for High-Treason, which was preferr'd to the Grand-Jury, but return'd *Ignoramus*. But the Torrent of his Enemies running too strong against him, and the Popish Interest growing stronger at Court, together with the Lord *Russel*, and other of his Friends being then imprison'd, and the like Fate also threatning him, in case he did not provide for his Safety, he flew over to *Holland*, and died at *Amsterdam*, *January* the 21st, *Anno* 1682.

He married three Wives; first, *Margaret*, Daughter to *Thomas* Lord (*a*) *Coventry*, Lord *Keeper* of the Great-Seal of *England*; next Lady *Frances*, Daughter of *David*, Earl of (*b*) *Exeter*, but by neither of these had any Issue; and Lastly, *Margaret*, Daughter to *William* Lord *Spencer*, by whom he had Issue, *Anthony* his Son and Heir, who succeeded him in the Earldom.

(*a*) *See* Coventry.
(*b*) *See* Exeter.
(*c*) Vide Spencer, *Earl of* Sunderland.

Which

Which *Anthony* took to Wife (in the Life-time of his Father) *Dorothy*, third Daughter of *John*, Earl of *Rutland*, and Sister to *John*, now Duke of *Rutland*. By whom he had Iſſue three Sons, and two Daughters,

Anthony, the preſent Earl of *Shaftsbury*.

John, ſecond Son, who died young.

Maurice, third Son, Member of this preſent Parliament for the Borough of *Weymouth*.

Dorothy, eldeſt Daughter, married to *Edward Hooper* of *Beveridge*, in the County of *Dorſet*, Eſq;

Elizabeth, ſecond Daughter, married to..... *Harris* of *Salisbury*, in *Com. Wilts*, Eſq;

Which *Anthony*, the preſent Earl of *Shaftsbury*, hath married this preſent Year 1709, *Jane*, Daughter of ..... *Eure* of *Bushy-Hall*, in *Com. Hertf.* Eſq.

ARMS.

Argent, *three Bulls paſſant* Sable, *arm'd* Or, *which properly is the Arms of* Ashley.

LEE,

L E E,

Earl of *Litchfield,*

THis Family of *Lee*, which hath been very ancient in the County-Palatine of *Cheſter*, took its Surname, as is preſum'd, from the Lordſhip of *Lee*, in the Pariſh of *Wibonbury*, in the ſaid County. Of which Family, was Sir *Walter* at *Lee*, Kt. who liv'd about the latter end of the Reign of *Edward* III. and left Iſſue Sir *John* at *Lee*, of *Lee-Hall*, Kt. to whom ſucceeded another *John*, and to him *Thomas*, Father of *John Lee*, of *Lee-Hall*, Eſq; who by *Margery* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Ralph Hocknell* in *Com. Cestr.* had Iſſue *Thomas Lee* of *Lee-Hall*, from whom the *Lees* now of *Lee-Hall* are deſcended.

Another Son of the ſaid *John* and *Margery* his Wife, was *Benedict Lee*, who about the beginning of the Reign of *Edward* IV. came out of *Cheſhire*, and ſettled at *Quarendon* in *Com. Bucks*, and by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter and Heireſs to *John Wood* of the County of *War.* Eſq; had Iſſue *Richard Lee* of *Quarendon*. Which *Richard* alter'd his Arms to, Argent *a Feſs between three Creſcents* Sable, and had Iſſue, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, one of the Daughters and Co-Heirs of *William Sanders*, of the County of *Oxford*, Eſq; four Sons, *viz.* Sir *Robert Lee* of *Burſton*, in the County of *Bucks*, Kt. *Benedict Lee* of *Hall-Coate*, Eſq; *Roger Lee*, of *Pickthorn*; and *John*, from whom the *Lees* of *Binfield* in *Berkſhire* derive their Deſcent.

Sir

Sir *Robert Lee*, ſtil'd of *Burſton*, aforeſaid, was Father of Sir *Anthony Lee*, Kt. who by *Margaret* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Wyat*, had Iſſue Sir *Henry Lee*, made Knight of the Garter by Q. *Elizabeth*.

Benedict, ſecond Son of the aforeſaid *Richard*, ſtyl'd of *Hullcotte*, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Robert Cheyne* of *Cheſham-Boyes* in *Com. Bucks*, Eſq; and had Iſſue Sir *Robert Lee*, Father of *Henry Lee* of *Quarendon*, Couſin and Heir to Sir *Henry Lee*, Knight of the Garter, which *Henry*, being firſt Knighted, was afterwards made a Baronet, *Anno* 1611, (9th *Jac.* I.) upon the firſt Inſtitution of that Honour; and dying about the Year 1631, left Iſſue one Son, and two Daughters, *viz.*

Sir *Francis Henry Lee*, of *Ditchley*, in the County of *Oxford*, and of *Quarendon* aforeſaid, Baronet.

Eleanor Lee, eldeſt Daughter, who married *Maurice Berkley*, Viſcount *Fitzharding*. And,

Elizabeth, ſecond Daughter, who was married to Sir *Samuel Tryon*, of the County of *Eſſex*, Baronet.

This *Francis Henry Lee*, eldeſt Son of the aforeſaid Sir *Henry Lee*, married *Anne*, eldeſt Daughter of Sir *John St. John*, of *Lidiard Tregoz*, in the County of *Wilts*, Baronet; and died about the Year 1641, leaving the ſaid *Anne* his Wife (who remarried with *Henry*, Earl of *Rocheſter*) by whom he had Iſſue Sir *Henry Lee*, of *Ditchley*, Baronet, Son and Heir, and *Francis-Henry Lee*, ſecond Son; which Sir *Henry*, by *Anne* his Wife, eldeſt Daughter of Sir *John Danvers*, of *Cornbury*, in *Oxfordſhire*, left Iſſue two Daughters, his Heireſſes, *viz.* *Eleanor*, who became the Wife of *James Bertie*, late Earl of *Abingdon*, (*a*) and *Anne*, who was married to *Thomas Wharton*, Eſq; now Lord *Wharton* (*b*), and died before her Siſter, without Iſſue.

(*a*) Vid. Abingdon.

(*b*) Vid. Wharton.

Sir *Francis-Henry Lee*, of *Ditchley*, Baronet, ſecond Son of Sir *Francis Henry Lee*, aforeſaid, ſucceeded his Brother

Brother Sir *Henry Lee*, in his Eſtate and Dignity, which Sir *Francis* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and ſole Heireſs to *Thomas Pope*, late Earl of *Downe* in *Ireland* (who ſurviving him, afterwards married with *Robert*, Earl of *Lindſey*) by whom he had Iſſue two Sons, *viz.* Sir *Edward-Henry Lee*, of *Ditchley*, Baronet, eldeſt Son and Heir, and *Francis-Henry Lee*, of the *Temple*, Eſq; ſecond Son, which Sir *Edward-Henry Lee* was, by our late Sovereign Lord King *Charles* II. by Letters Patents, bearing Date the fifth of *June*, in the 26th Year of his Reign, created Baron of *Spelsbury*, in the County of *Bucks*, and Earl of *Litchfield*, to hold to him, and the Heirs-Male of his Body.

This noble Lord, in the Reign of King *James* II. was Lord-Lieutenant, and *Cuſtos Rotulorum* of the County of *Oxford*, Lord-Lieutenant of *Woodſtock*-Park, High-Steward of the Borough of *Woodſtock*, one of the Lords of his Majeſty's Bedchamber, Colonel of a Regiment of Foot, and afterwards Colonel of his Majeſty's firſt Regiment of Foot-Guards.

He married the Lady *Charlotte Fitz-Roy*, one of the natural Daughters of the aforeſaid King *Charles* II. by *Barbara Villiers*, Ducheſs of *Cleveland*, being both now living, *Anno* 1709; by whom he hath had Iſſue, thirteen Sons and five Daughters, *viz. Charles*, Lord *Quarendon*, eldeſt Son, who died young, *Edward-Henry*, Lord *Quarendon*, ſecond Son and Heir, and *James Lee*, Eſq; third Son, both Living; *Francis Lee*, Eſq; fourth Son died young; *Charles-Henry Lee*, Eſq; fifth Son, died at the *Temple*, *January* the Third, 1708; *George Henry Lee*, Eſq; ſixth Son, and *Francis-Henry Lee*, Eſq; ſeventh Son, are both living. *Fitz-Roy Lee*, Eſq; eighth Son, died young; *Fitz-Roy-Henry Lee*, Eſq; ninth Son; *William Lee*, Eſq; tenth Son; *Thomas Lee*, Eſq; eleventh Son; *John Lee*, Eſq; twelfth Son; and *Robert Lee*, Eſq; thirteenth Son all living.

Lady *Charlote Lee*, eldeſt Daughter, married to *Benedict Leonard Calvert*, Eſq; Son and Heir to *Charles* Lord *Baltimore*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*; Lady *Anne Lee*, ſecond

second Daughter; Lady *Elizabeth Lee*, third Daughter; Lady *Barbara Lee*, fourth Daughter, are now living, and Lady *Mary Iſabella Lee*, fifth Daughter, died young.

ARMS.

Argent, *a Feſs between three Crescents*, Sable,

LEN-

LENNARD,

Earl of *Sussex*,

IS descended by an Heir Female, from the antient and eminent Family of *Fenys*, or *Fienes*, Lord *Dacres*, of which, Sir *Richard Fenys*, Chamberlain to King *Edward* IV. having married *Joan*, Daughter and sole Heir to *Thomas*; Son and Heir to *Thomas* Lord *Dacre* of the *North*; was accepted and declar'd Lord *Dacre*, and a Baron of this Realm, (37 *Henry* VI.) and for Distinction, call'd *Dacre* of the *South*; *Ranulph* 2d Son to *Thomas* Lord *Dacre* of the *North* aforesaid, succeeding him in that Honour: The same *Richard* Lord *Dacres*, in 1st of *Edward* IV. obtain'd a Grant from that King of Divers Manors, and also of all other the Lands of the said *Thomas Dacre*, which came to the Crown, by Act of Parliament, the same first Year of that Kings Reign. Richard.

This *Richard* Lord *Dacres*, died in 2 *Richard* III. leaving *Thomas* his Grandson (viz.) Son of Sir *John Fenys* Knight, his Eldest Son, who died in his Life time, to succeed him; which said *Thomas* living till the 26th of *Henry* VIII. left *Thomas* his Cousin and Heir, Apparent to succeed him.

Which *Thomas*, in *Anno* 1541, (33 *Henry* VIII.) being seduc'd by some extravagant Persons, to course in the Night, in *Laughton* Park in *Sussex*, belonging to Sir *Nicholas Pelham*, met there with some who oppos'd 'em, in which Frey one of the Latter were kill'd; whereupon this *Thomas* was Indicted of Murder, and being found Guilty of the same, upon Tryal of his Peers, was, upon the 29th of *June* the same Year, executed at Tyburn for the same; whose Death was much lamented, in regard of his Youth, noble Disposition, and the Kings inexorable Rigour: Of whom 'tis also said, that this Manslaughter (for it was no Thomas.

other) was committed by thoſe in his Company, he not being preſent at that time; and that being call'd in queſtion, he was, thro' the Subtilty of ſome Cavaliers, who gap'd for his Eſtate, perſuaded to acknowledge the Murther, and ſubmit to the Kings Mercy: Unto which Advice, imprudently hearkening, he found his Ruin therein.

He left Iſſue, (then very young) *Gregory* his Son, and a Daughter call'd *Margaret*, who were both reſtor'd by Act of Parliament, in the 1ſt of *Elizabeth*: Which *Gregory*, afterwards Lord *Dacres*, dying without Iſſue, *Anno* 1549, (36 of *Elizabeth*) left *Margaret*, his Siſter, his Sole Heir.

Which *Margaret* being married to *Sampſon Lennard*, Eſq; and making Claim to the Honour, it was declar'd by the Lords Commiſſioners, for executing the Office of Earl Marſhal of *England* (in the 1d of *Jac.* I.) with the Privity and Aſſent of the King, that the ſaid *Margaret*, ought to have and enjoy the Name, State, Degree, Stile, Honour, Place, and Precedency of the Barons *Dacre*; to have and to hold to her and the Iſſue of her Body, in the ſame Manner as her Anceſtors did enjoy the ſame; and that her Children ſhould take Place accordingly.

Sampſon. This *Sampſon* alſo, by the ſpecial Favour of King *James* I. in the 10th Year of his Reign, obtain'd a Grant to himſelf, during Life, to take Place and Precedence as the eldeſt Son of the Lord *Dacres* of the *South*: Having Iſſue by her the ſaid *Margaret*, *Henry* his Son and Heir; to whom the Title of Lord *Dacres* Henry. was afterwards confirm'd: Which *Henry* died, *Anno* 1616 (14 *Jac.* I.) leaving Iſſue by *Criſogna* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Henry Baker* of *Siſſingburſt*, in the County of *Kent*, Knight, 3 Sons, *Richard*, *Edward*, and *Fienes*: And 2 Daughters, *Margaret*, married to Sir —— *Wildgooſe*, and *Philadelphia*, to Sir *Thomas Parker* of *Wellington*, in the County of *Suſſex*.

Richard.] *Richard* Lord *Dacres*, ſucceeded; and married 1ſt *Elizabeth*, Daughter, and Coheir to Sir *Arthur Throckmorton*, in *Com. Northamp.* Knight, by whom he had 4 Sons, *viz. Francis*, *Richard*, *Thomas*, and *Henry*, (of which Sons *Richard* and *Henry* died young;) He took to his 2d Wife *Dorothy*, Daughter of *Dudley*, Lord *North* (a) by

(a) *Vid.* North *and* Grey.

by whom he had Iſſue one Son, call'd *Richard*, and *Catharine* a Daughter; and dying at *Herſt-Monnceaux*, *Anno* 1630, (6 *Car.* I.) was ſucceeded by *Francis* his eldeſt Son.

Which *Francis*, married *Elizabeth*, 4th Daughter to *Paul* Viſcount *Banning*, and Siſter, and Sole Heir to *Paul* Viſcount *Banning* her Brother; and dying, *Anno* 1662, left Iſſue by her 3 Sons, and 3 Daughters, *viz.*

Thomas Lord *Dacres*, the preſent Earl of *Suſſex*, advanc'd to that Dignity, 5th *Octob.* in the 26th of *Charles* II. Thomas.

Francis, who went into *France* for his Health, and died, at *Laſtech*, a Batchelor.

Henry, who married. —— died 1702. leaving 3 Daughters, now in their Minority.

Philadelpha, eldeſt Daughter, married to *Daniel Obrien*, afterwards Lord Viſcount *Clare*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

Elizabeth, 2d Daughter, married to *John* Earl of *Meath*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

Margaret, 3d Daughter, who died unmarried.

Thomas the preſent Earl of *Suſſex*, Married 1674. *Anne Palmer*, ſurnam'd *Fitzroy*, Natural Daughter by Adoption to King *Charles* II. by *Barbara* Dutcheſs of *Cleveland*; by whom he hath had Iſſue 2 Sons, *viz.*

Charles Lord *Dacres*, born 1682. died at a Year and Half old; and *John*, who died as ſoon as born: Alſo 2 Daughters now living.

Lady *Barbara*, and Lady *Anne*, both unmarried.

Note, *Elizabeth*, Lady *Dacres*, Widow of *Francis* Lord *Dacres*, Father to the preſent Earl of *Suſſex*, as aforeſaid, was, after the Death of her Husband, created Counteſs of *Sheppey*, during her Natural Life, in 32d of *Car.* II. *Anno* 1680.

ARMS.

Or, *on a* Feſs Gules, *Three* Fleur de Lys *of the Firſt*,

ROBERTS,

Earl of *Radnor.*

THis Family, which was antiently ſeated in the County of *Cornwall*, began to flouriſh more conſpicuouſly in the Reign of King *James* I. at which time, *Richard Roberts* of *Truro*, in the County of *Cornwall*, Eſq; was firſt Knighted, afterwards created a Baronet, (*Anno* 1616. 14 *Jac.* I.) and, laſtly, in the 19th of the ſame Reign, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Roberts* of *Truro*.

Richard.

Nor can I omit what Sir *William Dugdale* takes Notice of, on this Account; that theſe Honours were heap'd on him, through the great Wealth, and many fair Lordſhips he then enjoy'd; for which he gives an Inſtance, charg'd in the Houſe of Commons againſt the Duke of *Buckingham*, in 2 *Car.* I. *viz.* —— *That the ſaid Duke knowing him to be Rich, had forc'd him to take that Title of Honour, for which, in Conſideration, he paid* 10000 l. *to the Duke's Uſe.* Whether this were Matter of Fact or no, I cannot be certain; but am, that the Event ſoon made it appear, he was not unworthy of the Honours beſtow'd on him and his Family; or, at leaſt, that King *Charles* II. thought ſo (who was a ſufficient Judge of Mens Deſerts,) when he conſtituted his Son one of his Privy-Council, Lord Privy-Seal, and Lord-Lieutenant of *Ireland*; as well in Conſideration of his Father's Loyalty, as of his own deſerving Accompliſhments. But to return;

This *Richard*, married *Frances* the Daughter, and Co-heir to *John Hender* of *Botreaux-Caſtle* in *Com. Cornub.* by whom he left Iſſue *John*, whom I have before mention'd, and Two Daughters, *Mary*, and *Jane*.

Which

Which *John*, married Two Wives; First, *Lucie*, Daughter of *Robert* Earl of *Warwick*, (*a*) by whom he had Iſſue Two Sons, *Robert* and *Hender*; Secondly, *Iſabella*, Daughter of Sir *John Smith*, Knight, by whom he had Iſſue Three Sons, *Francis*, *Henry* and *Warwick*; and Four Daughters, *Iſabella*, (married to the Lord *Moor*, eldeſt Son to the Earl of *Drogheda* in *Ireland*.) *Aramintha*, *Olimpia*, and *Eſſex*. He was afterwards, in the 20th Year of the Reign of King *Charles* II. (*An.* 1679.) created Viſcount *Bodmyn*, and Earl of *Falmouth*, which Title was ſoon after chang'd for that of *Radnor*, and died *An.* 1685. being ſucceeded by his Grandſon *Charles*, now Earl of *Radnor*; *Robert*, call'd Lord Viſcount *Bodmin*, his eldeſt Son, dying in his Life-time, at his return from his Embaſſie in *Denmark*. John. (*a*) *Vid.* Warwick.

Which *Robert* Viſcount *Bodmyn*, had married *Sarah*, the Daughter of *John Bodvile*, of *Bodvile-Caſtle*, in *Com. Carnarvon*, Eſq; by whom he left Iſſue *Charles*, aforeſaid; and the Honourable *Ruſſel Roberts*, now Member of Parliament for the Borough of *Bodmyn*, in the County of *Cornwall*, married the Lady *Mary*, youngeſt Daughter to *Henry*, late Earl of *Warrington*, Siſter to *George*, now Earl of (*b*) *Warrington*; hath Iſſue One Son, and Two Daughters, (*viz.*) *Henry*, *Elizabeth*, and *Mary*, Charles. (*b*) *Vid.* Warrington.

Lady *Eſſex* only Daughter unmarried.

Charles the preſent Earl of *Radnor*, married ——— the only ſurviving Daughter of Sir *John Cutler* (of the City of *London*) Bart. but hath no Iſſue.

ARMS.

Azure, *three* Eſtoils, *and a Chief* Wavy, Or.

PASTON,

Earl of *Yarmouth*.

Robert. OF this Eminent and Loyal Family, which hath been of ſpecial Account for ſome Ages, in the County of *Norfolk*, was Sir *Robert Paſton* of *Paſton*, in the ſaid County, who greatly diſtinguiſh'd himſelf by his Loyalty, at the time of the late unhappy Troubles, ceaſing not to hazard either Life or Fortune, in aſſiſting or furthering the Royal Cauſe; and after the Cruel Murder of that pious and good King of bleſſed Memory, *Charles* I. uſed the utmoſt of his Power towards effecting his Sons happy Reſtoration. In conſideration of which, his acceptable Services, he was by Letters-Patents, bearing date at *Weſtminſter*, in the 25th Year of the Reign of King *Charles* II. *Ann.* 1673, created a Baron of this Realm. by the Title of Lord *Paſton* of *Paſton*; as alſo to the Dignity of Viſcount *Yarmouth*, and to the Heirs Male of his Body; and finally Earl of *Yarmouth*, 30th of *July*, *Anno* 1679.

He married *Rebecca*, the ſecond Daughter to Sir *Jaſpar Clayton*, Knt. (Citizen of *London*) by whom he had Iſſue Six Sons, and Four Daughters;

William, the preſent Earl,

Robert, ſince deceas'd,

Jaſpar,

John, and *Edmond*, who died young: And

Thomas, who was drown'd at Sea, on board the *Coronation*, in the Year 1691, having married *Elizabeth*, Widow of Sir *William Rokeby*, by whom he left a Son *Robert*, and a Daughter *Elizabeth*.

Margaret, eldeſt Daughter of the ſaid *Robert*, Earl of *Yarmouth*, married to *Hieronimo Alberto di Conti*, a *German*.

Mary,

Catherine,

Catharine, who died young; and
Elizabeth.

This *William*, Earl of *Yarmouth*, ſucceeded his Fa- William.
ther, *Anno* 1682. and married *Charlotte Jemia Maria Boyle*, otherwiſe ſurnam'd *Fitzroy*, natural Daughter to King *Charles* II. by *Elizabeth* Viſcounteſs *Shannon*, Daughter of Sir *William Killigrew*, and Wife of *Francis Boyle*, Viſcount *Shannon*, in *Ireland*; by whom he had Iſſue Three Sons, and Two Daughters; (the ſaid *Charlotte* Counteſs of *Yarmouth*, dying *Anno* 1684.)

Charles, now Lord *Paſton*, born 1673. Colonel of a Regiment of Foot in her Majeſty's Armies.

William, ſecond Son, born 1677 dy'd young.

William, third Son, born 1682. living unmarried.

Lady *Charlotte Paſton*, eldeſt Daughter, married to *Tho. Hyrne* of *Heverland*, in *Com. Norf.* Son and Heir to *Clement Hyrne*, of *Heverland*, aforeſaid, Eſq;

Lady *Rebecca*, ſecond Daughter, married to Sir *John Holland*, of *Quidenham*, in the aforeſaid County of *Norfolk*, Bart. Comptroller of the Houſhold to her preſent Majeſty, and one of her Majeſty's Privy Council.

ARMS.

Argent, 6 *Fleurs de Lis*, (3, 2, *and* 1,) *and a Chief indented*, Or.

BERKELEY,

Earl of *Berkeley*.

ACcording to the Cuſtom of thoſe Times, when the *Engliſh*, in imitation of the *Normans*, began to aſſume their Surnames from the Places of their Reſidence; this of *Berkeley*, was then given to one *Roger* de *Berkeley*, in the Time of *William* the Conqueror, whoſe Deſcendents did enjoy the ſame for ſome Time; but the Male Line of that Noble Family ceaſing, we are to obſerve, that *Robert Fitz-Harding*, (a Powerful Man in his Time,) obtaining a Grant of the Caſtle and Honour of *Berkeley*, from *Henry*, Son of *Maud* the Empreſs, poſſeſs'd himſelf thereof: Whereupon his Deſcendents aſſum'd the Surname, which, together with the Caſtle and Barony, continues to them in the Male Line, to this Day; of which *Robert*, I am to take Notice, that his Father is ſaid to have been the youngeſt Son to one of the Kings of *Denmark*; or, as others affirm'd, (which differs but little) to be deſcended from the Royal Line of thoſe Kings; and that accompanying Duke *William* of *Normandy*, in that ſignal Expedition he made into *England*, was preſent with him in the memorable Battle, where King *Harold* was ſlain.

Roger de Berkeley.

This *Robert Fitz-Harding*, died the 17th of *Henry* II. *Anno* 1170. To whom ſucceeded *Maurice Berkeley*, his 2d Son, (*Henry* the eldeſt dying young,) who for the better ſecuring of his Title of *Berkeley*, in the 2d of *Richard* I. gave a 1000 Marks Fine to the King; and farther, yet to ſtrengthen and confirm him therein, married *Alice*, the Daughter of *Roger* de *Berkeley* of *Durſley*, a remaining Branch of the firſt *Berkeley*, from whom the Mannor of *Berkeley* had been wreſted by his Father *Robert* (as had alſo the Honour of *Durſley* too, but the latter, upon the Interceſſion of divers Nobles

Maurice.

receded

receded to him again. His Son *Robert*, by the aforesaid *Alice* his Wife, ſucceeded him, and was remarkable for his Piety, and large Gifts beſtowed to the Church; dying in the Fifth of *Henry* III.

Thomas, his Son, ſucceeded, who likewiſe diſtinguiſh'd himſelf by ſeveral pious Gifts: And by *Joan* his Wife, Daughter of *Ralph* de *Somery*, Lord of *Campden*, and Neice to *William* Earl of *Pembroke*, had ſix Sons, and one Daughter; of which Sons, *Maurice*, the elder, who ſucceeded him, was famous, in the Reign of *Henry* III. for ſerving the King in his Wars againſt *Lewellin* Prince of *Wales*; but ſoon after adher'd to the rebellious Barons againſt the King, for which, nevertheleſs, he afterwards obtain'd the King's Pardon: And by *Iſabel* his Wife, Daughter to *Maurice* de *Creoun*, a great Baron of *Lincolnſhire*, left Iſſue, *Thomas* his 2d Son, who ſucceeded him, the elder Brother *Maurice*, having been kill'd in a Tournament in his Fathers Life-Time. Thomas.

This *Thomas* alſo ſerv'd King *Edward* the firſt, in his Wars againſt the *Welſh*, as likewiſe in the Wars of *France*, and *Scotland*; which Service he continued to *Edward* II. in whoſe 15th Year he died, leaving Iſſue by *Jane* his Wife, Daughter to *William* de *Ferrers*, 4 Sons, and 2 Daughters, *viz.* *Maurice*, who ſucceeded him, *John* Lord of *Wymundham* *James* Biſhop of *Exeter*, and *William*; which *Maurice*, the eldeſt, ſo ſucceeding, being of a Military Diſpoſition, and having attended his Father in many of his Expeditions, became very famous for Martial Exploits; and in the 9th of *Edward* II. was made Juſtice of *South-Wales*, having all the Caſtles therein committed to his Cuſtody; and in the 13th of the ſame Reign, being ſtil'd *Dilectus Conſanguineus Regis*, he was made Steward of the Dutchy of *Acquitaine*; But afterwards adhering to *Thomas* Earl of *Lancaſter* againſt the King, and committing Spoil upon the Lands of the two *Spencers*, his Caſtles and Lands were ſeiz'd, and he, together with *Mortimer* and 3 others, being invited to come and confer amicably with the King, was ſecured and ſent Priſoner to the Caſtle of *Wallingford*, and died a Priſoner, *Anno*, 1326. (19 *Edward* II.) He left Iſſue 5 Sons; *Thomas* the eldeſt, who ſucceeded him; and *Maurice* his 2d Son, from whom *Berkeley* of *Stoke Giffard* in *Com. Glouceſter*, *Bruton*,

in

in *Com. Somerſet*, and of *Bay-Court* in *Kent*, are deſcended; (*William Maurice* was a Perſon of great Note in his Time, ſerving King *Edward* 3d both in his Wars and in his Council with very great applauſe) alſo *John* his 3d Son, from whom the *Berkeleys* of *Shropſhire*, are deſcended; and two other Sons, *Eudo*, and *Peter*.

Thomas. This *Thomas*, the eldeſt Son, who ſucceeded, taking part with his Father, and thoſe other Nobles who ſtoutly oppos'd the Power of the *Spencers*, ſhar'd in the like Fate with moſt of them, being impriſon'd, and all his Lands ſeiz'd: But, upon the Change of the Scene, he was then ſet at Liberty, had all his Lands reſtor'd, and alſo the Keeping of the King in his Caſtle at *Berkeley*; but being thought too courteous to him, he was commanded to deliver him, together with the Cuſtody of his Caſtle, to *John* Lord *Maltravers*, and *Thomas Gurney*, whence the execrable Murder of the unhappy Monarch *Edward* II. ſucceeded: Nor was this *Thomas* Lord *Berkeley* without being ſuſpected of Conniving thereat; but being arraign'd for the ſame, and manifeſting that he then lay ſick at *Bradly*, when the horrid Murder was committed, he was acquitted from the Guilt thereof, and grew into Eſteem with *Edward* III. whom he ſerv'd in his Wars, both againſt *France* and *Scotland*; and after many Services, was preſent with him in that memorable, and ever famous Battle of *Creſſy*: He alſo attended Prince *Edward* into *France*, (*Maurice* his Son being with him) and was one of his chief Commanders in the famous Battle of *Poictiers*. He had no leſs than 12 Knights, ſometimes more, in his Retinue, each of them having 2 Servants, and a Page, and 24 Eſquires, who had each of them one Servant and a Page; and having given divers Lands to pious and charitable Uſes, he died *Anno* 1361. (35 *Edward* III.) leaving *Maurice* his eldeſt Son to ſucceed him.

Maurice. This *Maurice* had been preſent with his Father in moſt of his Expeditions, and approv'd himſelf of ſpecial Account in Martial Affairs; having Wedded when but 8 Years old, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Hugh* Lord *Spencer*, by whom he had Iſſue 4 Sons, (*viz.*) *Thomas*, his immediate Succeſſor; *James*, from whom the Male-Line of this Noble Family ſprung; *John*, who with

Thomas

Thomas his elder Brother, was in that Expedition made into *Brittany*, and *Maurice*, who alſo ſerv'd in the *French* Wars. He died *Anno* 43, of *Edward* the IIId. and was ſucceeded by *Thomas*, his eldeſt Son, aforeſaid;

Which *Thomas*, ſerv'd both by Sea and Land in the Wars againſt *France* and *Spain*; alſo in the Wars of *Scotland*. In the 3d of *Henry* IV. he receiv'd Command to meet the King at *Hereford*, and march againſt *Owen Glendower*, and the next Year conſtituted one of the Wardens for the Eaſt Marches of *Wales*, and the Year following made Admiral of the King's Fleet, and ſworn of his Privy-Council in open Parliaments, and not long after deſtroy'd the Fleet of *Owen Glendower*, near *Milford*-Haven: He was alſo, a great Lover of Learning, and a Favourer to learned Men. He married, about a Year before his Father's Death, *Margaret*, the Daughter and ſole Heir of *Gerrard Warren*, Lord *Liſle*, by whom he had Iſſue his only Child, *Elizabeth*, married to *Richard Beau de Camp*, Earl of *Warwick*: Thomas.

To whom therefore, ſucceeded *James* his Couſin and Heir, (to whom he likewiſe left ſome part of his Eſtate,) Son of *James* his Brother, (by whom, as we have obſerv'd before, the Male-Line of this Noble and Antient Family became preſerv'd) by *Eliz.* ſometime written *Iſabel*, the Daughter and Heir, of Sir *John Bloer*, Knight. James.

This *James*, in the 7th of *Henry* V. upon that notable Rebellion of *Owen Glendower*, when the *French* came to *Milford* Haven, with an 140 Sail, he burnt 15 of their Fleet; and 9 in *Henry* V. was ſummon'd to Parliament amongſt other Peers, and to all the Parliaments in King *Henry* the VI. Time. He died *Anno* 1463, (3d. of *Edward* IV.) leaving Iſſue by his 2d Wife, 4 Sons and 3 Daughters; *William* and *Maurice*, who ſucceeded; *James*, impriſon'd, and ſent into *France* by the Treachery of *Margaret* Counteſs of *Shrewsbury*, and there ſlain, with *John* Earl of *Shrewsbury*, her Huſband; and *Thomas*, alſo taken Priſoner there, but ranſomed, who was Progenitor of the *Berkeleys* of *Worceſter*-ſhire, and *Hereford*-ſhire:

William

William. *William* his eldeſt Son, firſt ſucceeded, who ſtood in ſuch Favour with King *Edward* IV. that he advanc'd him to the Title of Viſcount. Nor was he, after a while, in leſs Favour with *Richard* III. being by him created Earl of *Nottingham*; but ſoon after adhereing to *Henry* Duke of *Buckingham* in his Deſign of pulling down King *Richard*, he fled into *Britany*, to *Henry* the VII. He was conſtituted Earl Marſhal of *England*, with Limitation of that Office to the Heirs Male of his Body; alſo in his 4th Year advanc'd to the Dignity of Marqueſs.

He was otherwiſe famous for his great Diſpute with *Thomas* Viſcount *Liſle*, about certain Lands in Conteſt between 'em, who upon a Challenge ſent him by the ſaid Viſcount, they met, with others in their Company, where the Viſcount *Liſle* was ſlain. He married Three Wives, but by none of 'em left any Iſſue; and taking occaſion to accept againſt his Brother *Maurice*, as his Succeſſor, becauſe he had not married with a Perſon of Honourable Parentage, gave all his Lands from him, particularly the Caſtle of *Berkeley*, and thoſe Lands and Lordſhips, that were the Body of that antient Barony; ſo that he enjoy'd nothing of the Honour; but in Time, by his great Diligence and Prudence, he recover'd again great part of the Lands he had been diſ-poſſeſs'd of.

Maurice. This *Maurice* had taken to Wife *Iſabel* the Daughter of *Philip Mead* Eſquire, then Alderman of *Briſtol*, which was the Marriage his Brother ſo carp'd at; by whom he had Iſſue Three Sons; *Maurice* who ſucceeded him; *Thomas*, who ſucceeded *Maurice*; and *James*, who left Two Daughters and Heirs.

Maurice. Which *Maurice*, was made one of the Knights of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Henry* VIII. and was afterwards ſworn Knight of the Body for that King, in whoſe 14th Year, he had Summons to Parliament, but had not the Place of his Anceſtors, in regard the Caſtle of *Berkeley*, the Body of the antient Barony remain'd to the Crown, by Virtue of the Entail made by *Thomas* his Uncle. He ſerv'd King *Henry* in his Wars againſt *France*. He took to Wife, *Catharine* the Daughter of Sir *William Berkeley* of *Stoke-Giffard*, by whom he had no Iſſue; Whereupon *Thomas* his Brother

ther and Heir ſucceeded; who ſerving in the memorable Battle of *Floddenfield*, was there Knighted, for his ſpecial Service, by *Thomas* Earl of *Surrey*, their General; he died, *Anno* 1532. (24 of *Henry* VIII.) leaving *Thomas* his Son and Heir to ſucceed him, alſo another Son *James*.

Which *Thomas*, married two Wives, firſt, *Mary*, Daughter of *George* Lord *Haſtings*, by whom he had no Iſſue; ſecond, *Anne*, Daughter to Sir *John Savage* of *Frodſham*, in *Com. Ceſt.* by whom he had Iſſue, *Elizabeth*, a Daughter, and *Henry* a Son, born about Nine Weeks after his Death. Thomas.

Which *Henry*, by the Death of *Edward* VI. the laſt Heir Male to King *Henry* VII. came to repoſſeſs *Berkeley* Caſtle, and all thoſe other Lands given to that King by *Thomas* Marquis of *Berkeley*, in Prejudice of his Brother *Maurice*, as has been before obſerv'd: Which Lordſhips had reſted in the Crown the ſpace of Sixty one Years; by which means, likewiſe he repoſſeſs'd the antient Seat of his Anceſtors in Parliament. This *Henry* Lord *Berkeley* liv'd to a very great Age; for his Death; happen'd not till the 11th of *James* I. *Anno* 1613. he being born in 1534. By *Catharine* his firſt Wife, Daughter to *Henry Howard*, Earl of *Surrey* he had Iſſue two Sons, *Thomas*, who died in his Life time, and *Ferdinand* who died unmarried.

Which *Thomas*, was made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of *James* I. having been one of the firſt that brought the News of Queen *Elizabeth*'s Death into *Scotland*; and by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *George Carey*, Knight, afterwards Lord *Hundſdon*, left Iſſue, *George* his Son and Heir, who ſucceeded his Grandfather; and *Theophila*, a Daughter, married to Sir *Robert Coke*, Knight, Son of Sir *Edward Coke*, Lord Chief Juſtice of the Court of Common Pleas. Thomas.

Which *George* ſucceeding, took to Wife, *Elizabeth*, the 2d Daughter and Coheir to Sir *Michael Stanhope* of *Sudburne*, in *Com. Suff.* Kt. and departing this Life, *Anno* 1685, left Iſſue two Sons, *viz. Charles*, drown'd at Sea, in his paſſage toward *Diepe* in *France*, unmarried; and *George*; Alſo one Daughter, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Edward Coke*, of *Holkham*, in *Com. Norf.* Eſq; George.

Son

Son to Sir *Edward Coke*, Lord Chief Juſtice of the Common Pleas.

George Which ſaid *George*, the only ſurviving Son, ſucceeded, who, in the Year 1679. being then one of the Lords of the Council to King *Charles* II. was created Viſcount *Durſley*, and Earl of *Berkeley*; he married *Elizabeth*, eldeſt Daughter and Coheir to *John Maſſingberd* of the City of *London*, Eſq; by whom he had 2 Sons and 6 Daughters, *viz. Charles*, made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles* II. and *George Berkeley*, 2d Son, one of the Prebends of *Weſtminſter*, who married *Jane*, Daughter of *George Cole*, of the County of *Devon*, Eſq; and died 1694. leaving *Elizabeth* his only Child, born 1692.

Elizabeth, eldeſt Daughter of *George* Earl of *Berkeley*, was married to *William Smith*, of the Inner-Temple, *London*, Eſq; and died about the Year 1681. leaving Iſſue *Theophila*, her only Child, now Wife of *Arthur Moor*, Eſq;

Theophila, 2d Daughter, married to her firſt Huſband, Sir *Kingsmil Lucy* of *Broxborn* in *Com. Hertf.* Bart. by whom ſhe had Iſſue, Sir *Berkeley Lucy*, Bart. and to her 2d Huſband, *Robert Nelſon* of *London*, Eſq; died 1705.

Arabella, 3d Daughter, married to Sir *William Poultney*, Eſq, Son and Heir to Sir *William Poultney* of *Miſterton*, in *Com. Leiceſter*, Kt.

Mary, 4th Daughter, married to *Ford* Lord *Grey* of *Warke*, afterwards Earl of *Tankerville*, by whom ſhe had Iſſue her only Child, *Mary*, married to *Charles Bennet* Lord *Oſſulſton*. (a)

(a) *Vide* Bennet *Lord* Oſſulſton.

Henrietta, 5th Daughter.

Arethuſa, 6th Daughter, was 2d Wife to *Charles* Lord *Clifford* of *Lansborough*, eldeſt Son to *Richard* Earl of *Burlington*, Grandfather of *Richard* the preſent Earl. (b)

(b) *Vide* Burlington.

Charles. *Charles*, the preſent Earl of *Berkeley*, ſucceeded his Father, *Anno* 1698. having been ſummon'd to Parliament (*Vita Patris*) in the year 1689. was employ'd, in the Quality of Envoy Extraordinary, and Plenipotentiary to the States of *Holland*; where he remain'd till 1695. when he return'd to *England*, and was ſoon after Sworn of his Majeſty's Privy Council; and in

 the

the years 1699, and 1700. was one of the Lords Juſtices, and General Governors of *Ireland*. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Baptiſt Noel*, Viſcount *Campden*, and Siſter to *Edward* late Earl of *Gainsborough*; by whom he hath had Iſſue, 4 Sons, and 3 Daughters, *viz.*

Charles Lord *Durſley*, who died, unmarried, of the Small Pox, *Anno* 1699.

James, now Lord *Durſley*, (*c*) ſummon'd to Parliament (*Vita Patris*) one of the Admirals of her Majeſty's Fleet, born *Feb.* 1680. (*c*) *Vide* Berkeley *Lord* Berkeley.

Henry Berkeley, 3d Son, firſt Page of Honour to the Duke of *Gloceſter*, and now to her preſent Majeſty Queen *Anne*.

George Berkeley, 4th Son.

Lady *Mary*, eldeſt Daughter, married to *Thomas Chambers* of *Hanwoath*, in the County of *Middleſex*, Eſq;

Lady *Elizabeth*, 2d Daughter, married to Sir *John Germain* of *Drayton*, in the County of *Northampton*, Baronet.

ARMS.

Gules, a Cheveron between Ten Croſſes formy (6 above, and 4 below) Argent.

FINCH,

FINCH,

Earl of *Nottingham.*

Heneage.

THE first of this colateral Branch, rais'd to the Dignity of Peerage, was Sir *Heneage Finch*, Son and Heir to Sir *Heneage Finch*, Kt. Recorder of *London*, and Speaker of the House of Commons, *Anno* 1625. 1 *Car.* I. (*a*) (*whose Personal Descent, see* Finch *Earl of* Winchelsea:) which Sir *Heneage*, being a great Proficient in the Study of the Laws, in that Honourable Society of the Inner-Temple *London*, was upon the Happy Restoration of King *Charles* II. made Sollicitor-General, and the next Year, *Autumn* Reader of the before specified Inn of Court. *Anno* 1660. 12 *Car.* II. he was, by the Name of Sir *Heneage Finch*, of *Raunston* in *Com. Buck.* Knight, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baronet, and in the 22d of *Car.* II. *Anno* 1670. constituted the King's Attorney-General, *Anno* 1673. he was made Keeper of the Great Seal, and shortly after created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Finch* of *Daventry*, in *Com. North.* (being then Owner of that Mannor:) and finally, in the 33d of *Charles* II. advanc'd to the Degree and Dignity of Earl of *Nottingham*.

(*a*) *Vide* Winchelsea

He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Daniel Harvey*, Merchant of *London*; by whom he had Issue, Eight Sons; *Daniel*, the present Earl of *Nottingham*; *Heneage*, Second Son, now Lord *Guernsey*; *William*, yet living; *Charles*, who died unmarried; *Edward* and *Henry*, yet living; and *Robert*, who died unmarried: (*Edward*, *John*, and *Thomas* being before deceas'd.) Also Four Daughters; *Elizabeth*, married to *Samuel Grimston*, at that time Son and Heir to Sir *Harbottle Grimston*, Bart. Master of the Rolls; *Mary* and *Anne*, deceas'd; and another *Mary*, surviving, unmarried.

This

This *Heneage*, Earl of *Nottingham*, dying, *Anno* 1682, was ſucceeded by *Daniel* his Son and Heir, now Earl of *Nottingham*, diſtinguiſh'd by many eminent Services in the State, particularly Secretary of State, in this and the late Reign.

This Noble Lord, married firſt, the Lady *Eſſex Rich*, ſecond Daughter, and one of the Co-heirs, to *Robert Rich*, Earl of *Warwick*, by whom he had Iſſue, one only ſurviving Daughter, the Lady *Mary*, married firſt to *William Saville*, late Marquis of *Halifax*; and ſince (*Anno* 1707-8.) to *John* Duke of *Roxborough* of the Kingdom of *Scotland*. He married to his ſecond Wife, *Anne*, only Daughter of *Chriſtopher* Lord Viſcount *Hatton*, (by his firſt Wife, *Ceicile*, Daughter of *John Tufton*, Earl of *Thanet*) by whom he hath had Iſſue, Five Sons, and Eight Daughters, all now living, *viz.*

Daniel, Lord *Finch*, about 20 Years of Age.

William, *John*, *Henry*, and *Edward*.

Lady *Eſſex*, eldeſt Daughter, married to Sir *Roger Moſtyn*, of *Moſtyn*, in the County of *Flint*, Boronet.

Lady *Charlotte*, Lady *Anne*, Lady *Iſabella*, Lady *Mary*, Lady *Henrietta*, Lady *Elizabeth*, Lady *Frances*, and Lady *Margaret*.

ARMS.

The ſame as the Earl of Winchelſea, *viz.* Argent, *a* Cheveron *between* 3 Griphons *Paſſant* Sable, *with a Creſcent for difference.*

S HYDE,

H Y D E,

Earl of *Rocheſter.*

Laurence Hyde, the preſent Earl of *Rocheſter*, is the ſecond Son of *Edward*, late Earl of *Clarendon*, and Brother to *Henry*, the preſent Earl of *Clarendon*. He was held in great Eſteem by King *Charles* II. who in Conſideration of his great and faithful Services, being then firſt Commiſſioner of the Treaſury, was pleas'd to create him Viſcount *Hyde*, of *Kenelworth*, Baron of *Wooton-Baſſet*, and Earl of *Rocheſter*, *Anno* 1682, 34 *Car.* II. Lord Preſident of his Council. In the firſt of *Jac.* II. he was made Lord High Treaſurer of *England*, and inſtall'd Knight of the Garter. Sworn of the Privy-Council to King *William*, and made Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*.

He married the Lady *Henrietta*, fifth Daughter of *Richard Boyle*, Earl of *Burlington* and *Cork*, by whom he hath had Iſſue, *Henry* Lord *Hyde*, his only Son and Heir, who hath married *Jane*, Daughter of Sir *William Leveſon Gower*, and Siſter to the preſent Lord *Gower*, by whom he has Iſſue, Five Daughters.

Henrietta, *Anne*, *Jane*, *Catharine*, and *Charlotte*.

Lady *Anne*, eldeſt Daughter of *Laurence*, the preſent Earl of *Rocheſter*, was the firſt Wife of *James*, Duke of (*a*) *Ormond*.

(*a*) *Vide* Ormond.

Lady *Henrietta*, ſecond Daughter, married to *James*, Earl of *Dalkeith*, eldeſt Son of *James*, Duke of *Monmouth*.

(*b*) *Vide* Conway.

Lady *Mary*, married to *Francis*, Lord (*b*) *Conway*; died, *Anno* 1708-9.

Lady *Catharine*, unmarried.

ARMS

ARMS.

The ſame as his Brother, the Earl of Clarendon, *viz.* Azure, *a Cheveron, between* 3 *Lozenges*; Or, *with a Creſcent for difference.*

BERTIE,

Earl of *Abingdon.*

THE firſt of this collateral Branch rais'd to the Dignity of Earl, was *James* Lord *Norris* by Deſcent from his Grandmother, *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir to *Francis* Lord *Norris*, Earl of *Berkſhire*, eldeſt Son of *Montague* Earl of *Lindſey*, by *Bridget* his ſecond Wife, Barroneſs *Norris* of *Rycot*, who was created Earl of *Abingdon*, by Letters-Patents, bearing date, *November* 30. 34 of *Charles* II. *James*

Which *James*, the firſt Earl of *Abingdon*, married *Elinor* the Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Henry Lee* of *Ditchley* in *Com. Oxon*, by whom he had Iſſue ſix Sons, *viz.*

Montague, his Son and Heir, who ſucceeded his Father, *Anno* 1699. *May* 22.

James his ſecond Son, married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of *George* Lord *Willoughby* of *Parham.*

Henry, his third, married *Arabella-Suſanna*, Daughter of the Lord Viſcount *Glennoly*, and Widow of *Marcus*, Lord Viſcount *Dungannon*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland.*

Robert, his fourth Son, married *Catharine*, Daughter of *Richard* Lord Viſcount *Wenman* of *Tuam* in the Kindom of *Ireland.*

Peregrine his fifth Son, Captain of a Man of War; who, after a gallant Behaviour, in a ſharp Encounter at

Sea, was taken Priſoner by Monſieur *Fourbin*; and died in *France*, *Anno* 1709.

Charles, his ſixth Son, Fellow of All Souls in *Oxford*.

Alſo three Daughters; Lady *Bridget*, married to *Richard* Lord Viſcount *Buckley*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*. Lady *Anne*, his ſecond Daughter, married to Sir *William Courteney* of *Powderham*, in *Com. Devon.* Bart. Lady *Mary*, his third Daughter, living yet unmarried.

His ſecond Wife was *Catharine*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Chamberlain* of the County of *Oxford*, Baronet, and Widow of the Right Honourable *Richard* Lord Viſcount *Wenman*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, by whom he had no Iſſue.

Montague, the preſent Earl, *Anno* 1687, (22d *Sept.*) took to Wife, *Anne*, Daughter, and at length, ſole Heir, to *Peter*, Baron of *Kinderton*, in the County-Palatine of *Cheſter*; but hath yet no Iſſue.

ARMS.

* *Vid.* Lindſey.

The ſame as Bertie *Marquis of* Lindſey, * *with a* Annulet *for difference.*

NOEL,

NOEL,

Earl of *Gainsborough.*

IN the time of King *Henry* II. *Robert* the Son of *Noel*, the Anceſtor of this Family, founded the Monaſtery of *Ranton*, near *Ellenhall*, (his chief Seat) in that County; and left Iſſue *Thomas*, whoſe Daughter and Co-heir, call'd *Alice*, brought the chief part of that Inheritance to the Family of *Harecourt*, in the time of King *John*; the Male Line by *Philip*, a younger Son, ſtill continuing in thoſe Parts, whence deſcended Sir *Andrew Noel*, of *Dalby*, in *Com. Leic.* Knt. one of the Gentlemen-Penſioners to Queen *Elizabeth*; who had Iſſue, *Edward* his Son. Robert.

Which *Edward*, reſiding at *Brook*, in *Com. Rutland*, was made a Baronet, in the 9th of *James* I. ſoon after the Erection of that Degree of Honour; and tho' he ſold *Dalby*, his antient Inheritance, yet had he ſo fair an Eſtate remaining, as that being a Perſon much eſteem'd for his Abilities, he was created to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, in the 14th of *James* I. by the Title of Lord *Noel* of *Ridlington*: And having married *Juliana*, the Daughter and Co-heir of Sir *Baptiſt Hicks*, Knt. upon the Advancement of the ſaid Sir *Baptiſt* to the Title of Lord *Hicks* of *Hunington*, in *Com. Warr.* and Viſcount *Campden* of *Campden*, 4 *Car.* I. obtain'd a Grant of them to himſelf, and the Heirs Male of his Body in Reverſion, in caſe the ſaid *Baptiſt*, ſhou'd dye without Iſſue Male, which Titles, afterwards, he did accordingly enjoy. Edward. *Lord* Noel. *Viſ.* Campden.

By the ſaid *Juliana*, his Wife, he left Iſſue two Sons, *Baptiſt*, and *Henry*, Father of the preſent Counteſs of *Burlington* (*a*); and Two Daughters, *Elizabeth* and *Penolepe*. He died in the Year 1643. at which time he was buſie in raiſing Forces for the Service of his (*a*) *Vid.* Burlington.

Majeſty King *Charles* I. upon the Appearance of the breaking out of thoſe unhappy Troubles.

Baptiſt. *Baptiſt*, his Son and Heir, ſucceeded, and married firſt, *Anne*, eldeſt Daughter to *William* (*b*) *Fielding*, Earl of *Denbigh*, by whom he had Three Sons, which died Infants: He married to his ſecond Wife, *Anne*, Daughter to Sir *Robert Lovet*, Knt. and Widow of *Edward* Earl of *Bath*, by whom he had One Son, died young. Thirdly, *Heſter*, one of the Four Daughters, and Coheirs of *Thomas* Lord *Witton*, by whom he had Iſſue Two Sons, *Edward* and *Henry*, and Four Daughters.

(*b*) *Vid.* Denbigh.

1. *Mary*, married to *James*, late Earl of *Northampton*, Father by her, of the preſent Earl of (*c*) *Northampton*.

(*c*) *Vid.* Northampton.

2. *Juliana*, married to the Lord *Allington*.

3. *Elizabeth*, married to * *Charles*, now Earl of *Berkeley*.

* *Vid.* Berkeley.

4. *Heſter*, who died in her Infancy.

To his fourth Wife he married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Mountague*, Earl of *Lindſey*, (*d*) by whom he had Iſſue Four Sons, and Three Daughters, *viz.*

(*d*) *Vid.* Lindſey.

1. *Lindſey*, who died an Infant.
2. *Baptiſt*.
3. *James*, who died young of the Small-Pox.
4. *John*, married the Widow of the Lord *Erwyn*.

1. Daughter *Catharine*, married to *John* Lord *Roſs*, now Duke of *Rutland*, to whom ſhe was third Wife. (*e*)

(*e*) *Vid.* Rutland.

2. *Bridget*, unmarried.
3. *Martha*, died unmarried.
4. *Penelope*, married to —— *Dormer*, Eſq;

Edward, *Earl of* Gainsborough.

Which *Edward*, his eldeſt Son, ſucceeding him in his Honours, was, by the ſpecial Favour of King *Charles* II. in the 34th Year of his Reign, (*Anno* 1682.) created Earl of *Gainsborough*: and by *Elizabeth* his Wife, eldeſt Daughter to *Thomas* Earl of *Southampton*, by *Rachel* his firſt Wife, had Iſſue One Son and Four Daughters.

Wriotheſeley Baptiſt.

Frances, married the Lord *Digby*, by whom ſhe had One Daughter, married to the Lord Viſcount *Scudamore*.

Jane, married to the preſent Lord *Digby*.

Elizabeth, married to —— *Norton*, Eſq;

Diana, died unmarried.

Which

Which *Wriotheſely Baptiſt*, ſucceeded him in his Honours, and married *Catharine*, the eldeſt Daughter of *Fulk Greville*, Lord *Brooke*, by whom he left Iſſue Two Daughters.

Lady *Elizabeth*, married to *Henry* Lord *Woodſtock*, Son and Heir to *William Bentinck*, Earl of *Portland*: And Lady *Rachel*, married to *Henry*, now Duke of *Beaufort*, his ſecond Wife. (*f*)

(*f*) *Vid.* Portland, *and* Beaufort.

Which *Catharine*, Counteſs of *Gainsborough*, after the Death of the ſaid Earl her Husband, remarried with *John Sheffield*, Duke of *Buckingham*, to whom ſhe was ſecond Wife. (*g*)

(*g*) *Vid.* Buckingham.

This *Wriotheſeley Baptiſt* dying thus without Male Iſſue, we come now to *Baptiſt*, ſecond Son by his fourth Wife; to *Baptiſt Noel*, Viſcount *Campden*, and younger Brother to *Edward* the firſt, Earl of *Gainsborough*: Which *Baptiſt* dying of the Small-Pox, left Iſſue by —— his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Fanſhaw*, *Baptiſt*, the preſent Earl of *Gainsborough*, who ſucceeded his Couſin-German *Wriotheſeley Baptiſt*, *Anno* 1690. and Two Daughters.

Elizabeth and *Suſan*, } Both unmarried.

Which *Baptiſt* hath married *Dorothy*, ſecond Daughter of *John Manners*, Duke of *Rutland*, and hath Iſſue One only Son, nam'd *Baptiſt*.

ARMS.

Or, *fretty Gules*, *a Canton*, Ermin.

D A R C Y,

Earl of *Holderneſs.*

THIS antient and honourable Family, is originally deſcended from *Norman D'Arcie*; generally ſuppos'd to have enter'd with the Conqueror; by whoſe immediate Gift, the ſaid *Norman* enjoy'd, not leſs than 33 Lordſhips in *Lincolnſhire*: From whom deſcended *John d'Arcy*, who in the 25th of *Edward* I. was in that Expedition made into *Scotland*; ſo likewiſe in the 31ſt and 34th of *Edward* I. and 8th of *Edward* II. In the 10th of *Edward* II. being call'd *John d'Arcy le Coſyn*, he was made Governor of *Norham-Caſtle*; and in the 13th of that Reign, made Sheriff of *Nottingham* and *Derbyſhires*. Moreover, in 1ſt of *Edward* III. Sheriff of *Yorkſhire*, and Governor of the Caſtle of *York*; and in the 17th of *Edward* II. was conſtituted Juſtice of *Ireland*. In the 2d of *Edward* III. he was again made Juſtice of *Ireland*, and Governor of that Country, and had an Aſſignation of certain Sums of Money for his Services in the Wars there; as alſo a Grant of divers Lands. He alſo ſerv'd that King with great Valour and Succeſs in his Wars of *France* and *Scotland*. In 11th of *Edward* III. being then Steward of the King's Houſhold, he was ſent Ambaſſador into *Scotland*, to Treat of Peace with *David Bruce*, who then aſſum'd the Title of King, and the ſame to *Philip* the King of *France*, touching the Right of King *Edward* to the Crown of that Realm, and was made Conſtable of the *Tower* before he began his Journey thither. In the 14th of *Edward* the III. he was made Juſtice of *Ireland*. for Life; and in the 18th, Conſtable of *Nottingham-Caſtle*, for Life; in which laſt Year he was in the Expedition, made into *France*; ſo likewiſe in the 20th, at which time the famous Battle of *Creſſy* was fought.

Norman.

John.

This

This *John* died in the 21ſt of *Edward* III. leaving Sir *John Darcy*, Knt. his Son and Heir, having had Summons to Parliament from the 28th of *Edward* I. to the 16th of *Edward* III. incluſive.

Which *John*, his Son and Heir, both in his Fathers Life-time, and after, ſerv'd King *Edward* III. in whoſe 20th Year, having had the keeping of the Kings Liberty of *Holderneſs*, in *Com. Ebor.* and other Mannors granted him, he was in Conſideration of his many Services done, and to be done, diſcharg'd from rendering the King Account for any of them. He was alſo made Conſtable Tower, as his Father had been, and had ſummons to Parliament among the Barons of this Realm, from the 22d, till the 28th of *Edward* III. Two Years after which, he departed this Life, (30th of *Edward* III.) leaving *John*, his Son and Heir, not much above Five Years of Age, who dying in his Minority, the 36th of *Edward* III. left *Philip* his Brother and Heir, to ſucceed him. John. John.

Which *Philip*, in the 4th of *Richard* II. was in that Expedition then made into *France*, with *Thomas* Earl of *Buckingham*. Moreover, in the 9th of that Reign, was conſtituted Admiral of the King's Fleet, from the River of *Thames* Northward; And in the 18th, was in that Expedition made into *Ireland*; and having been ſummon'd to Parliament from 1ſt of *Richard* II. until the 21ſt of that King's Reign, incluſive, departed this Life, leaving *John* his Son, and Heir, then 22 Years of Age. Philip.

Which *John* had ſummons to Parliament, from the 23d of *Richard* II. to the 12th of *Henry* IV. and died the 13th of *Henry* IV. leaving *Philip* his Son and Heir, 14 Years of Age, and *Margaret* his Widow, Daughter to *Henry* Lord *Grey* of *Wilton*, then ſurviving. John.

Which *Philip* died the 6th of *Henry* V. before he came of full Age, leaving *Elizabeth* and *Margaret* his Two Daughters and Heirs, then Infants; but *John*, his Brother, was the next Heir Male. Philip.

Which *John*, during the time of his Minority, whilſt he was in Ward to the King, taking to Wife *Joan*, Daughter of *John* Lord *Greyſtoke*, without Licence, paid afterwards 200 Marks for Pardon of that Tranſgreſſion; and dying the 32d of *Henry* VI. leaving John.

William

William d'Arcy his Couſin and Heir, Son of *Richard*, who died in his Fathers-Life time, then 4 Years of Age.

William. Which *William*, died the 3d of *Henry* VII. leaving a Son *Thomas*, 21 Years of Age and upwards.

Thomas. This *Thomas*, in the 12th of *Henry* VII. was one of the Northern Lords that march'd with *Thomas* Earl of *Surrey*, to plunder the Borders of *Scotland*, in the 13th of *Henry* VII. being then a Knight of the Body, he was made Conſtable of *Bamborough*-Caſtle in *Northumberland*, and the next year Captain of the Town and Caſtle of *Berwick*, and *Warden* of the Eaſt and Middle Marches, towards *Scotland*. In the 15th of *Henry* VII. he had a Special Commiſſion to exerciſe the Office of Conſtable and Marſhal of *England*; and was the ſame Year made Conſtable of *Sheriff-Hoton*-Caſtle, and Steward of that Lordſhip.

In the 17th of *Henry* VII. being ſtill Captain of *Berwick*, he was made Treaſurer and Chamberlain there, alſo Cuſtomer of that Port; and the next Year conſtituted one of the King's Commiſſioners for receiving the Oath of *James* IV. King of *Scotland* upon a Treaty of Peace.

Moreover, in the 21ſt of *Henry* VII. being then of the King's Privy-Council, he was made General of the Marches towards *Scotland*, (Sir *Thomas d'Arcy* being then join'd with him:) In which Year alſo, the Title and Dignity of Baron was reviv'd to him by Writ of Summons to Parliament, which Title and Honour had ceas'd in the two Daughters and Heirs of *Philip* Lord *d'Arcy* aforeſaid; the one Married to Sir *James Strangeways*, Knight, and the other to Sir *John Conyers*.

In the firſt Year of *Henry* VIII. he was made Steward of all the King's Lands beyond *Trent*, during the Minority of the Earl of *Weſtmorland*; likewiſe Chief Juſtice and Warden of all the King's Forreſts in thoſe Parts; and in the ſame Year was inſtall'd Knight of the Garter, and elected of the King's Privy-Council. He was, the next Year, ſent with 1500 Archers to the Aid of *Ferdinand*, King of *Arragon*, againſt the *Moors*, and was one of the Lords in the 21 of *Henry* VIII. which exhibited the Articles againſt Cardinal *Woolſey*, and ſubſcrib'd the Letter to Pope *Clement* the VII.

In

In the 26th of *Henry* VIII. in regard of his Age and Debility of Body (which was the Pretence,) he procur'd a Special Licence to be abſent from Parliament; but the true Reaſon was, becauſe he foreſaw the Ruin of religious Houſes near approaching, wherein he had no Mind to Act; and afterward, upon the Inſurrection of the *Yorkſhire* Men, commonly call'd, the *Pilgrimage of Grace*, he being with the Archbiſhop of *York* at *Pomfret*-Caſtle, deliver'd it up to the Rebels, and took the Oath; and tho' he afterwards excus'd it to the Lord *Cromwell*, ſaying, That what he had done was meerly for retaining ſo much Credit with the Commons, as might the better enable him to do the King Service; it did not ſattisfie; for being brought Priſoner to *London*, he was arraign'd at *Weſtminſter*, and found Guilty of High-Treaſon, and beheaded on *Tower-Hill*, 20th of *June* 30 *Henry* VIII.

George his eldeſt Son was reſtor'd in Blood, who died the 4th of *Philip* and *Mary*, from whom deſcended *John* Lord *d'Arcy* of *Aſton* in *Com. Ebor*, who died without Iſſue Male, *Anno* 1635. (11 *Car.* I.) Furthermore, we are to obſerve of the Deſcendents of this *Thomas* Lord *d'Arcy*, that Sir *Arthur d'Arcy*, Knight, his 2d Son, 25th of *Henry* VIII. enter'd the Borders of *Scotland*, burning divers Towns, and carrying away much Booty, was afterwards made Captain of the Iſle of *Jerſey*; and, in the 5th of *Edward* VI. Lieutenant of the Tower of *London*; And next, that his Grandſon Sir *Conyers d'Arcy* of *Hornby* Caſtle, in *Com. Ebor*, being the principal Male Branch then remaining of this antient Family, ſetting forth by his Petition to King *Charles* the firſt, in that Parliament begun at *Weſtminſter*, *November* 3d. *Anno* 1640, That after the Attainder of *Thomas* Lord *d'Arcy*, his Great Grandfather, 29th of *Henry* VIII. Sir *George Darcy*, his eldeſt Son, being reſtor'd in Blood by King *Edward* VI. obtain'd a Grant of the Title of Lord *Darcy* to himſelf and the Heirs Male of his Body; and that by the Death of *John* Lord *Darcy* of *Aſton*, without Iſſue Male, the Title of Lord *Darcy* was utterly extinct; did humbly requeſt, That being Grandſon and Heir Male to the before ſpecified Sir *Arthur Darcy*, and likewiſe Son and Heir of *Elizabeth*, the Daughter and Co-heir

George.

John.

Co-heir to *John* Lord *Conyers*, lineal Heir to *Margaret*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Philip* Lord *Darcy*, Son of *John* Lord *Darcy*, one of the Barons of this Realm, in the time of K. *Henry* IV. his Petition might be conſider'd. Whereupon his ſaid Majeſty the 17th Year of his Reign, was pleas'd to declare and confirm to him, and his Heirs Males, lawfully begotten, the Stile, Title and Dignity of Lord *Darcy*, ſo enjoy'd by his Anceſtor, *John* Lord *Darcy*, as aforeſaid: Having Summons to Parliament accordingly, and dy'd, *Anno* 1653. having had Iſſue, by *Dorothy* his Wife, Daughter of *Henry Belaſyſe*, Kt. and Bart. ſix Sons; *Conyers*, ſtil'd Lord *Darcy*, and *Conyers*; Sir *William Darcy*; *Henry*, *Thomas*, *Marmaduke*, and *James*; Alſo ſeven Daughters, *Barbara*, *Urſula*, *Margaret*, *Dorothy*, *Anne*, *Grace*, and *Mary*.

Conyers *Earl of* Holderneſs.

Which *Conyers*, Lord *Darcy* and *Conyers*, his Son and Heir, married *Grace*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Thomas Rokeby*, of the County of *York*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue *Conyers*, his Son and Heir; and five Daughters; *Urſula*, married to Sir *Chriſtopher Wyvil*, Baronet; *Elizabeth*, to Sir *Henry Stapleton*, Baronet; *Grace*, to Sir *John Legard*; *Margaret*, to *Henry*, Son and Heir to Sir *George Marwood*, Baronet; and *Anne*.

Conyers.

Which *Conyers*, Son and Heir, afterwards Earl of *Holderneſs*, married *Catharine*, Daughter of *Francis* Earl of *Weſtmorland*, by whom he had no Iſſue: He married, ſecondly, *Frances*, Daughter of *Thomas* Earl of *Berkſhire*, by whom he had Iſſue 3 Sons, *John*, *Philip*, and *Charles*: And laſtly, *Frances*, Daughter of *William* Duke of *Somerſet*, Relict of *Thomas* Earl of *Southampton*, by whom he had no Iſſue.

John *Son and Heir.*

John, his Son and Heir, dying in his Life time, left Iſſue, by *Bridget*, his Wife, only ſurviving Daughter of *Robert* Lord *Lexington*, and Siſter to *Robert*, the preſent Lord *Lexington*, 2 Sons, and 2 Daughters, *viz.* *Robert*, now Earl of *Holderneſs*, who is yet unmarried; *Conyers*, Guidon of the Guards; *Elizabeth*, eldeſt Daughter, married to Sir —— *Milbank*, of the County of *York*; and *Charlotte*.

ARMS.

Azure, *Some of Croſs-Croſlets, and Three Cinquefoils* Argent.

WIND-

WINDSOR,

Earl of *Plymouth.*

AT the time of the general Survey, made by King *William* the Conqueror, it appear'd, that *Walter Other* poſſeſs'd, at that time, three Lordſhips in *Surrey*, two in *Hampſhire*, three in *Buckinghamſhire*, and four in *Middleſex*, of which *Stanley* was not the leaſt, where his Deſcendents, for divers Ages, fixt their Reſidence, until the time of *Henry* VIII. as will be ſhewn anon. This *Walter*, being Warden of the Foreſt of *Berkſhire*, and *Caſtellan* of *Windſor*, aſſum'd his Surname from that Place. To him ſucceeded *William*, his Son and Heir, whom *Maud*, the Empreſs, ratified in all thoſe Grants which had been made to his Anceſtors, of the Cuſtody of *Windſor*-Caſtle, and of all his Lands, in as full and ample manner as he enjoy'd them from her Father, King *Henry* I.

William, another Deſcendent of this Family, being famous in the Wars of *France*, in the Reigns of *Edward* III. and *Richard* II. having alſo a Grant of ſeveral Lands to him and his Heirs; had Summons to Parliament among the Barons, in the 5th, 6th, and 7th of *Richard* II. but after that, neither he nor any of his Poſterity, had Summons till the time of King *Henry* VIII. We therefore deſcend to *Andrews Windſor*, Kt. the principal Branch thereof, *viz.* Son and Heir to *Thomas Windſor*, Eſq; and *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *John Andrews*, Eſq; William.

This Sir *Andrews*, had his Chief Seat at *Stanwell* aforeſaid, which had been enjoy'd by his Anceſtors from the Conqueſt, and was ſummon'd to that notable Parliament, in the Reign of *Henry* VIII. which gave the firſt Stroke to the Diſſolution of Monaſteries; being afterwards oblig'd by the ſaid King *Henry*, to quit Andrews.

his

his belov'd Seat of *Stanwell*, in Lieu of *Bordſley*-Abbey in *Com. Wigborn.*

By *Elizabeth* his Wife, Siſter and Coheir to *Edward Blount*, Lord *Montjoy*, he had Iſſue three Sons then ſurviving, *viz.* Sir *William Windſor*, his Son and Heir, (*George*, his eldeſt Born, dying in his Life Time;) *Edmund* and *Thomas*; and 4 Daughters, *Elizabeth*, *Anne*, *Edyth*, and *Eleanor.*

William. Which Sir *William* ſo ſucceeding him in his Honour; upon the Death of *Edward* VI. was one of the firſt that appear'd for Queen *Mary*: He married twice, firſt *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Peter Coudray* of *Hariet*, in the County of *Southampton*, Eſq; Widow of *Richard Pawlet*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, *Philip*, a Son, who died Young. Secondly, *Margaret*, Daughter and Heir to *William Samburne*, Eſq; and by her had Iſſue three Sons and nine Daughters, *viz. Edward*, *Walter*, and *William*; *Elizabeth*, *Eleanor*, *Bridget*, *Mary*, *Dorothy*, *Anne*, *Urſula*, *Margaret*, and another *Anne.*

There was likewiſe Sir *Thomas Windſor*, unmention'd by *Dugdale*, who had ſummons to Parliament, in the 5 of *Phil* and *Mary*, ſuppos'd to be younger Brother, to the aforeſaid *William*: But to proceed.

Edward. *Edward*, his eldeſt Son, ſucceeded him, who in the 4 *Mariæ*, ſerv'd at the Siege of St. *Quintin*, (his Father then Living;) he died about the middle of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*; and by *Catharine* his Wife, Daughter to *John* Earl of *Oxford*, had Iſſue 4 Sons, *Frederick*, *Henry*, *Edward*, and *Andrews*; and 4 Daughters, *Mary* and *Elizabeth*, who died in their Infancy; *Margaret*, married to *John Talbot*, of *Grafton*, Eſq; one of the Anceſtors, of the preſent Duke of *Shrewsbury*; and *Catharine*, to *Robert Audley*, Eſq;

Frederick. *Frederick*, his Son and Heir, ſucceeded him; but died unmarried: Whereupon, *Henry*, came next to enjoy the Honour and Eſtate; and married *Anne*, the Coheir to Sir *Thomas Rivet*; and dying, *Anno* 1605. left Iſſue only one Son, and two Daughters, *viz. Thomas*; *Elizabeth*, married to *Dixey Hickman*, of *Kew*, in *Com. Surrey*, Eſq; and another, *Elizabeth*, to *Andrews Windſor*, Eſq; her Kinſman, who died without Iſſue by him.

Thomas. Which *Thomas*, his only Son, ſucceeding him in his Honours, married *Catharine*, the Daughter to

Edward Earl of *Worceſter*; but died without Iſſue, *Anno* 1642. Whereupon, the Title of Lord *Windſor*, being in the King's Diſpoſal, ſo that he might confer it on the Iſſue of either of the two aforeſaid Siſters, or retain it; his Royal Majeſty King *Charles* II. in the 17th Year of his Reign: (This *Thomas* Lord *Windſor*, having ſettled the greateſt part of his antient Inheritance upon his Nephew, *Thomas Windſor Hickman*, Son of *Dixey Hickman*, who married the eldeſt Siſter;) was pleas'd to diſpoſe and confirm to him, and his Heirs, the ſaid Title of Lord *Windſor*.

Which *Thomas*, Lord *Windſor*, in the 34 of *Car.* II. *Anno* 1682. was created Earl of *Plymouth*; having married two Wives; Firſt, *Anne*, Daughter to Sir *William Savile*, Siſter to *George* Viſcount (afterwards Marquis of) *Hallifax*, by whom he had one Son, *Other*; and *Mary*, a Daughter, married to Sir *Thomas Cokeſey*, Bart. Secondly, *Urſula*, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Thomas Widdrington*, of *Sherburn Grange*, in the County of *Northumberland*; by whom he had Iſſue four Sons, and four Daughters, *viz.* *Thomas*, created Lord Viſcount *Windſor*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, by Letters-Patent, bearing date the 19th of *June*, in 11 King *William* III. was Grome of the Bed Chamber, Colonel of Horſe, and a Major-General in the ſervice of that Prince He married *Charlotte*, the ſole Daughter and Heir of *Philip*, late Earl of *Pembroke* and *Montgomery*, by whom he hath Iſſue two Sons, and two Daughters, *Thomas-Philip*, and *Herbert*; *Urſula*, and *Charlotte*. Thomas Earl of Plymouth.

Dixey Windſor, ſecond Son, by the laſt Wife of *Thomas* Earl of *Plymouth*; Member of this preſent Parliament, for the Univerſity of *Cambridge*, unmarried.

Andrews, a Colonel in her Majeſty's Armies, unmarried; and *William*, who died an Infant.

Urſula, eldeſt of the the 4 Daughters, married to *Thomas Johnſon*, Eſq;

Elizabeth, *Mariana*, and *Catharine*, } unmarried.

Other, Son and Heir, to the aforeſaid *Thomas* Earl of *Plymouth*, married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter and ſole Heir to *Thomas Turvey* of *Walcotte*, in the County of *Worceſter*, Other.

VVorceſter, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, *Other*, the preſent Earl; *Henry*; and a Daughter, call'd *Anne*, who, both died unmarried.

Other. Which *Other*, the preſent Earl, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of *Thomas VVhitley*, Eſq; Son and Heir of Colonel *Roger VVhitley* of *Peal*, in *Com. Ceſtr.* by whom he hath Iſſue, only one Son, nam'd *Other*, born 30th *June*, 1707.

ARMS:

Gules, *a Saltire* Argent, *between* 12 *Croſs Croſlets*, Or; *which properly is the Arms of* Windſor; *but of late the Croſlets have been diſus'd.*

RATCLIFFE,

Earl of *Derwentwater.*

Ratcliffe, Sir Nicholas. THIS noble Family, hath, for many Ages, had its chief Seat at *Derwentwater*, in *Com. Northumb.* of which was Sir *Nicholas Ratcliffe*, or *Radcliffe*, Knt. in the time of *Henry* V. who married *Margaret*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *John de Derwentwater*, Knt. Of this ancient Family was alſo Sir *John Ratcliffe*, in the Reign of *Henry* VI. and Sir *Richard*, in the Reign of *Richard* III. both Knights of the Garter: Sir *John* was likewiſe Lord Steward of *Acquitaine*, Conſtable of *Bourdeaux*, and Earl of *Longueville*, in *France*; and in the Reign of *Henry* VIII. *Robert*, Great Grandſon to Sir *John*, was created Earl of *Suſſex*, to whom ſucceeded Five Earls of *Suſſex*, of that Name, *viz.* *Henry*, *Thomas*, *Henry*, *Robert*, and *Edward*,

Edward, all Knights of the Garter, except the laſt. The firſt *Henry*, was, in Reward of his eminent Services to Queen *Mary*, honour'd with the uſual Privilege of being cover'd in her Preſence. *Thomas*, was Lord Chamberlain to Queen *Elizabeth*, and commanded her Armies on ſeveral Occaſions.

But thoſe, of whom we are chiefly to ſpeak, was Sir *Francis Ratcliffe*, of *Dilſton*, lineal Heir Male to the foremention'd Sir *Nicholas Ratcliffe*, and *Margate de Derwentwater*, whom the 4 *Jac.* II. *Anno* 1687-8. was created Baron of *Tyndale*, Viſcount *Ratcliffe*, and *Langley*, and Earl of *Derwentwater*.

To him ſucceeded *Francis* his Son and Heir, *Anno* 1696. who, in his Father's Life, married the Lady *Mary Tudor*, Natural Daughter of King *Charles* II. (begotten on the Body of Mrs. *Mary Davis*) by whom he had Iſſue, *James* Lord *Ratcliffe*, Son and Heir, now Earl of *Derwentwater*, born 1695.

Francis, ſecond Son, born 1696-7.

Charles, third Son, and one Daughter;

The Lady *Mary Tudor Ratcliffe*.

Note, The aforeſaid *Mary* Counteſs of *Derwentwater*, remarried, ſoon after the Deceaſe of the Earl her Husband, with *Henry Grahme*, Eſq; Son and Heir to Colonel *James Grahme*, ſometime Privy Purſe to King *James* II. and is again a Widow.

ARMS.

Argent, *a Bend ingrail'd* Sable.

T HOWARD,

HOWARD,

Earl of *Stafford.*

THE antient and noble Family of the Lords *Stafford*, (deſcended by a direct Line of Barons, Earls, and Dukes, from *Robert*, Baron of *Stafford*, a noble Man of very great Poſſeſſions in the Reign of King *Edward* the Confeſſor, to whom he was Steward of the Houſhold, determining in one ſole Daughter, and Heir to her Brother *Henry*, the laſt Lord *Stafford* of that Family; who died without Iſſue, *Anno* 1637.

William. The ſaid Daughter and Heir, *Mary*, being eſpous'd to *William Howard*, Knight of the Bath, (2d Son of Sir *Thomas Howard*, Earl of *Arundel* and *Surrey*, and Earl Marſhal of *England*.) they were together created Baron and Baroneſs *Stafford*, 16 *Car.* I. *Anno* 1640. and ſoon after, he was advanc'd to the Dignity of Viſcount *Stafford*, and to the Heirs Male of his Body for ever. But being one of the Lords, who were committed to the *Tower* for the Popiſh Plot, *Anno* 1678. he was brought to Trial before his Peers in *Weſtminſter-Hall*, and being found Guilty of Compaſſing and Imagining the Death of the King, was publickly beheaded on *Tower-Hill*, 29 *Dec.* 1680.

Baron Stafford, *and* Viſcount.

This Lord had Iſſue by the aforeſaid *Mary*, Baroneſs *Stafford*, his Wife, *Henry* his eldeſt Son, who was created Earl of *Stafford*, 4 *Jac.* II. with Remainder, for want of Male Iſſue, to *John* and *Francis*, his Brothers, and their Heirs Male reſpectively; and by the ſaid Patent, the aforeſaid *Mary*, Baroneſs *Stafford*, their Mother, was made a Counteſs of *England*, for Life; as alſo *Mary*, *Urſula*, and *Anaſtaſia*, their Siſters, had the Precedence given 'em, as the Children of an Earl of *England*, and to uſe, and bear the Surname of *Stafford*.

Which

Which *Henry*, Earl of *Stafford*, in the Year 1688. retiring with King *James*, married there at St. *Germains en Lay*, 1694. with *Claude-Charlotte*, eldeſt Daughter of *Philibert*, Count of *Gramont*, (by *Eliz. Hamilton*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *George Hamilton*, Knight, and *Frances* his Wife; afterwards created Counteſs of *Bantry* in *Ireland*,) by whom he hath yet no Iſſue. Henry.

John Stafford, ſecond Son of *William* Viſcount *Stafford*, married to his firſt Wife, *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *John Southcote*, of *Meſtham*, in the County of *Surrey*, Knight; by whom he hath *William*, his Son and Heir, and other Children: Taking to his 2d Wife, ... Daughter of *Henry Bulkley*, Eſq; Maſter of the Houſhold to King *Charles*, and King *James* II. (and the Lady *Sophia Stewart*, his Wife, Siſter to *Frances*, Dutcheſs of *Richmond*,) by whom he hath likewiſe Iſſue . . . . . , and are now both living in *France*.

Francis, third Son, was firſt Groom of the Bed-Chamber to King *James* II. at the time of his Abdication, and following him into *France*, dy'd at *Paris* in the Year 1692. leaving Iſſue by *Eleanor* his Wife, Daughter of . . . . . *Stanford*, of *New-Inn*, in the County of *Stafford*, one Son nam'd *Henry*, who hath married . . . . . Daughter of . . . . . *Berkley*, of *Speckley*, in *Com. Worceſt.* Eſq;

Alathea, eldeſt Daughter of the aforeſaid *William* Viſcount *Stafford*, dy'd a Nun.

Iſabella, ſecond Daughter, was firſt married to *John Paulet*, Marquis of *Winchester*, and afterwards to . . . . . *Riccardie*, a *Frenchman*.

Urſula, third Daughter, a Nun at *Louvain*, in *Flanders*.

Mary, fourth Daughter, a Nun at *Bruſſells*.

Anaſtaſia, fifth Daughter, married to *George Holman*, of *Warkworth*, in the County of *Northampton*, Eſq;

Helena, ſixth Daughter, who deceas'd young.

ARMS.

The ſame properly as the Duke of Norfolk; *with a Creſcent for difference; but his Lordſhip bears his maternal Arms*, viz. Stafford, *i. e.* Or; *a Cheveron*, Gules.

BENTINCK,

Earl of *Portland.*

William Bentinck, the preſent Earl of *Portland* one of the moſt able Stateſman of his Time, attended his late ſacred Majeſty King *William* III. into *England*, at the time of the Revolution; Having been before, one of his neareſt and moſt faithful Counſellors, whilſt Prince of *Orange*, and ſent by him into *England*, in the Year 1677. to ſolicit a Match, with the Princeſs *Mary*, eldeſt Daughter of *James* (at that time) Duke of *York*, which Errand he ſo far ſucceeded in, that a Match was ſoon after concluded. Upon their ſaid Majeſty's Succeſſion to the Crown, of theſe Realms, he was made Grome of the Stole, and Gentleman of the Horſe; and by Letters-Patents, baring date the 9th of *April*, 1689. firſt of *William* and *Mary*, created Baron of *Cirenceſter*, Viſcount *Woodſtock*, and Earl of *Portland*; and *Anno* 1697. elected Knight of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter. And having been one of the Plenipotentiaries, for the Treaty of *Reswick*, was, the next Year, ſent his Majeſty's Ambaſſador Extraordinary, to the Court of *France*. Alſo Plenipotentiary, for the firſt and ſecond Treaty of Partition.

He married, to his firſt Wife, ... the Daughter of ..... *Villiers*, by whom he had Iſſue, Three Sons, and Five Daughters, *viz.*

William, who died young, in *Holland*, before the Revolution.

Henry, Lord *Woodſtock*, ſecond Son born; who hath married the Lady *Elizabeth* (*a*) *Noel*, eldeſt Daughter, and one of the Co-heirs, to *Wriotheſeley Baptiſt*, late Earl of *Gainsborough*; and another *William*, who died young, in *Holland*.

(*a*) *Vid.* Gainsborough.

Lady

Lady *Mary*, eldeſt Daughter, married to *Algernoon*, the preſent Earl of *Eſſex* (*b*).

(*b*) *Vide* Eſſex.

Lady *Anna-Margaretta*, ſecond Daughter, married to Mr. *Duyvenvoorde*, one of the chief Nobility of *Holland*.

Lady *Francis-Williamyna*, third Daughter, married to *William*, the preſent Lord *Biron*. (*c*)

(*c*) *Vide* Biron.

Lady *Eleonora*, fourth Daughter, died unmarried.

Lady *Iſabella Bentinck*, fifth Daughter, living unmarried.

He hath married, to his ſecond Wife, *Jane*, Daughter of Sir *John Temple*, of *Eaſt-ſheen*, in the County of *Surrey*, Widdow and Relict, of *John* Lord *Berkeley* of *Stratton*, Admiral of *England*; by whom he hath Iſſue, Two Sons, *viz.* *William*, and *Charles-John*: Alſo Three Daughters:

Lady *Sophia*,
Lady *Elizabeth-Ariana*,
and
Lady *Henrietta*.

ARMS.

Azure, *a Croſs-Moline*, Argent.

HERBERT,

Earl of *Torrington.*

ARthur *Herbert*, the preſent Earl of *Torrington*, (who hath his perſonal Deſcent from the collateral Branch of *Herberts* of *Cherbury*, and is Brother to *Edward* Lord Chief Juſtice of the Kings-Bench, in the Reign of King *James* II.) being bred up to Maritime Affairs, in the Reign of King *Charles* II. was employ'd by that King, with the Command of a Fleet, before *Tangier*, and afterwards, againſt the *Algerines*; but King *James* coming to the Crown, becauſe he cou'd not comply with the Meaſures of that Reign, he was turn'd out of all Commiſſion.

Whereupon, betaking himſelf to *Holland* (at a time, when many of the *Engliſh* Nobility and Gentry went over to the Prince of *Orange*) he return'd with that Prince to *England*, as Admiral of his Fleet; and was ſoon after ſent back, to fetch the Princeſs of *Orange*; which ſervice he perform'd according to his Truſt.

Being afterwards, upon their Acceſſion to the Crown, conſtituted their Majeſty's Admiral, he went, in *April*, 1689. with a Squadron of Ships, to the *Iriſh* Coaſt, to intercept a *French* Convoy bound thither, with Men, Proviſions, Arms, and Ammunition, for the *Iriſh* Rebels: He met them in *Bantry-Bay*, where he fought them ſome Hours, at great Diſadvantage, which ended in a drawn Battle. Next Summer, *Anno* 1690. he engag'd the *French* Fleet off of *Beachy*-Head, who were indeed much ſuperiour in Strength, and Number of Ships; where ſuffering a Defeat, he was charg'd with the Miſcarriage of it, committed to the *Tower*, and, at length, brought to his Tryal for the ſame, but acquitted: However, he loſt his Commiſſion; and hath not ſince had any Command.

This

This Noble Lord hath married Two Wives, (the latter of which, was the Widow of *Thomas*, late Lord *Crew* of *Stene*) (*a*) but by neither hath any Iſſue.

(*a*) *Vide* Crew.

ARMS.

The ſame as Herbert *of* Cherbury, *viz. Per pale* Azure *and* Gules, 3 *Lions Rampant* Argent, *Arm'd Langued*, Or; *with a Creſcent for difference.*

LUMLEY, Earl of *Scarborough.*

THis antient Family, having its Surname from *Lumley*, ſituate on the Bank of the River *Were*, (near *Cheſter* on the ſtreet) in the Biſhoprick of *Durham*, do derive their Deſcent from *Liulph*, a Perſon of great Account, in the time of King *Edward* the Confeſſor. Of which Line was *Thomas de Lumley*, who being then a Knight, was made Governour of *Scarborough* Caſtle, 33 *Henry* VI. and had Summons to Parliament, from 10 *Edward* IV. to 12 *Henry* VII. incluſive, by reaſon he had married a Natural Daughter of King *Edward* IV. From whence they flouriſh'd with the Title of Lords *Lumley*, till the latter end of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, or the beginning of King *James* I. When *John*, Lord *Lumley*, a Peer of great Eminence in his Time, having married *Jane*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to *Henry Fitz-Allan*, Earl of *Arundel*, had Iſſue by her, 2 Sons, *Charles* and *Thomas*, and a Daughter, call'd *Mary*; all which dy'd without Iſſue.

Thomas *Lord* Lumley.

The Title becoming thus extinct, was not reviv'd again till *Richard*, the preſent Earl of *Scarborough*, was, by King *Charles* II. created a Baron of this Realm 33d of his Reign; whoſe Grandfather *Richard Lumley* (to whom the laſt of the ancient Barons *Lumley* had left his Eſtate) was created Viſcount *Lumley*, of *Waterford*, in *Ireland*, 4 *Car.* I. He left Iſſue, a Son, *Henry*, and a Daughter call'd *Julia*: Which *Julia*, was married, firſt, to . . . . . *Germain*, Eſq; (by whom ſhe had a Daughter, *Frances*, married, firſt to . . . . . *Moor*, Eſq; Son and Heir of Sir *Henry Moor*; and ſecondly, to *John Shuckburgh* of *Burton*, in *Com. Warw.* Eſq;) By her ſecond Husband, Sir *Chriſtopher Conyers*, Knight, of the County of *Northumberland*, the aforeſaid *Julia*, had alſo, one only Daughter, call'd *Julia*, married to Sir *William Blacket* of *Newcaſtle*, upon *Tyne*.

Henry *Son and Heir.*

Which *Henry* aforeſaid, dying in his Fathers Life Time, left Iſſue, (by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Henry Compton*, Knight of the *Bath*) *Richard*, the preſent Earl of *Scarborough*.

Henry, now Lieutenant General of her Majeſty's Armies, and Governor of *Jerſey*, married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of . . . . . *Thimbleby*, of the County of *Lincolne*, Eſq; and Widow of . . . . . *Cottington*, Eſq; but hath no Iſſue. Alſo Three Daughters, *viz.*

Elizabeth, married to . . . . . *Cotton* of *Water Gate*, in *Com. Suſſex*, Eſq;

Francis, living, unmarried. And

Anne, who died unmarried.

Richard *Baron and Viſcount* Lumley *of* Lumley *and Earl of* Scarborough.

Which *Richard*, was firſt, *Anno* 1681. 33 *Charles* II. created a Baron of this Realm, (and had Summons, by writ to Parliament, 1ſt of King *James* II.) and Viſcount *Lumley*, of *Lumley*-Caſtle, *Anno* 1689. the firſt of *William* and *Mary*; and finally, Earl of *Scarborough*, in the County of *Yorke*, by Letters-Patents, bearing date the 15th of *April* 1690. 2d *William* and *Mary*.

This Noble Lord, appear'd early in Arms, and had a command in that Army, ſent by King *James* II. to ſuppreſs the Rebellion in the *Weſt*, under the Leading of *James* Duke of *Monmouth*, whom he made Priſoner, after the Battle of *Sedgemore*; as likewiſe the Lord *Grey*, and the German Count.

He

He afterwards became Lieutenant-General to King *William*, and attended his Majeſty, in his Wars, in *Flanders*; was ſworn of his Privy Council, at his firſt Acceſſion to the Crown, made Gentleman of the Bed-chamber, and Captain of the firſt Troop of Guards; Lord Lieutenant of the County Palatine of *Durham*, and County of *Northumberland*, &c. and now of the Privy Council, to her preſent Majeſty Queen *Anne*.

He married, *Francis*, only Daughter of Sir *Henry Jones*, Colonel, by whom he hath Iſſue, Seven Sons, and Four Daughters, now living, *viz.*

Henry, Lord Viſcount *Lumley*.
Richard,
William,
Thomas,
Charles,
John,
and
James.
Lady *Mary*,
Lady *Barbara*,
Lady *Anne*,
and
Lady *Henrietta*.

} unmarried.

ARMS.

Argent, *a* Feſs Gules, *between three Parrots proper, each georg'd with a Collar of the Second.*

BOOTH,

B O O T H,

Earl of *Warrington.*

AMongſt thoſe whom his Majeſty King *Charles* II. for the greater Splendor of his Coronation, was pleas'd to Honour with the Dignity of Peerage; was Sir *George Booth* of *Dunham*, in the County *Palatine* of *Cheſter*; (paternally deſcended from a very antient and Knightly Family of that Name, in thoſe Parts, and in *Lancaſhire*; and by Heirs Female from the *Maſſies*, heretofore Barons of *Dunham*, in the County *Palatine*; aforeſaid as alſo from the *Montfords*, and *Clintons* Honourable Families of this Realm:) Which Sir *George*, being highly ſenſible of the barbarous Murder of his ſacred Majeſty King *Charles* I. and the miſerable Calamities brought upon theſe Nations by his cruel Regicides; in order for the Redemption of his Country from the Oppoſitions of thoſe mercileſs Men, and the Happy Reſtoration of his Son to the Throne of theſe Realms, rais'd a great Force of Horſe and Foot; in which laudable Attempt, though he became unſucceſsful, as to his chief Deſign, nevertheleſs his Endeavours at that Time, did not a little conduce unto what he ſo worthily aim'd at. In conſideration whereof, he was, by Letters-Patents, bearing Date the 20th of *April*, in the 13th of his ſaid Majeſty's Reign, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Delamere* of *Dunham-Maſſey*, and to the Heirs Male of his Body.

He firſt married the Lady *Catharine*, Daughter to *Theophilus* Earl of *Lincoln*, by whom he had Iſſue one only Daughter, nam'd *Vere*.

To his 2d Wife, he married the Lady *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Henry* Earl of *Stamford*, by whom he had Iſſue 5 Sons, *viz. William*, who died in his Youth, *Henry*, *George*, *Charles* and *Robert*. Alſo 5 Daughters; *Elizabeth*,

Elizabeth, *Anne*, *Diana*, *Jane*, and *Sophia*, (of which Daughters, *Anne*, *Jane*, and *Sophia*, died young.)

Of the Sons, *Henry* (the eldeſt ſurviving) ſucceeded him in that Honour; who *Anno* 1685, upon unjuſt Suſpicion of holding Correſpondence with *James* Duke of *Monmouth*, then in Rebellion in the *Weſt*, being ſummon'd by Proclamation, to appear before the King in Council, did accordingly, in 7 Days, render himſelf to the Earl of *Sunderland*, and being brought before his Majeſty in Council, though he was not there charg'd with any manner of Treaſon; yet, was he refus'd Bail, and committed to the Tower.

This Noble Lord was afterwards try'd by his Peers, the Lord Chancellor *Jefferies* ſitting as High-Steward, and was Honourably acquitted; it manifeſtly appearing, that *Thomas Saxon* the chief Evidence againſt him, was guilty of Perjury, for which he ſuffer'd condign Puniſhment.

Upon the Landing of his late Majeſty King *William*, he rais'd ſome Forces in *Cheſhire* and *Lancaſhire*, in order, either to join his Majeſty, or ſupport his Intereſt in the Country; which timely Appearance of his, was no ſmall Encouragement to the Prince's Party, and the Proteſtant Intereſt. Wherefore to reward his great Zeal and Service ſhewn on that, and other Occaſions, his ſaid Majeſty, upon his happy Acceſſion to the Throne of theſe Realms, (together with his Royal Conſort Queen *Mary*), did, in the 2d Year of his Reign, advance him to the Dignity of Earl, by the Title of Earl of *Warrington*, in the County of *Lancaſter*.

This *Henry* Earl of *Warrington*, married, in his Fathers Life, *Mary*, the Daughter of Sir *James Langham*, of *Cotesbroke*, in *Com. North.* Baronet, by whom he had Iſſue 4 Sons, (*viz.*) *James* who died young; *George*, his Succeſſor; *Langham*, Knight of the Shire of this preſent Parliament, for the County *Palatine* of *Cheſter*; and *Henry*, a Student of the Laws in the Middle *Temple*, both unmarried: Alſo, 2 Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *Thomas Delves*, Eſquire, Son and Heir of Sir *Thomas Delves* of the County *Palatine* of *Cheſter*; and *Mary* to the Honourable *Ruſſel Roberts*, Eſquire; only Brother and Heir to *Charles* Earl of *Radnor*. (a)

(a) *Vid.* Radnor.

Which

Which *George*, the preſent Earl of *Warrington*, hath married *Mary*, one of the two Daughters, and Co-heirs to *John Oldherry*, of the City of *London*, Merchant, and hath Iſſue one Daughter, *Mary* now in her Infancy.

ARMS.

Argent, *three* Boares heads, *erected and craz'd*, Sable.

NEWPORT, Earl of *Bradford.*

THis Family hath been not only very eminent, but of great Antiquity in the County of *Salop*; a Deſcendent of which was Sir *Richard Newport*, of *High-Ercall*, in that County, Knight, who meriting highly for his many and great Services to King *Charles* I. (of ever Bleſſed Memory) and to the Country where he liv'd, was, in the 18th Year of the Reign of that Prince, created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of the Lord *Newport* of *High-Ercall* aforeſaid.

This *Richard* Lord *Newport*, having ſuffer'd much for his Loyalty in thoſe unhappy Troubles, and being aged; for the better Security of his Perſon, from the Violence of the Rebels, he retir'd into *France*, and died at *Moulins*, *Anno* 1650, leaving Iſſue by *Rachel* his Wife, Daughter to *John Leveſon* of *Haling*, in the County of *Kent*, Eſquire, (and Siſter to Sir *Richard Leveſon* of *Trentham*, in *Com. Staff.* Knight of the *Bath.*) Two Sons;

1. *Francis.*
2. *Andrew.*

All

And ſeven Daughters,

1. *Beatrix*, married to *Henry Bromley*, Son and Heir to Sir *Thomas Bromley* of *Shrawarden*-Caſtle, in *Com. Salop*, Knight.

2. *Chriſtian*, who died unmarried.

3. *Mary*, married to *John Sheventon* of *Botbill*, in *Com. Salop*, Eſquire; and afterwards to *Francis Foreſter*, of *Watling-ſtreet*, in the ſame County, Eſquire.

4. *Margaret*, married to *Richard Fowler*, of *Harnage-Grange*, Eſquire.

5. *Anne*, married to *Edward Corbet*, Son and Heir to Sir *Edward Corbet*, of *Longnore*, Knight.

6. *Chriſtian*.

7. *Elizabeth*, married to *Henry Powle*, of *Williamſthorpe*, in *Com. Glouceſter*, Eſquire.

Francis, the eldeſt Son, ſucceeded his Father; and having in his Life-time, alſo greatly manifeſted his Loyalty to King *Charles* the Firſt, by taking up Arms in his Behalf, when numerous Forces were in all Parts, raiſing againſt him, and valiantly acting in *North-Wales*, until by the Fortune of War, *Anno* 1644, he became their Priſoner.

In Conſideration whereof, and other his perſonal Merits; he was after the happy Reſtoration of King *Charles* II. firſt made Comptroller, next Treaſurer of his Houſhold, and afterwards Viſcount *Newport* of *Bradford*, in *Com. Salop*, (*Anno* 1675.) in the 27th of that Reign. Continuing ſteddy in Loyalty and Favour thro' all the ſucceeding Reigns, and in the Office of Treaſurer of the Houſhold, being in the 6th of *William* and *Mary*, advanc'd to the Dignity of Earl of *Bradford*, *Anno* 1694. And having married the Lady *Diana*, Daughter to *Francis*, Earl of *Bradford*, had Iſſue by her 5 Sons, and 5 Daughters, (*viz.*)

1. *Richard*, the preſent Earl of *Bradford*.

2. *Thomas*, one of the Commiſſioners of the Cuſtoms.

3. *Francis*, who died unmarried.

4. *Thomas*; and 5th *Andrew*, who died young.

Of the 5 Daughters, the eldeſt

1. *Elizabeth*, married Sir *Henry Littleton* of *Frankley*, in *Com. Wigborne*, Baronet.

2. *Catharine*, who died young.

3. *Catharine*, married to *Henry*, Lord *Herbert* of *Cherbury*. (*a*)

(*a*) *Vid.* Herbert Cherbury.

4 *Anne*,

4. *Anne*, died unmarried.

5. *Diana*, married first to Sir *Thomas Howard*, Son to Sir *Robert Howard*, of *Alsted*, in *Com. Surrey*; and is now the Wife of *William Fielding*, Brother of *Basil*, the present Earl of *Denbigh*.

This *Richard*, Earl of *Bradford*, married in his Fathers Life-time, *Mary*, the Daughter of Sir *Thomas Wilbraugham*, of the County of *Chester*; now of *Weston* in the County of *Stafford*, by whom he hath Issue Four Sons, and Four Daughters;

1. *Henry*, Lord Visc. *Newport*.
2. *Richard*,
3. *Thomas*,
4. *William*,
1. *Mary*,
2. *Elizabeth*,
3. *Anne*,
4. *Diana*.

} all in their Minority

ARMS.

Argent, a *Cheveron*, Gules, *between* 3 *Leopards Faces*, Sable.

D'NAS-

D'NASSAU,

Earl of *Rochford.*

William Henry, the late Earl of *Rochford*, was the Son of *Frederick* of *Naſſau*, Lord of *Zuleſtein*, in *Holland*, by *Mary*, his Wife, the Daughter of Sir *William Killigrew*, Baronet; ſometime Chamberlain to *Catharine* Queen *Dowager*.

Which *Frederick d'Naſſau*, was General of the Foot, in the Service of the States-General; and died valiantly fighting againſt the *French* at the Battle of *Voordam* in *Holland*, *Anno* 1672.

Amongſt the Number of thoſe Noble Perſons, who attended his late Majeſty, King *William*, of happy Memory, out of *Holland*, in the Year 1688. was *William Henry*, his Son, aforeſaid; who, for his faithful and eminent Councils, and other Services; as well as in regard of his near Affinity in Blood, to his ſaid Majeſty, was created Baron of *Enfield*, Viſcount *Tunbridge*, and Earl of *Rochford*, by Letters-Patents, bearing date the 10th of *May*, in the 7th of King *William* III.

This noble Lord, married *Jane*, Daughter of Sir *Henry Wroth*, of the County of *Surrey*, and Siſter to Brigadier-General *Wroth*; by whom he had Iſſue,

William, the preſent Earl, and three other Sons, *viz.*
Frederick,
Maurice, and
Henry.

Alſo Four Daughters;

Lady *Mary d'Naſſau*, married to the Heer *Harvel*, one of the chief Nobility in *Holland*, ſecond Son to the late famous General *Ginkle*, Earl of *Athlone*.

Lady

Lady *Elizabeth*, and Lady *Henrietta*, } living unmarried.

And Lady *Anne*, who died unmarried.

William, the preſent Earl, took early to Arms, and has been in many brave and ſignal Exploits, during this laſt War, when Lord Viſcount *Tunbridge*; is now Colonel of a Regiment of Dragoons, and as yet unmarried.

ARMS.

The Arms of Henry Frederick, *Prince of* Orange, *within a Bordure*, Ermin; *which are* 16 *Quarterings, and* 5 *Eſcocheons of Pretence, as follows: The Firſt, Four Coats quarterly (1ſt.)* Naſſau; Azure, *a Lion rampant and Seme of Billets*, Or, *(2d.)* Deitz; Or, *a Lion rampant Guardant* Gules, *crown'd with a Ducal Coronet*, Azure; *(3d.)* Vianden; Gules, *a Feſs* Argent. *(4th.)* Catſnelboge; Gules, *two Lions paſſant Guardant*, Or; *and over all the ſaid 4 Coats, an Eſchocheon of Pretence*, (viz.) Meurs; Or, *a Feſs Sable. The Second, Four Coats quarterly, (1ſt.)* Challon; Gules, *a Bend*, Or. *(2d.)* Orange; Or, *a Bugle-Horn ſtring'd*, Azure; *the (3d.) as the 2d, the (4th) as the firſt; and over all the ſaid 4 Coats, an Eſcocheon of Pretence*, viz. Geneva; Or, *a Croſs* Azure, *quarterly pierc'd of the Field. The Third, four Coats quarterly, and an Eſcocheon of Pretence as the Second. The Fourth, four quarterly Coats and an Eſchocheon of Pretence of the Firſt: And in the midſt of all the ſaid Quarterings, an Eſchocheon of Pretence*, viz. *Buren*; Gules, *a Feſs counter-embattled*, Argent. *Which ſaid Arms and Quarterings, he may lawfully uſe and bear, within a Bordure* Ermin; *or ſo many of the ſaid Quarterings, as he ſhall think moſt convenient.*

KEP.

KEPPEL,

Earl of *Albemarle*.

ARnold Joost van Keppel, the present Earl of *Albemarle*, is descended of a very antient Family of the Nobles of *Gelderland* in *Holland*. He attended his late Majesty, King *William*, into *England*, in the Year 1688. being, at that time, Page of Honour to that Prince, by whom he was afterwards made Master of the Robes; and *Anno* 1697. (8 *William* III.) created Earl of *Albemarle*, Viscount *Bury*, in *Com. Lanc.* and Baron *Ashford*, of *Ashford*, in *Kent*. And about the Year 1699. install'd Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter; Captain of the first Troop of Horse-Guards; and General of the Forces of the States-General.

In the Year 1701. he married . . . . . the eldest Daughter of General S. *Gravemoer*, in *Holland*, by whom he has only one Son, born in *June* 1702. baptiz'd with the Names of *William-Anne*; her Sacred Majesty Queen *Anne*, honouring him with her Person, and standing God-mother, gave him those Names above-mention'd.

ARMS.

Gules, 3 *Escallops*, Argent.

COVENTRY,

Earl of *Coventry*.

THAT the Study and Practice of our Common-Law, hath rais'd many to great Wealth and Honour, is evident enough from ſundry Examples of that kind; amongſt which, thoſe
Thomas. of *Thomas Coventry* the Father, and *Thomas* the Son, are not the leaſt: For, of *Thomas* the Father, whoſe Birth was in *Worceſterſhire*, and Deſcent from *John Coventry*, Mercer, Son of *William Coventry*, of the City of *Coventry*, Sheriff of *London*, with *Robert Whittington*, in the 4 *Hen.* V. *Anno* 1416, and Lord Mayor of *London*, *Anno* 1425. (4 *Henry* VI.) as alſo one of the Executors of *Richard Whittington*, Founder of *Whittington*-College. Being a Member of that honourable Society of the *Inner-Temple*, *London*; he became ſo happy a Proficient in his Studies there, as that in the 38 *Eliz.* he was choſen Reader of that Houſe, for the Autumn-Lecture; tho' at that time hinder'd from performing that Task, by reaſon of a great Plague which then rag'd in *London*; ſo that he read not till Lent next following: And aſcending ſtill higher in Eſteem, in reſpect of his eminent Knowledge, was elected to the State and Degree of a Serjeant of Law, in 1 *Jac.* I. as alſo in 3 *Jac.* I. to be the King's Serjeant; and in *Hllary* Term, before the end of the Year, being conſtituted one of the Judges of the Court of Common-Pleas, ſat on that Bench till the 15th of *March*, 4 *Jac.* I. but died ſhortly after; leaving *Thomas* his Son and Heir, whom he had enter'd of the ſame Inn of Court.

Thomas. Which *Thomas*, purſuing his Fathers Steps in thoſe laudable Studies, was made choice of, for the Autumn-Reader, in 14 *Jac.* I. being then Recorder of *London*; Alſo ſhortly after, appointed the King's Solicitor; and the

the 16th of *March*, before the end of that Year, was Knighted at *Theobalds*.

In 15 *Jac.* I. being one of the Senior Benchers of that Houſe, he underwent the Office of Treaſurer; and in the 18 *Jac.* I. was made the King's Attorney-General.

Riſing by theſe Graduations, in 1 *Car.* I. he was advanc'd to that eminent Office of Lord-Keeper of the Great-Seal of *England*; and upon the 10th of *April*, in 4 *Car.* I. dignified with the Degree of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Coventry* of *Allesborough*, in *Com. Wigborn*. *Lord Coventry of Allesborough.*

After which, continuing in that Office, with much Honour, for the full Term of 15 Years and upwards, he departed this Life, *Anno* 1639. (15 *Car.* I.) leaving Iſſue by *Sarah*, his firſt Wife, Daughter to *Edward Sebright*, of *Blackſal*, in *Com. Wigborn*, Eſq; *Thomas* his Son and Heir; and *Elizabeth* a Daughter, married to Sir *John Hare*, of *Stow-Bardolf*, in *Com. Norf.* Knight: And by *Elizabeth*, his ſecond Wife, Daughter of *John Anderſey*, of *Spurſtow*, in *Com. Ceſtr.* Eſq; Four Sons, *John*, *Francis*, *Henry*, afterwards one of his Majeſty's Principal Secretaries of State; and Sir *William Coventry*, Knight: Alſo Four Daughters, *Anne*, married to Sir *William Savile* of *Thornhill*, in *Com. Ebor.* Baronet; *Mary*, to *Henry Frederick Thynne*, ſecond Son to Sir *Thomas Thynne*, of *Long-Lete*, Father, by her of *Thomas*, the preſent Viſcount *Weymouth*; (*a*) *Margaret*, to Sir *Anthony Aſhley Cooper*, of *Winburne St. Giles*, in *Com. Dorſet*, Baronet, (afterwards Earl of *Shaftsbury*:) (*b*) to whom ſhe was firſt Wife; and *Dorothy*, married to Sir *John Packington*, of *Weſtwood*, in *Com. Wigborn*, Baronet.

(*a*) *Vid.* Weymouth

(*b*) *Vid.* Shaftsbury.

Thomas, his Son and Heir, ſucceeding him in his Honour, married *Mary*, Daughter to Sir *William Craven*, Knight, Lord-Mayor of *London*, 9 *Jac.* I. and dying *Anno* 1662. left Iſſue Two Sons, *George*, and *Thomas*, but no Daughter. *Thomas.*

Which *George*, his Son and Heir, ſucceeding him, married *Margaret*, Daughter of *John Tufton*, Earl of *Thanet*; (*c*) by whom he had Iſſue Three Sons, *John* his Succeſſor, *Thomas*, and *William*, who died young: Alſo Two Daughters, *Margaret*, married

(*c*) *Vid.* Thanet.

ried to *Charles*, then Earl of *Wiltſhire*, Son and Heir of *Charles*, Marquis of *Winchester*, now Duke of *Bolton*, (c) and *Anne*, who died young.

(c) *Vide* Bolton.

John. This *George*, Lord *Coventry*, departing this Life, *Anno* 1680. *John*, his only ſurviving Son aforeſaid, ſucceeded him in his Honour and Eſtate; but dying unmarried, in the Year 1687, and in the 33d Year of his Age, both thoſe Acquiſitions, for want of Iſſue-Male, deſcended to *Thomas Coventry*, of *Snitfeild*, in the County of *Warwick*, Unkle to *John*, and only Brother to *George*, the laſt mention'd Lord *Coventry*.

Thomas. Which *Thomas*, ſo becoming Lord *Coventry*, was, by the ſpecial Grace and Favour of King *William* III. advanc'd to the Title and Dignity of Earl of *Coventry*, and Viſcount *Deerhurſt*, by Letters-Patents, bearing date the 26th of *April*, (9 *William* III.)

Theſe additional Honours he enjoy'd not long; for in the Year 1699, he departed this Life; having married to his firſt Wife *Winifrid*, a younger Daughter of *Pierce Edgecombe*, of *Mount-Edgecombe*, in *Com. Devon*, Eſq; by whom he had Four Sons, and One Daughter, who all died young, except *Thomas*, the preſent Earl of *Coventry*; and *Gilbert*.

Which *Thomas*, now Earl of *Coventry*, Viſcount *Deerhurſt*, and Baron *Coventry* of *Allesborough*, married the Lady *Anne Somerſet*, youngeſt Daughter of *Henry*, late Duke of *Beaufort*, Marquis and Earl of *Worceſter*, &c. by whom he hath had Two Sons, *viz. Thomas* Viſcount *Deerhurſt*, now living, born 7th of *April*, 1702. and *John*, born 23d *Aug.* 1705, died the next Year.

The Honourable *Gilbert Coventry*, Brother to the preſent Earl, married *Dorothy*, Daughter to Sir *William Keyte*, of *Ebrington*, in the County of *Glouceſter*, Baronet, (ſince deceas'd) by whom he had only one Daughter, named *Anne*, who is now living, unmarried.

ARMS.

Sable, *a Feſs*, Ermin, *between* 3 *Creſcents*, Or.

RUSSEL,

RUSSEL,

Earl of *Orford.*

Edward Ruſſel, the preſent Earl of *Orford*, is the Son of *Edward Ruſſel*, fourth Son of *Francis* Earl of *Bedford*, (*whoſe Perſonal Deſcent, ſee Duke of* Bedford,) by ..... his Wife, the Widow and Relict of Sir *William Brook*, Knight.

This noble Lord, was one of the Number of Nobility and Gentry, that upon the fatal Appearance of the Extirpation of Religion and Liberty in this Kingdom, quitted the ſame, and went over to the then Pr. of *Orange*, in *Holland*; with whom he return'd the ſame Year, *Anno* 1688. And upon his Advancement to the Throne, was ſworn of his Privy-Council. *Anno* 1690, he was made Admiral of the Blue Squadron of his Majeſty's Navy; and the next Year, (upon laying aſide the Earl of *Torrington*,) Commander in Chief of the whole Navy, and Treaſurer of the ſame.

In the Year 1692, he gave a total overthrow to the *French* Fleet, under the Command of Monſieur *Tourville*; for which he had the Thanks of the Houſe of Commons; yet was next Year, (for what Reaſon, is hardly known) laid aſide, and the Command of the Fleet given jointly to *Henry Killegrew*, Eſq; Sir *Ralph Delaval*, and Sir *Cloudſley Shovel*; but his Majeſty thought fit, upon his juſt Reſentment of the Miſmanagement of the Navy that Summer, to appoint him the Year following, again Admiral and Commander in Chief of the whole Fleet, with which he ſail'd for the Mediterranean, and at that time prevented the deſign of the *French* againſt *Barcelona*.

The next Year, having again the ſole Command of the Fleet, by his Diligence, he prevented the deſign'd Invaſion of King *James*, who lay with a *French* Army ready to embark near *Diepe*; for ſailing over to the

Coaſts of *France*, with the *Engliſh* Fleet under his Command, he ſtruck ſuch Terror to the Enemy, that that Expedition was laid aſide.

For which, and other his ſignal Services, he was, *Anno* 1697, (being then appointed one of the Lords-Juſtices of *England*) created Baron of *Shingey*, Viſcount *Barſleur*, and Earl of *Orford*.

In the Year 1701, he was impeach'd by the Houſe of Commons, concerning the Treaty of Partition, and other Matters, but honourably acquitted.

This noble Lord married the Lady *Mary*, 3d Daughter of *William*, late Duke of *Bedford*, his near Couſin, by whom he hath no Iſſue.

ARMS.

Argent, *a Lion Rampant* Gules, *on a Chief* Sable, 3 *Eſcallops of the Field, a Creſcent for Difference.*

VILLIERS, Earl of *Jerſey*.

THAT this Family (originally of *French* Extraction) hath been of great Antiquity in *Leiceſterſhire*, and poſſeſt a fair Inheritance in thoſe Parts, is evident enough from what Mr. *Burton*, in his Hiſtorical Work of that Country, under the Title of *Brokesby*, their chief Seat, hath well obſerv'd: Of which, was Sir *George Villiers*, Knight, (a Perſon of eminent Note) who married twice; firſt *Audrey*, Daughter to *William Saunders*, of *Hartington*, in *Com. Northa.* Eſq; by which *Audrey*, he had Two Sons,

Sons, (*viz.*) Sir *William Villiers*, Knight and Baronet, Father of Sir *George Villiers* of *Brokesby*; and Sir *Edward Villiers*, Knight. Alſo Two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *John Butler*, of *Hatfield-Woodhall*, in *Com. Hertf.* Knight and Baronet; afterwards created Lord *Butler*; and *Anne* to Sir *William Waſhington*, &c.

He married to his ſecond Wife, *Mary*, Daughter to *Anthony Beaumont*, a younger Son to *William Beaumont*, of *Cole-Orton*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue Three Sons, and One Daughter, *viz.*

John, created afterwards Viſcount *Purbeck*, whoſe Son *Robert*, dying without Iſſue, that Title went no farther.

George, who, by his great Advancements to Honour, added no ſmall Luſtre to this worthy Family, created Duke of *Buckingham*, of whoſe high Deſerts, and perſonal Accompliſhments, our Hiſtory ſpeaks ſo largely, was ſtab'd by *Felton*, *Anno* 1628.

This great Duke, took to Wife, *Catharine* the ſole Daughter and Heir to *Francis* Earl of *Rutland*, by whom he left Iſſue, Three Sons, and a Daughter; of which Sons, *James* the elder, dying in his Infancy, *George*, the ſecond Son ſucceeded him; which *George* was made Knight of the Garter, Maſter of the Horſe, and Lord-Lieutenant of the County of *York*; and married *Mary*, ſole Daughter and Heir of *Thomas* Lord *Fairfax*, of the Realm of *Scotland*; but dying without Iſſue, that Title went no farther in the Family.

Francis, third Son, (born after his Fathers Death) was ſlain, *Anno* 1648. at *Kingſton* upon *Thames*, in endeavouring to reſcue the King from his Impriſonment in the *Iſle of Wight*.

Chriſtopher, third Son of Sir *George Villiers*, aforeſaid, and younger Brother to this great Duke, was created Earl of *Angleſea*, whoſe Son *Charles* dying without Iſſue, that Title went no farther in this Family.

But we are now to return to Sir *Edward Villiers*, ſecond Son, (by *Audrey*, his firſt Wife,) to Sir *George Villiers*, and Brother by the half Blood to *George* the great Duke of *Buckingham*, as above: Which Sir *Edward* was Grand-father of *Edward*, now Earl of *Jerſey*, (who was created Viſcount *Grandiſon*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*,) by *Edward*, his youngeſt Son, afterwards made

Knight-Marſhal, who married *Frances*, 5th, and youngeſt Daughter to *Theophilus*, Earl of *Suffolk*, and Siſter to *Henry*, the preſent Earl of *Suffolk*, by whom he had Iſſue his Son and Heir.

Sir *Edward Villiers*, Knight, Maſter of the Horſe to Queen *Mary* II. created Viſcount *Villiers* of *Dartford*, and Baron of *Hoo*, both in *Kent*, in the third Year of the Reign of King *William* and Queen *Mary*, and finally Earl of *Jerſey*; 24th of *September*, 9th of King *William*, (*Anno* 1697.) he was alſo conſtituted one of the Lords-Juſtices of *Ireland*, and one of the Plenipotentiaries for the Treaty of *Reſwick*; ſoon after which, he receiv'd the Character of his Majeſty's Ambaſſador Extraordinary to the States-General; and was ſworn of his Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy-Council: Alſo in the Year 1698. ſucceeded the Earl of *Portland*, in the Quality of Ambaſſador Extraordinary, to the Court of *France*; at his return from whence, he was conſtituted one of his Majeſty's Principal Secretaries of State, ſucceeding the Duke of *Shrewsbury* therein. In the Year 1700, he was appointed one of the Plenipotentiaries (together with Earl of *Portland*) for the ſecond Treaty of Partition; and the ſame Year alſo, made Lord-Chamberlain of the Houſhold, having been twice one of the Lords-Juſtices, during the Reign of King *William*.

This noble Lord married *Barbara*, the Daughter of *William Chivins*, Eſq; formerly Cloſet-Keeper to King *Charles* II. by whom he hath Iſſue, now ſurviving, Two Sons, and One Daughter, *viz.*

William Lord *Villiers*, who hath married *Judith*, only Daughter to *Frederick Herne*, of the City of *London*, Eſquire, having Iſſue, by the ſaid *Judith*, One Son, and One Daughter, nam'd *William*, and *Barbara*.

Henry, ſecond Son, yet unmarried. And,

Mary, only Daughter, married this preſent Year 1709, to *Thomas Thynne*, Eſq; of *Old Windſor*, in *Com. Berks*, and Nephew to the preſent Viſcount *Weymouth*.

ARMS.

ARMS.

The ſame as the Dutcheſs of Cleveland, *viz.* Argent, *on a Croſs*, Gules, 5 *Eſchallops*, Or, *with a Creſcent for difference.*

D'AUVERQUERQUE.

Earl of *Grantham.*

HENRY, the preſent (and firſt) Earl of *Grantham*, is the eldeſt Son of *Henry d'Naſſau, Seignior d'Auverquerque*, a Deſcendent in Blood from *Maurice* of *Naſſau*, Prince of *Orange*, Grand-Unkle to the late King *William* of glorious Memory, and younger Brother to that famous States-Man, Monſieur *Odyke*. Which ſaid *Henry d'Naſſau*, Father of this Earl of *Grantham*, took to Arms, and was engag'd early in the Defence of his Country; more particularly, when in the utmoſt danger of being ruin'd by the *French* in 1672.

He was preſent with the Prince of *Orange* in moſt of the Sieges and Actions of the War, which happen'd in thoſe Times, particularly in the Battle of St. *Denis*, fought againſt the Duke of *Luxemburgh*, in 1678. where his Name is recorded with Immortal Glory; for, having with his own Hand, ſlain an Officer that was ready to have kill'd that brave Prince; wherefore the States, to ſhew the high Value they had for his Preſervation, and in Acknowledgment to Monſieur *Auverquerque*'s Valour, order'd him to be preſented with a Sword,

Sword, whoſe Hilt was Maſſy-Gold, *&c.* and from thence forward, held him in the greateſt Eſteem.

He became afterwards Captain of the Guard to the Prince of *Orange*, and in that Station attended him into *England*, *Anno* 1688. Upon the Acceſſion of that Prince, together with his Royal Conſort, Queen *Mary*, to the Throne of theſe Realms, he was not only continu'd Captain of the *Dutch* and 4th Troop of Guards; but having been Gentleman of the Horſe, when Prince, he was made Maſter of the Horſe to him, when King.

He afterwards attended the King in ſeveral of his Campaigns in *Flanders*, ſtill advancing in Military Preferments, and daily improving himſelf by his prudent Conduct, and generous Behaviour, whereby he gain'd the general Eſteem of all the *Engliſh* Nobility; and for moſt part of the late War, was General of *Engliſh* Horſe.

The Death of his Royal Maſter, King *William*, in *Anno* 1702, was very like to have put a Period to his own Life, ſo much he did affect him. This determin'd his Place of Maſter of the Horſe, wherein he was ſucceeded by the Duke of *Somerſet*. And now, a new War being ready to break out againſt *France*, he went to his Command in *Holland*; where, in a few Years, he arriv'd to the higheſt Military Dignity that the States were capable to confer on him, which was that of Velt-Mareſchal of their Army. How he acquitted himſelf therein, is manifeſt to all *Europe*, more particularly in the Campaign of 1708, which, as it put a Period to his Life, ſo it render'd his Name immortal to all Poſterity: Leaving thoſe Honours where he had firſt acquir'd them, *viz.* in the Field of War; where, after a long Indiſpoſition, (which however, did not hinder him from performing the Functions of his great Dignity) he died in the Camp at *Rouſelaer*, on the 17th Day of *October*, (N. S.) *Anno* 1708.

He left a numerous Family behind him; his eldeſt Daughter, the Lady *Iſabella d'Naſſau*, ſome little time after the Acceſſion of King *William* and Queen *Mary*, to the Throne of *England*, was married to *Charles*, Lord *Granville*, Heir Apparent to *John Granville*, Earl of *Bath*, afterwards Earl of *Bath*, to whom ſhe was

ſecond

ſecond Wife, and had Iſſue, by him, only one Son, *viz.* *William* (*a*). *Henry*, the preſent Earl of *Bath*. His other Daughter, the Lady *Frances*, was married to *Naufan Coot*, Earl of *Bellamont*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*: Of his Siſters, the Lady *Amalia*, was married to *Thomas* Earl of *Oſſory*, Father, by her, to *James* (*b*) the preſent Duke of *Ormond*; the Lady *Iſabella*, to *Henry Bennet*, Earl of *Arlington*, Father, by her, of *Iſabella*, the preſent Dutcheſs of *Grafton* (*c*); the Lady *Charlotte*, who was Lady of the Bed-Chamber to the Princeſs of *Denmark*, died at *Somerſet* Houſe, in the Year

(*a*) *Vide* Bath.

(*b*) *Vid.* Ormond.

(*c*) *Vid.* Grafton.

Henry, his eldeſt Son, now Earl of *Grantham*, was created to that Dignity, as likewiſe Viſcount *Boſton*, and Baron of *Alford*, all in the County of *Lincoln*, the 24th of *December*, in the 10th Year of the Reign of King *William* III. *Anno* 1698. and married the Lady *Henrietta Butler*, Daughter to *Thomas* Earl of *Oſſory*, and Siſter to the preſent Duke of (*d*) *Ormond*, his near Kinſwoman, by whom he hath Iſſue, One Son, and Two Daughters, *viz.*

(*d*) *Vid.* Ormond.

Henry d'Naſſau, Lord Viſcount *Boſton*, born the 27th of *October*, 1697.

Lady *Frances*, and Lady *Emely*.

Brothers to the preſent Earl of *Grantham*, are,

Cornelius, Count *Naſſau* of *Woudenburgh*, now a Major-General in the Army of the States.

Count *Maurice*, likewiſe a General-Officer in the Army of the States; and Count *Francis*, Colonel of a Regiment of Dragoons, in her Majeſty's Armies in *Spain*.

CAMPBEL,

CAMPBEL,

Earl of *Greenwich*,

DErives his Surname from the Country of *Argyle*, in that part of *Great-Britain* call'd *Scotland*; which Country, hath for long time, appertain'd to the chief of the *Campbels*, to whom it gives the Title of Earl; a Family, whoſe very Name denotes their Valour, as ſignifying the *Field* of *War*; which Denomination they have, in all Ages, made good by their valiant Behaviour: He is the firſt Earl in *Scotland*; and beſides the Title of *Argyle*, is Lord *Kintyre*, *Campbel*, and *Lorne*; the laſt of which gives always Title to the eldeſt Son of the Family, which makes a great Figure in *Scotland*; becauſe of the Greatneſs of their Clan, Number of their Vaſſals, Honourable Allies, and Hereditary Offices; ſuch as Juſtice-General of the Shire of *Argyle*, and the Iſles; Lord-Lieutenant, and Sheriff of *Argyle*; Hereditable Maſter of the Houſhold (*i. e.* Hereditable Lord-High-Steward of the Houſe) to the King; and ſeveral other Offices within his own Bounds. They were Juſtice-Generals of all *Scotland*, till by Contract, betwixt King *Charles* I. and the Marquis of *Argyle*, then Lord *Lorne*, *Anno* 1682. he reſign'd that Office, into the Kings Hands, and got ſecur'd to himſelf, and his Poſterity, to be Juſtice-General of *Argyle*, and the Iſles, and wherever he had Lands in *Scotland*.

The chief of the *Campbels*, one of this Earls Predeceſſor, in the Year 1308. made that famous Indenture, yet extant, with Sir *Alexander Seaton*, and Sir *Gilbert Hay*, whereby they bind themſelves, to ſtand to their utmoſt, to the Defence of their Sovereign Lord King *Robert Bruce*; as well againſt the *French* and *Engliſh*, as *Scots*, ſubſcrib'd with all their Hands and Seals, at *Cambuskenneth*. He honourably entertain'd and aſ-

ſiſted

ſiſted the ſaid *Robert Bruce*, againſt *Baliol*; and for his good Service, the King gave him *Margery Bruce*, his own Siſter, in Marriage; ſo that here is the Royal Blood of *Scotland*, mix'd with that of the *Campbels*.

His Son aſſiſted King *David Bruce*, in his Minority, joyn'd with the Lord *Stewart*, one of the Kings Royal Predeceſſors, defeated the *Engliſh* at *Dunoon*, and took that Caſtle from them; for which the King made him Hereditary-Governour of the ſame; allowing him a yearly Penſion; and created his Couſin, *John Campbel*, Earl of *Athol*, who died without Succeſion.

King *James* I. of *Scotland*, being detain'd for a long time, Priſoner in *England*, one of the ſaid Earls Predeceſſors, whoſe eldeſt Son had married the Daughter of *Robert* Duke of *Albany*, and Siſter to Duke *Murdoch*, then Governor of *Scotland*, improv'd that Opportunity ſo effectually for King *James*, that he prevail'd with the Governor to ranſome, and reſtore him to his Fathers Throne.

Colin, Earl of *Argyle*, did conſtantly adhere to King *James* II. of *Scotland*, who in his young Years, was reduc'd to great Straits, by thoſe who conſpir'd againſt his Authority; but was ſettled on the Throne, by this Earls Aſſiſtance; for which good Service, he made him Lord High-Chancellor of *Scotland*, and gave him ſeveral Lands. Colin *Earl of* Argyle.

Gilespicius, or *Archibald*, Earl of *Argyle*, was kill'd at *Flodden-Field*, fighting valiantly, for King *James* IV. Archibald.

Colin, Earl of *Argyle*, was one of the Three that govern'd *Scotland*, in King *James* V. Miniority, and the only Man able to make head againſt the *Douglaſſes*, being commiſſion'd to that End. Colin.

Archibald, Earl of *Argyle*, was Lord High-Chancellor, in the Reign of Queen *Mary*, a great Promoter of Reformation, and Oppoſer of *French* Tyranny, and then current Perſecution. Archibald.

Colin, Earl of *Argyle*, his Son, and Succeſſor, was alſo Lord High-Chancellor of *Scotland*, in King *James* VI. Reign. Colin.

Archibald, Earl of *Argyle*, was, in, *Anno* 1641. created Marquis; join'd with the Parliament of *Scotland*; was a zealous Aſſerter of the Presbyterian Government, and look'd upon, as one of the greateſt States-Men of his Time; Archibald *Marquis.*

Time; contributed much to the Reception, and Coronation of King *Charles* II. in *Scotland*, and put the Crown upon his Head. Yet after the Reſtoration, *Anno* 1661. he was condemn'd, and beheaded, on an Indictment, for alledging Compliance with *Oliver*, being the epidemical Fault of the Time; but at his Death, declar'd himſelf Innocent upon the Scaffold.

Archibald. Earl, reſtor'd. *Archbald*, his Son, when Lord *Lorn*, commanded King *Charles* II. Foot-Guards, ſignaliz'd himſelf againſt *Oliver*, and never capitulated till he was order'd to do ſo by the King, yet was forfeited alſo, but ſoon after reſtor'd to the Title of Earl; and condemn'd again in the latter end of King *Charles* II. Reign, for explaining the Teſt, in theſe Words.

I have conſider'd the Teſt, and am deſirous to give Obedience, as far as I can; I am confident, the Parliament never intended to impoſe contradictory Oaths; and therefore I think no Man can explain it, but for himſelf, and reconcile it, as it is genuine, and agrees in its own Sence; and I take it ſo far as it is conſiſtent, with it ſelf, and the Proteſtant Religion: *And I do declare, I mean not to bind up my ſelf, in my Station, but in a lawful Way, to endeavour any thing I think for the Advantage of the Church or State, not repugnant to the* Proteſtant Religion, *and my Loyalty: And this I underſtand, as part of my Oath.*

But eſcaping from the Caſtle of *Edinburgh*, (his Eſtate being diſpoſs'd of to others) he got over into *Holland*, whence with a few Men he landed in *Scotland*, in the beginning of the late King *James*'s Reign, a little before the Duke of *Monmouth* landed in *England*; but never having gotten above 2000 Men together, was defeated, taken, and beheaded at *Edinburgh*, *June* 30th 1685. He was reckon'd an accompliſh'd States-Man, and a great Soldier.

Archibald. His Son, *Archibald*, came over with the Prince of *Orange*, and was very inſtrumental, in the Revolution of *Scotland*, and own'd as Earl of *Argyle*, by the Parliament, before they took off the Attainder againſt his Father, which by the Claim of Right, was declar'd to be a Reproach to the Nation.

His

His Lordſhip was ſent from the Nobility; with other two, from the Barons and Boroughs, to offer the Crown of *Scotland*, in the Name of the Convention of States to their Majeſties King *William* and and Queen *Mary*, for whoſe Service, he carried over a Regiment into *Flanders*, conſiſting almoſt all, both Officers and Soldiers, of his own Name and Family, and was by his ſaid Majeſty King *William*, created Duke of *Argyle*.

Duke of Argyle.

Which ſaid *Archibald*, Earl of *Argyle*, married two Wives; firſt, *Mary Stuart*, Daughter to the Earl of *Murray*; and had Iſſue by her, four Sons, *viz.*

Archibald, created Duke of *Argyle*, as aforeſaid.

John Campbel, ſecond Son, ſtil'd *Campbel* of *Mamore*; married a Daughter of the Lord *Edingſtones*, of the Kingdom of *Scotland*.

Charles Campbel, third Son, married the Lady *Sophia Lindſay*, Daughter of the Earl of *Balcarras*.

James Campbel, fourth Son, married the Daughter of *Leſlie* Lord *Newark*. Alſo two Daughters;

Lady *Anne*, married, firſt to *Richard* Earl of *Lauderdale*, and now Wife of *Charles Stuart* Earl of *Murray*.

Lady *Jane*, married to *William Carr*, the preſent Marquis of *Lothian*.

He married to his ſecond Wife, *Anne Macenzie*, Daughter to the Earl of *Seaforth*, and Widow of the Earl of *Balcarras*; but by her had no Iſſue.

Archibald, late Duke of *Argyle*, eldeſt Son and Heir of the aforeſaid Earl of *Argyle*, married *Elizabeth Talmaſh*, Daughter to the Dutcheſs of *Lauderdale* (by her firſt Husband Sir *Lionel Talmaſh*, and Siſter to the famous General *Talmaſh*, and the preſent Earl of *Dyſert*) by whom he had Iſſue;

John, the preſent Duke of *Argyle*; And

Archibald Campbel, Earl of *Iſlay*, Governor of *Dumberton*-Caſtle, Colonel of a Regiment of Foot, one of the elected Peers of *North-Britain*, for the preſent Parliament; And one of the Extraordinary Lords of her Majeſty's Seſſions, in the Kingdom of *Scotland*. unmarried.

Alſo four Daughters;

Lady

Lady *Catharine*, the eldeſt Daughter, died unmarried.

Lady *Mary*, died alſo unmarried.

Lady *Elizabeth*, died unmarried.

Lady *Anne*, now living, unmarried, in *Scotland*.

John Duke of Argyle. This preſent *John* Duke of *Argyle*, and Earl of *Greenwich*, (of whom 'tis remarkable, that when he was but five Years old, he jump'd out of a Window three Story-High, without receiving any Hurt; which as near as could be calculated, was the very Minuite that his Grandfather ſuffer'd) according to the Rule of his Great Anceſtors, took to Arms, was Major-General, and Commander of a Regiment of Foot, at the latter end of the laſt War, and the beginning of this; and charg'd at the Head of his Regiment, at the forcing the *French* Lines, in the year 1694. where he loſt his whole Company of Grenadiers, except three Men, and the beſt part of his Regiment. He has alſo greatly diſtinguiſh'd himſelf thro' the Courſe of this preſent War; was at the Battle of *Ramillies*, where he was Brigadier; and at the Siege of *Menin*, of which he took Poſſeſſion; commanded and took the Fort of *Plaſſendale*; and aſſiſted at the Siege of *Oſtend*; was active in the late Fight at *Audenarde*; and afterwards took Poſſeſſion of *Lille*, (the Siege of which Town he had aſſiſted in) as alſo of *Ghent* and *Bruges*; And has particularly ſignaliz'd himſelf, this Campaign, at the Siege of *Tournay*; is now Lieutenant-General of her Majeſty's Armies, and but 28 years of Age. Lord of the Seſſions, Privy-Councellor, Lord of the Exchequer and Treaſury, Hereditable Juſtice General of *Argyle*, and of all his own Lands, in the Kingdom of *Scotland*; Hereditable Maſter of the Houſhold; Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Thiſtle; Privy-Councellor, Colonel and Captain of the 4th Troop of Guards; Colonel of one of her Majeſty's eldeſt Regiments of Foot; created a Peer of *Great-Britain*, in the 4th year of the Reign of Queen *Anne*, *Anno* 1705. by the Titles of Baron of *Chatham*, and Earl of *Greenwich*; was firſt Commiſſioner of the Kingdom of *Scotland*, and repreſented the Queen's Perſon, at 23 Years of Age.

Which

Which ſaid moſt noble Lord, *John* Duke of *Argyle*, and Earl of *Greenwich*, married *Mary*, the Daughter of *Thomas Browne*, Eſq; and Niece to Sir *Charles Duncombe*, the preſent Lord Mayor, of *London*; but hath yet no Iſſue.

ARMS.

Girony, *of eight Pieces*, Or, *and* Sable.

WHARTON, Earl of *Wharton*.

OF this Family, which is of great Antiquity in the County of *Weſtmorland*, taking its Denomination from a fair Lordſhip of that Name, ſituate upon the Bank of the River *Eden*, was Sir *Thomas Wharton*, Knight, Governour of the Town and Caſtle of *Carliſle*, 33 *Henry* VIII. *Sir Thomas.*

In 34 *Henry* VIII. upon an Incurſion of the *Scots*, to the Number of 15000 Men, this Sir *Thomas*, then Warden of the Marches, aſſiſted by Sir *William Muſgrave*, appearing but with 300, put them into ſuch an Apprehenſion that the Duke of *Norfolk* was approaching with his whole Army, that they preſently fled in ſo great Diſorder, that the Earls of *Caſſills* and *Glencarne*, with divers other Perſons of Note, were taken Priſoners.

In 36 *Henry* VIII. He, with the Lord *Dacres*, and others marching into *Scotland*, was at the taking of *Dumfrize*, whence they brought away much ſpoil; forcing the *Scots* to a Treaty, and to give Hoſtages for the Articles then agreed on.

In 1 *Edward* VI. being Warden of the *VVeſt* Marches, with the Earl of *Lenox*, who had an Army of 5000 Men, he enter'd *Scotland*, and won the Church of *Anan*: For which and other his Faithful Services, he had ſummons to Parliament amongſt the Barons of this Realm, before the end of that Year.

In the 2d and 3d of *Philip* and *Mary* he was conſtituted Warden of the Middle Marches, and ſoon after General-Warden of all the Marches towards *Scotland*, and Governour of *Berwick*, and the next Year join'd with the Earl of *Northumberland* in the Wardenſhip of the Middle Marches

This *Thomas* Lord *VVharton* married two Wives; firſt, *Eleanor*, Daughter to *Bryan Stapleton* of *VVighil* in *Com. Ebor.* Eſquire, by whom he had Iſſue, *Thomas* his Son and Heir, and *Henry*, and two Daughters; *Joan*, married to *VVilliam* of *Penrington Moncaſter*, in *Com. Cumbr.* Eſquire; and *Anne* to Sir *Richard Muſgrave*, of *Harcla*-Caſtle in *Com. Weſtm.* Knight.

He married to his 2d Wife *Anne*, the Daughter of *George* Earl of *Shrewsbury*; and departed this Life, *Anno* 1568 (10 *Eliz.*)

Thomas. Which *Thomas* his Son and Heir, ſucceeding him in his Honour; was 48 Years of Age, at his Fathers Death; and having married *Anne*, the Daughter of *Robert* Earl of *Eſſex*, by her, had Iſſue, *Philip* his Son and Heir, and two Daughters; *Mary*, married to ..... *Gower* of *Stittenham*, in *Com. Ebor.* and *Anne*, to *VVilliam VVolrich* ... in *Com. Suſſex* Eſquire, and died 14 *Eliz.* the ſaid *Philip* being at that time 17 Years of Age.

Philip. Which *Philip* took to Wife, *Frances*, Daughter to *Henry* Earl of *Cumberland*, and by her had Iſſue two Sons, *viz.* Sir *George VVharton*, Knight of the *Bath*; who married *Anne*, Daughter to *John* Earl of *Rutland*; and was ſlain in a Duel, by Sir *James Steward*, Knight, *Anno* 1609, leaving no Iſſue. And Sir *Thomas VVharton* Knight, who married *Philadelphia*, the Daughter of *Robert* Earl of *Monmouth*, and having Iſſue by her two Sons, *Philip*, and *Thomas*; died in his Fathers Life-time.

This *Philip*, had likewiſe Iſſue, 3 Daughters, *Margaret*, married to *Edward* Lord *Wotton*; *Eleanor*, to *Willidm Thwayts*, of *Long-Marſton*, in *Com. Ebor.* Eſquire;

quire; and *Frances*, to Sir *Richard Musgrave*, of *Edenhale*, in *Com. Cumbr.* Knight of the *Bath*, and Baronet; and departing this Life, *Anno* 1625, left *Philip*, his Grandson (*viz.* Son of Sir *Thomas*, who died in his Life time) to succeed him.

Which *Philip* arriv'd to his full Age, in *Anno* 1634, and married 3 Wives; first, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Rowland Wandsford* of *Pickhay*, in *Com. Ebor.* Knight, Attorney of the Court of *Wards*; by whom he had Issue, one only Daughter call'd *Elizabeth*, married to *Robert*, then Lord *Willoughby* of *Eresby*, afterwards Earl of *Lindsey*, (*a*) Lord Great Chamberlain of *England*. Philip.

Secondly, *Jane*, the Daughter, and Heir of *Arthur Goodwyn*, of upper *Winchendon*, in *Com. Buck.* Esquire, by whom he had Issue two Sons, *Thomas* now Earl of *Wharton*, and *Goodwin*, since deceas'd; Also 4 Daughters, *Anne*, married to *William Carr*, Esquire of the Kingdom of *Scotland*, only Son to *William Carr*, Groom of the Bed-Chamber to King *James* I. *Margaret*, to Major *Dunch* of *Pusey*, in *Com. Berks* Esquire; *Mary*, to *William Thomas*, Son and Heir to *Edmund Thomas* of *Wennoe*, in *Com. Glamorgan*, Esquire; and *Philadelphia*, married first to Sir *George Lockhart*, of *Carnwarth*, in the Kingdom of *Scotland*, Knight, and since to Captain *John Ramsey*, Son to the late Bishop of *Rosse*, in the Kingdom of *Scotland*. (*a*) *vid.* Lindsey.

He thirdly married *Anne*, Daughter to the said *William Carr*, (Groom of the Bed-Chamber to King *James* I.) by whom he had Issue, one Son, *William*.

Which *Thomas* his Son and Successor, appearing an early stickler for the Protestant Interest, was one of the first of those *English* Gentlemen that went over to the then Prince of *Orange*; upon whose Advancement to the Throne, he was made Comptroller of their Majesty's Household, and sworn of the Privy-Council, appointed Justice in Eyre, on the *South*-side of *Trent*, and Lord Lieutenant of *Oxfordshire*; now Lord Lieutenant of of the County of *Westmorland*; Created Viscount *Winchindon* and Earl of *Wharton*, in the 5th Year of the Reign of her present Majesty Queen *Anne*, *Anno* 1706; and sent Lord Lieutenant, into *Ireland*, *Anno* 1709. Thomas.

He married to his first Wife, *Anne*, one of the two Daughters and Co-heirs to Sir *Henry Lee* of *Ditchley*, in

Com. Oxon. who died without Iſſue, and to his 2d Wife, *Lucy*, Daughter to the Lord *Lisburne*, by whom he hath Iſſue 1 Son, and 1 Daughter.

Philip, Lord Viſcount *Winchindon*, born *December* 1698.

And Lady *Jane*, who is younger.

ARMS.

Sable, *a Maunch* Argent, *within a Bordure* Or, *charg'd with* 8 *couple of Lions Paws Saltire ways eras'd* Gules; *which Bordure is an Augmentation.*

PAULET,

Earl of *Paulet.*

HAving under the Title of *Paulet*, Duke of *Bolton*, obſerv'd, That this Family, originally took its Surname from the Lordſhip of *Paulet*, in *Com. Somerſ.* and that Sir *John Paulet*, Knight, who died in 2 *Richard* II. left Iſſue by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter and Heir to *William Credi* of *Credi*, in *Com. Devon.* Eſq; Sir *Thomas Paulet*, Knight, his Son and Heir, the Progenitor of this Noble Branch, and *William* a younger Son, from whom is deſcended the Duke of *Bolton*, * we ſhall proceed to ſpeak of the Deſcendants, of the ſaid Sir *Thomas.*

Sir John.

* *Vid.* Bolton.

Thomas.

This Sir *Thomas*, had Iſſue Sir *William Paulet*, Knight, who married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter and Heir of *John Deniband* of *Hinton St. George*, in *Com. Somerſ.* Eſq; from whom deſcended Sir *Amias Paulet*, Knight, Captain of the Iſle of *Guernſey*, and one of the Privy-Council

Council to Queen *Elizabeth*, in the 29th of her Reign, who, with Sir *Dru Drury*, Knight, had the Charge of *Mary* Queen of *Scots*.

This Sir *Amias*, left Iſſue, Sir *Anthony Paulet*, who, by *Catharine* his Wife, Daughter to *Henry* Lord *Norris*, had Iſſue *John Paulet* of *Hinton St. George*. Amias.

Which *John*, by Letters-Patents of the 23d *June*, 3 *Car.* I. was rais'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Paulet*, of *Hinton St. George*; and greatly manifeſting his Loyalty to King *Charles* I. at the beginning of his unhappy Troubles, had Commiſſion to raiſe a Regiment of 1500 Foot, for his ſaid Majeſty's Service; dying *Anno* 1649. John. *Lord* Paulet.

He married *Chriſtian*, Daughter to *Criſtopher Ken* of *Ken*, in *Com. Somerſ.* Eſq; by whom he left Iſſue 3 Sons, *viz.* Sir *John Paulet*, Knight, who ſucceeded him in his Honour; *Francis*, and *Amias*: Alſo 5 Daughters; *Florence*, married firſt to *Thomas Smith* of *Long-Aſhton*, in *Com. Somerſ.* Eſq; ſecondly, to Colonel *Thomas Pigot*, an *Iriſhman*: *Margaret*, ſecond Daughter, married, firſt to *Denis Rolls*, Eſq; ſecondly, to Sir *Richard Cholmley*, Knight; and laſtly, to Colonel *Edward Cook*: *Suſan*, third Daughter, married to *Michael Wharton* of *Beverley*, in *Com. Ebor.* Eſq; .... fourth Daughter to *William Wilmot*, Eſq; of *Wantage*, in *Com. Wilts*: And *Elizabeth*, fifth Daughter, firſt to *William Aſhburnham* of *Aſhburnham*, in *Com Suſſex*, Eſq; Father by her of *John*, the preſent Lord *Aſhburnham* (*a*), ſecondly, to Sir *William Hartop*, of the County of *Leiceſter*, Knight.

(*a*) *Vide* Aſhburnham.

Which *John*, his Son and Heir, ſo ſucceeding him, married two Wives; firſt, *Catharine*, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Horatio Vere*, Knight, Lord *Vere* of *Tilbury*, in *Com. Eſſex*; by whom he had Iſſue 2 Sons, *John* and *Horatio*; and 3 Daughters *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *John Sydenham*, Baronet; *Vere*, and *Catharine*. He married to his ſecond Wife, *Anne*, ſecond Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Thomas Brown* of *Walcote*, in *Com. Northampt.* Knight; by whom he had Iſſue two Sons, *Amias*, and *Charles*; and 4 Daughters, *Anne*, *Florence*, *Mary*, that died young; and *Margaret*; and dying John.

dying *Anno* 1665. was ſucceeded, by *John* his Son and Heir.

John. Which *John*, married two Wives; firſt, *Eeſſx*, eldeſt Daughter to *Alexander Popham* of *Littlecotte*, in *Com. Wilts.* Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue two Daughters, *Catharine*, married to *William Farmer*, Lord *Lempſter*, (*b*) *Vid.* Lempſter. (*b*) and *Leticia*, to *William Monſon* of *Broxborn*, in *Com. Hertf.* Eſq; To his ſecond Wife, he married *Suſan*, the Daughter of *Philip* Earl of *Pembroke*, and (*c*) *Vid.* Pembroke. Siſter to *Thomas*, the preſent Earl of *Pembroke* (*c*), by whom he had Iſſue, his only Child, *John*, the preſent Earl *Paulet*, created to that Dignity, *Anno* 1706. alſo Viſcount of *Hinton, St. George.*

John. Which *John*, Earl *Paulet*, hath married *Bridget*, Daughter and Co-heir of *Peregrine Bertie*, Brother to *Robert*, late Earl of *Lindſey*, and Unkle to *Robert*, the (*d*) *Vid.* Lindſey. preſent Marquis of *Lindſey* (*d*), by whom he hath Iſſue two Sons, and two Daughters, *viz.*

John, Lord Viſcount *Hinton*,
Peregrine,
Catharine, and
Bridget,
} all very young.

ARMS.

Sable, *three Swords, their Points in Pile* Argent, *the Hilts*, Or.

GODOL-

GODOLPHIN,

Earl of *Godolphin.*

THIS Family takes its Surname from *Godolphin*, antiently written *Godalcan*, a Hill famous for ſtore of Tin-mines, in the County of *Cornwall*; but much more noted for it's Lords, who for many Ages have born that Surname; and whoſe Virtues have ſhone forth as eminent, as their Family is antient.

The Name of *Godolphin*, in *Corniſh*, ſignifies a White Eagle, which this Family have conſtantly born, as part of their Arms: Nor has it wanted for many eminent Branches thereof, to illuſtrate the Name, altho' the firſt rais'd to the Dignity of Peerage, was in the Perſon of *Sidney*, the preſent Earl of *Godolphin*, ſecond Son of Sir *Francis Godolphin* of *Godolphin* aforeſaid, *&c.* Sidney.

He was by King *Charles* II. *Anno* 1678. conſtituted one of the Lords of his Treaſury, which Truſt he diſcharg'd with great Fidelity. In the year 1684. he was promoted to be one of his Majeſty's Principal Secretaries of State, in the Room of Sir *Leoline Jenkins*; but was afterwards appointed firſt Commiſſioner of the Treaſury; and the Earl of *Midleton*, made Secretary of State: Soon after which, *viz. September* 8, *Anno* 1684. (36 *Car.* II.) he was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Baron *Godolphin* of *Rialton*, in the County of *Cornwall*.

In the firſt Year of the Reign of King *James* II. he was conſtituted Lord Chamberlain to the Queen, continu'd one of the Commiſſioners of the Treaſury, and upon the Landing of the then Prince of *Orange*, afterwards King *William* III. was appointed one of the Commiſſioners to treat with that Prince: Upon whoſe Advancement to the Throne, he was ſtill continu'd one of

the Commiſſioners of the Treaſury, and ſworn of his Privy-Council; was four Times one of the Lords Juſtices of *England*, during the Reign of that King: And *Anno* 1702. in the firſt Year of our preſent moſt Gracious Sovereign Queen *Anne*, was conſtituted Lord High-Treaſurer of *England*.

In the Year 1704. (*July* 6.) he was elected a Knight, Companion of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, and inſtall'd at *Windſor* with the uſual Ceremonies, the 30th of *December* following.

In the Year 1706. he was appointed one of the Commiſſioners, to treat of an Union between *England* and *Scotland*; and the ſame Year, created Viſcount *Rialton*, and Earl of *Godolphin*.

He married ..... one of the Daughters of ..... *Blague*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, *Francis* Lord Viſcount *Rialton*, his only Child, married to the Lady *Henrietta Churchill*, eldeſt Daughter, and one of the Co-heirs of *John Churchill*, Duke of *Marlborough* having Iſſue by her, one Son, and 1 Daughter.

William,
and
Henrietta.

ARMS.

Gules, *an Eagle with two Heads diſplay'd, between three Fleurs de Lis* Argent, *a Half Moon for difference.*

CHOLMLEY,

CHOLMLEY,

Earl of *Cholmley.*

THIS Family being of great Antiquity, in *Cheſhire*, did originally aſſume their Surname from the Lordſhip of *Cholmondley*, in that County; where Sir *Hugh de Cholmondley*, Knight, Son and Heir to *Robert*, ſecond Son to *William*, Baron of *Malpas*, fix'd his Reſidence; as the *Egertons*, deſcended from *Philip*, ſecond Son to *David*, Baron of *Malpas*, who then ſeated himſelf at *Egerton*.

Touching the Deſcendents of which Sir *Hugh*, much might be ſaid, as to their Matches with Perſons eminent for their Merit and Parentage, whereof, that of *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Gilbert* Lord *Talbot*, (Progenitor to the late Earl of *Shrewsbury*) is not the leaſt; as alſo, to their publick Employments; Sir *Hugh Cholmley*, in 36 *Henry* VIII. being in that Expedition made into *Scotland*, and there receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood, at *Leith*. But we come now to *Robert*, the Grandſon of the ſaid Sir *Hugh*, who being a well-deſerving Perſon, and enjoying a very ample Eſtate, was upon the 29th of *June*, *Anno* 1611. (9 *Jac.* I.) advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baronet, at that Time, firſt inſtituted: Alſo, by King *Charles* I. created Viſcount *Cholmley* of *Kellis*, in *Ireland*; and afterwards, in Conſideration of his ſpecial Service, in raiſing ſeveral Companies of Foot, in *Cheſhire*, toward ſuppreſſing thoſe rebellious Flames, which began to appear in *Anno* 1642. and ſending many other to the King, then at *Shrewsbury*, which ſtood him in great Service, at the memorable Battle of *Kineton*, hapning ſoon after; as alſo, in raiſing other Forces, for the defending the City of *Cheſter*; and his courageous Adventure, in the Fight at *Tilton-Heath*; together, with his great Sufferings, by the plunder of his Goods, and firing of his Houſes; was, by Letters-Patents,

Patents, bearing date at *Oxford*, 1 *Sept.* 21 *Charles* I. created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Cholmley* of *Wiche Malbank*, (commonly call'd *Namptwich*) in *Com. Ceſt.* and by other Letters-Patents, bearing date the 5th of *March* next enſuing, Earl of *Leimpſter*, in *Ireland*.

Robert. This *Robert*, married *Catharine*, Daughter to Sir *Michael Stanhope* of *Shelford*, in *Com. Nott.* Knight; and dying, *Anno* 1659. without lawful Iſſue; *Robert*, his Nephew, (*viz.*) Son to his Brother *Hugh*, became Heir to his Eſtate.

Robert. Which *Robert*, thro' the ſpecial Grace and Favour of King *Charles* II. and in Conſideration of the great and deſerving Merits of his Family, was dignified, with the Title of Viſcount *Cholmley* of *Kellis*, formerly enjoy'd, by his ſaid Unkle: He married, *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of . . . . . *Cradock*, in *Com. Stafford*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, *Hugh*, created Lord *Cholmley* of *Namptwich*, *Anno* 1689. in the firſt of *William* and *Mary*; Alſo, in the 5th Year of the Reign of our preſent Sovereign Queen *Anne*, advanc'd to the Dignity of Viſcount *Malpas*, and Earl of *Cholmley*, Treaſurer of her Majeſty's Houſhould, one of the Lords of her Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy-Council, and Lord Lieutenant of the County Palatine of *Cheſter*. He is yet unmarried.

George, Brother to his Lordſhip, (Lieutenant-General of her Majeſty's Armies, Colonel of the firſt Troop of Grenadier Guards, Governor of *Graveſend*, and the Fort of *Tilbury*) married . . . . . Neice to *Henry d'Naſſau*, Signeur *d'Auverquerque*, late Velt Mareſchal, to the Forces of the States-General: Has Two Sons, and Two Daughters;

George, and
James.
Henrietta, and
Elizabeth.

Elizabeth, Siſter to his Lordſhip, married *John Egerton* of *Egerton*, and *Olton*, in *Com. Ceſt.* Eſq;

Other collateral Branches of this antient Family, are ſtill flouriſhing in ſeveral Parts, as at *Vale-Royal* in *Cheſhire*, at *Whitley* in *Yorkſhire*, and other Places.

ARMS.

ARMS.

Gules, *two Helmets in chief* Argent, *Garniſh'd* Or, *and in Baſe a Garb of the Third.*

HOWARD,

Earl of *Bindon.*

Henry Howard, Lord *Walden*, eldeſt Son, and Heir-Apparent, to *Henry Howard*, Earl of *Suffolk* (*a*), created Earl of *Bindon*, and Baron of *Cheſterford*, in the County of *Eſſex*, *Anno* 1706. in the 5th Year of the Reign of her preſent Majeſty Queen *Anne*; and ſworn of her Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy-Council; Deputy Earl Marſhal of *England*, for executing that Office, ſubſtituted by *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk*. (*a*) *Vide* Suffolk.

Married the Lady *Henrietta*, third Daughter to *Henry*, late Duke of *Beaufort*, Widow and Relict of *Henry Obrien*, Lord *Obrien*, eldeſt Son and Heir to *Henry* Earl of *Thomond*, by whom he hath yet no Iſſue.

ARMS of *Howard*, Viſcount's *Bindon.*

Gules, *on a Bend, between* 6 *Croſs Croſlets*, Fiche Argent, *an Eſcocheon* Or, *charg'd with a Demi Lion Ramp. pierc'd thro the Mouth, with an Arrow, within a double Treſſure Counterflory of the Firſt, a* Creſſent *differente.*

VISCOUNTS.

VISCOUNTS.

DEVEREUX,

Viſcount *Hereford.*

OF this Family which had their ſurname from *Evreux*, a Town of note in *Normandy*, there were divers Generations in *England*, before they became Barons thereof: For in
Reginald. the 5th of King *Stephen*, there is mention of *Reginald*, the Son of *Robert de Ebrois*, who gave ten Marks of Silver to the King, and fifty Marks of the mean Profits for the Recovery of his Fathers Lands in *Cornwall*: And ſhortly after this, of *Helewyſe*, the Widow of *William d'Evereux*, who beſtow'd on the Monks of St. *Peter's* Abbey at *Glouceſter*, certain Lands call'd the *Hyde*, in *Com. Hertf.* which *Walter de Laci*, gave her in Marriage, King *Henry* II. confirming the Grant. As
Euſtace. alſo of *Euſtace d'Evereux*, who impleaded *Herbert Walerane*, in 5 King *John*, for one Knights Fee in
Stephen *Kinton*. Likewiſe in the 15th King *John*, of *Stephen d'Ebrois*, who attended the King in that Expedition then made into *Poictou*; and alſo ſerv'd *Henry* III. in his Wars againſt the *Welſh*.

Willam. To this *Stephen*, ſucceeded *William*, his Son and Heir, who ſerv'd the ſaid King *Henry* in his Wars againſt the *Welſh*; but being afterwards with the King in that fatal Battle of *Lewes* in *Suſſex*, he forſook him, and ſiding with the rebellious Barons, was ſlain at the Battle of *Eveſham*, 49 *Henry* III. his Lands being ſeiz'd for this diſloyal Action, continued in the Kings Hands till 51 *Henry* III. when *William* his Son and Heir, making his Compoſition at 3 Years Value (according

to the Decree, call'd, *Dictum de Kenilworth*) had Livery thereof.

To this laſt-mention'd *William*, ſucceeded Sir *John d'Evereux*, Knight, which Sir *John*, 42 *Edward* III. attended the Black Prince into *Gaſcoign*, and afterwards ſerv'd that King in his Wars in *France*; as he did *Richard* II, in his Fleet at Sea, and alſo in his Wars by Land: In whoſe 11th Year he was made Conſtable of *Dover*-Caſtle, and Warden of the Cinque-Ports; and join'd in Commiſſion with *Walter Skyrlaw*, Biſhop of *Durham*, and others, to treat with the King of *France*, touching Peace; he being Steward of the Houſhold at that time; ſo likewiſe to treat with the *Flemmings*, on certain important Affairs. John.

And having been ſummon'd to Parliament amongſt the Barons of this Realm, from 8 *Richard* II. till the 16th incluſive, died the Year following.

To him ſucceeded *John* his Son and Heir, who was alſo a Knight, but died 3 Years after his Father, before he had accompliſh'd his full Age; leaving *Joan*; his Siſter, Wife of Sir *Walter Fitzwater*, his next Heir. John.

Having thus done with the principal Branch of this Family, we come to *William Devereux*, of *Bodynham*, in *Com. Heref.* younger Brother (as is ſuppos'd) to Sir *John Devereux*, who died the 17th of *Richard* II. who in the 45 of *Edward* III. was Sheriff of that County. William.

To whom ſucceeded Sir *Walter D'Evereux*, who died 4 of *Henry* IV. leaving *Walter* his Son and Heir, who by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Merbury*, Knight, had Iſſue *Walter* his Son and Heir, and a Daughter call'd *Anne*, married to *William Herbert*, the firſt Earl of *Pembroke*. Walter.

This laſt mention'd *Walter*, 26 of *Henry* VI. was Sheriff of *Herefordſhire*; and married *Anne*, ſole Daughter and Heir, to *William* Lord *Ferrers* of *Chartley*, ſhe being at that time 11 Years of Age, and 8 Months: And 31 *Henry* VI. by the King's ſpecial Favour, had Livery of her Lands, without any farther Proof of her Age. Walter.

In 34 *Henry* VI. he was alſo Sheriff of *Glouceſterſhire*, being then a Knight: And 1 *Edward* IV. was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Ferrers*: Alſo in farther ecompence

pence of his manifold ſervices, vaſt Expences, and ſundry Perils in the Wars againſt King *Henry* VI. wherein he had expos'd himſelf, he obtain'd a Grant of divers Mannors and Lordſhips, *&c.* But adhering afterwards to *Richard* III. was ſlain with him at *Boſworth*-Field, leaving *John*, his Son and Heir, then a Knight.

John. Which *John*, was ſummon'd to Parliament from 3 *Henry* VII. till the 12th, and by *Cecilie* his Wife, Daughter to *Henry Bourchier* Earl of *Eſſex*, (Siſter and Heir to *Henry* her Brother) left Iſſue *Walter* his Son and Heir, who took to Wife *Mary* the Daughter of *Thomas* Marquiſs of *Dorſet*.

Walter. Which, *Walter* in 2 of *Henry* VIII. was joint Governour of *Warwick*-Caſtle, and ſerv'd that King in his Wars againſt *France*. Alſo in 17 *Henry* VIII. was conſtituted Juſtice of *South-Wales*, being then Knight of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter.

In 36 *Henry* VIII. he was with that King at the taking of *Boloign*; and in the 4 of *Edward* VI. advanc'd to the Dignity of Viſcount *Hereford*, and to the Heirs Male of his Body. He died in the Year 1558, having had Iſſue by *Mary* his firſt Wife, Daughter of *Thomas Grey*, Marquiſs of *Dorſet*, two Sons, *viz.* Sir *Richard Devereux*, Knight, who died in his Life time, and Sir *William Devereux*, Knight, 2d Son, Father of *Barbara Devereux*, Wife of Sir *Edward Haſtings*, Knight, a younger Son to *Francis* Earl of *Huntington*, from whom is deſcended a numerous Poſterity; and *Margaret Deevreux*, married to Sir *Edward Littleton*, of *Pillaton*, in *Com. Staff.* Knight, Great-Grand-Father to Sir *Edward Littleton*, of the ſame Place, Baronet.

Richard Son, and Heir. Sir *Richard Devereux*, eldeſt Son before mention'd, by *Dorothy* his Wife, Daughter of *George* Lord *Haſtings*, Earl of *Huntington*, was Father of *Walter Devereux*, Earl of *Eſſex*, ſo created by Patent, 4 *May*, *Anno* IV. *Eliz.*

Walter. Which *Walter* was likewiſe ſtil'd Earl of *Eu*; Earl Marſhal of *Ireland*, and Viſcount *Hereford*, and *Bourchier*, Lord *Ferrers* of *Chartley*, *Bourchier* and *Lovain*, and Knight of the Garter: He died in *Ireland*, *Anno* 18 *Eliz.*

By *Lettice* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Francis Knolles*, Knight of the Garter, and Siſter to *William* Earl of *Banbury*; he left Iſſue, Sir *Robert Devereux*, Knight of the Garter, Earl of *Eſſex*, and *Eu*, Earl Marſhal of *England*, &c. That Great Favourite of Queen *Eliz.* who was beheaded within the Tower of *London*, on the 25 of *February*, 1600 (42 *Eliz.*) leaving Iſſue by *Frances* his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Francis Walſingham*, Secretary of State, Widow of Sir *Philip Sidney*, 1 Son, and 2 Daughters, *viz.* *Robert* Earl of *Eſſex*, *Frances* and *Dorothy*, who were all reſtor'd in Blood, (1 *Jac.* I.) Robert.

Frances the eldeſt Daughter, married *William Seymour*, Marquis and Earl of *Hertford*, afterwards reſtor'd to the Dukedom of *Somerſet*; and *Dorothy* (the other Siſter,) became the Wife of Sir *Henry Shirley*, of *Aſtwell*, in *Com. Northampt.* and of *Stanton Harold*, in *Com. Leic.* Baronet, from whom deſcended the preſent Lord (*a*) *Ferrers*.

(*a*) *Vid.* Ferrers.

Which *Robert* Earl of *Eſſex*, his Son, upon the firſt Inſurrection of the *Scots*, in *Anno* 1639. was made Lieutenant-General of King *Charles*'s I. Forces in that *Northern* Expedition; alſo afterwards Lord Chamberlain of his Houſhold. But *Anno* 1642, accepted of a Commiſſion againſt that unhappy good King, and became General of the Parliament Forces; but did not long continue in that Command, nor indeed his Life; for he died, *Anno* 1646. Robert.

He married two Wives; firſt, the Lady *Frances*, 2d Daughter to *Tho. Howard*, Earl of *Suffolk*; but that Marriage being nullified, he took to his 2d Wife, *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of Sir *William Pawlet*, Knight, by whom he had Iſſue, *Robert* a Son, that died an Infant.

Dying thus without Iſſue, and the Earldomes of *Eſſex* and *Eu*, becoming thereby extinct, the Title of Viſcount *Hereford*, deſcended and came to Sir *Walter Devereux*, of Caſtle-*Bromwich*, in the County of *Warwick*, Baronet, Son and Heir to Sir *Edward Devereux*, of the ſame Place Baronet, which Sir *Edward*, was the only Son of *Walter* Viſcount *Hereford*, before menti-

oned,

tion'd, by *Margaret*, his ſecond Wife, Daughter of *Robert Garniſh*, of *Kenton*, in *Com. Suff.* Eſq;

Whereupon the ſaid Sir *Walter* claiming to be Viſcount *Hereford*, by Deſcent aforeſaid, by Vertue of the Entail on the Heirs Male, had the ſame allow'd and confirm'd to him in Parliament, *Anno* 1646. He had Five Brothers, *viz.* *William*, Sir *George Devereux*, of *Sheldon-Hall*, in *Com. War.* Knight; *Edward*, *Henry*, and *William*; of which Brothers, *William*, *Edward*, *Henry*, and *William*, died Iſſue-leſs; and having married to his ſecond Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Knightley*, of *Borough-Hall*, in the County of *Stafford*, Eſq; had Iſſue, by her, Five Sons; whereof *William*, the third Son, died without Iſſue Male; and *Edward* and *John*, died unmarried.

Eſſex, *Son and Heir.* Of the other Two Sons, *Eſſex*, the eldeſt, married *Anne*, the Daughter of Sir *William Courteen*, of the City of *London*, Knight; but died in his Fathers Life-time, without Iſſue.

Leiceſter. *Leiceſter*, the other Son, ſucceeded his Father, as Viſcount *Hereford*, and dying 1676, left Iſſue, by *Elizabeth*, his firſt Wife, Daughter and Heir to *William Withipole*, Knight, (who brought him the Lordſhip of *Chriſt-Church*, in and near *Ipſwich*,) One Daughter, nam'd *Frances*, married to *William*, Viſcount *Tracy*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

By *Priſcilla*, his ſecond Wife, Daughter of *John Catchpole*, of the County of *Suffolk*, he left Iſſue, Two Leiceſter. Sons, and Two Daughters, *viz.* *Leiceſter*, his Son and Heir, who ſucceeded him in his Honour; but died under Age, and unmarried, *Anno* 1682-3.

Edward Devereux, ſecond Son, Viſcount *Hereford*, after the Death of his Brother, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Co-heir to *William Narborne*, of *Calne*, in *Com. Wilts*, Eſq; but died without Iſſue, *Anno* 1700.

Elizabeth, eldeſt Daughter, by this laſt Wife, died unmarried; and *Anne*, the ſecond Daughter, becoming at length ſole Heir to her Brother *Edward*, Viſcount *Hereford*, hath ſince his Deceaſe, married with *Leiceſter Martin*, Eſq; now of *Chriſt-Church*, in *Ipſwich*, aforeſaid (*Jure Uxoris.*)

The

The Male Iſſue of this Branch, being likewiſe extinct by the Death of the aforeſaid *Edward*, Viſcount *Hereford*, without Iſſue, the Honour devolv'd upon *Price Devereux*, of *Vaynor*, in the County of *Montgomery*, Eſq; as Son and Heir to *Price Devereux*, of *Vaynor*, Eſq; (who died in his Fathers Life-time,) by *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter of ..... *Stephens*, of the City of *Briſtol*: Which laſt mention'd *Price Devereux*, was eldeſt Son of *George Devereux*, of *Sheldon-Hall*, in *Com. Warw.* Eſq; and of *Vaynor*, aforeſaid, by *Bridget* his Wife, Daughter and ſole Heir to *Arthur Price*, of *Vaynor*, Eſq; and the ſaid *George Devereux*, being Son and Heir to Sir *George Devereux*, Knight, of *Sheldon-Hall*, before-mention'd, by *Blanch*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to *John Ridge*, of *Ridge*, in *Com. Salop*, Eſq;

Which ſaid *Price*, the preſent Viſcount *Hereford*, married *Mary*, ſecond Daughter of *Samuel Sandys*, of *Omberſley-Court*, in *Com. Wigborne*, Eſq; by whom he hath had Iſſue, one Son, and one Daughter, *viz.* *Price Devereux*, born 1694, and *Mary*.

ARMS.

Argent, *a Feſs*, Gules, *in chief* 3 *Torteauxes*.

BROWNE,

Viſcount *Montacute*.

Thomas. OF this Family, which hath been of good Antiquity in *England*, was Sir *Thomas Browne*, Knight, Treaſurer of the Houſhold to King *Henry* VI. who had Two Sons, *George*, from

George, *and* Anthony. whom deſcended Sir *Adam Browne*, of *Beckworth*, in *Com. Surry*, Baronet, and *Anthony*, who was made Standard-Bearer, throughout the whole Realm of *England*, and elſewhere, to King *Henry* VII. in the firſt Year his Reign: And the next Year, being one of the Eſquires for the Body of that King, was conſtituted Governor of *Queenborough-Caſtle*, in *Kent*.

Anthony. To this *Anthony* (by *Lucie*, his Wife, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to *John Nevil*, Marquis of *Mountague*, and Widow of Sir *Thomas Fitzwilliams* of *Aldwarke*, in the County of *York*, Knight,) ſucceeded *Anthony*, his Son and Heir; which *Anthony* was Knighted at *Morlais*, in *Brittany*, by the Lord Admiral, for his eminent Service in winning that Town.

In the 17 *Henry* VIII. he was made Lieutenant of the *Iſle of Man*, and thoſe other Lands belonging thereto; *Edward*, Earl of *Derby*, whoſe Inheritance it was, being then in Minority. And in the 19 *Henry* VIII. being then Knight of the Garter, was, with ſome others, ſent into *France*, with the Enſigns of that Order, to *Francis* I. King of that Realm; as alſo to take his Oath, for preſervation of the League then made between the Two Kings.

In the 24 *Henry* VIII. he attended that King to *Calais* and *Boloign*; and the next Year, was ſent again into *France*, with the Duke of *Norfolk*, then Marſhal of *England*, and others, to be preſent at the Interview at *Marſeilles*, between the Pope and King *Francis*.

In

In 30 *Henry* VIII. he obtain'd a Grant of that eminent Office, of Maſter of the Horſe, with the yearly Fee of 40 *l. per Ann.* for that Service. In the 34 *Henry* VIII. he accompanied the Duke of *Norfolk*, then Lieutenant-General, in that Expedition made into *Scotland*, where they burnt above 20 Villages, and then return'd; and in the 36 *Henry* VIII. was at the taking of *Boloign.*

The next Year, he was made Chief Juſtice in *Eyre*, of all the Forreſts beyond *Trent*; and the next Year was conſtituted one of the King's Executors, and aſſign'd one of the Council to Prince *Edward*; being Standard-Bearer to King *Henry* VIII. as his Father had been to *Henry* VII.

This *Anthony* died in the 3 *Edward* VI. being then Maſter of the Horſe to that King, leaving Iſſue, by *Alice*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Gage*, Knight of the Garter, Four Sons, *viz. Anthony*, his Son and Heir, *William*, *Henry*, and *Francis*; and Three Daughters.

Which *Anthony*, (by reaſon his Grand-mother *Lucie*, aforeſaid, was one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to *John Nevil*, Marquis *Mountague*) was advanc'd to the Dignity of Viſcount *Mountague*, 1 *Phil.* & *Mariæ*: And by Order of Parliament, ſent to the Pope, together with the Biſhop of *Ely*, for reducing this Realm to an Union with the Church of *Rome*; and in 4 *Mariæ*, was Lieutenant-General of the *Engliſh* Forces, at the Siege of St. *Quintins*: But in the ſecond *Eliz.* upon that grand Diſpute in Parliament, for aboliſhing the Pope's Supremacy, he was the only Perſon, who, with the Earl of *Shrewsbury*, then voted againſt it; and the next Year was ſent Ambaſſador into *Spain*; likewiſe one of the Peers that ſat on the Trial of *Mary*, Queen of *Scots.*

He married Two Wives, firſt *Jane*, Daughter of *Robert*, Earl of *Suſſex*, by whom he had Iſſue, *Anthony*, his Son and Heir, and a Daughter *Mary*, married firſt to *Henry Wriotheſeley*, Earl of *Southampton*; next to Sir *Thomas Heneage*, Knight; and laſtly to Sir *William Harvey*, Knight and Baronet; created Lord *Roſs*, in *Ireland.*

To his ſecond Wife, he married *Magdalen*, Daughter to *William* Lord *Dacres*, of *Gilleſland*, by whom he had Iſſue Three Sons, *viz.* Sir *George Browne*, Knight, *Thomas* and *Henry*; alſo Three Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Robert Dormer*, (afterwards Lord *Dormer*) *Mabel*, and *Jane*, married to Sir *Francis Lacon*, Knight.

Anthony, *Son and Heir.* Which *Anthony*, his Son and Heir, married *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *William Dormer* of *Ethorpe*, in *Com. Buck.* Knight; and had Iſſue by her, Three Sons, *Anthony*, *John*, and *William*; and Three Daughters, *Dorothy*, *Jane*, and *Catharine*; but died in the Life-time of his Father, and the very ſame Year, *viz.* *Anno* 1592.

Anthony. So that *Anthony*, eldeſt Son and Heir of the laſt *Anthony*, who died *Vita Patris*, ſucceeded his Grandfather, and took to Wife, *Jane*, Daughter of *Thomas Sackvil*, Earl of *Dorſet*, Lord-Treaſurer of *England*; and dying *Anno* 1629, (5 *Car.* I.) left Iſſue by her *Francis*, his Son and Heir, and Six Daughters, *viz.* *Mary*, firſt married to *William* Lord *St. John*, of *Baſing*, (Son and Heir to *William* Marquis of *Wincheſter*;) and afterwards to *William*, ſecond Son to *Thomas* Lord *Arundel* of *Wardour*; *Catharine*, to *William Tirwhit*, Eſq; *Anne*, and *Lucie*, both Nuns beyond Sea; *Frances*, married to *John Blomer*, Eſq; and *Mary*, to *Robert Petre*, afterwards Lord *Petre*.

Francis. Which *Francis*, his only Son, ſucceeding him, took to Wife, *Elizabeth*, fourth, and youngeſt Daughter of *Henry*, Marquis of *Wincheſter*, by whom he had Iſſue, *Francis*, his Son and Heir; *Henry*, now Viſcount *Montacute*, and *Elizabeth*, a Daughter, married to *Chriſtopher Roper*, Lord *Tenham*, Father, by her, of *Henry Roper*, the preſent Lord *Tenham*. (*a*)

(*a*) *Vide* Tenham.

Francis. Which *Francis*, ſucceeding his Father, *Anno* 1682. took to Wife *Mary*, Daughter of *William Herbert*, late Marquis of *Powis*, (Widow of *Richard Molineux*, eldeſt Son of *Caril*, Viſcount *Molineux*, of *Maryburgh*, in *Ireland*) but died without Iſſue: To whom ſucceeded *Henry*, his only Brother and Heir, the preſent Viſcount, who married *Barbara*, Daughter of ..... *Walſingham* of *Cheſterford*, in the County of *Cambridge*, Eſq;

Eſq; by whom he hath Iſſue, One Son, and Six Daughters, *viz.*

Anthony,
Mary,
Elizabeth,
Barbara,
Catharine,
Anne, and
Henrietta.

ARMS,

Sable, *three Lions paſſant in Bend, between two double Cotiſes*, Argent.

FIENES,

Viſcount *Say* and *Sele*.

THE firſt of this Family, mention'd by Sir *William Dugdale*, is *Ingelram de Fienles*, whoſe Poſterity, for the moſt part, wrote *Fenes*, or *Fienes*. Which *Ingelram* took to Wife *Sybil de Tyngriz*, Daughter and Heir to *Faramus de Boloign*, Son of *William*, Son of *Jeffery*, Son of *Euſtace*, ſometime Earl of *Boloign*. Which *Faramus*, was Nephew to *Maud*, Queen of *England*, Wife of King *Stephen*. Ingelram.

A Deſcendent of this Family was Sir *William de Fenys*, Knight, *viz.* Son of *William*, (Son of *John*,) and *Joan* his Wife, third Siſter and Co-heir to *William de Say*. Which Sir *William*, was made Sheriff of *Surrey* and *Suſſex*, the 20 *Richard* II. as alſo, in the 1 *Henry* IV. He left Iſſue, Two Sons; *Roger*, whoſe Will

Son *Richard*, marrying *Joan*, the Daughter and Heir of *Thomas* Lord *Dacre*, was accepted and declar'd Lord *Dacre*, (37 *Henry* VI.) which determining in an Heir Female, married to *Sampſon Lennard*, Eſq; that Title of Lord *Dacre*, deſcended and came to *Thomas Lennard*, Lord *Dacre*, now Earl of *Suſſex*, (*a*) as may more properly be ſeen in the Account of that Family: We therefore return to *James* the ſecond, and youngeſt Son of the before-mention'd Sir *William de Fenys*, Knight, and Brother of *Roger*, of whom we are principally to ſpeak.

(*a*) *Vid.* Suſſex.

James. This *James*, being a valiant Soldier, in 6 *Henry* V. obtain'd a Grant from that victorious King, of the Lordſhip of *Dela Court le Compte*, within the Balywick of *Caux*, in *Normandy*, and of other Lands in *France*; where he ſerv'd that King in his Wars.

In 15 *Henry* VI. he was made Sheriff of *Kent*; ſo likewiſe in the 17 *Henry* VI. of *Surrey* and *Suſſex*; and became Eſquire of the Body to that King.

Moreover, in the 23 *Henry* VI. being then a Knight, he had a Grant from *Henry Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, of a yearly Penſion of 20 *l.* Iſſuing out of the Mannor of *Rotherfield*. And in the 25 *Henry* VI. in regard *Joan* his Mother, was third Siſter and Co-heir to *William de Say*, (a Deſcendant of the former Barons *Say*,) as hath been before obſerv'd; he had ſummons to that Parliament then held, by the Title of Lord *Say* and *Sele*; and three Days after, in Conſideration of his eminent Services perform'd for his Country, as well at Home as Abroad; he was in open Parliament, by the Aſſent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, advanc'd to the Degree and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the ſame Title of Lord *Say* and *Sele*: And for further Corroboration of that Title and Honour, had ſoon after a full Confirmation, and Quit-Claimer thereof, from *John* Lord *Clinton*; as alſo, of the Arms of *Say*; which, by reaſon of the Deſcent of the ſaid *John* Lord *Clinton*, from *Idonea*, the eldeſt Siſter of the before ſpecified *William de Say*, did, or might belong to him.

After which, he obtain'd a Grant of the Office of Conſtable of *Dover*-Caſtle, and Warden of the Cinque-Ports, and to the Heirs Male of his Body. And having

ving been made Lord-Chamberlain to the King; as alſo, one of his Council, had a Grant of 100 Marks, *per Ann.* for his Exerciſe of that Office; ſoon after, he was made Conſtable of the Tower of *London*, during the Minority of *Henry*, Son and Heir to *John* Duke of *Exeter*; and finally, Lord-Treaſurer of *England*.

But being thus rais'd to ſo high a pitch of Honour, behold his ſudden and unhappy Fall: For about the Octaves of *Eaſter* following, the Parliament being adjourn'd to St. *Edmond's-Bury*, the Commons there laid Treaſon to his Charge; as alſo to the Duke of *Suffolk*, and ſome others, who had aſſented to the Releaſe of *Anjou*, and Delivery of *Maine* to the *French*. Whereupon the King, to appeaſe them, baniſh'd the Duke, and ſequeſtred this *James* Lord *Say*, from his Office of Treaſurer: But this avail'd little; for upon the Inſurrection of the *Kentiſh-men*, under *Jack Cade*, tho' the King committed him to the *Tower*, yet entering the City of *London*, and finding their Numbers increaſe, they fetch'd him thence to *Guild-Hall*, and there arraign'd him before the Lord-Mayor, and other the King's Juſtices, notwithſtanding his Requeſt to be try'd by his Peers; whence hurrying him to the Standard in *Cheapſide*, they cut off his Head, and carry'd it on a Pole, cauſing his naked Body to be drawn at a Horſe-Tail into *Southwark*, unto St. *Thomas* of *Waterings*, and there Hang'd and Quarter'd. A ſad and fearful Effect (continues the Author) of the Peoples Rage, and fit to be a Warning to all great Miniſters of State, on whom Miſcarriages in Government may poſſibly be charg'd; and on whom the Fury of the Multitude may thus barbarouſly fall.

This his untimely Death, happen'd upon the 4th of *July*, in the 29 *Henry* VI. leaving Sir *William Say*, his Son, by *Emeline*, his Wife, Daughter of ..... *Cromer*, then about 24 Years of Age.

Which Sir *William*, by ſpecial Writ, was ſummon'd to Parliament the ſame 29 *Henry* VI. Before the end of which Year, being ſeiz'd of an Eſtate in Tail, (to himſelf, and the Heirs Male of his Body,) of the Office of Conſtable of *Dover*-Caſtle, and Warden of the Cinque-Ports, by virtue of a Patent thereof, to *James*, William

his Father; he granted all his Right and Title therein to *Humphry* Duke of *Buckingham*.

In the 30 *Henry* VIII. he was retain'd to ſerve the King, in his Wars in *France*: ſo likewiſe the next Year; and to the 38th of that King's Reign.

In 1 *Edw.* IV. he obtain'd a Grant of the Office of Conſtable of *Porcheſter*-Caſtle, in *Com. South.* for Life; and the like of *Pevenſey*-Caſtle, in *Com. Suff.* And being one of the Lords who attended that King into the *North*, the ſame Year, was made Vice-Admiral to *Richard Nevil*, the great Earl of *Warwick*, then High-Admiral of *England*.

This *William*, married *Margaret*, the Daughter and Heir to *William Wykham*, Son and Heir to Sir *Thomas Wykham*, Knight; by whom he had the Lordſhip of *Broughton*, near *Banbury*, in *Com. Oxon.* And had ſummons to Parliament, from the 29 *Henry* VI. (as is obſerv'd before) to the 9 *Edward* IV. inclusive.

It is ſaid, that the laſt of the Lord *Says's*, which was this *William*, (for after him, for divers Deſcents, none had ſummons to Parliament) being in renown, was twice taken Priſoner, whereby he ſuffer'd much, and was forc'd to mortgage the greateſt Part of his Lands; ſo that the Barony became Extinct; and that the Heirs Male of the Family, were only call'd *Fienes*.

Henry. Conſonant whereto, *Henry*, the Son and Heir of this laſt mention'd *William*, (reſiding at *Broughton*) tho' he us'd the Title of Lord *Say*, had never ſummons to Parliament. He died the 16 *Edw.* IV. leaving Iſſue, by *Anne*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Richard Harcourt*, of *Stanton-Harcourt*, Knight, *Richard*, his Son and Heir, then two Years of Age.

Richard. Which *Richard*, afterwards married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of *Richard Croft*, Eſquire; and by her, had Iſſue, One Son, *Edward*, and Three Daughters.

Edward. Which *Edward*, took to Wife, *Margaret*, the Daughter of Sir *John Dawvers* of *Dantſay*, in *Com. Wilts*, Knight; by whom he had Iſſue, *Richard*, his Son and Heir, and *Elizabeth*, a Daughter, who became the Wife of *Francis Barentine*, Eſquire.

Richard. This laſt mention'd *Richard*, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *William Farmer*, Knight; and by her had

had Iſſue, *Richard*, his Son and Heir, who married *Conſtance*, the Daughter of Sir *William Kingſmill*, Knight; and being afterwards Knighted, by reaſon of that Diſcontinuance of ſummons to Parliament, of his Great-Grand-father, Grand-father, and Father, (tho' the two firſt had us'd the Title of Lord *Say*,) he obtain'd Letters-Patent from King *James* I. whereby the ſaid Title of Baron *Say* and *Sele*, was fully recogniz'd and confirm'd to him, and the Heirs Male of his Body, *Anno* 1603. (1 *Jac.* I.)

After which, (*viz.* 22 *Jac.* I.) Sir *William Fenys*, his Son and Heir, by other Letters-Patent, was advanc'd to the Title and Dignity of Viſcount *Say* and *Sele*. And having married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *John Temple* of *Stow*, in *Com. Buck.* Eſq; had Iſſue, by her Four Sons, *viz.* *James*, *Nathaniel*, *John*, and *Richard*; alſo Five Daughters; *Bridget*, married to *Theophilus*, Earl of *Lincolne*; *Elizabeth*, to *Richard Norton*, Eſq; *Conſtance*, to Sir *Francis Boynton*, Baronet; *Suſan*, to *Thomas Erle*, Eſq; Son of *Walter Erle*, Knight; and *Anne*, to Sir *Charles Woſeley*, in *Com. Staff.* Baronet; and dying *Anno* 1662. was ſucceeded in his Honours by *James* his eldeſt Son. William, *Viſc.* Say *and* Sele.

Which *James*, took to Wife, *Frances*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of *Edward*, Viſcount *Wimbleton*; and by her had Iſſue, Three Sons, *viz.* *James*, and *William*, who died in their Infancy; and another *William*, who died in *France*, before he arriv'd at Man's Eſtate. James.

As alſo Two Daughters; *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *John Twiſleton*, Knight; and *Frances*, to *Andrew Ellis*, Eſq; and died, *Anno* 1673.

The Iſſue Male of this *James*, thus failing, the Title of Viſcount *Say* and *Sele*, devolv'd to *William*, the only ſurviving Son of *Nathaniel Fienes*, ſecond Son to the before ſpecified *William*, Viſcount *Say* and *Sele*, and next Brother to *James*, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Eliot*, Knight.

Which *William*, took to Wife, *Mary*, one of the Daughters of his Unkle *Richard Fienes*, fourth and youngeſt Son of the aforeſaid *William* Viſcount *Say* and *Sele*; and by her, had Iſſue, his only Child. William.

Natha-

and Two Daughters, *Anne* and *Mary*, both living, unmarried.

Thomas, the present Viscount, married *Bridget*, Daughter of Sir *John Gage*, of *Fourle*, near *Lewes*, in the County of *Sussex*, and one of the Co-heirs to ---- *Middlemore*, of *Edgebarston*, in the County of *Warwick*, Esq; by whom he hath had Issue, Four Sons and Three Daughters;

Thomas, born the 27th of *April*, 1698.
Henry, who died an Infant.
Rowland, and *John*, } both living
Mary, *Anne*, and *Penelope*, }

ARMS.

Argent, *a Cheveron*, Gules, *between three Fleurs de Lis*, Azure.

TOWNESEND,

Viscount *Townesend.*

IS paternally descended from an ancient and long-flourishing Family, of that Name, in the County of *Norfolk*; and by *Mary*, his Grandmother, (Daughter and Co-heir to *Horace*, Lord *Vere*, of *Tilbury*) from the ancient and most noble Family of the *Veres*, Earls of *Oxford*; the first of which, rais'd to the Dignity of Peerage, was Sir *Horatio Townsend*, Father of the Horatio.

present

present Viscount, Son and Heir of Sir *Roger Townsend*, of *Raynam*, in *Com. Norfolk*, Baronet, by *Mary*, his Wife, aforesaid; who greatly manifesting his Concern for the Royal Family, in the Time of the Civil War; but more especially taking to Heart the Murder of his most Sacred Majesty, King *Charles* I. did, in order to forward the Restauration of his rightful Sovereign, King *Charles* II. most loyally put himself in Arms, and fortify'd the Haven of *King's-Lynn* for his Reception, and gather'd considerable Forces, by Sea and Land, for the better securing thereof. Wherefore, after the happy Restauration, his Majesty, King *Charles* II. in Consideration of his loyal and acceptable Services, the next Year, *viz.* 1661, created him a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Townsend*, of *King's-Lynn*; and, *Anno* 1682, advanc'd him to the Degree and Dignity of Viscount *Townsend*, of *Raynam*.

This *Horatio*, Lord Viscount *Townsend*, married Two Wives; first, *Mary*, Daughter and sole Heir of *Edward Lewknore*, of *Denham*, in *Com. Suffolk*, Esq; at that Time Son and Heir to Sir *Edward Lewknore*, Knight, by whom he had no Issue: And, secondly, *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Joseph Ashe*, of ---- in *Com. Middlesex*, Knight, by whom he had Issue, *Charles*, the present Viscount.

Roger, and *Horatio*, both unmarried.

Which *Charles*, the present Lord Viscount *Townsend*, (Captain of her Majesty's Guard of Yeomen, one of her most honourable Privy-Council, and Ambassador-Extraordinary at the *Hague*. He married *Elizabeth*, second Daughter (by his first Wife, Daughter of Sir *William Jones*) (*a*) to *Thomas*, now Lord *Pelham*, by whom he hath Issue, Five Sons, and One Daughter, *Horatio*, born 1699, *Charles*, *Thomas*, *William*, *Roger*, and *Elizabeth*. Charles.

(*a*) *Vid.* Pelham.

ARMS.

Azure, *a Cheveron Ermin, between three Eschalops*, Argent.

*

THYNNE,

THYNNE,

Viſcount *VVeymouth.*

THIS Family, according to the Account of our beſt Hiſtorians, came into *England* in the Reign of King *John*, bearing then the Surname of *Bouteville*; which Prince, during his Wars with the Barons, ſent to his Subjects in his Countries of *Poictou* and *Gaſcognie*, for Troops to aſſiſt him. They ſent him a conſiderable Army of *Gaſcoignes*, under the Command of *Savery de Malleon*, or *Male-Leon*; and of *Poictevins*, commanded by *Geffery* and *Oliver de Bouteville*, two Brothers; who join'd with his Forces here, and made him for ſome time victorious over his rebellious Barons, and, particularly, took *Beavoire*-Caſtle (now the Duke of *Rutland*'s) from *Albani*, call'd *Pincerna*, then Earl of *Arundel*; for which good Service, *Geffery de Bouteville* was conſtituted Governour of it, and knighted (all which is recorded by *Mat. Paris*, *Polydore*, *Virgil*, and ſeveral Hiſtorians after them.) In which Command he carried himſelf ſo fairly, that the Earl of *Arundel* gave him Lands in *Shropſhire*, part of his two great Mannors of *Stretton* and *Cardington*, where he ſettled himſelf; which are ſtill, by a little Change of Language, call'd *Botsfield*'s *Lye*, or, *Botsfield*'s *Place*; here they remain'd long, very conſiderable. The Grandſon of Sir *Geffery*, Sir *Adam Bouteville*, in the Reign of King *Edward* I. was one of the Knights who went out of *Shropſhire*, to ſerve that King at the Siege of *Caer Laverock*, as appears by an ancient Manuſcript in Parchment, ſtill remaining in that Country.

Afterwards, in the Time of the Wars between the Houſes of *York* and *Lancaſter*, that part of *England* adhering to the Title of *York*, the Family of *Bouteville* was oppreſs'd, and the greateſt part of their Eſtate taken away by the Three *Henrys*. However, ſome of the

the Family continued at *Botfield-Lye*, and remain there to this Day, keeping the Name of *Botfield*, and give the ſame Arms as the *Thynnes*.

But another Branch of this Family took the Name of *Thynne*, ſtill retaining *Bouteville*, writing *Thynne*, alias *Bouteville*; as appears by the Works of *Chaucer*, collected and publiſh'd by *William Thynne*, alias *Bouteville*, dedicated to King *Henry* VIII.

That *William Thynne* was in great Favour with *Henry* VII. and Maſter of his Houſhold; who lies buried in *Barking-Church*, near the *Tower*.

Sir *John Thynne*, the Raiſer of the preſent Family, was Nephew to that *William*, and bred up by him; who having render'd himſelf conſiderable by his Parts and Travels, was taken into the Service of the Duke of *Somerſet*, Lord-Protector, and made his chief Officer: He was knighted in the Battle of *Muſcleborough-field*, againſt the *Scots*, whilſt the Wounds he receiv'd there were bleeding, and had the *Scotch* Lion given him for an Addition to his Arms: He afterwards grew into ſo great Favour with the Protector, that he was eſteem'd his chief Counſellor, and when that Duke was twice impriſon'd in the *Tower*, was both times committed thither; and tho' he eſcap'd with his Life, was, the laſt time, fin'd 6000 *l.* and had ſeveral great Offices and good Leaſes taken from him. *Sir* John Thynne.

During the Reign of Queen *Mary*, he was, by the Lady *Elizabeth*, afterwards Queen *Elizabeth*, made the chief Officer of her Family, by the Stile of Comptroller; but in thoſe dangerous Perſecutions he retir'd into the Country, and liv'd ſeldome with her, eſpecially in her Confinement, for which Reaſon he was not advanc'd by her when ſhe came to reign.

Living in the Reigns of *Henry* VIII. and *Edward* VI. when Abbies and Chauntries were diſſolv'd, by his Favour at Court he purchas'd many of thoſe Lands; and marrying the Daughter of Sir *John Greſham*, (by whom he had above 2000 *l.* a Year) left a conſiderable Eſtate to his Family, and match'd his Four Daughters to ſome of the beſt Families in the Weſtern Parts of *England*.

His Son (for Diſtinction call'd Sir *John Thynne*, the younger) married a Daughter of Sir *Rowland Howard*, by

by whom he had 1000 *l.* a Year in Land, and left Sir *Thomas Thynne* his Son and Heir.

Sir Thomas.

Which Sir *Thomas* married Two Wives; firſt, *Mary*, Daughter to *George*, Lord *Audley*, afterwards Earl of *Caſtlehaven* *; and, ſecondly, *Catharine Howard*, Grandchild of *Thomas*, Viſcount *Bindon*, ſecond Son to the Duke of *Norfolk*. By the firſt of which Wives he had Sir *James Thynne*, who married the Lady *Iſabella Rich*, Daughter to *Henry*, Earl of *Holland*, dying without Iſſue; and Sir *Thomas Thynne*, to whom the Eſtate deſcended; who was afterwards baſely murder'd.

* *Vid.* Touchet.

After whoſe Death, by Vertue of an Entail, the Eſtate came to *Thomas Thynne*, Eſq; *viz.* Son of Sir *Henry Frederick Thynne*, ſecond Son to Sir *Thomas Thynne*, of *Longlete*, in *Com. Wilts*, by *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter of *Thomas*, Lord *Coventry* (*a*); by whom he had alſo *James*, who died this preſent Year, 1709, a Batchelor; and Two Daughters, *Mary*, married to Sir *Richard How*, of *Wiſhford*, in *Com. Wilts*; and *Catharine*, to Sir *John Lowther*, afterwards Viſcount *Lonſdale*, Mother, by him, of the preſent (*b*) Viſcount *Lonſdale*.

(*a*) *Vid.* Coventry, Thomas.

(*b*) *Vide* Londsdale.

Which *Thomas*, ſo enjoying the Eſtate, was, by Letters-Patent, bearing Date 11 *Dec.* 1682, (34 *Cha.* II.) created Baron *Thynne* of *Warminſter*, and Viſcount *Weymouth*. He married the Lady *Frances Finch*, eldeſt Daughter to *Heneage Finch*, Earl of *Winchelſea*, (by his firſt Wife, the Lady *Mary*, Daughter to *William*, then Marquis of *Hertford*, afterwards Duke of *Somerſet*) by whom he had Iſſue, *Henry*, his Son and Heir, who died *Anno* 1708, having married ---------- the Daughter of Sir *George Stroud*, of *Lewſton*, in *Com. Dorſ.* and left Iſſue Two Daughters, *Frances* and *Mary*; alſo ſeveral other Children, of which the only ſurviving is, *Frances*, married to *Robert Worſeley*, of *Chilton*, in the County of *Southampton*, Eſq;

Baron Thynne and Viſcount Weymouth.

ARMS.

Barry of Ten, Or *and* Sable.

HATTON,

HATTON,

Viſcount *Hatton*,

DEſcended of an antient Family in *Cheſhire*, deriving its Pedigree from *Nigel*, Baron of *Hatton*, in that Country; of which Family was *Chriſtopher Hatton*, Lord-High-Chancellor of *England*, in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*. He was bred to the Laws at the Inns of Court; but more like a Gentleman, than one who pretended to raiſe himſelf by that Profeſſion. The Queen firſt took Notice of him for the Comlineſs of his Perſon; and his graceful Dancing at a Mask at Court; but more afterwards for his great Abilities. Ch Phriſto-

He became firſt one of the Queens Gentlemen-Penſioners, then Gentleman of the Privy-Chamber, and next Captain of the Guard; from which Office, he ſtept to be Vice-Chamberlain, one of the Privy-Council; and at length Lord-Chancellor; being likewiſe made Knight of the Garter.

He had a large Proportion of Gifts, and Endowments, his Features, his Gate, his Carriage, his Parts, and his Prudence, ſtrove to ſet him off; but his Abilities were much above all. All he did was ſo exactly juſt and diſcreet, and what he ſpoke ſo weighty, that he was choſen to keep the Queen's Conſcience, as her Chancellor; and to expreſs her Sence as her Speaker. The Courtiers that envied the laſt Capacity, were forc'd by his Power, to own themſelves in an Error; and the Serjeants that refus'd to Plead before him at firſt, cou'd not, at length, but own his great Abilities. His Place was above his Law, but not above his Parts, which were ſo very Pregnant and Comprehenſive, that he cou'd command other Men's Parts to as good purpoſe as his own.

His Station was great, but his Humility was greater, giving an eaſie Acceſs to all Addreſſes. He was ſo juſt, that his Sentence was a Law to the Subject; and ſo wiſe, that his Opinion was an Oracle with the Queen.

Her Majeſty, who never forgave Debts, call'd him to account for an old One, and vigorouſly demanded the preſent Payment: This ſtartled him, becauſe he cou'd not do it juſt at that time; which Unkindneſs, as he thought of the Queens, went ſo deep to his Heart, that it caſt him into a mortal Diſeaſe. The Queen, ſorry for what ſhe had done, endeavour'd to recover him, and brought him Cordials with her own Hands, but all would not do.

Thus he died a Batchelor, *Anno* 1591. having adopted Sir *William Newport*, his Siſters Son, for his Heir, who chang'd his Name to Sir *William Hatton*; but in Default of Iſſue Male by him, he ſettled the greateſt part of his Eſtate on his God-ſon, *Chriſtopher Hatton*, Son and Heir of *John Hatton*, his neareſt Kinſman of the Male Line. Which *Chriſtopher*, upon the Death of Sir *William Newport*, without Iſſue Male, did accordingly enjoy it, and was made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *James* I.

Chriſtopher.

He left a Son of his Name, who was made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *Charles* I. and always ſtanding firm to his Majeſty's Intereſt, was in conſideration thereof, by the ſaid King, created a Baron, by the Title of Lord *Hatton*, of *Kerby*, in *Com. Northampt.* and alſo made Comptroller of his Majeſty's Houſhold; and afterwards, upon the happy Reſtoration of King *Charles* II. was conſtituted Governour of the Iſle of *Guernſey*; and ſworn of his Privy-Council. He died *Anno* 1670. leaving Two Sons, and Three Daughters, by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, the eldeſt of Three Daughters, and Co-heirs to Sir *Charles Mountague*, a younger Brother to *Henry*, Earl of *Mancheſter*, *viz.* *Chriſtopher*, who ſucceeded him; and *Charles Hatton*; *Mary*, *Jane*, and *Alice*.

Lord Hatton.

Which *Chriſtopher*, Lord *Hatton*, was created Viſcount *Hatton*, by King *Charles* II. and made Governour of the Iſle of *Guernſey*, as his Father had been before him

him. He married the Lady (*a*) *Cecelie Tufton*, third Daughter of *John*, Earl of *Thanet*; by whom he had Iſſue, only One ſurviving Daughter, *Anne*, (*b*) the Wife of *Daniel*, the preſent Earl of *Nottingham*, *Margaret*, and *Elizabeth*, dying young. He married to his ſecond Wife, *Frances*, only Daughter to Sir *Henry Yelverton*, of *Eaſton-Manduit*, (by the Lady *Grey*, Grandmother to the preſent Viſcount *Longueville*.) By this Wife, he had ſeveral Children, but all died young. He married to his third Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *William Haſlewood*, of *Mednell*, in the County of *Northampton*, by whom he had Three Sons, and Three Daughters, *viz.*

(*a*) *Vide* Thanet.

(*b*) *Vide* Nottingham.

William, the preſent Viſcount *Hatton*, born 1690, and is yet unmarried; ſucceeded his Father, *Anno* 1706.

Charles, and *John*; *Elizabeth*, *Penolope*, and *Anne*, all at this time, young and unmarried.

ARMS.

Azure, *a Chevron between three Garbs*, Or.

YELVERTON,

Viſcount *Longueville*.

DEſcended by an Heir Female, from the moſt noble and antient Family of *Grey*, Earls of *Kent*, by which Deſcent they bear now the Title of Lord *Grey*, of *Ruthin*; which Dignity had long appertain'd to the Earls of *Kent*, till the Death of *Henry*, Earl of *Kent*, without Iſſue, *Anno* 1639. At what time, by reaſon of the Entail upon the Heir Male, *Anthony Grey*, then Rector of the Church of *Burbache*, in *Com. Leic.* ſucceeded in the Title of Earl (*a*). But upon Claim made to the Dignity of Lord *Grey*, (commonly call'd Lord *Grey* of *Ruthyn*) by *Charles Longueville*, Eſq; Son and Heir to Sir *Michael Longueville*, Knight, by *Suſan*, his Wife, Siſter and Heir to *Henry*, Earl of *Kent*, aforeſaid, after a great and long Diſpute in Parliament; it was at length clearly adjudg'd to *Longueville*, who thereupon had his Writ of Summons to Parliament, 16 *Car.* I. thus directed, *viz.* *Carolo de Longville, de Grey, Chevalier*; and ſat in Parliament, as Lord *Grey*, accordingly, having the ſame Place and Precedence, as thoſe of the Family of Lord *Grey*, of *Ruthin*, (Progenitors of the Earls of *Kent*,) formerly of Right, had and enjoy'd.

(*a*) *Vide* Kent.

Charles Longueville.

Lord Grey, *of* Ruthin.

Which *Charles*, Lord *Grey*, having married *Francis*, ſecond Daughter, and one of the three Co-heirs to *Edward Nevil*, Eſq; Couſin-German to *Henry* Lord *Bergavenny*, departed this Life, *Anno* 1643. leaving Iſſue, one ſole Daughter and Heir, call'd *Suſan*, to whom the Dignity and Title of Baroneſs *Grey*, deſcended. Which *Suſan*, being married to Sir *Henry Yelverton*, of *Eaſton-Manduit*, in the County of *Northampton*, Baronet; had Iſſue, Three Sons, *Charles*, *Henry*, and *Chriſtopher*

Chriſtopher; and One Daughter, *Frances*, married to *Chriſtopher*, Lord Viſcount *Hatton*, to whom ſhe was ſecond Wife (*b*). (*b*) *Vide* Hatton.

Which *Charles*, his Son and Heir ſucceeding him, in the Title of Lord *Grey* of *Ruthin*, dying without Iſſue, was ſucceeded by *Henry*, his Brother and Heir; created Viſcount *Longueville*, *Anno* 1690. 2d of *William* and *Mary*. Charles.

Which *Henry*, married *Barbara*, Daughter of Sir *John Talbot*, of *Laycock*, in *Com. Wilts*, by whom he had Iſſue Two Sons, and Five Daughters, *viz.* Henry.

Talbot, the preſent Viſcount, about 17 Years of Age.

Henry,
Barbara,
Suſanna,
Frances,
Anne,
and
Henrietta,
} all in their Minority.

ARMS.

Argent, *three Lions rampant, and a Chief*, Gules.

LOWTHER,

Viſcount *Lonſdale*.

THE firſt of this Family (which hath flouriſh with great Eſteem for many Ages in the Counties of *Weſtmorland*, and *Cumberland*) rais'd to the Dignity of Peerage, was Sir *John Lowther*, of *Lowther*, in the former of the aforeſaid Counties; who being a Perſon of great Accompliſhments, and greatly manifeſting his Zeal for the Proteſtant Intereſt, at the time of the happy Revolution; was upon the Advancement of their Sacred Majeſties King *William* and Queen *Mary*, conſtituted Vice-Chamberlain of their Majeſties Houſhold, and ſworn of the Privy-Council: And by Letters Patent, bearing date the 28th of *May*, 1696. created Baron *Lowther*, of *Lowther*, and Viſcount *Lonſdale*: Afterwards (*Anno* 1699.) made Lord Privy-Seal; being twice one of the Lords-Juſtices, during the Reign of King *William*.

Sir John.

Baron Lowther *of* Lbwther, *and Viſc.* Londſdale.

This noble Lord married *Catharine*, the youngeſt of the Two Daughters of Sir *Henry Frederick Thynne*, and Siſter, to the preſent Viſcount (*a*) *Weymouth*, by whom he had Iſſue, Three Sons, and Five Daughters, *viz.*

(*a*) *Vide* Weymouth

Richard, the preſent Viſcount, who is yet a Minor.

Henry, and *Anthony*.

Catharine, eldeſt Daughter, married to Sir *John Wentworth*, of *Broadſworth*, in *Com. Ebor.* Baronet, to whom ſhe was firſt Wife.

Elizabeth, ſecond Daughter, married to Sir *William Ramſden*, of *Byrom*, in *Com. Ebor.* Baronet.

Jane, third Daughter, unmarried.

Margaret,

Margaret, fourth Daughter, married to *Joſeph Pennington*, Eſq; Son and Heir of Sir *William Pennington*, of *Moncaſter*, in the County of *Cumberland*.

Barbara, fifth Daughter, married to *Thomas Howard*, Son and Heir of *William Howard*, of *Corbey*, Eſq;

ARMS.

Or, *Six Annulets* (3, 2, *and* 1.) Sable.

BARONS.

NEVIL,

Lord *Abergaveny*,

Edward. DEscended lineally from *Nevil*, Earl of *Westmorland*, of which *Edward*, the fourth Son to *Ralph*, Earl of *Westmorland*, (by Joan, his second Wife) wedded *Elizabeth*, sole Daughter and Heir to *Richard Beauchamp*, Earl of *Worcester*, Son of *William Beauchamp*, Lord *Bergaveny*; and doing his Homage for the Lands of her Inheritance, in the 14th of *Henry* VI. tho' he had Livery thereof accordingly, yet was he kept out of Possession of the Castle and Mannor of *Bergaveny*, by *Richard*, Earl of *Warwick*, and, after him, by his Son, *Henry Beauchamp*, Duke of *Warwick*, so long as they liv'd: But, at length, upon the humble Remonstrance of himself and his Wife, in 27 of *Henry* VI. he obtain'd Livery of both. *Anne*, the Daughter and Heir to Duke *Henry*, being then in Ward to the King. Whereupon he was stil'd. Lord *Bergaveny*, and within two Years after had Summons to Parliament, among the Barons.

Lord Bergaveny.

This *Edward* surviving the before-specified *Elizabeth*, his Wife, did afterwards marry *Catharine*, Daughter of Sir *Robert Howard*, Knight; but, for this Marriage, they were both excommunicated, in regard they had Carnal Copulation together in the Life-time of his first Wife, and likewise that he was of near Kindred to her, within the third Degree of Consanguinity. Howbeit, at length, applying themselves to Pope *Nicolas*

Nicolas V. they obtain'd a Diſpenſation for this Marriage.

In 9 *Edward* IV. this *Edward* was one of the Peers, who, in full Parliament, did, upon Oath, make Recognition to Prince *Edward*, Heir-Apparent to the King; in whoſe 16th Year he departed this Life, leaving Sir *George Nevil*, Knight, his ſecond Son, by his firſt Wife, his next Heir, *Richard*, his eldeſt Son dying in his Life-time.

Which *George*, 5 of *Henry* VII. was one of the Chief in that Army ſent over to *Calais*, in Aid of *Maximilian* the Emperor; and died in 7 of *Henry* VII. leaving *Elizabeth*, his Wife, ſurviving; by whom he had Five Sons and Three Daughters, *viz.* *George*, his Son and Heir; *William*, *Edward*, *Thomas*, and *Richard*; alſo Two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Edward Berkeley*, Knight; *Jane*, to Sir *Henry Pole*, Lord *Montacute*. George.

Which *George*, his Son and Heir, ſucceeding him, was one of the principal Perſons in the Battle of *Blackheath*, againſt the *Corniſh* Men. In 14 of *Henry* VII. being under Suſpicion of favouring *Edmond de la Pole*, Earl of *Lincolne*, at that time in Baniſhment, was put into Priſon, but nothing of Guilt appearing againſt him, he was ſoon enlarg'd, and receiv'd into greater Favour than before; and in 2 of *Henry* VIII. was made Conſtable of *Dover*-Caſtle, and Lord-Warden of the *Cinque-Ports*. George.

He was alſo preſent, in 12 of *Henry* VIII. at that memorable Interview between that King and *Francis* I. King of *France*, and having married *Mary*, Daughter to *Edward*, Duke of *Buckingham*, was ſuſpected of Privity with him in thoſe treaſonable Attempts wherewith he was then charg'd, and impriſon'd for the ſame, but afterwards receiv'd into Favour.

In 22 of *Henry* VIII. he was one of thoſe Peers who ſubſcrib'd that Letter to Pope *Clement* VII. importing, That if he did not comply with the King in the Cauſe of his Divorce with Queen *Catharine*, he ſhould loſe his Supremacy here; and died 27 of *Henry* VIII.

By *Joan*, his firſt Wife, Daughter of *Thomas*, Earl of *Arundel*, he had Iſſue one only Daughter, *Elizabeth*, married to *Henry*, Lord *D'Aubeni*: By his ſecond Wife, *Mary*,

Mary, Daughter of *Edward*, Duke of *Buckingham*, aforemention'd, he had Iſſue, *Henry*, his Son and Heir, and *Edward*, who married *Ellinor*, the Daughter of *Andrews*, Lord *Windſor*; alſo Five Daughters, *Catharine*, Wife of *John St. Leger*, Eſq; *Margaret*, of *John Cheyney*, Eſq; *Dorothy*, of *William Brooke*, Son of *George*, Lord *Cobham*; *Jane*, of Sir *Henry Pole*, Knight; and *Urſula*, of Sir *William St. Leger*, Knight; *Mary Brooke*, *alias Cobham*, who had been his Concubine, but then his laſt Wife, being then great with Child by him.

Henry. Which *Henry*, his Son and Succeſſor, was ſummon'd to Parliament 3 and 4 of *Edward* VI. and the next Year accompany'd the Marquis of *Northampton*, and other Lords, in a ſolemn Embaſſy into *France*; as alſo to preſent the Order of the Garter to that King: And dying *Anno* 1586 (29 *Elizabeth*) left Iſſue, by *Frances*, his Wife, Daughter of *Thomas Mannours*, Earl of *Rutland*, One ſole Daughter and Heir, call'd *Mary*, who became the Wife of Sir *Thomas Fane*, Knight; and thereupon challeng'd the Title of Baroneſs *Bergaveny*; but was oppos'd therein by *Edward*, Son of her Uncle *Edward*, (by *Eleanor* his Wife, Daughter of *Andrews*, Lord *Windſor*, aforeſaid) next Heir-Male of this Line, to whom the Caſtle of *Bergaveny* was ſettled, both by Teſtament and Act of Parliament; which Diſpute was not determin'd till 1 of *James* I. and then, both by Judgement of the Houſe of Peers, and Order of the Commiſſioners for executing the Office of Earl-Marſhal of *England*, was decreed to the Heir-Male: Whereupon, to give ſome Satisfaction to the Heir-Female, the King granted the Barony of *le Deſpencer* to her and her Heirs, from whom are deſcended the Earls of (*a*) *Weſtmorland*.

(*a*) *Vid.* Weſtmorland.

Edward. Which *Edward*, thus enjoying the Title of Lord *Bergaveny*, was one of the Peers that ſat in Judgement upon *Mary*, Queen of Scots; and died 31 of *Elizabeth*, leaving Iſſue, by *Catharine*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Broome*, of *Hatton*, in *Com. Oxon*, Knight, *Edward*, his Son and Succeſſour; as alſo Three other Sons, *viz.* *Francis*, *George*, and *Henry*.

Edward. Which *Edward*, ſo ſucceeding, took to Wife, *Rachel*, the Daughter of *John Leonard*, of *Knoll*, in *Com. Cantij*. Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue Six Sons, *viz.* Sir *Henry Nevil*, Knight,

Knight, who ſucceeded him; *Edward*, who died unmarried; *Chriſtopher*, who took to Wife *Mary*, Daughter, and one of the Co-heirs to ..... *Darcy*, of *Tolſton-Darcy*, in *Com. Eſſex*, Eſq; *John*, *Thomas*, and *Charles*, who died young: Alſo 5 Daughters, *Elizabeth*, the Wife of Sir *John Grey*, Son and Heir to the Lord *Grey*, of *Groby*; and afterwards of Sir *John Bingley*, Knight; *Mary*, Wife of Sir *George Goring*, Knight, afterward Earl of *Norwich*; *Catharine*, Wife of Sir *Stephen Leſſieur*, Knight; *Frances* and *Margaret*, who died unmarried.

To whom ſucceeded, *Anno* 1622, *Henry*, his Son and Heir; who firſt married *Mary*, Daughter of *Thomas Sackvil*, Earl of *Dorſet*, Lord-Treaſurer of *England*; by whom he had Iſſue, Sir *Thomas Nevil*, Knight; who having married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to the Lord *Mordaunt*, died in his Father's Life-time, leaving no Iſſue: Alſo 4 Daughters, *Cecily*, Wife of Sir *William Coninsby*, Knight; *Elizabeth*, who died unmarried; *Mary*, Abbeſs of *Pontoiſe*, in *France*; and *Anne*, who died unmarried. To his ſecond Wife, he married *Catharine*, Daughter to *Edward*, Lord *Vaux*, of *Harowden*; and had Iſſue, by her, 2 Sons, *John* and *George*; and 3 Daughters; *Catharine*, firſt married to Sir *Robert Howard*, Knight, a younger Son to *Theophilus*, Earl of *Suffolk*; afterwards to *Robert Berry*, of *Ludlow*, in *Com. Salop*, Gent. *Frances*, ... and *Elizabeth*, married to *Thomas Stonore*, of *Stonore*, in *Com. Oxon*, Eſq; Henry.

Which *John*, ſucceeding *Henry*, his Father, in this Honour, took to Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Co-heir to *William Chamberlaine*, of *Sherburne-Caſtle*, in *Com. Oxon.* Eſq; but died, *Anno* 1660, without Iſſue: To whom ſucceeded *George*, his only Brother and Heir. John.

Which *George*, Lord *Abergavenny*, married *Mary*, Daughter of *Henry Giffard*, Doctor of Phyſick, by whom he had Iſſue, *George*, late Lord *Abergavenny*, who died without Iſſue; and *Mary*, a Daughter. George. George.

The Male Line failing here, the Title of Lord *Abergavenny* deſcended, and came to *George*, now Lord *Abergaveny*, Son of *George Nevil*, of *Sheffield*, in the County of *Suſſex*, Great Grandſon, to *Edward*, Lord *Abergavenny*, and *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Bulſtrode Whitlocke*, by whom the ſaid *George* had alſo other Iſſue, *Edward*, 2d Son, Captain of a Man of War, caſt away at Sea, and four

Daughters

Daughters, *Sophia*, *Frances*, *Mary*, and *Henrietta*, of which Daughters, *Mary* is now only ſurviving, unmarried.

George. Which *George*, now Lord *Abergavenny*, married *Anne*, Daughter of *Nehemiah Walker*, of the County of *Middleſ.* Eſq; by whom he hath had Iſſue, 3 Sons, and 1 Daughter, *viz. Henry*, deceas'd; *George*, *Edward* and *Jane*, now living.

ARMS.

Gules, *on a Saltire*, Argent, *a Roſe of* Lancaſter, *i. e. a Red Roſe.*

TOUCHET, Lord *Audley.*

William. THat this Family hath been of great Antiquity in *England*, there needs but little to evince, ſince we find that *William Touchet*, (who likewiſe ſerv'd that King, both in his Wars of *Scotland* and *France*,) had Summons to Parliament among the Barons of this Realm, from the 28 *Edw.* I. to the 34th inclusive.

William. After this, in 4 *Edward* II. there was another *William Touchet*, who receiv'd Command to attend the Wars in *Scotland*; and ſo likewiſe in the 8th of the ſame Reign. Quickly after, partaking with *Thomas* Earl of *Lancaſter*, in his bold Attempts, he obtain'd a Pardon for that Crime: and the ſame Year, *viz.* 12 *Edw.* II. was again in the Wars of *Scotland*: But 3 Years after, upon the Inſurrection of the ſaid Earl, and his Defeat at *Burrough-Brigg*, being there taken with him, he was hang'd at *York*.

Thomas. Contemporary with theſe, was *Thomas Touchet*; Which *Thomas*, had Iſſue, Sir *Robert Touchet*, Knight, who in the 8 *Edward* II. doing his Homage, had Livery of his Lands, and had Iſſue *Thomas*.

Thomas. Which *Thomas*, having married *Joan*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to *Nicolas*, Lord *Audley*, of *Heleigh*,

Heleigh, left Iſſue, *John*, his Son and Heir; to whom ſucceeded *John*, who being in Minority, 15 *Richard* II. was found to be one of the Heirs to the ſaid *Nicolas*, Lord *Audley*.

Which *John*, thereupon bearing the Title of Lord *Audley*, upon the Rebellion of *Owen Glendour*, 5 *Hen.* IV. was aſſociated with *Richard Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, in Defence of the Caſtle and Town of *Brecknock*, in *Wales*; and died 10 *Henry* IV. being then poſſeſs'd of many Lordſhips, and fair Inheritances, leaving *James*, his Son and Heir, then ten Years of Age. John.

Which *James*, in the 7 *Henry* V. was in the Wars in *France*; and the 8 *Henry* V. making proof of his Age, had Livery of his Lands; whereupon he had Summons to Parliament, the ſame Year, as Lord *Audley*; and attended the King in that Expedition, then made into *France*; the next Year he was again in thoſe Wars; ſo likewiſe, in the 9 *Henry* VI. and had Summons to all the Parliaments, till the 33 *Henry* VI. incluſive. James.

In the 37 *Henry* VI. he was ſent by Queen *Margaret*, to encounter *Richard Nevil*, Earl of *Salisbury*, in his Paſſage from *Ludlow*; which Earl was then in Arms, on behalf of the Houſe of *York*; and giving him Battle at *Blore-Heath*, not far from *Newport*, in *Shropſhire*, was there ſlain.

Whereupon, in conſideration of the many and faithful Services, by him, perform'd in his Life-time, *John* his Son and Heir, had a ſpecial Livery of his Lands, without proof of his Age; but paſſing ſoon afterwards into *France*, with the Duke of *Somerſet*, he was taken and carried into *Calais*, then in Poſſeſſion of the *Yorkiſts*. John.

After this, adhering to that Party, he found ſuch Eſteem from King *Edward* IV. in the firſt Year of his Reign, that in conſideration of his laudable Services, before that time done, he obtain'd a Grant of the Stewardſhip of all the King's Mannors and Lands, lying in the County of *Dorſet*; as alſo, of the Office of Warden of his Forreſts, Chaſes, and Parks in that Shire: Likewiſe of the Caſtle of *Wardour*, and Parks thereunto belonging, in *Com. Wilts*; and the next Year with the Earl of *Kent*, and others, landed in *Brittany*,

with

with 10000 Men, where they took the Town of *Conqueſt*, with the Iſle of *Rhee*.

In the 4 *Edward* IV. he was join'd in Commiſſion with *John Tiptot*, Earl of *Worceſter*, to Treat with the Ambaſſadors of *Francis*, Duke of *Britany*, for a Truce: And in the 7 *Edward* IV. in conſideration of his great Labour and Expences, in the King's Service, obtain'd another Grant of the Mannors of *Sheer*, and *Vachery*, in *Com. Surr.* then in the Crown, by the Forfeiture of *James*, Earl of *Wiltſhire*.

In 11 *Edward* IV. being preſent in Parliament, he was one of thoſe Lords who ſwore Fealty to Prince *Edward*, the King's eldeſt Son; and in conſideration of his Attendance on the King's Perſon, being of his Council, he obtain'd a Penſion of One hundred Pounds *per Annum*, during Life. In the 2 *Richard* III. he was conſtituted Treaſurer of the King's Exchequer; but died 1491, (6 *Henry* VII.) leaving Iſſue, *James*, his Son and Heir.

James. Which *James*, had been made Knight of the *Bath*, the 15 *Edward* IV. at the Creation of *Edward* Prince of *Wales*: After which, in the 8 *Henry* VII. he attended that King at the Siege of *Boloign*, (but return'd without Succeſs) and had Summons to Parliament, from the 1 *Edward* IV. to the 12 *Henry* VII. incluſive; but in that Year, taking Diſcontent at a Subſidy then granted in Parliament; he join'd with the *Corniſhmen*, in their Inſurrection, and being taken Priſoner in the Battle of *Black-heath*, he was drawn from *Newgate* to *Tower-Hill*, in his own Coat of Arms, painted on Paper, but revers'd and torn, and there Beheaded.

John. To whom ſucceeded *John* his Son and Heir, by *Joan* his Wife, Daughter of *Fulk Bourchier*, Lord *Fitzwarren*. Which *John*, in the 5 *Henry* VIII. attended the King at the taking of *Therouenne*. In the 22 *Henry* VIII. being one of the Lords then ſitting in Parliament, he ſubſcrib'd that memorable Letter to Pope *Clement* VII. and in the 25 *Henry* VIII. had Reſtitution of all his Fathers Lands.

George. By *Mary* his Wife, Daughter of *Richard Griffin*, of *Braybroke*, in *Com. North.* Eſq; he had Iſſue *George*, Lord *Audley*, who married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of Sir *Bryan*

Bryan Tuke, Knight, Receiver to King *Henry* VIII. by whom he left Iſſue, *Henry* his Son and Heir. Henry.

Which *Henry*, in the 28 *Elizabeth*, accompanied *Robert*, Earl of *Leiceſter*, into the *Netherlands*; and having married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of Sir *William Snede*, of *Bradwall*, in *Com. Staff.* Knight; left Iſſue Two Sons, *George*, and *James*; and Two Daughters, *Anne*, married to *Thomas Brooke*, of *Norton*, in *Com. Ceſtr.* Eſq; and *Elizabeth*.

Which *George*, was created Earl of *Caſtlehaven*, in *Ireland*, the 14 *James* I. and was ſometime Governour of *Utretcht*, in the *Netherlands*; and ſore wounded at the Battle of *Kinſale*, in *Ireland*; yet victorious. He took to Wife *Lucie*, Daughter of Sir *James Mervyn*, of *Funtell*, in *Com. Wilts*, Knight, and had Iſſue Two Sons, *viz. Mervin*, Knighted at *Whitehall*, 10 *Jac.* I. and *Ferdinando* made Knight of *Bath*, at the Creation of *Henry*, Prince of *Wales*, the ſame Year. Alſo Five Daughters, *Elizabeth*, firſt married to Sir *John Stowel*, Knight; afterwards to Sir *Thomas Griffin*. *Eleanor*, firſt married to Sir *John Davis*, Knight, the King's Attorney in *Ireland*; and next to Sir *Archibald Douglaſs*, Knight. *Anne*, to *Edward Blount*, Eſq; *Mary*, to Sir *Thomas Thynne*, of *Long-Lete*, in *Com. Wilts* (*a*). And *Chriſtian*, to Sir *Henry Mervin*, Knight. George. (*a*) *Vide* Weymouth.

Mervyn, his Son and Heir aforeſaid, ſucceeded him in his Honours and Eſtate, and married Two Wives; Firſt, *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Benedict. Barnham*, Alderman of *London*; and ſecondly, *Anne*, Daughter to *Ferdinando*, Earl of *Derby*, Widow of *Grey Bruges*, Lord *Chandois*; but being accus'd of certain high Crimes, and by virtue of a Commiſſion of *Oyer* and *Terminer*, thereupon Arraign'd, had Sentence of Death paſs'd upon him, and loſt his Head on *Tower-Hill*, *May*, the 7 *Car.* I. leaving Iſſue, by *Elizabeth*, his firſt Wife, Three Sons, *viz.* Mervin.

James, who by Letters-Patent, the 3d of *June*, 19 *Charles* I. was reſtor'd to the Title and Dignity of Lord *Audley*, and Earl of *Caſtlehaven*, who married *Elizabeth*, one of the Daughters of *Grey Bruges*, Lord *Chandois*. James. (*b*) *Vide* Chandois.

George, a *Benedictine* Monk at *Doway*; and *Mervin*, who married *Mary*, the only Daughter of *John*, Earl of *Shrewsbury*, and Widow of *Charles Arundel*, Esq; Also Three Daughters, *viz. Lucie*, first married to *John Antell*, Esq; afterwards to *Gerrald Fitz-Maurice*, Brother to the Lord of *Kerry*, in *Ireland*; *Dorothy*, to *Edmond*, Viscount *Montgarret*; and *Frances*, to *Richard Butler*, Brother to *James*, late Duke of *Ormond*.

James Touchet, now Lord *Audley*, and Earl of *Castlehaven*, Son of *James*, late Lord, who died *Anno* ..... is yet a Minor.

ARMS.

Ermin, *a Cheveron*, Gules.

WEST,

Lord *Delawar*.

THE first of this Family mention'd by Sir *William Dugdale* is, *Thomas de West*, who, in the 17 of *Edward* II. serv'd in the Parliament then held at *Westminster*, as one of the Knights for that County: Two Years afterwards he receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood, and obtain'd Licence to make a Castle of his Mannor-House, at *Rugbcombe*, in *Com. Wilts*. Thomas.

In 4 of *Edward* III. he was made Governour of the Castle of *Christ-Church*, in *Com. South.* and in the 7th of that King serv'd in that Expedition then made into *Scotland*; so likewise in 9 of *Edward* III. In 12 of *Edward* III. he serv'd in that Expedition into *Flanders*; With

with the Earl of *Salisbury*; and alſo the Year following; for which his Services he obtain'd a Grant in Fee for Return of all Writs, and Summons of the Exchequer, within his Lordſhips of *Swalcliff* and *Sutton*, in *Com. Wilts.*

In 16 of *Edward* IV. he accompanied *Laurence Haſtings*, Earl of *Pembroke*, in that memorable Expedition then made into *France*; in which, and other his Employments, he merited ſo well, that he had Summons to Parliament among the Barons of this Realm; and was, in 19 of *Edward* III. again in the Wars of *France*, with *Richard*, Earl of *Arundel*.

To him ſucceeded *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, by *Eleanor*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir *John de Cantilupe*, Knight. Which *Thomas*, in 20 of *Edward* III. being then a Knight, was in the Wars in *France*, and at the Battle of *Creſſi*. He was afterwards in the *Scotch* Wars; and in 33 of *Edward* III. accompanied *Thomas de Charlton*, then Lord Chamberlain to the King, into *Gaſcoign*; and likewiſe ſerv'd in thoſe Wars 44 of *Edward* III. Thomas.

In 1 of *Richard* II. he was in the Fleet, with *John de Arundel*, the King's Marſhal on the Seas; and two Years after, in the Wars of *France*. In 8 of *Richard* II. he ſerv'd in the *Scots* Wars, where the King was in Perſon; was, the next Year, employ'd in fortifying *Calais*; and, the Year following, again in the Wars of *France*, before the end of which he died, being, at that time, poſſeſs'd of divers Mannors and Lordſhips; leaving *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, one and twenty Years of Age.

Which *Thomas*, ſo ſucceeding, in 22 of *Richard* II. accompanied *Edmund*, Duke of *Albemarle*, into *Ireland*, for Defence of that Realm; and having been ſummon'd to Parliament, in 2 and 5 of *Henry* IV. he died *Anno* 1405, (6 *Henry* IV.) leaving *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, fourteen Years of Age. Thomas.

This *Thomas*, having married *Ida*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of *Almaric de St. Amand*, had Livery of the Lands of her Inheritance; and in 3 of *Henry* V. was in the Wars of *France*, with that victorious King; but died ſoon after, leaving *Reginald*, his Brother and Heir, then twenty one Years of Age. Thomas.

Reginald. Which *Reginald*, in 4 of *Henry* V. being then a Knight, was in the Wars of *France*, and made Governour of *St. Lo*, upon the taking thereof; ſo likewiſe in 7 of *Henry* V. at which time he was made Captain of the Caſtle of *de la Mote*, in *Normandy*; and in 9 of *Henry* V. ſerv'd again in the Wars of *France*.

In 5 of *Henry* VI. upon the Death of *Thomas*, Lord *la War*, he had Livery of the Lands of his Mother's Inheritance; ſhe being Siſter and Heir to the ſaid *Thomas*: He afterwards ſerv'd that King in his Wars of *France*, and having been ſummon'd to Parliament, as Lord *la War*, died in 29 of *Henry* VI. leaving *Richard*, his Son and Heir, nineteen Years of Age.

Richard. Which *Richard*, being a ſtout Aſſertor of the *Lancaſtrian* Intereſt, in Conſideration of his ſpecial Services in the Wars of thoſe Times, in 28 of *Henry* VI. obtain'd a Grant of 40 *l. per Annum*, during Life, out of the Poſſeſſions of *Richard*, Duke of *York*, then attainted. But the Scene ſoon changing, he got Licenſe to go beyond Sea, there to continue; and having been ſummon'd to Parliament, from 38 of *Henry* VI. to 12 of *Edward* IV. incluſive, died four Years after, leaving *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, almoſt of full Age.

Thomas. Which *Thomas* ſtood in ſuch Favour with *Henry* VII. that, in the firſt Year of his Reign, he obtain'd a Grant of the Caſtle, Barony, Honour, Lordſhip, Town, and Borough of *Brember*, in *Com. Suff.* as alſo of divers other Lordſhips and Mannors; all which came to the Crown by the Attainder of *John*, Duke of *Norfolk*, kill'd at *Boſworth-field*.

In 7 of *Henry* VII. he was one of the chief Commanders in that Army then ſent into *Flanders*, in Aid of the Emperor *Maximilian*, againſt the *French*; ſo likewiſe, in 12 of *Henry* VII. of thoſe Forces, at that time rais'd, for ſuppreſſing the *Corniſh* Men; and in 5 of *Henry* VIII. attended that King to *Therouenne* and *Tournay*.

In 6 of *Henry* VIII. he waited on the Lady *Mary*, the King's Siſter, into *France*, in order to her Marriage with *Lewis* XII. and in 14 of *Henry* VIII. upon the ſecond coming of the Emperour *Charles* V. into *England*,

England, amongſt other Nobility, he attended him from *Graveling* to *Calais*, and ſo to *Dover*.

This *Thomas* had Iſſue Four Sons, *Thomas*, his Son and Heir; *Owen*, *George*, and *Leonard*; and Three Daughters, *viz.* ..... *Catharine*, and *Barbara*.

Which *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, ſucceeding him, with the reſt of the Peers, ſign'd that memorable Letter to Pope *Clement* VII. about the Divorce of Queen *Catharine*; and in 31 of *Henry* VIII. upon the Diſſolution of Monaſteries, obtain'd a Grant of divers Lands, in Exchange for ſome of his own of leſſer Value. Thomas.

Having no Iſſue of his own Body, he took *William*, his Brother's Son, who ſtood his next Heir, and bred him up in his own Houſe. But he not contented to ſtay till his Unkle's Death, prepar'd Poiſon to diſpatch him; which being diſcover'd, upon Complaint thereof in Parliament, he procur'd a ſpecial Act to attaint him, ſo that he might not be capable to inherit. However, upon his Death, which happen'd *Anno* 1554 (1 & 2 *Philip* and *Mary*) the ſaid *William*, his Nephew and Heir, ſucceeded him.

Which *William* bearing the Title of Lord *La War*, ſerv'd in the *Engliſh* Army, at the Siege of *St. Quintins*, in *Picardy*, 4 *Mariæ*. In 5 of *Elizabeth*, in the Parliament then held, procuring a Reſtoration in Blood, he obtain'd a new Creation to the Title of Lord *La War*; and having married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Thomas Strange*, of *Cheſterton*, died *Anno* 1595. (38 *Elizabeth*) leaving Iſſue, *Thomas*, his Son and Heir. William.

Which *Thomas*, 39 *Elizabeth*, exhibiting his Petition to the Queen, in the Parliament then held, to be reſtor'd to the Place and Precedence of his Anceſtors, obtain'd his Requeſt, and was accordingly ſet betwixt the Lord *Willoughby*, of *Eresby*, and the Lord *Berkeley*. Thomas.

This *Thomas* took to Wife, *Anne*, Daughter of Sir *Francis Knolles*, Knight of the Garter, and Treaſurer of the Houſhold, by whom he had Iſſue T'wo Sons; *Robert*, who married the Daughter of Sir *Henry Cocke*, and died without Iſſue; and *Thomas*: Alſo Six Daughters, *Lucie*, married to *Henry Ludlow*, Eſq; *Catharine*, who died unmarried; *Eleanor*, married to Sir *William* Robert, Son and Heir.

Savage; *Anne*, to *John Pellet*, Esq; Son and Heir to Sir *Bryan Pellet*, Knight; *Penelope*, and *Elizabeth*.

Thomas. Which *Thomas*, the youngeſt Son, ſucceeding, vii. of *James* I. being made Captain-General of all the Colonies then planted in *Virginia*, ſail'd thither, with 3 Ships, and 150 Men, moſt Artificers; but died in his Voyage; leaving Iſſue, by *Cecilie*, his Wife, Daughter to Sir *Thomas Shirley*, Knight, *Henry*, his Son and Heir; and Six Daughters, *Jane*, *Elizabeth*, *Anne*, *Cecilie*, *Lucie*, and *Catharine*.

Henry. Which *Henry*, his Son and Heir, took to Wife *Iſabel*, the Daughter of Sir *Thomas Edmonds*, Knight, Treaſurer of the Houſhold to King *Charles* I. and had Iſſue, by her, *Charles*, his Son and Heir; and Two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *Francis Binloſs*, Eſq; and *Mary* to ..... *Orme*, of the City of *London*.

Charles. Which *Charles*, his Son and Heir, ſucceeding him, married *Anne*, the Daughter of *John Wild*, of *Dortwich*, in *Com. Wighorn*, Eſq; Serjeant at Law; by whom he had Iſſue Two Sons, *viz. Charles*, who died young; *John*, the preſent Lord; and *Cecilie*, a Daughter, who died unmarried.

John. Which *John*, now Lord *Delawar*, married *Margaret*, ſole Daughter and Heir to *John Freeman*, of the City of *London*, Merchant; by whom he hath Iſſue, now living, *John*, his Son and Heir, born 1691; and *Elizabeth*, a Daughter, very young.

ARMS.

Argent, *a Feſs Dancette*, Sable.

BERKE-

BERKELEY,

Lord *Berkley*, of *Berkeley*.

James, Lord *Dursley*, Son and Heir-Apparent of *Charles*, Earl of (*a*) *Berkeley*, who betaking himself to a Military Life, and having serv'd on Board the Navy-Royal, as a Volunteer, in several Expeditions against the *French*, was, in the Year 1701, first made Captain of the *Sorlings* Man of War, next of the *Litchfield*, and afterwards of the *Boyne*, which Ship he commanded in the Fight off of *Velez-Malaga*, on the Coast of *Spain*, against the *French* Fleet, on the 13th of *August*, 1704: And having perform'd many brave and signal Services against the Queen's Enemies, and taken divers rich Prizes, was, in Consideration of his early Valour, and other his Personal Merits, summon'd to Parliament, by Writ, dated 5 *Martij*, 1704-5, *Anno* 3. *Ann. Reg.* and was introduc'd, and took his Place in the House of Peers accordingly, on the 7th of the same Month. Vice-Admiral of the White-Squadron of her Majesty's Fleet.

(*a*) *Vide* Berkeley, *Earl of.*

ARMS.

The same as his Father, the Earl of Berkeley, viz. Gules, *a Cheveron, between ten Crosses Pate* (6 *above, and* 4 *below*) Argent; *with a Label of three Points for Difference.*

SHIRLEY,

Lord *Ferrers*,

IS deſcended by an Heir Female from that moſt noble and antient Family of *Devereux*, Earls of *Eſſex* and *Eu*, Viſcount *Hereford*, and Lord *Ferrers*, of *Chartley*, and paternally of an antient Family of good Account, in *England*, before the Conqueſt; of which, Sir *Henry Shirley*, Baronet, of *Aſtwel*, in *Com. Northamp.* and of *Stanton-Harrold*, another antient Seat of this Family, in the County of *Leiceſter*; took to Wife *Dorothy*, the youngeſt Daughter of *Robert Devereux*, Earl of *Eſſex*, that great Favorite of Queen *Elizabeth*.

Henry.

By which *Dorothy*, he had Iſſue, Two Sons, and One Daughter, *viz.* Sir *Charles Shirley*, who died unmarried; Sir *Robert Shirley*, Baronet, ſecond Son; and *Lettice*, married to Colonel *William Bourk*, afterwards Earl of *Clanriccard*, in *Ireland*, by whom ſhe had Iſſue, *Richard*, now Earl of *Clanriccard*; and *John*, created Lord *Bophin*, in *Ireland*, in the Reign of King *James* II.

Robert.

Which Sir *Robert Shirley*, only remaining Son of Sir *Henry Shirley*, and the Lady *Dorothy*, his Wife, aforeſaid, married *Catharine*, Daughter of *Humphry Okeover*, of *Okeover*, in *Com. Staff.* Eſq; and Siſter to Sir *Rowland Okeover*, Knight, by whom he had Iſſue, Three Sons, *viz.* Sir *Seymour Shirley*, eldeſt Son, who married the Lady *Diana*, Daughter to *Robert*, Earl of *Ailesbury*, by whom he left a Son, which died preſently after him. *Sewallis*, who died an Infant, and Sir *Robert Shirley*, third Son, now Lord *Ferrers*: Alſo Two Daughters, *Catharine*, married to *Peter Venables*, Eſq; Baron of *Kinderton*, in the County Palatine of *Cheſter*; and *Dorothy*, married to *George Vernon*, of *Sudbury*, in the County of *Derby*, Eſq;

In

In order therefore, we are now to obſerve; that upon the Death of *Robert Devereux*, the laſt Earl of *Eſſex*, of that Name, (*viz.* only Son of *Robert*, beheaded in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, and Brother of *Dortoby*, who became the Wife of Sir *Henry Shirley*, as aforeſaid) without Iſſue; the Earldoms of *Eſſex*, and *Eu*, becoming extinct, and the Title of Viſcount *Hereford*, deſcending to Sir *Walter Devereux*, of *Caſtle-Bromwich*, in the County of *Warwick*; the principal remaining Branch of that Family, (*a*) it pleas'd his moſt Sacred Majeſty King *Charles* II. to reſtore to *Robert*, the preſent Lord, the Title of Lord *Ferrers*, of *Chartley*, in the 29th Year of his Reign, *Anno* 1677. High-Steward to *Catharine*, Queen Dowager; ſworn of the Privy-Council to King *William*; and now to her preſent Majeſty Queen *Anne*.

(*a*) *Vide* Hereford.

Which *Robert*, Lord *Ferrers*, married to his firſt Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir to *Laurence Waſhington*, of *Careſdon*, in *Com. Wilts*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue Ten Sons, and Seven Daughters, *viz.* *Robert*, eldeſt Son; *Waſhington*, ſecond Son, who hath married the Daughter of Sir *Richard Leving*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*; *Charles*, third Son, died an Infant; *Lewis*, fourth Son; *George*, fifth Son, died young; another *Charles*, ſixth Son, who died young; *Ferrers*, ſeventh Son, died unmarried; *Walter*, eighth Son, died young; *Henry*, ninth Son; and *Laurence*, tenth Son. Robert.

Elizabeth, eldeſt Daughter, died an Infant.

Catharine, ſecond Daughter, died alſo an Infant.

Elizabeth, third Daughter, living unmarried.

Anna Eleanor, fourth Daughter, living unmarried.

Catharine, fifth Daughter, living unmarried.

Dorothy, ſixth Daughter, married to *John Cotes*, Son and Heir of *Charles Cotes*, of *Woodcote*, in *Com. Salop*, Eſq; and

Barbara, ſeventh Daughter, living unmarried.

To his ſecond Wife, he married *Selina*, Daughter of *George Finch*, of the City of *London*, Eſq; by whom he hath had Iſſue, Three Sons, and Four Daughters, *viz.*

Robert, born 1700.
George, who died an Infant.
And another *George*, born 1705.
Selina, *Mary*, *Frances*, and *Anne*, all very young.

Note, *Robert*, eldeſt Son by his firſt Wife, who died of the Small-Pox, was firſt eſpous'd to *Catharine*, one of the Two Daughters, and Co-heirs to *Peter Venables*, Baron of *Kinderton*, in *Com. Ceſter.* but ſhe dying before Conſummation, he afterwards took to Wife, *Anne*, Daughter of Sir *Humphry Ferrers*, Knight; and Grand-Child and Heir to *John Ferrers*, of *Tamworth* Caſtle, in the County of *Warwick*, Eſq; by whom he left Iſſue, *Robert*, now Heir Apparent to his Grand-father, born 1692, *Ferrers*, *Thomas*, and *Elizabeth*, a Daughter.

ARMS.

Paly of Six, Or, *and* Azure, *a Canton*, Ermin.

MILDMAY,

Lord *Fitzwater.*

UPon the Death of *Robert Ratcliffe*, Earl of *Suſſex*, and Lord *Fitzwater*; without Iſſue, *Anno* 1629, (5 *Car.* I.) the Title of Earl of *Suſſex*, deſcending to Sir *Edward Ratcliffe*, Knight, Grandſon and Heir to *Robert* the firſt, (as this *Edward* was the laſt) Earl of *Suſſex* of that Name. Sir *Henry Mildmay* of *Mulſho*, in *Com. Eſſex*, deſcended Henry. of an antient and worthy Family in that Country; Son and Heir of Sir *Thomas Mildmay*, by the Lady *Frances*, his Wife, only Daughter of *Henry Ratcliffe*, Earl of *Suſſex*, (by *Anne*, his ſecond Wife, Daughter of Sir *Philip Calthorpe*, Knight,) Couſin and Heir of the half Blood, to the before ſpecified *Robert*, Earl of *Suſſex*, who died *Anno* 1629. without Iſſue; laid claim to the Title of Lord *Fitzwater*, ſhortly after, ſitting of that unhappy Long Parliament, *Anno* 1640. (16 *Car.* I.) by reaſon of his Deſcent in Blood from, *Elizabeth*, ſole Daughter and Heir to *Walter*, Lord *Fitzwater*; who died without Iſſue Male, in the 10 *Henry* VI.

But the Troubles then coming on, nothing was done therein, till after the Reſtauration of King *Charles* II. at what time *Henry Mildmay*, Eſq; Grand- Henry. ſon and next Heir to the aforeſaid Sir *Henry*, by Petition to his Majeſty, laid claim to the Title of Lord *Fitzwater*; which Petition being referr'd to the Houſe of Peers, was purſu'd, by *Benjamin*, his Brother and Benjamin. Heir; the ſaid *Henry* dying in the mean time; and after much Oppoſition thereto, by *Robert Cheek*, Eſq; Son of *Henry Cheek*, by *Frances*, his Wife, one of the Siſters and Heirs of the whole Blood, to *Edward*, the laſt Earl of *Suſſex*, who deceas'd without Iſſue; one of his Objections being, that of the *half-Blood* in *Mild-*

may,

Lord Fitzwater.

may, and the other, that the Barony, or Title of Lord *Fitzwater*, was merg'd, and extinct with the Earldom.

It was, at length, upon a full Debate, resolv'd, that the *half-Blood* cou'd be no Impediment, in the Case of a Dignity: And that tho' a Baron in Fee-simple be made an Earl, the Barony shall descend to the Heir General, whether the Earldom do continue, or become extinct; so that the said *Benjamin* had Summons to Parliament, *Anno* 1669. (22 *Car.* II.) and took his Place, as by Descent, from the antient Barons *Fitzwater*.

Which *Benjamin*, Lord *Fitzwater*, married *Catharine*, Daughter, and Co-heir to *Thomas* Viscount *Fairfax*, of *Emmeley*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*; by whom he had Issue, Three Sons.

Charles, now Lord *Fitzwater*.

Benjamin, living unmarried, and *Walter*, deceas'd.

Charles.

Which *Charles*, now Lord *Fitzwater*, hath married *Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter of *Charles Bertie*, of *Uffington*, Esq; a younger Son of *Mountague*, Earl of *Lindsey*, by whom he hath Issue, One Son, call'd *Charles*.

ARMS.

Argent, *three Lions rampant*, Azure.

WARD,

WARD,

Lord *Dudley* and *Ward*.

IN the time of the unparallel'd Diſtreſſes of his moſt Sacred Majeſty King *Charles* I. to encourage ſuch as ſtood firm and faithful to him, he confer'd on them certain Titles of Dignity and Honour, having at that time, little elſe to reward their ſignal Loyalty withal: Among theſe, was *Humble Ward*, Son and Heir to Sir *William Ward*, a wealthy Goldſmith of *London*, and Jeweller to the Queen; deſcended of an antient Family of that Name, in *Com. Norf.* who meriting much for the ſeaſonable Supplies at that time brought to his Majeſty; and having married *Frances*, the Neice and Heir to *Edward* Lord *Dudley*; was, in Conſideration thereof, firſt Knighted at *Oxford*, *Anno* 1643. and ſhortly after, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Ward*, of *Bermingham*, in *Com. Warw.* Humble. Lord Ward of Birmingham.

By which Lady, he had Iſſue Two Sons, and Three Daughters, *Edward*, his Succeſſor, and *William*.

Honora, married to *William Dilke*, of *Maxtoke-Caſtle*, in *Com. Warw.* Eſq; *Frances*, to Sir *William Noel*, of *Kirby*, in *Com. Leic.* Baronet; and *Theodoſia*, to Sir *Thomas Brerton*, of *Hanford*, in *Com. Ceſtr.* Baronet.

To whom ſucceeded, *Edward*, his Son and Heir, *Anno* 1670, who married *Frances*, Daughter to Sir *William Brerton*, and Siſter, and at length ſole Heir to Sir *Thomas Brerton*, by whom he had Iſſue 3 Sons; *John*, who died young of the Small-Pox. *William*, and *Ferdinando*, living unmarried. Alſo 2 Daughters, *Catharine*, married to the Honourable *John Grey*, late of *Enfield-Hall*, in *Com. Staff.* Eſq; third Son of *Henry*, Earl of *Stamford*. And *Humbletta*, married to ..... ſince deceas'd. Edward.

William,

William. *William*, ſecond Son, but then Heir Apparent, married *Frances*, the eldeſt Daughter of *William Dilke*, of *Maxtoke-Caſtle*, aforeſaid, and of *Honora*, his Aunt; by whom he had Iſſue Three Sons, *viz.* *Edward*, late Lord, *John*, who died young, and *William* living unmarried; and One Daughter, *Frances*, unmarried.

Edward. *Edward*, late Lord *Dudley* and *Ward*, died *Anno* 1704, under Age, leaving *Diana*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Howard*, of *Alſted*, in *Com. Surrey*, then big with Child of the preſent *Edward*, Lord *Dudley* and *Ward*.

Which ſaid *Diana*, Lady *Ward*, died the 17th of *May*, 1709. in the Flower of her Age, very much lamented for her prudent and virtuous Qualities.

ARMS.

Checquy, Or, *and* Azure, *a Bend*, Ermin.

STOURTON,

STOURTON,

Lord *Stourton.*

OF this Family, which is of great Antiquity in *Wiltſhire*, taking its Denomination from the Town of *Stourton*, was *John de Stourton*, who in the 1 *Richard* II. was Sheriff for the Counties of *Somerſet* and *Dorſet*. John de Stourton.

To whom ſucceeded *William de Stourton*, who in the 21 *Richard* II. having married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of Sir *John Moigne*, Knight, had with her, the Inheritance of the Mannor of *Eſtaines*, in *Com. Eſſex*. William.

John, his Son, was Sheriff of *Wiltſhire*, in the 12 *Henry* VI. and was retain'd to ſerve that King in his Wars in *France*, as he had done his *Father*: In the 16 *Henry* VI. he was again made Sheriff of *Wiltſhire*; and two Years after, Sheriff of *Glouceſterſhire*. He was afterwards made Treaſurer of the Houſhold; and in 25 *Henry* VI. in Conſideration of his faithful Services, both to King *Henry* V. and that King, was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Stourton*, of *Stourton*: And in the 28 *Henry* VI. join'd in Commiſſion with *James*, Earl of *Wiltſhire*, and others for the Defence of the Town and Caſtle of *Calais*; and the next Year, with *Ralph* Lord *Sudley*, for the conducting divers Men at Arms, tothe ſame Place. In the 32 *Henry* VI. he was one of thoſe Peers, who, in Conſideration of the Tonnage and Poundage, granted the King in Parliament, undertook the Defence of the Seas: And dying the 2 *Edward* IV. left Iſſue, Sir *William Stourton*, (then a Knight) his Son and Heir. John. L. Stourton.

Which *William*, was one of thoſe who attended King *Edward* IV. in his Army againſt the *Lancaſtrians*; and having married *Margaret*, one of the Daughters William.

and Coheirs of Sir *John Chidiok*, Knight, died the 17 *Edward* IV. leaving Sir *John Stourton*, his Son and Heir, then 24 Years of Age.

John. Which *John*, dying the 2 *Richard* III. was ſucceeded by *William*, his Son.

William. Which *William*, had receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood, in the Life-time of his Father. He died the 14 *Henry* VIII. leaving Iſſue, by ..... his Wife, Daughter to *Edmund Dudley*, (Siſter to *John* Duke of *Northumland*) Two Sons *William* and *Edward*. *William* the elder, died ſoon after, ſo that *Edward* ſucceeded, and had Livery of his Fathers Lands, and departing this Life, 27 *Henry* VIII. left Iſſue Three Sons, *William*, *Roger*, and *Chriſtopher*.

William, Edward.

William. Which *William*, became afterwards Deputy-Governour of *New-Haven*, in *France*, and the Marches adjacent; and died 2 *Edward* VI. leaving Iſſue, *Charles* his Son and Heir, and Two Daughters.

Charles. Which *Charles*, with the help of four of his own Servants in his own Houſe, committed a ſhameful Murther upon one *Hargil*, and his Son, with whom he had been long at Variance, and buried their Carcaſſes 50 Foot deep in the Earth, thinking thereby to prevent the Diſcovery: But it coming afterwards to light, he had Sentence of Death paſſed upon him, which he ſuffer'd at *Salisbury*, the 6th of *March*, *Anno* 1557, 4 *Phil.* and *Mary*, by an Halter of Silk in reſpect of his Quality; leaving Iſſue, by *Anne*, his Wife, Daughter to *Edward*, Earl of *Derby*, *John*, his Son and Heir, and two younger Sons, *Edward* and *Charles*.

John. Which *John*, his Son and Heir, being reſtor'd in Blood by Act of Parliament in the 18 *Eliz.* was one of the Peers which ſate upon the Trial of *Mary*, Queen of *Scots*, at *Fotheringhay*; and died without Iſſue, *Anno* 1588, to whom ſucceeded *Edward*, his Brother and Heir.

Edward. Which *Edward*, married *Frances*, Daughter to Sir *Thomas Treſham*, of *Liveden*, in *Com. North.* Knight, by whom he had Iſſue Four Sons, *William*, made Knight of the Bath, at the Creation of *Charles*, Prince of *Wales*, *Anno* 1616. *Thomas*, *Francis*, and *Edward*. Alſo Two Daughters, *Margaret*, married to Sir *Thomas Sulyard*, of *Wetherden*, in *Com. Suff.* Knight; and *Mary*, to *Walter Norton*,

Norton, Eſq; and departing this Life, *Anno* 1632. was ſucceeded by Sir *William*, his Son and Heir, Knight of the *Bath*, as aforeſaid.

Which *William*, married *Frances*, Daughter of Sir *Edward Moor*, of *Odyham*, in *Com. South.* Knight; by whom he had Iſſue, *Edward*, *William*, and *Thomas*, a Monk: Alſo Two Daughters, *Mary*, married to *John Weld*, of *Lulworth*-Caſtle, in *Com. Dorſ.* Eſq; and *Frances*, a Nun, at *Cambray*. William.

Which *Edward*, his Son and Heir, adhering faithfully to King *Charles* I. in the time of his unhappy Troubles, departed this Life, in the Garriſon of *Briſtol*, *Anno* 1644. (his Father then living) leaving Iſſue, by *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter of *Robert*, Lord *Petre*, *William*, his Son and Heir. Edward, Son and Heir.

Which *William*, ſucceeding his Grandfather, took to Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *John Preſton*, of *Furneſs*-Abbey, in *Com. Lanc.* Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, *Edward*, now Lord *Stourton*, his Son and Heir, who is yet unmarried; and Eight other Sons, Five of which are ſtill living. *Thomas*, *Charles*, *Botolph*, *William*, and *John*, (*Thomas*, *William*, and *Peter*, dying young.) Willam. Edward.

Which *Charles*, the only Brother married, hath taken to Wife, *Catharine*, Daughter of *Richard Frampton*, Eſq; of ..... in *Com. Dorſet*; and hath Iſſue Two Sons, and Three Daughters, *Charles*, *William*, *Mary*, *Catharine*, and *Jane*.

ARMS.

Sable, *a Bend*, Or, *between ſix Fountains Proper.*

VERNEY,

VERNEY,

Lord *Willoughby*, of *Brooke*.

THAT this Family of *Verney* hath been of good Account, for divers Ages, in the County of *Warwick*, (being ſeated at a Place anciently call'd *Compton-Murdak*, in the ſaid County) ſeveral Inſtances in Hiſtory, as well as honourable Alliances with the Nobility, do evidently make appear; of which we are principally to mention that of Sir *Richard Verney*, of the Place aforeſaid, who married *Margaret*, only Daughter of Sir *Fulke Grevile*, and, at length, Heir to her Brother, *Fulk Grevile*, Lord *Brooke*, of *Beauchamps*-Court, which Honour deſcended to *Robert*, his Kinſman, and continues ſtill in that noble (*a*) Family.

(*a*) *Vide* Grevile, *Ld.* Brooke.

Being thus deſcended thro' an Heireſs of *Grevile*, from *Robert Willoughby*, Baron of *Brooke*, (who left Three Grand-Daughters his Heirs, *viz.* Daughters of *Edward*, his eldeſt Son, who died in his Life-time the eldeſt of which, *Elizabeth*, was married to Sir *Fulk Grevile*, above-mention'd, Grand-Father of *Margaret*, ſo married to Sir *Richard Verney*,) Claim was laid thereto by Sir *Richard Verney*, Knight, lineal Heir-Male to the ſaid Sir *Richard Verney*, and *Margaret*, his Wife; and after a long Diſpute (being therein oppos'd by *Fulk*, Lord *Brooke*) it was allow'd in Parliament, by a Reſolution upon the Queſtion, the 13th of *February*, 1695. (*8 William* III.) to the ſaid Sir *Richard Verney*, who, accordingly, had Summons to Parliament, in Right of Deſcent, on the 25th of *February* following, and took Place as the ancient Barons *Brooke*.

Richard.

Which *Richard*, now Lord *Willoughby*, of *Brooke*, hath married Two Wives, firſt ..... the Daughter of Sir *John Prettyman*, of *Lodington*, in *Com. Leic.* by whom he had Iſſue Three Sons and One Daughter, *viz. John*, a Counſellor at Law (by whoſe particular

cular Foreſight, the Pretenſions to the Barony of *Brooke* were firſt reviv'd) who married ..... the Daughter of ..... *Bretton*, of *Norton*, in *Com. Northam.* by whom he had Iſſue Two Sons, *John* and *Grevile*, both deceas'd; as are alſo the Father and Mother.

Thomas, ſecond Son, died, a Merchant in *Portugal*, unmarried.

The Honourable *George Verney*, D. D. third and only ſurviving Son, Prebend of *Windſor*, and Chaplain to her Majeſty, married ..... the Daughter of Sir ..... *Heth*, of *Brayſtede*, in *Com. Cantij.* and hath Iſſue Two Sons and a Daughter; the eldeſt of which Sons, *Thomas*, is married to *Eleanor*, the youngeſt Daughter of *Thomas*, Lord *Leigh*.

To his ſecond Wife, this *Richard*, Lord *Willoughby*, of *Brooke*, married *Mary*, Daughter of ..... *Dove*, Eſq; of the County of *Northampton*; by whom he hath had Iſſue One Son, *Richard*, ſince deceas'd; and a Daughter, *Diana*, married to Sir *Charles Shuckburgh*, of *Shuckburgh*, in *Com. North.*

ARMS.

Gules, *three Croſſes Recerele, voided* Or, *a chief vaire Ermin, and Ermins.*

WILLUGHBY,

Lord *Willughby*, of *Parham*.

IN the Reign of King *John*, *Ralph de Wileghby*, of *Wileghby*, had his Lands ſeiz'd, for adhering to the rebellious Barons; but in 1 of *Henry* III. obtain'd the King's Precept to be Sheriff of *Lincolne*, whoſe Deſcendents had ſummons to Parliament among the Barons of this Realm (bearing the Title of Lord *Willoughby*, of *Eresby*) ſo early as the Time of *Edward* III. with which Title they flouriſh'd till the latter end of *Henry* VIII. and then determin'd in one ſole Daughter and Heir to *William*, Lord *Willughby*, of *Eresby*; who firſt became the Wife of *Charles Brandon*, Duke of *Suffolk*, and ſurviving him, without having any Iſſue, ſhe afterwards married with *Richard Bertie*, of *Bareſted*, in *Kent*; whoſe Son *Peregrine*, upon the Death of *Catharine* his Mother, in her Right, had ſummons to Parliament, by the Title of Lord *Willughby*, of *Eresby*; and was Father of *Robert*, the firſt Earl of (*a*) *Lindſey*. From hence ſprung alſo that flouriſhing Family of *Willughby*, of *Brooke*; which alſo determin'd in one ſole Daughter and Heir, married to *Fulk Grevile*, whoſe Son *Fulk* was created Lord *Brooke*, of *Beauchamps-Court*, in *Com. Warw.* being part of his Mother's (*b*) Inheritance.

(*a*) *vid.* Lindſey.

(*b*) *Vid.* Grevile, *Lord* Brooke.

William.

Having thus far clear'd up the Deſcent of this noble Family, we are principally to obſerve, That Sir *William Willughby*, Knight, Son and Heir to *Chriſtopher Willughby*, of *Parham*, in *Com. Suff.* (a younger Son to *Chriſtopher*, Lord *Willughby*, of *Eresby*, by *Elizabeth*, Wife of the ſaid *Chriſtopher*, Daughter of Sir *George Talbois*, Knight) was, in 1 of *Edward* VI. created Lord *Willughby*, of *Parham*, (King *Henry* VIII. having before intended him that Honour) and in 4

of

of *Edward* VI. was made Lieutenant of *Calais*, and the Marches adjacent.

This *William*, upon the Inſurrection of the Earls of *Northumberland* and *Weſtmorland*, in 12 of *Eliz.* march'd with the Earl of *Suſſex* againſt them: And having married to his firſt Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Thomas Heneage*, Knight, by whom he had Iſſue, *Charles*, his Son and Heir; died *Anno* 1569, (16 *Eliz.*) leaving *Margaret*, Viſcounteſs *Hereford*, his ſecond Wife, ſurviving.

Which *Charles*, ſucceeding him in his Lands and Honour, took to Wife *Margaret*, the Daughter of *Edward*, Earl of *Lincolne*, by whom he had Iſſue Two Sons; *William*, who died in his Life time, and Sir *Ambroſe Willughby*, Knight; and Three Daughters, *Anne*, married to Sir *William Pelham*, Knight; *Mary*, to ..... and *Catharine*, to Sir *John Savile*, Knight. Charles.

Which *William*, his Son, ſo dying in his Life time, having married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Chriſtopher Hilliard*, Knight, had Iſſue Two Sons, *William*, who ſucceeded his Grandfather in his Honour; and Sir *Thomas Willughby*, Knight: Alſo Three Daughters, *Catharine*, married to *Joſeph Godfrey*, Eſq; *Mary*, to *William Booth*, and ..... to *William Hickman*, Eſq; William, Son and Heir.

Which *William* took to Wife, *Frances*, Daughter to *John*, Earl of *Rutland*, and by her had Iſſue Two Sons, *Francis*, his Succeſſor; and *William*, who married *Anne*, Daughter of *John Carey*, of *Stanwell*, in *Com. Middleſex*, Eſq; Alſo Two Daughters, *Frances*, married to Sir *Bulſtrode Whitlock*, Knight; and *Elizabeth*, who died unmarried. William.

Which *Francis* ſucceeding in the Honour, married *Elizabeth*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to *Edward Cecil*, Viſcount *Wimbleton*, by whom he had Iſſue One Son, call'd *William*, who died young; and Three Daughters, *Diana*, married to *Heneage*, Earl of (a) *Winchelſea*, to whom ſhe was firſt Wife; *Frances*, to *William*, Lord *Brerton*, of *Ireland*; and *Elizabeth*, to *Roger Jones*, Viſcount *Ranelagh*, in the ſame Kingdom. Francis. (a) *Vid.* Winchelſea.

To whom therefore, for Want of Male-Iſſue, ſucceeded *William*, his only Brother and Heir, who, by

PAGET,

Lord *Paget*.

William. SIR *William Dugdale*, in his Account of this Family, begins with *William Paget*, a Perſon naturally endow'd with excellent Parts, as may ſeem, (ſaith he) by his Aſcent, from ſo low a Condition, to thoſe great Preferments, whereunto, by ſundry Degrees, he attain'd; being Son of ..... *Paget*, one of the Serjeants at Mace in the City of *London*, who had his Birth at a Place call'd *Wednsbury*, in *Staffordſhire*, where there were ſome of that Generation remaining, till of latter Years.

This *William*, in 23 *Henry* VIII. by reaſon of his great Abilities, came to be one of the Clerks of the Signet; and in the 32 *Henry* VIII. Clerk of the Council; as alſo, Clerk of the Privy-Seal, with the Fee of 30 *l. per Annum*; and ſoon after that, Clerk of Parliament for Life.

In all which Employments, he deported himſelf with ſuch Sedulity and Prudence, as that the next Year after theſe Preferments, he was ſent Ambaſſador into *France*; and upon his return from that honourable Employment, was one of the Principal Secretaries of State. Likewiſe, in the 36 *Henry* VIII. being then a Knight, he was conſtituted one of the Commiſſioners to Treat with *Matthew*, Earl of *Lenox*, touching the Advancement of King *Henry*'s Intereſt in *Scotland*, upon which Agreement, that Earl was to marry the Lady *Margaret Douglaſs*, that King's Niece. And the ſame Year, attending King *Henry*, in his Expedition to *Boloign*, was join'd with the Earl of *Hertford*, and others, to Treat with the Ambaſſadors of *France*, in order to a general Accord between the Two Realms.

In

In 37 *Henry* VIII. he obtain'd a Grant to himſelf, and *John Maſon*, Eſq; then Secretary to the King for the *French* Tongue, and the Survivor of them, of the Office of Maſter of the Poſts, with the Fee thereunto belonging: And in the 38 *Henry* VIII. was one of the Commiſſioners which treated of, and concluded a Peace with the *French*.

Shortly after which, the King lying on his Death-bed, he was conſtituted one of his Executors, and appointed of Council to King *Edward* VI. In the ſecond Year of whoſe Reign, he obtain'd a Grant of the Houſe, without *Temple-Bar*, then call'd *Exeter-Place*, as alſo, of ſome Ground, lying within the Garden of the *Middle-Temple*, adjoining thereto, which he Transform'd in a new Fabrick for his own Habitation, and call'd it *Paget-Houſe*: but long it did not hold that Name, being from after-Owners, call'd *Leiceſter-Houſe*, and at length *Eſſex-Houſe*.

But to proceed to the foreſaid *William*; in the 4 *Edward* VI. he was ſent Ambaſſador to the Emperor *Charles* V. requiring Succours from that Prince, to aſſiſt him in his Wars againſt the *French* and *Scots*; and upon the 3d of *December*, the ſame Year, being then Knight of the Garter, Comptroller of the King's Houſhold, Chancellor of the Dutchy of *Lancaſter*; was ſummon'd by Writ, to the Parliament then ſitting, by the Title of Lord *Paget*, of *Beaudſert*, in *Com. Staff.* and took his Place there accordingly: After which, in *January*, next enſuing, he had his ſolemn Creation to that Honour; and a few Days after, was ſent with the Earl of *Bedford*, and Sir *John Maſon*, again to Treat of Peace with *France*. *Lord* Paget *of* Beaudſert.

But the great Favour he ſtood in, notwithſtanding his great Services, rais'd him ſuch Enemies, that in the 5 *Edward* VI. upon the Fall of the Duke of *Somerſet*; (againſt whom the principal Charge was, that he had deſign'd the Murder of ſome Noble Men at *Paget-Houſe*,) this Lord was committed to the *Tower*, and bereav'd of his Enſigns of the Garter. Not only this, but Money being extreamly wanting at that time, ſo that ſeveral Perſons were turn'd out of Office and ſome of them grieviouſly Fined; he was charg'd with ſelling the King's Lands, and Timber-wood,

without Commiſſion; and that he had taken great Fines for Lands, belonging to the Crown, and apply'd them to his own Uſe; with other Things accumulated againſt him: For which he ſurrender'd his Office, and ſubmitting himſelf to be Fin'd at the King's Pleaſure, his Mulct was ſet at 6000 *l.* whereof 2000 *l.* was remitted, with the Proviſo, that the other 4000 was paid within the Compaſs of that Year.

Having born all this with a peculiar manly Patience, Affairs ſoon took a better turn for him: For upon the Death of King *Edward*, and the Endeavours of ſome to advance the Lady *Jane Grey* to the Throne, he join'd with the Earl of *Arundel*, the chief Champion for Queen *Mary*, and after ſhe was proclaim'd Queen in the City of *London*, rode Poſt with the ſaid Earl that Night, to give her Notice thereof.

For which Service, and Reſpect, he was ſo highly eſteem'd by her, that ſoon after her Marriage with King *Philip*, ſhe ſent him Ambaſſador, (together with the Lord *Haſtings*,) to the Emperor, then at *Bruſſels*, to ſignifie their joint Deſires to ſee Cardinal *Pole*, to the end, that by his Authority, the Church of *England*, at that time in much Diſorder, by reaſon of the Schiſm, (for ſo it was then call'd) might be rectified. And in the 2 and 3 *Phil.* and *Mary*, was made Lord Privy-Seal.

He died *Anno* 1564. (6 *Eliz.*) (to whoſe Memory, a ſtately Monument was erected in the Cathedral at *Litchfield*, but utterly defac'd in the time of the Civil War, by the rebellious Party) leaving Iſſue by *Anne*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to ..... *Preſton*, in *Com. Lanc.* Eſq; Three Sons, *viz.* Sir *Henry Paget*, Knight, who ſucceeded him; *Thomas*, and *Charles*; and Five Daughters, 1ſt *Eleanor*, married firſt to ..... *Palmer*, Eſq; afterwards to Sir *Rowland Clark*, Knight; *Griſild*, married firſt to Sir *William Waldgrave*, Knight, and after to Sir *Thomas Rivet*, Knight; *Joan*, to Sir *Thomas Kitſon*, Knight; *Dorothy*, to *Thomas Willughby*, Son of Sir *Henry Willughby*, of *Wollaton*, in *Com. Nott.* Knight; and *Anne*, to Sir *Henry* .....

Which

Which *Henry*, ſo ſucceeding him, had Summons to Parliament, the 8 *Eliz.* and left Iſſue by *Catharine* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Henry Knevet*, Knight, one ſole Daughter and Heir, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Henry Lee*, Knight. Henry.

Dying thus without Iſſue Male, *Thomas*, his next Brother, ſucceeded him in his Honour (in which collateral Line it continues at this time) and had Summons to Parliament the 13 *Eliz.* But in the 27 *Eliz.* being zealouſly affected to the Romiſh Religion, and fearing to be entrap'd by the ſubtle Artifices of *Robert* Earl of *Leiceſter*, and Secretary *Walſingham*, he got into *France*: There were ſome Letters diſcover'd, which, 'tis ſaid, betray'd his well-wiſhes to the Queen of *Scots*; for which, in the 29 *Eliz.* he was attainted in Parliament, as was alſo his Brother *Charles*; and died at *Bruſſels*, 32 *Eliz.* leaving Iſſue, by *Nazaret*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Henry Newton*, Knight, *William*, his Son and Heir. Thomas.

Which *William*, in the 39 *Eliz.* was with the Earl of *Eſſex*, in that memorable Voyage to *Cadiz*. And being reſtor'd to his Lands and Honour, the firſt of *Jac.* I. left Iſſue by *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *Henry Knolles*, Eſq; (a younger Son to *Francis Knolles*, Knight of the Garter, and Treaſurer of the Houſhold to Queen *Elizabeth*, *William*, his Son and Heir, made Knight of the *Bath*, at the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles* I. alſo two other Sons, *Henry*, and *Thomas*, who both died unmarried; and Four Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *William Hicks*, of *Ruckholt*, in *Com. Eſſex*, Baronet; *Dorothy*, who died unmarried; *Catharine*, married to Sir *Anthony Irby*, of *Boſton*, in *Com. Linc.* Baronet; and *Anne*, firſt married to Sir *Simon Harcourt*, of *Stanton Harcourt*, in *Com. Oxon*, Knight, and afterwards to Sir *William Waller*, of *Oſterly Park*, in *Com. Middleſex*, Knight. William.

This laſt mention'd *William*, died *Anno* 1628. being ſucceeded by *William*, his only ſurviving Son and Heir, who married the Lady *Frances*, one of the Daughters of *Henry*, Earl of *Holland* (*a*) by whom he had Iſſue Three Sons, *William*, the preſent Lord *Paget*; *Henry*, ſecond Son, married in *Ireland*, hath One Son, and One Daughter, the latter married to William. (*a*) *Vide* Warwick, *Earl of.*

Sir

Sir *Edward Irby*, of *Boſton*, in *Com. Linc.* Baronet, and *Thomas*. Alſo Seven Daughters, firſt, *Iſabella*, who died unmarried; ſecond, *Lettice*, married to the late *Richard Hampden*, of *Great-Hampden*, in *Com. Bucks*, Eſq; third, *Elizabeth*, who died unmarried; fourth, *Frances*, married to *Rowland Hunt*, of *Boreaton*, in *Com. Salop*, Eſq; fifth *Penelope*, married to *Philip Foley*, of *Preſtwood*, in *Com. Staff.* Eſq; ſixth, *Diana*, married to *Henry Aſhurſt*, afterwards Sir *Henry Aſhurſt*, Knight, of the City of *London*; ſeventh, *Anne*, who died unmarried.

William. To whom ſucceeded *William*, his Son and Heir, the preſent Lord *Paget*; formerly Ambaſſador Extraordinary to the Grand Seignior, at the Court of *Conſtantinople*, where he was held in great Eſteem; the Reputation of whoſe great Abilities will laſt as long as the Memory of that famous Peace at *Carlowitz*, concluded *Anno* 1698. ſhall remain in Hiſtory, ſo juſtly and apparently owing to his prudent and dextrous management, Lord Lieutenant of the County of *Stafford*, and *Cuſtos Rotulorum*, for the ſaid County.

This noble Lord, married in the Life-time of his Father, *Frances*, Daughter to the Honourable *Francis Perpoint*, Eſq; a younger Son to *Robert*, Earl of *Kingſton*, by whom he had Thirteen Children, *viz.* Five Sons and Eight Daughters; but now living only One Son *Henry*, his Heir. (*William*, his eldeſt Son, dying unmarried.) Which *Henry*, married *Mary*, the Daughter of *Thomas Catesby*, of *Whitſton*, in *Com. North.* Eſq; by whom he hath Iſſue One Son *Henry*, born 1688.

ARMS.

Sable, *on a Croſs engrail'd between four Eagles diſplay'd* Argent, *five Lions paſſant of the Firſt.*

HOWARD,

HOWARD,

Lord *Howard* of *Effingham*,

IS the eldeſt of the collateral Branches of *Howard*, from *William*, Son to *Thomas*, the ſecond Duke of *Norfolk*, by *Agnes* his ſecond Wife, Daughter of *Hugh Tilney*, and Siſter and Heir to Sir *Philip Tilney* of *Boſton*, in *Com. Linc.* Knight (*a*). Which *William*, in 24 *Henry* VIII. was one of the Attendants of that King to *Calais*, and ſo to *Boloign*, at the Time that he was magnificiently receiv'd there, by *Francis* I. King of *France*; And 26 *Henry* VIII. was ſent into *Scotland*, to preſent King *James* V. with the Order of the Garter; likewiſe to acquaint him with the Interview between that Prince, and *Francis* King of *France*. William, (*a*) *Vide* Howard *Duke of* Norfolk.

In 27 *Henry* VIII. he was ſent, with Dr. *William Barlow*, Biſhop of St. *Aſaph*, to the ſame King of *Scots*, to perſwade him, to an Interview, with King *Henry*; as alſo to make certain advantageous Propoſals to him. And 33 *Henry* VIII. upon that unhappy Deportment of *Chatharine Howard*, his Niece, fifth Wife of King *Henry*, for which ſhe loſt her Head, being juſt return'd, from an Ambaſſy into *France*, he was indicted, (as was alſo his Wife, and the old Dutcheſs of *Norfolk*) for Miſpriſion of Treaſon, in concealing what they knew of that Queen's Behaviour therein, and condemn'd to perpetual Impriſonment; but at length, thro' the Kings Favour, enlarg'd, and in 6 *Edward* VI. made Deputy of *Calais*.

Being a very valiant Perſon, and perfectly loyal to both thoſe Kings, he had ſuch Eſteem from Queen *Mary*, as that in the firſt Year of her Reign, he was advanc'd to the Degree, and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Howard* of *Effingham*; and a few Days afterwards made Lord Admiral of *England*, *Ireland*, and *Wales*; ſoon after, he was conſtituted

ſtituted Lord Admiral, and Lieutenant General of all her Forces at Sea, and made Lord Chamberlain of her Houſhold; which Office, in the 1 *Eliz.* he had confer'd on him by that Queen.

After this, he was ſent Ambaſſador, with the Lord *Cobham*, to the *Spaniards* in the *Netherlands*; and in the 12 *Eliz.* accompanied the Earl of *Suſſex*, General of thoſe Forces, ſent againſt the Earls of *Northumberland*, and *Weſtmorland*, then in Rebellion: In the 15 *Eliz.* he was one of the Peers that ſat on the Trial of the Duke of *Norfolk*; and died the ſame Year.

He married Two Wives, firſt *Catharine*, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *John Broughton*, of *Tuddington*, in *Com. Bedf.* Knight, by whom he had Iſſue, only one Daughter, nam'd *Agnes*, married to *William Paulet*, the third Marquis of *Wincheſter*; ſecondly, *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Gamage*, Knight, by whom he had Iſſue Four Sons, *viz. Charles*, his Son and Heir, *William*, ſtil'd *Howard* of *Lingfield*, in *Com. Surr. Edward*, and *Henry*, who died young. Alſo Five Daughters, firſt *Douglaſs*, married firſt to *John* Lord *Sheffield*, afterwards, to *Robert*, Earl of *Leiceſter*, as hath been pretended; ſecond, *Mary*, married firſt to *Edward* Lord *Dudley*, afterwards to *Richard Montpeſſon*, Eſq; third, *Frances*, married to *Edward*, Earl of *Hertford*; fourth, *Martha*, married to Sir *George Bourchier*, Knight, third Son to *John*, Earl of *Bath*; and fifth, *Catharine* who died young.

Charles. Which *Charles*, his Son and Heir, in the 13 *Eliz.* (his Father then living) was one of thoſe Noble Perſons, who by the Command of that Queen, conducted the Lady *Anne* of *Auſtria*, Daughter to *Maximilian*, the Emperor, from *Zealand*, into *Spain*; and in the 16 *Eliz.* was inſtall'd Knight of the Garter.

In the 28 *Eliz.* upon the Death of *Edward*, Earl of *Lincoln*, Lord High-Admiral of *England*, (being then Lord Chamberlain to the Queen, as his Father had been before him) he was conſtituted his Succeſſor in that great Office. Whereupon, *Anno* 1588. (30 *Eliz.*) when the *Spaniſh Armado* threaten'd an Invaſion here, he was conſtituted Lieutenant-General of the Queens whole Fleet at Sea, whoſe Succeſs therein, fully anſwer'd

ſwer'd the Queen's Opinion of him, as well knowing him to be a Perſon of great Knowledge in Maritime Affairs, diſcreetly Wary, truly Valiant, induſtrious in Action, and finally one whom the Sailors entirely lov'd.'

Likewiſe in the 39 *Eliz.* farther Dangers threatning from the *Spaniards*, who were join'd with the rebellious *Iriſh*, he was made joint General of the *Engliſh* Army, with *Robert*, Earl of *Eſſex*, for the Defence of this Realm, both by Sea and Land, (*viz. Eſſex* for the Land, and he for the Sea.) In which Year alſo, he was conſtituted Juſtice *Itineraut*, of all the Foreſts South of *Trent* for Life; and not many Months after, in conſideration of his eminent Services againſt the *Spaniſh* Armado; as alſo for ſacking *Cadiz* in *Spain*, and deſtroying the *Spaniſh* Fleet in Harbour there, he was advanc'd to the Dignity and Title of Earl of *Nottingham*, as deſcended from the Family of *Moubray*; ſome of which had been Earls thereof before. *Earl of* Nottingham.

In 41 *Eliz.* ſtill continuing in high Reputation at Court; the *Spaniard* again ſtirring, he was conſtituted Lieutenant-General of the Queens Land-Forces, and in the 44 *Eliz.* made one of the Commiſſioners for executing the Office of Earl Marſhal of *England*.

In the 1 *Jac.* I. preceding his Coronation, he was made Lord Great Steward of *England*, for that Occaſion; and the next Year, upon the renewing the Commiſſion to Seven of the Great Lords, for executing the Office of Earl Marſhal of *England*, he was continu'd one of that Number: But in the 17 *Jac.* I. he ſurrender'd his Patent for the Office of Lord Admiral, which was given to the Marquis of *Buckingham*.

This noble Earl, married to his firſt Wife, *Catharine*, Daughter to *Henry*, Lord *Hunſdon*, (*a*) by whom he had Iſſue, Two Sons; firſt *William*, who married *Anne*, Daughter, and ſole Heir, to *John* Lord *St. John*, of *Bletſhoe*; but died in his Life-time, leaving Iſſue, *Elizabeth*, his ſole Daughter and Heir, married to *John* Lord *Mordant*, of *Turvey*, in *Com. Bedford*, afterwards Earl of *Peterborough*; ſecondly, *Charles*, his (*a*) *Vide* Hunſdon.

Succeſſor

Succeſſor in his Honours: Alſo Three Daughters *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Robert Southwell*, of *Woodriſing*, in *Com. Norf.* Knight; *Frances*, firſt married to *Henry Fitzgerrald*, Earl of *Kildare*, in *Ireland*; and afterwards to *Henry* Lord *Cobham*; and *Margaret*, to Sir *Richard Leveſen*, of *Trentham*, in *Com. Staff.* Knight, and Vice Admiral of *England*.

To his ſecond Wife, he married *Margaret*, Daughter to *James Steward*, Earl of *Murray*, in *Scotland*; which *Margaret*, was naturaliz'd in the Parliament, of the 1 *Jac.* I. By whom he had Iſſue, Two Sons, *James*, who died young; and Sir *Charles Howard*, Knight; and died *Anno* 1624. (22 *Jac.* I.) having been Knight of the Garter 52 Years.

Charles. To whom ſucceeded *Charles*, his ſecond Son, the elder dying before him, without Iſſue Male, as hath been obſerv'd; which *Charles*, firſt took to Wife, *Charitie*, Daughter of ..... *White*, and Widow of ..... *Leche*, of the City of *London*: Afterwards *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *William Cockaine*, Knight, Alderman of *London*; and thirdly, *Margaret*, Daughter of *James*, Earl of *Murray*, in *Scotland*, by whom he had Iſſue, *James*, who died unmarried, and *Charles*.

Charles. Which *Charles*, ſucceeding him in his Honours, married *Arabella*, Daughter of ..... *Smith*, Eſq; but died without Iſſue, *Anno* 1681; upon whoſe Deceaſe, the Barony deſcended, and came to *Francis Howard*, of *Great Buckham*, in *Com. Surr.* the next Heir Male, *viz.* Son and Heir to Sir *Charles Howard*, Knight; Son and Heir to Sir *Francis Howard*; Brother Heir to Sir *Edward Howard*, Cup-bearer to King *James* I. Son and Heir of *William Howard*, of *Lingfield*, in *Com. Surry*, ſecond Son to *William* Lord *Howard*, of *Effingham*.

Francis *Lord* Howard *of* Effingham. Which *Francis*, Lord *Howard*, of *Effingham*, married to his firſt Wife, ... the Daughter of Sir ..... *Pelham*, and Siſter to Sir *Nicolas Pelham*, by whom he had Iſſue, Three Sons, and Three Daughters, *viz.* *Charles*, who died unmarried; *Thomas*, the preſent Lord; and *Francis*, living unmarried; of the Three Daughters, *Philippa*, and *Margaret*,

garet, the two eldeſt, died young; and *Elizabeth* the youngeſt, is married to ..... *Hutchinſon*, Eſq;

Thomas, the preſent Lord *Howard*, of *Effingham*, married the Daughter of ..... *Wentworth*, Eſq; but hath no Iſſue. Thomas

ARMS.

The ſame as Howard, *Duke of* Norfolk, *viz.* Gules, *on a Bend between* 6 *Croſs-Croſslets fitche*, Argent, *an Eſcocheon*, Or; *thereon a Demi-Lion Rampant, pierc'd thro' the the Mouth with an Arrow within a double Treſſure counterflory, of the Firſt, with a Creſcent for Difference, which Eſcocheon is an Augmentation.*

NORTH,

NORTH,

L. *North* and *Grey*, of *Rolleſton*.

SIR *William Dugdale*, in ſettling the Pedigree of this Family, begins with *Edward North*, Son to *Roger North*, of *Walkringham*, in *Com. Nott.* Eſq; who, in 22 *Henry* VIII. was conſtituted one of the Clerks in Parliament, which Office he ſurrendred 32 *Henry* VIII.

This *Edward* being then Treaſurer of the Court of Augmentation, was ſoon afterwards made a Knight, and Chancellor of that Court; being in ſuch high Eſteem with King *Henry*, as that amongſt divers of the Nobility and others, whom he moſt truſted, upon his Death-bed, was conſtituted one of his Executors, and appointed of the Council for his Son, *Edward* VI.

In 1 *Mariæ*, being advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron, by Summons to Parliament, took his Place in that great Convention: After which, in 1 *Elizabeth*, he was conſtituted one of the Commiſſioners to conſider and allow of the Claims, which thoſe ſhould make who were to perform any Service, by Tenure, upon the Day of that Queen's Coronation.

This *Edward*, Lord *North*, married to his firſt Wife, *Alice*, the Daughter of ..... *Squyer*, Eſq; Widow of ..... *Meſſyn*, of *London*; by whom he had Iſſue, Two Sons, Sir *Roger North*, Knight, and *Thomas*: Alſo Two Daughters, *Chriſtian*, married to *William*, Earl of *Worceſter*; and *Mary*, to *Henry*, Lord *Scroope*: And to his ſecond Wife, *Margaret*, Daughter of ..... *Butler*, of the City of *London*, Widow of Sir *David Brooke*, Knight, Lord chief Baron of the Exchequer: And dying *Anno* 1564, (7 *Eliz.*) was ſucceeded by Sir *Roger*, his Son and Heir.

Which Sir *Roger* had ſummons to Parliament 8 *Eliz.* and the next Year accompanied the Earl of *Suſſex* with,

with the Order of the Garter, to *Maximilian* the Emperor, then at *Vienna*. In 15 *Elizabeth*, he was one of the Peers that ſat upon the Tryal of *Thomas*, Duke of *Norfolk*. Moreover, upon the Death of Sir *Francis Knolles*, Knight of the Garter, and Treaſurer of the Houſhold, he ſucceeded him in that Office; and dy'd in 40 *Elizabeth*; having had Iſſue, by *Winifred*, his Wife, Daughter to *Robert*, Lord *Rich*, and Widow of Sir *Henry* Dudley, Knight, Two Sons, Sir *John North*, Knight, and Sir *Henry North*; alſo One Daughter, call'd *Mary*.

Which Sir *John*, in 21 *Elizabeth*, went with Sir *John Norris*, and other brave young Men, into the *Netherlands*, there to exerciſe themſelves in the Diſcipline of War; but died before his Father; leaving Iſſue, by *Dorothy*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *Valentine Dale*, Doctor of Law, Four Sons, *Dudley*, *John*, *Roger*, and *Gilbert*; and .... Daughters, *Elizabeth*, and ..... John, Son and Heir.

Which *Dudley*, ſucceeding his Grandfather, married *Frances*, the Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *John Broket*, of *Broket-Hall*, in *Com. Hertford*, by whom he left Iſſue Two Sons, who ſurviv'd him, *Dudley*, his Son and Heir; and *John*, (*Charles* and *Robert* dying in his Life-time:) Alſo Two Daughters, *Dorothy*, married to *Richard*, Lord *Dacres*, of the South; and *Elizabeth*, who died unmarried. Dudley

Which *Dudley*, his Son and Heir, was made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Creation of *Charles*, Prince of *Wales*, *Anno* 1616; and by *Anne*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Charles Mountague*, Knight, (a younger Brother to *Henry*, Earl of *Manchester*) had Iſſue Six Sons, *viz.* *Charles*, who, by ſpecial Writ, had ſummons to Parliament 25 *Charles* II. by the Title of *Charles*, Lord *Grey*, of *Rolleſton*. Secondly, Sir *Francis North*, Knight, Solicitor, Attorney-General, and Lord Chief Juſtice of the Common-Pleas; afterwards created Lord (*a*) *Guilford*. Thirdly, *Dudley*, a Merchant of *London*, afterwards knighted. Which Sir *Dudley* married *Anne*, Daughter of Sir *Robert Cann*, of the City of *Briſtol*, Baronet, and Widow of Sir *Robert Gunning*; by whom he left Iſſue Two Sons, *Dudley North*, Eſq; of *Glemham*, in *Com. Suff.* (who hath mar- Dudley. (*a*) *Vid.* Guilford.

 ried

ried *Catharine*, Daughter of *Elihu Yale*, Eſq; by whom he has a Son *Dudley*, and a Daughter *Anne*;) and *Roger*. Fourthly, *John*, who died Maſter of *Trinity-College*, in *Cambridge*, unmarried. Fifthly, *Montague*, ſtill living, unmarried. And, Sixthly, *Roger*, who married ..... the Daughter of Sir *Robert Geers*, and hath Iſſue, living, One Son and Five Daughters. Alſo Four Daughters, *Mary*, married to Sir *William Spring*, of *Pakenham*, in *Com. Suff.* Baronet; *Anne*, married to ..... *Foley*, of *Worceſterſhire*, Gent. *Elizabeeh*, married to Sir *Robert Wiſeman*, Knight, Doctor of the Civil Law; and *Chriſtian*, to Sir *George Wynieve*, of *Brettenham*, in *Com. Suff.* Knight.

Charles. Which *Charles*, Lord *Grey*, of *Rolleſton*, married, in his Father's Life-time, *Catharine*, Daughter to *William*, Lord *Grey*, of *Wark*, Widow of Sir *Edward Moſeley*, of the *Hough*, in *Com. Lanc.* Baronet; by whom he had Iſſue Two Sons, *viz. William*, the preſent Lord; and *Charles*, an Officer in her Majeſty's Armies, unmarried, Alſo Five Daughters, 1. *Cecil*, 2. *Frances*, 3 *Catharine*, 4 another *Catharine*, after the Death of the former; all which died young and unmarried, and *Dudley*, 5th Daughter, now living, unmarried.

William. *William*, the preſent Lord *North* and *Grey*, a Major-General of her Majeſty's Armies, diſtinguiſh'd thro' the Courſe of this War by many brave and gallant Actions, married *Mary Margaretta*, Daughter of Monſieur *Ellmeet*, late Receiver-General to the Seven United Provinces; but as yet is without Iſſue.

ARMS.

Azure, *a Lion paſſant*, Or, *between three Fleurs de Lys*, Argent.

BRYDGES,

BRYDGES,

Lord *Chandois.*

THE ancient Title of Lords *Chandois* being extinct, it lay dormant till after ſome Ages it came to be reviv'd in this Family of *Brydges*; of which Sir *John Brydges*, of *Coberly*, in *Com. Glouceſ.* Knight, being lineally deſcended from *Giles Brydges*, Eſq; Son of *Alice*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to that Sir *John Chandois*, who died in 8 *Henry* VI.

This Sir *John Brydges*, poſſeſſing the Mannor of *Lugwarden*, in *Com. Hertf.* with divers other Lands, by Deſcent from *Chandois*, was Knight for the Body to King *Henry* VIII. and made Conſtable of *Sudley*-Caſtle in the 29th of his Reign: So likewiſe, in 34 *Henry* VIII. (*Edmond*, his Son, then one of the Eſquires for the King's Body, being join'd with him in that Truſt:) And in 1 *Mariæ* was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Chandois*, of *Sudley*: Dying the ſame Year, (as it ſeems) leaving Iſſue, by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter to *Edward*, Lord *Grey*, of *Wilton*, Four Sons (*viz.*) *Edmund*, aforeſaid, knighted in the Camp near *Roxborough*, by the Duke of *Somerſet*, 1 *Edward* VI. Secondly, *Charles Brydges*, of *Wiſton*, in *Com. Hereford*; *Anthony*, and *Richard*: And Two Daughters, *Mary*, wedded to *Henry Tracy*, of *Alderton*; and *Catharine*, to *Edward*, Lord (*a*) *Dudley*.

Sir John Brydges.

Lord Chandois.

(*a*) *Vide* and Ward

Which *Edmund*, for his good Services in *Scotland*, in 1 *Edward* VI. was made a Baronet, and in 1 *Mariæ*, Lieutenant of the Tower. Succeeding his Father in his Honour, he ſerv'd at the Siege of St. *Quintins*, in *Picardy*, in 4 *Philip* and *Mary*; and in 15 *Elizabeth*, was one of the Peers that ſat upon the Tryal of the Duke of *Norfolk*, being at the ſame time Knight of the

Moſt Noble Order of the Garter. He left Iſſue, by *Dorothy*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *Edmund*, Lord *Bray*, Two Sons, *Giles* and *William*; and Two Daughters, *Eleanor* and *Catharine*.

Giles. Which *Giles*, ſucceeding him; took to Wife the Lady *Frances*, Daughter to *Edward*, Earl of (*b*) *Lincolne*, by whom he left Iſſue Two Daughters, his Heirs, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *John Kennida*, Knight; and *Catharine*, to *Francis*, Lord *Ruſſel*, of *Thornhagh*; whereupon *William*, his only Brother and Heir ſucceeded him.

(*b*) *Vide* Lincolne.

William. Which *William* married *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Owen Hopton*, Lieutenant of the Tower; and dying *Anno* 1602. (44 *Elizabeth*) left Iſſue *Grey Brydges*, his Son and Heir; and Three Daughters, *Frances*, firſt married to Sir *Thomas Smith*, Knight, and afterwards to *Thomas*, Earl of (*c*) *Exeter*; ..... to Sir *Thomas Turville*, Knight; and *Beatrice*, to Sir *Henry Poole*.

(*c*) *Vide* Exeter.

Grey. Which *Grey*, Son and Heir, ſucceeding him, by reaſon of his great Intereſt in *Glouceſterſhire*, and numerous Attendants when he came to Court, was generally call'd the King of *Cotſwould*. This *Grey* took to Wife the Lady *Anne*, one of the Daughters and Co heirs to *Ferdinando*, Earl of (*d*) *Derby*; (who, in 20. *Jac.* I. obtain'd a ſpecial Patent for the Enjoyment of her Precedency, as an Earl's Daughter, notwithſtanding her Marriage in an inferiour Rank:) by whom he left Iſſue, dying at the *Spaws* in *Italy*, *Anno* 1621. Two Sons, *George* and *William*; and Two Daughters, of which the eldeſt, *Elizabeth*, married *James*, Earl of *Caſtlehaven*.

(*d*) *Vide* Derby.

George. This *George*, being in Arms for King *Charles* I. had Three Horſes kill'd under him in the Battle of *Newberry*; and in Conſideration of his exemplary Valour in that Days Fight, had an Offer from the King to be made Earl of *Newberry*, which he generouſly and modeſtly refus'd, till it might pleaſe God to reſtore his Majeſty to the peaceable Enjoyment of his own. He married Two Wives, firſt, *Suſan*, Daughter to *Henry*, Earl of (*e*) *Mancheſter*; by whom he had Iſſue Two Daughters, *Margaret*, married to *William Brownlow*, Eſq; and *Elizabeth*, to *Edward*, Lord *Herbert*, of (*f*) *Cherbury*; ſecondly, *Jane*, Daughter of *John*, Earl (*g*) *Rivers*, by

(*e*) *Vide* Mancheſter

(*f*) *Vide* Herbert of Cherbury.

(*g*) *Vide* Rivers.

by whom he had alſo Two Daughters, *Lucy* and *Catharine*; and dying *Anno* 1654, *William*, his only Brother and Heir, ſucceeded him, but not in much of his Lands, he having ſettled the Inheritance of them upon his laſt Wife; which *Jane* afterwards married *George Pitts*, of *Stratfield-Sey*, in *Com. Southamp.* who, in her Right, poſſeſs'd *Sudley-Caſtle*, and other Lands, of good Value.

Which *William* married ..... by whom he had Iſſue Three Daughters, *Mary*, *Frances*, and *Rebecca*. William.

Dying thus without Male-Iſſue, we return now to *Charles Brydges*, of *VVilton*, the ſecond Son of *John*, the firſt Lord *Chandois*; which *Charles* became Cup-bearer to King *Philip*, and was Deputy-Lieutenant of the Tower to his Brother *Edmund*, Lord *Chandois*, when the Warrant came for executing Queen *Elizabeth*; which he refus'd to obey till he had receiv'd perſonal Orders from the King and Queen therein; which was a Means of ſaving that excellent Princeſs's Life; for the Order being diſown'd at Court, it put a final Stop to the Execution. This *Charles* left Iſſue a Son, Sir *Giles Brydges*, of *VVilton*-Caſtle, in *Com. Heref.* who was Father of *John Brydges*. Brydges, Charles, *collateral Progenitor of the preſent Lord.*

Which *John* marrying *Mary*, only Daughter and Heir of *John Pear*, of *Acconbury*, in *Com. Heref.* Eſq; had Iſſue only One Son, *James*, now Lord *Chandois*, and Six Daughters.

Which *James*, the preſent Lord *Chandois*, married *Elizabeth*, eldeſt Daughter, and one of the Co-heirs of Sir *Henry Bernard*, *Turkey* Merchant; by which only Wife he hath had Iſſue Two and Twenty Children, of which Number Fifteen only were chriſten'd; and Seven of them dying young, the reſt are as follows: James.

The Honourable *James Brydges*, Eſq; Son and Heir, Pay-Maſter-General of her Majeſty's Foreign Forces, married *Mary*, the only ſurviving Daughter of Sir *Thomas Lake*, of *Cannons*, in *Com. Middleſex*; by whom he hath had Iſſue Six Sons, *viz. James*, *Lancelot*, and *Thomas*, who died young; *John*, now living, born *Jan.* 1702-3; *Charles*, who died young; *Henry*, now living: And *Mary*, a Daughter who died young.

Second Son, the Reverend *Henry Brydges*, of *Addlestrop*, in *Com. Glouceſ.* married a Grand-Daughter of Sir *Robert Atkins*, once Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, and Speaker of the Houſe of Lords; and Niece to the preſent Sir *Robert Atkins*, of *Pinbury-Park*, in *Com. Glouceſter.*

Third Son, the Honourable *Francis Brydges*, Eſq; Caſhire or Treaſurer of the Salt-Office, unmarried. Alſo Five Daughters, 1 *Mary*, married to Captain *Theophilus Leigh*, of the Family of the Lord *Leigh*; 2 *Elizabeth*, married to *Alexander Jacob*, *Turkey* Merchant; 3 *Emmay*, to *Edmund Chamberlain*, of *Stow*, in *Com. Glouceſter*, Eſq; 4. *Anne*, married to *Charles Walcote*, of *Walcote*, in *Com. Salop*, Eſq, and, 5. *Catharine*, married to ..... *Bourchier*, of *Barnſley-Court*, in *Com. Glouc.* Eſq;

A R M S.

Argent, *on a Croſs* Sable, *a Leopard's Head*, Or.

CAREY,

CAREY,

Lord *Hundſdon.*

OF this Family, antiently ſeated at *Cockinton*, in *Com. Devon*, was that *William Carey*, who being in the Battle of *Tewkſbury*, in 10 *Edward* IV. on the Part of the *Lanceſtrians*, upon the Loſs of that Day, was taken out of the Church, whereunto he had fled for Sanctuary, and, notwithſtanding Promiſe of Pardon, loſt his Head.

This *William* had Two Wives; firſt, *Anne*, Daughter of Sir *William Paulet*, Knight, from whom thoſe afterwards of *Cockington* deſcended; and, ſecondly, *Alice*, Daughter of Sir *Baldwin Fulford*, Knight, by whom he had Iſſue *Thomas*, and he Two Sons, Sir *John Carey*, Knight, and *William*.

Which Sir *John*, by his Wife, Siſter of Sir *Anthony Denny*, Knight, left Iſſue Sir *Edward Carey*, Knight; who, by *Catharine*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Henry Knevet*, Knight, and Widow of *Henry*, Lord *Paget*, had Iſſue *Henry*, afterwards created Viſcount *Falkland*, and made Deputy of *Ireland*. Which *Henry* dying *Anno* 1633, (9 *Charles* I.) left Iſſue, by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Laurence Tanfield*, Knight, Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer. *Lucius*, his Son and Heir, who married *Lettice*, Daughter of *Richard Moriſon*, of *Tooley-Park*, in *Com. Leic.* Eſq; and being a Perſon eminently learned, was made Choice of, by King *Charles* I. for one of his principal Secretaries of State; ſhortly after which he loſt his Life in his ſaid Majeſty's Service, at the Battle of *Newberry*, *Anno* 1643.

John.

Henry.

Lucius.

We come next to *William*, ſecond Son of *Thomas*, aforeſaid, and Brother of Sir *John Carey*. This *William*, being Eſquire of the Body to King *Henry* VIII.

Thomas

took to Wife, *Mary*, Daughter of *Thomas Bullen*, Earl of *Wiltſhire*, (Siſter to the Lady *Anne*, ſecond Wife to King *Henry* VIII.) by whom he had Iſſue one Son, call'd *Henry*; as alſo *Catharine*, a Daughter, married to Sir *Francis Knolles*, Knight of the Garter. He died of the ſweating Sickneſs, *Anno* 1528. (20 *Henry* VIII.) being then of the Bed-Chamber to that King.

Henry. Which *Henry*, his Son, in regard of his near Affinity to Queen *Elizabeth*, being her Siſter's Son, was knighted ſoon after her coming to the Crown, and advanc'd afterwards to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Hundſdon*. In 5 *Elizabeth*, he was ſent with the Order of the Garter to the King of *France*, then at *Lions*; and in her 10th Year, being made Governour of the Town and Caſtle of *Berwick*, upon the Inſurrection of the Earls of *Northumberland* and *Weſtmorland*, he march'd againſt them, and had a ſmart Encounter with them, being then General of the Horſe; and the next enſuing Year accompanied the Earl of *Suſſex* in making divers Inroads into *Scotland*, where the aforeſaid Earls had fled to; but two Years after he got the Earl of *Northumberland* into his Hands, and ſent him to *York*, where he was beheaded.

In 25 *Elizabeth*, he attended the Duke of *Anjou*, with ſome other of the Nobility, to *Antwerp*, by her Majeſty's Command; in 29 *Elizabeth*, was made General Warden of the Marches towards *Scotland*, and, much about the ſame time, Lord Chamberlain of the Queen's Houſhold; he was likewiſe Captain of the Penſioners, and Knight of the moſt noble Order of the Garter.

He married *Anne*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Morgan*, Knight, by whom he had Iſſue Four Sons and Three Daughters, *George*, his Son and Heir; *John*; Sir *Edmund Carey*, Knight; and *Robert*, afterwards created Earl of *Monmouth*; which Title determin'd in *Henry*, Son of the ſaid *Robert*, who died without Iſſue-Male. The Daughters were, *Catharine*, married to *Charles*, Earl of (a) *Nottingham*; *Philadelphia*, to *Thomas*, Lord *Scroop*; and *Margaret*, to Sir *Edward Hoby*, Knight. And dying *Anno* 1596, (38 *Eliz.*) was ſucceeded by *George*, his Son and Heir.

(a) *Vide* Howard, of Effingham

Which

Which *George* being alſo Knight of the Garter, Governour of the Iſle of *Wight*, Lord Chamberlain of the Queen's Houſhold, and one of her Privy-Council, died *Anno* 1603, (1 *Jac.* I.) leaving Iſſue, by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter to Sir *John Spencer*, of *Althorpe*, in *Com. Northam.* Knight, One ſole Daughter and Heir, call'd *Elizabeth*, who became the Wife of Sir *Thomas Berkeley*, Knight, Son and Heir of the (*b*) Lord *Berkeley*. George. (*b*) *Vide* Berkeley

Whereupon *John*, his next Brother and Heir-Male, ſucceeded in the Honour: Which *John*, during his Brother's Life, in 43 *Elizabeth*, was conſtituted Warden of the Eaſt Marches toward *Scotland*, having before been knighted. He died *Anno* 1617, (15 *Jac.* I.) leaving Iſſue, by *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter to *Leonard Hyde*, in *Com. Hertf.* Eſq; Two Sons, *Henry* and *Charles*, and Two Daughters, *Anne*, married to Sir *Francis Lovel*, Knight; and *Blanch*, to Sir *Thomas Woodhouſe*, Knight. John.

Which *Henry* ſucceeded him in the Title of Lord *Hundſdon*, was advanc'd to the Dignity of Viſcount *Rochford*, (19 *Jac.* I.) and Earl of *Dover*, 3 *Car.* I. and married *Judith*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Pelham*, of *Laughton*, in *Com. Suſſ.* Baronet; by whom he had Iſſue Three Sons, *John*, made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *Charles* I. *Pelham*, who died without Iſſue; and *George*: Alſo Three Daughters, *Mary*, married to Sir *Thomas Wharton*, Knight of the *Bath*, Brother to the Lord *Wharton*; *Judith*, who died unmarried; and *Philadelphia*. Henry.

To whom ſucceeded (*Anno* 1668) *John*, his Son and Heir, who firſt married *Dorothy*, Daughter to *Oliver*, Earl of (*c*) *Bolingbroke*, but by her had no Iſſue; and, ſecondly, *Abigail*, Daughter of Sir *William Cockain*, Knight, Alderman of *London*, by whom he had Iſſue one only Daughter, call'd *Mary*, married to *William Heveningham*, Eſq; (*c*) *Vide* Bolingbroke.

This *John* dying thus without Iſſue-Male, the Dignities of Viſcount *Rochford* and Earl of *Dover* became extinct; but the Title of Baron was inherited by Sir *Robert Carey*, Knight, Son and Heir of Sir *Horatio Carey*, Knight, Son and Heir of Sir *Robert Carey*, Knight, Son Robert.

Son and Heir of Sir *Edmund Carey*, Knight, third Son of *Henry*, the firſt Lord *Hundſdon*.

Robert. Which *Robert* died without Iſſue, *Anno* 1692; after whoſe Deceaſe the Title deſcended to *Robert*, the Son of *Erneſius Carey*, Eſq; ſecond Son of the aforeſaid Sir *Robert Carey*, Knight, Son and Heir of the ſaid Sir *Edmund Carey*, Knight, third Son of *Henry*, the firſt Lord *Hundſdon*, who alſo died without Iſſue, *Anno* 1702.

William Ferdinand. Whereby the Dignity of Baron *Hundſdon* deſcended and came to *William Ferdinand Carey*, the preſent Lord, born beyond the Seas, but naturaliz'd by Act of Parliament, paſs'd in the ſecond Year of the Reign of the late King *William* and Queen *Mary*, as lineal Heir-Male, *viz.* Son and Heir of *William Carey*, Eſq; (and *Gertruda van Ouſtboorn*, his Wife) only Son and Heir of *Ferdinand Carey*, Eſq; (who married beyond Sea) third Son of the ſaid Sir *Robert Carey*, Knight, Son and Heir of Sir *Edmund Carey*, Knight, third Son of *Henry*, the firſt Lord *Hundſdon*. Which *William Ferdinand*, the preſent Lord, is yet unmarried.

ARMS.

Argent, *on a Bend*, Sable, *three Roſes of the Field*.

PETRE,

PETRE,

Lord *Petre.*

THis Family began its Riſe, about the beginning of the Reign of *Henry* VIII. at what time *William Petre*, (Son of *John Petre*, of *Turbigan*, in *Com. Devon.*) having his Education at *Exeter*-College, in *Oxford*, became ſo great a Proficient in his Studies there, that he arriv'd to the Degree of Doctor of Law, and grew ſo eminent therein, that he was employ'd by that King in divers Affairs of Conſequence; eſpecially, in what tended to the Diſſolution of Religious Houſes, then in agitation; being, with ſome others, in the 27 *Henry* VIII. put into Commiſſion by *Cromwell*, the general Viſitor, to repair to all the Monaſteries throughout *England*, and to Enquire into the Government and Behaviour of the Votaries of both Sexes, whereby to pick up ſufficient Matter, to ground an Acculſation. William.

That grand Work afterwards fully accompliſh'd, according to the King's mind, as a Reward for the good Service of this *William* therein, he obtain'd a Grant to himſelf, and *Gertrude* his Wife, in Fee of the Priory of *Clattercote*, in *Com. Oxon.* and in the 31 *Henry* VIII. another Grant of the Manor of *Ginge*-Abbots, in *Com. Eſſex*, with other Perquiſites.

In the 35 *Henry* VIII. he was made one of the Principal Secretaries of State, and appointed, in the King's Abſence, one of the Aſſiſtants in Council, to his Queen *Catharine Parr*, (being then a Knight,) as alſo, afterwards of Council to his Son Prince *Edward*.

Nor had he leſs Eſteem in the Days of King *Edward* VI. for in the the 3d Year of his Reign, he was conſtituted Treaſurer of the Courts of firſt Fruits for Life,

Life; and in the 4th Year of his Reign, one of the Commiſſioners to treat of Peace with *France*.

Queen *Mary* continu'd him one of her principal Secretaries of State, and made him Chancellor of the Garter, in the firſt Year of her Reign; but then diſcerning that the reſtoring of the Romiſh Religion might endanger his Enjoyment of thoſe Abbey-Lands, he got a ſpecial Diſpenſation from Pope *Paul* IV. for the retaining of them; affirming, that he was ready to employ them to ſpiritual Uſes.

In the 1ſt of *Elizabeth*, having alſo the Favour of that Queen, he was made choice of, for one of her Privy-Council. Having therefore, by all theſe Preferments, rais'd himſelf to an ample Fortune, (for he had been Secretary of State to Four Kings or Queens, and ſeven times Embaſſador in Foreign Parts) he became a good Benefactor to *Exeter*-College at *Oxford*, where he had been educated; and built an Alms-houſe at *Ingarſtone*, for Twenty poor People, with ſufficient Allowance to maintain 'em; dying *Anno* 1572, (15 *Eliz.*) leaving Iſſue by *Gertrude*, his firſt Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Tyril*, of *Warley*, in *Com. Eſſex*, Knight, Two Daughters; *Elizabeth*, married to *John Goſtwick*, Eſq; and *Dorothy*, to *Nicolas Wadham*, Eſq; Founder of *Wadham*-College, in *Oxford*. By *Anne*, his ſecond Wife, Daughter of Sir *William Brown*, Lord-Mayor of *London*, *Anno* 1514. (6 *Henry* VIII.) he left Iſſue, *John*, his only Son and Heir, and Two Daughters; *Catharine*, married to *John Talbot*, of *Grafton*, in *Com. Wigborn*, Eſquire; and *Thomaſine*, to *Lodowick Greville*, Eſq;

John *Lord* Petre. Which *John*, his Son and Heir, being Knighted in the 18 *Eliz.* was in the 1 *Jac.* I. advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Petre* of *Writtle*, in *Com. Eſſex*; and by *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Edward Walgrave*, Knight, had Iſſue Three Sons, *William*, *John*, and *Thomas*.

William. Which *William*, the eldeſt, ſucceeding him in his Honour, took to Wife, *Catharine*, ſecond Daughter to *Edward*, Earl of *Worceſter*, by whom he had Iſſue Seven Sons, *viz. Robert*, *William*, *Edward*, *John*, *Thomas*, *Henry*, and *George*. Alſo Three Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *William Sheldon*, Eſq; *Mary*, to

John

John Lord *Teynham*, (*a*) and *Mary*, to *John Carrel*, Esq; and dying, *Anno* 1627 (13 *Car.* I.) was succeeded by *Robert*, his eldest Son and Heir. (*a*) *Vide* Teynham.

Which *Robert*, married *Mary*, Daughter of *Anthony Browne*, Viscount *Mountague*, by whom he had Issue, Three Sons, and Two Daughters, *William*, his Son and Successor; *John*, and *Thomas*; *Mary*, eldest Daughter, married to *Edward* at that time, Son and Heir to *William* Lord *Stourton*, (*b*) and *Dorothy*, to *John Thimbleby* of *Irnham*, in *Com. Lincoln*, Esq; and dying *Anno* 1637. Robert. (*b*) *Vide* Stourton.

William, his Son and Heir succeeded: Which *William*, Lord *Petre*, married first, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *John* Earl *Rivers*, (*c*) by whom he had no Issue; and secondly, *Bridget*, Daughter of *John Pincheon*, of *Writtle*, in *Com. Essex*, Esq; by whom he had Issue, only one Child *Mary*, born in the Tower of *London*, where her Father died Prisoner, *An.* 1683. married to *George Heneage*, of *Hainton*, in *Com. Linc.* Esq; William. (*c*) *Vide* Rivers.

To whom succeeded *John*, his next Brother and Heir, who died unmarried, in the Year 1684, and was succeeded by, John.

Thomas, his Brother and Heir: Which *Thomas*, Lord *Petre*, married *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Clifton*, of *Letham*, in *Com. Lanc.* Baronet, by whom he had Issue, *Robert*, the present Lord *Petre*, his only Son, and *Mary*, a Daughter, who are both yet unmarried. Thomas.

ARMS.

Gules, a *Bend* Or, *between* 2 *Eschalops*, Argent.

ARUNDEL,

ARUNDEL,

Lord Arundel *of* Wardour.

IS a Branch of that Family, which for many Ages, hath flouriſh'd in the Weſt of *England*, and been of eminent Note in thoſe Parts, as is evident enough; for by the general Survey, taken after the *Norman* Conqueſt, 'twas found that *Roger de Arundel*, did, at that time, poſſeſs Twenty eight Lordſhips in *Somerſetſhire*; and that *Robert de Arundel*, in the 5th of King *Stephen*, upon levying the Tax call'd *Dane Gelt*, paid 58 Shillings: Likewiſe, that he gave to the Church of *Diſſam*, with two Hides of Land to the Cannons of *Taunton*: Alſo, that in 7 *Henry* II. another *Roger* anſwer'd Forty Pounds for the Knights Fees he then held.

Roger.

Ralph.

In the 44 *Henry* III. *Ralph de Arundel*, executed the Office of Sheriff of *Cornwall* on the behalf of *Richard*, Earl of *Cornwall*, then King of *Almain*. There is alſo mention of *Richard Arundel*, 10 *Henry* IV. and of Sir *John Arundel*, who, in the 7 *Henry* V. was in the King's Fleet at Sea.

Thomas.

To which Sir *John*, ſucceeded Sir *Thomas Arundel*, Knight; which Sir *Thomas*, by *Catharine*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *John* Lord *Dynham*, had Iſſue, Sir *John Arundel*, Knight of the *Bath*, who died 36 *Henry* VIII, leaving Iſſue Two Sons, *John*, from whom thoſe of *Lantherne*, in *Cornwal*, are deſcended, and Sir *Thomas Arundel*, Knight, to whom he gave *VVardour*-Caſtle, in *Com. VVilts*, (antiently belonging to the Family of St. *Martin*, and afterwards to *Willoughby*, Lord *Brooke*,) which Sir *Thomas*, (together with *Edward*, Duke of *Somerſet*,) being charg'd in 5 *Edward* VI. for conſpiring the Murder of *John Dudley*, Duke of *Northumberland*, and ſome other Lords, loſt his Head for the ſame. By *Catha-*

rine

rine, his ſecond Wife, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Grenville*, Knight, Sir *John* aforeſaid, had Iſſue, *Mary*, a Daughter, married firſt to *Robert*, Earl of *Suſſex*; and next to *Henry*, Earl of *Arundel*.

Which Sir *Thomas*, ſo beheaded, took to Wife, *Margaret*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs, to the Lord *Edmund Howard*, (third Son to *Thomas*, Duke of *Norfolk*,) and by her, had Iſſue, Sir *Matthew Arundel*, Knight; which Sir *Matthew*, left Iſſue, by *Margaret*, his Wife, Daughter to *Henry Willoughby*, of *Wollaton*, in *Com. Nott.* Eſq; *Thomas*, his Son and Heir. Mathew.

Which *Thomas*, ſerving in *Hungary*, againſt the *Turks*, was ſo highly eſteem'd for his Valour, tho' then but very young, that *Rodolph.* II. advanc'd him to the Degree and Honour of a Count of the Empire; ſo that every of his Children, and their Deſcendents, of both Sexes, ſhou'd for ever enjoy that Title, and all the Privileges thereof. But upon his return to *England*, there being a great Diſpute amongſt the Peers of this Realm, whether ſuch a Dignity, given by a Foreign Prince, ſhou'd be allow'd of here, as to Place and Precedence, or other Privilege; and voted in the Negative. King *James* I. in the third Year of his Reign, to Countenance ſuch ſignal Merit, created him a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Arundel*, of *Wardour*; with Limitation of that Honour, to the Heirs Male of his Body. Thomas.

This *Thomas*, Lord *Arundel*, married firſt, *Mary*, Daughter to *Henry*, Earl of *Southampton*, and by her, had Iſſue, *Thomas*, his Son and Heir; and *William Arundel*, of *Horniſham*, in *Com. Wilts*; alſo *Elizabeth*, a Daughter, married to Sir *John Philpot*, Knight. And ſecondly, *Anne*, Daughter of *Miles Philipſon*, of *Crook*, in *Com. Weſtm.* Eſq; Widow of ..... *Thorough-good*, and by her, had Iſſue, Three Sons, *Matthew*, *Thomas*, and *Frederick*, who all died within Age; and Six Daughters, firſt, *Catharine*, married to *Ralph*, Son and Heir to *William*, Lord *Eure*; ſecond, *Mary*, to Sir *John Somerſet*, Knight, ſecond Son to *Edward*, Earl of *Worceſter*; third, *Anne*, to *Cecil*, Lord *Baltimore*; fourth, *Frances*, to *John*, Earl of *Shrewsbury*; fifth, *Margaret*, to *John Forteſcue*, Eſq; and ſixth, *Clare*, married

ried to *Humphrey, Welde*, Eſq; and dying *Anno* 1639. was ſucceeded by *Thomas*, his Son and Heir.

Thomas. Which *Thomas*, married *Blanch*, fifth Daughter to *Edward*, Earl of *Worceſter*; and dying in the Garriſon of *Oxford*, 1643. left Iſſue, *Henry*, his Son and Heir; and two Daughters, *Catharine*, married to *Francis Cornwallis*, Eſq; and *Anne*, to *Roger Vaughan*, Eſq;

Henry. Which *Henry*, his Son and Heir, ſucceeding him, married *Cecelie*, Daughter of Sir *Henry Compton*, Knight of the *Bath*, (Widow of Sir *John Fermour*, of *Somerton*, in *Com. Oxon.* Knight,) by whom he had Iſſue, Two Sons, *Thomas*, who married *Mary*, Daughter of *Thomas Spenſer*, of *Ufton*, in *Com. Warw.* Widow of *Robert Lucie*, of *Cherlecotte*, in the ſaid County, Eſq; *Henry Arundel*, ſecond Son, yet living a Widdower, but hath no Iſſue; and a Daughter nam'd *Cecelie*, who became a Nun: This *Henry*, Lord *Arundel*, dying *Anno* 1694, was ſucceeded by *Thomas*, his Son and Heir aforeſaid.

Thomas. Which *Thomas*, by *Mary* his Wife, aforeſaid, hath had Iſſue, Three Sons, firſt *Henry*, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Panton*, of St. *Martins in the Fields*, in *Com. Middelſex*, Eſq; (who died *May* 1700.) by whom he had Iſſue, Two Sons, and a Daughter, now living. *Henry*, born the 18th of *February*, 1693. *Thomas*, born the 19th of *July*, 1695. And *Elizabeth*, *Thomas Arundel*, ſecond Son, and *Matthew Arundel*, third Son of *Thomas*, Lord *Arundel*, both died unmarried.

ARMS.

Sable, *Six Swallows*, (3, 2, 1.) Argent.

ROPER,

ROPER,

Lord *Teynham.*

SIR *William Dugdale* (who dates his firſt Account of this noble Family, 14 *Jac.* I.) begins with *John Roper*, of *Eltham*, in the County of *Kent*, Eſq; Son of *John Roper*, Attorney-General to King *Henry* VIII. But we are to obſerve, That they were of great Account in that Shire for divers Ages before; which Mr. *Philpot*, in his Survey of *Kent*, particularly obſerves, under the Title of St. *Dunſtans*, their chief and ancient-Seat; and that *William Roſper*, William; or, *de Rubra Spatha*, (for ſo the Name is written in old dateleſs Evidences) and *Elnith*, his Wife, the Daughter and Heir of *Edward de Apuldore*, flouriſh'd in the Reign of King *Henry* III. and were great Benefactors to the Priory of St. *Martin*'s, in *Dover*. Alſo *John de Rubra Spatha*, or *Roſper*, did eminent Ser- John. vice in *Scotland*, under *Edward* III. for which that Prince rewarded him and *William Clifford*, (as appears by a Deed record:d in the Earl of *Dorſet*'s Pedigree) about the 29th Year of his Reign, with the third Part of the Forfeitures that were due from the Jews, then inhabiting in *London*, for the Violation of ſome penal Statutes then enacted againſt them. *Edmund*, Son of Edmund; *Ralph Roper*, was an eminent Man in the Reign of *Henry* IV. and V. and died 3 *Henry* VI. *Anno* 1433.

John Roper, his Son, was Sheriff of *Kent*, 11 *Henry* VIII. whoſe Son *John* became Attorney-General to King *Henry* VIII. and Prothonotary of the King's Bench, as appears by his Monument in the Church of St. *Dunſtans*, aforeſaid.

Which ſaid *John Roper*, Attorney-General, took to John Roper. Wife, *Jane*, the Daughter of Sir *John Fineux*, Knight, (Chief Juſtice of the Court of King's Bench, in part of King *Henry* VII. and the Beginning of King

Henry VIII's Reign) and Co-heir to her Mother, Daughter and Co-heir to *William Apulderfield*, Esq; Which *John* had Issue Two Sons, *William Roper*, of *Eltham*, some time Clerk of the King's Bench, who married *Margaret*, Daughter of the famous Sir *Thomas Moor*, Knight, at that time Lord Chancellor of *England*; from whom the *Ropers* of *Wellhall* are descended; and *Christopher Roper*, of the *Lodge*, in *Linsted*, who, by *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Christopher Blore*, of *Renham*, in *Com. Cantij.* Esq; had Issue a Son, *John*.

John. Which *John* was knighted upon the 9th of *July*, 1603, and *Anno* 1616, was created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Teynham*; a fair Manor of the Royal Revenue, till his Majesty King *James* I. invested the said Sir *John Roper* therein, just preceding his Advancement to that Dignity, in Gratitude for his eminent Loyalty to Queen *Elizabeth*, and for being actually the first that proclaim'd him King in the County of *Kent*. This *John* died *Anno* 1618, (16 *Jac.*I.) leaving Issue, by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to *John Parke*, of *Malmaine*, in *Com. Cantij.* Esq; *Christopher*, his Son and Heir; and Two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *George*, Son and Heir to *William*, Lord *Vaux*; and *Jane* to Sir *Robert Lovel*, Knight.

Christo-pher. Which *Christopher*, succeeding him in his Honours, married *Catharine*, the Daughter of *John Sebourne*, of *Sutton St. Michael*, in *Com. Heref.* Esq; by whom he had Issue Two Sons, *John* and *William*; which *William* hath a Son, *John*, now living; who married a *Dormer*. And Four Daughters, *Bridget*, married to Sir *Robert Hurleston*, Knight; *Mary*, who became Abbess of the *English* Nunnery at *Ghent*, in *Flanders*; *Catharine*, married to Sir *Robert Thorold*, Knight; and *Elizabeth*, married first to *John Plunket*, afterward to Colonel *Walter Bagnal*.

John *John*, his Son and Heir, succeeded him, (having been made Knight of the *Bath* at the Creation of Prince *Henry*) and married *Mary*, Daughter to *William*, Lord *Petre*, and by her had Issue, Three Sons, *viz. Christopher*; *Francis*, who married *Anne*, Daughter of *William Walker*, of *Bringwood*, in *Com Heref.* Esq; at that time Maid of Honour to *Catharine*, Queen of *England*, and

and had Iſſue One Son and Three Daughters, *viz. John*, *Mary-Catharine*, *Frances*, and *Elizabeth*; the Two laſt died young. *William*, third Son of *John*, Lord *Teynham*, drown'd in the *Sene*, near *Paris*, unmarried.

Alſo Four Daughters, *Catharine*, who died unmarried; *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *John Arundel*, Knight; *Mary*, a Nun at *Ghent*, in *Flanders*; and *Margaret*, who died young. Which *John*, Lord *Teynham*, dying *Anno* 1527, was ſucceeded by *Chriſtopher*, his Son and Heir, aforeſaid.

Which *Chriſtopher*, firſt married *Mary*, Daughter to Sir *Francis Engleſield*, of *Wooton-Baſſet*, in *Com. Wilts*, Knight; by whom he had Iſſue, *John*, a Son, who died young; and a Daughter, call'd *Frances*, married to ..... *Wildman*, Eſq; Secondly, *Philadelphia*, Daughter to ..... *Knolles*, of *Grove-Park*, in the County of *Southampton*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue Three Sons, *Chriſtopher*, *Henry*, who died young, and *Thomas*. Chriſtopher.

Which *Chriſtopher*, Son and Heir, ſucceeded, *Anno* 1673, and married *Elizabeth*, only Daughter to *Francis*, Viſcount *Montague*; by whom he had Iſſue Four Sons, *John*, *Chriſtopher*, *Henry*, (and *Thomas*, who died young:) And Eight Daughters, *viz. Catherine*, who died young; *Elizabeth*, living unmarried; *Mary*, and *Philadelphia*, both Nuns; *Winifred*, married to *Thomas Stonor*, in *Com. Oxon*, Eſq; *Anne*, unmarried; *Frances*, married to *Rowland Belaſyſe*, a younger Son to Sir *Rowland* (*a*) *Belaſyſe*; and *Catharine*, yet unmarried. Of the Three remaining Sons, *John*, and *Chriſtopher*, out-liv'd their Father but a ſhort Time; ſo that the Eſtate and Title deſcended to *Henry*, the third Son, now Lord *Teynham*. Chriſtopher. (*a*) *Vide* Falconberg.

Which *Henry* took to Wife, *Catharine*, Daughter of the Lord Viſcount *Strangford*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, and hath had Iſſue One Son and Two Daughters, *Philip*, born *February* 28, 1707; *Mary*, who died an Infant; and *Elizabeth*, born 1709. Henry.

ARMS.

Per Feſs, Azure, *and* Or, *a Pale, and three Roe-bucks Heads, eraz'd counter-chang'd.*

GREVILE,

Lord *Brooke.*

Edward. IN the Time of King *Henry* VIII. Sir *Edward Grevile*, of *Milcotte*, in the County of *Warwick*, Knight, (being a Branch of the ancient Family of *Grevile*, ſeated at *Campden*, in *Glouceſterſhire*, in the Time of King *Edward* III.) upon the Death of *Robert*, Lord *Willoughby*, of *Brooke*, who died the 10th of *November*, 13 *Henry* VIII. leaving *Elizabeth*, *Anne*, and *Blanch*, his Grand-Daughters, and next Heirs, *viz.* Daughters of *Edward*, his only Son, by *Elizabeth*, one of the Three Daughters and Co-heirs to *Richard*, Lord *Beauchamp*, of *Powyck* and *Alceſter*. Of theſe Heirs this Sir *Edward Grevile* obtain'd the Wardſhip of *Elizabeth*, the eldeſt of them, and, at length, ſole Heir, (*Anne* dying afterwards unmarried, and *Blanch*, who became the Wife of Sir *Francis d'Aubrey*, Knight, died, leaving no Iſſue.) deſigning to marry her to *John*, his Son and Heir, but ſhe preferring *Fulk*, the younger Brother, married him.

Fulk. Which *Fulk*, in her Right, poſſeſs'd divers fair Lordſhips of her Inheritance; amongſt which he ſeated himſelf at *Beauchamps-Court*, the Manor-Houſe to his Lordſhip of *Alceſter*, in *Com. Warw.* and being a Knight, died *Anno* 1559, (1 *Elizabeth*) leaving Iſſue *Fulk*, his Son and Heir, and *Robert*.

Fulk. Which *Fulk* was knighted, 7 *Elizabeth*, and died 4 *Jac.* I. *Anno* 1606, leaving Iſſue, by *Anne*, his Wife, Daughter to *Ralph Nevil*, Earl of *Weſtmorland*, *Fulk*, his Son and Heir; and one only Daughter, call'd *Margaret*, married to Sir *Richard Verney*, of *Compton-Verney*, in *Com. Warw.* whoſe Deſcendants have ſince laid Claim to the Title of Lord *Willoughby*, of *Brook*, confirm'd in Parliament, *Anno* 1695, (8 *William* III.)

(a) *Vide* Willoughby, *of* Brooke.

This

This laſt mention'd *Fulk* having been a Servant in Court of Queen *Elizabeth*, for many Years, continued ſo to King *James*, by whom he was made Knight of the *Bath*, at his Coronation; and, in his ſecond Year, obtain'd a Grant of the ruinous Caſtle at *Warwick*, with all the waſt Grounds thereto belonging, which he afterwards repair'd and beautify'd. After which, 12 *James* I. being conſtituted Under-Treaſurer and Chancellor of the Exchequer, he was made Choice of for one of the King's Privy-Council, and, for his faithful Services in thoſe Employments, was, in the 18th of that King's Reign, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Brooke*, of *Beauchamp's-Court*, with Limitation of that Honour, in Default of Iſſue-Male of his own Body, to *Robert Grevile*, Son of *Fulk*, Son to the before ſpecified *Robert*, ſecond Son to the firſt Sir *Fulk Grevile*: And the next Year ſurrendring his Office of Chancellor of the Exchequer, was admitted one of the Gentlemen of the King's Bed-Chamber. Fulk.

But about eight Years after, neglecting to reward one *Haywood*, who had ſpent the greateſt part of his Life in his perſonal Service, and being expoſtulated with thereupon, he receiv'd a mortal Stab on his Back by that very Perſon, then private with him in his Bed-Chamber, at *Brooke-Houſe*, in *London*, whereof he died, *Anno* 1628, the Aſſaſſinate afterwards murdering himſelf with his own Sword.

This noble Lord dying thus, was ſolemnly interr'd at *Warwick*, having this Epitaph on his Monument:

Fulk Grevile, *Servant to Queen* Elizabeth, *Counſellor to King* James, *and Friend to Sir* Philip Sidney.

Leaving no Iſſue, for he never married; *Robert*, his Kinſman, upon whom the Honour had been ſo entail'd, (as hath been before obſerv'd) ſucceeded him in that Title and Dignity.

Which *Robert* became Commander in Chief of thoſe Forces, under the Parliament, that were ſent to beſiege *Litchfield-Cloſe*, where he loſt his Life. A Perſon (ſaith my Author) who, for the Nobleneſs of his Extraction, and many Perſonal Endowments, deſerv'd a Robert.

better Fate, at leaſt to have died in a better Cauſe.

This *Robert*, Lord *Brooke*, married the Lady *Catharine*, Daughter to *Francis*, Earl of *Bedford*, by whom he left Iſſue Five Sons, *viz. Francis*, who next ſucceeded him in his Honour, but died unmarried; *Robert*, Succeſſor to his Brother; *Edward*, and *Algernoon*, who died unmarried; and *Fulk*, now Lord *Brooke*.

Francis, *Son and Heir.*

Robert. *Robert*, who ſo ſucceeded his Brother *Francis*, married *Anne*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs, and, at length, ſole Heir to Sir *William Dodington*, of *Bremer*, in *Com. South.* Knight, by whom he had Iſſue Two Daughters, *Anne*, married to *William*, late Earl of (*b*) *Kingſton*, and *Dodington*, to *Charles*, the preſent Earl of *Mancheſter*.

(*b*) *Vide* Dorcheſter *and* Mancheſter.

Dying thus without Iſſue-Male, *Fulk*, his youngeſt Brother, and next Heir, ſucceeded him: Which *Fulk*, now Lord *Brooke*, married *Sarah*, Daughter of Alderman *Daſhwood*, of the City of *London*, and Siſter to the late Sir *Samuel Daſhwood*, by whom he hath had Iſſue Four Sons, and Seven Daughters, *viz. Francis*, his Son and Heir, who hath married the Lady *Anne Wilmot*, Daughter to *John Wilmot*, late Earl of *Rocheſter*, and Widow of ..... *Bainton*, of *Pye-Park*, near the *Bath*, in *Com. Somerſet*, and has Iſſue by her Two Sons and Two Daughters, *Fulk*, *William*, *Elizabeth*, and *Catharine*.

Algernoon, ſecond Son, and *Dodington*, third Son, unmarried; and *Robert*, fourth Son, who died beyond Sea: Of the Seven Daughters, *Catharine*, the eldeſt, married to *Baptiſt Noel*, Earl of *Gainsborough*, after to *John Sheffield*, (*c*) Duke of *Buckingham*; *Anne*, ſecond Daughter, died unmarried; *Elizabeth*, third Daughter, married to *Francis*, the preſent Lord *Guilford*, to whom ſhe was firſt Wife; *Sarah*, *Mary*, and *Diana*, are living, unmarried; and *Henrietta*, the youngeſt Daughter, married to Sir *James Long*, of *Draycotte*, in *Com. Wilts.*

(*c*) *Vide* Gainsborough, Buckingham, *and* Guilford.

ARMS.

Sable, *on a Croſs, within a Bordure, ingrail'd* Or, *five Ogreſſes.*

Lovelace

LOVELACE,

Lord *Lovelace.*

IN the 3 *Car.* I, Sir *Richard Lovelace*, Knight, Son of *Richard Lovelace*, of *Hurley*, in *Com. Berks*, Esq; was, by Letters Patents, advanc'd to the Degree and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Lovelace*, of *Hurley*, aforesaid. He married to his first Wife *Catharine*, Daughter of *George Hill*, and Widow of *William Hyde*, Esq; but by her, had no Issue; and secondly, *Margaret*, sole Daughter and Heir to *William Dodsworth*, Citizen of *London*, by whom he had Issue, Two Sons, *John*, and *Francis*; and Two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *Henry Martin*, Esq; Son and Heir to Sir *Henry Martin*, Knight; and *Margaret*, to Sir *George Stonehouse*, Baronet.

To whom succeeded *John*, his Son and Heir, who took to Wife, the Lady *Anne*, Daughter of *Thomas*, Earl of *Cleveland*, and dying, *Anno* 1670, left Issue, *John*, his only surviving Son, who succeeded him in his Honour; and Three Daughters, *Anne*, who died unmarried; *Margaret*, married to Sir *William Noel*, of *Kerby Malory*, in *Com. Leic.* Baronet; and *Dorothy*, to *Henry Drax*, Merchant, Son of Sir *James Drax*, Knight. John.

Which *John*, his Son and Heir, succeeding him, appear'd an early Friend to the Protestant Interest, at the time of the Revolution; but was made Prisoner as he was going off to the Prince of *Orange*, with a considerable Force: After whose Accession to the Throne of these Realms, he was made Captain of the Band of Pensioners. He married *Martha*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to Sir *Edmond Pye*, of *Bradenham*, in *Com. Buck.* Baronet, by whom he had *John*, who died in his Infancy, and Three Daughters, *Anne*, *Martha*, and *Catharine*: Which *Martha*, the John.

ſecond Daughter, Wife of Sir *Henry Johnſon*, Knight, by the Death of her Two Siſters, who died in their Fathers Life-time, becoming ſole Heir to her Father, was in Right of her Grand-Mother, *Anne*, Daughter, and at length ſole Heir to *Thomas Wentworth*, Earl of *Cleveland*, and Lord *Wentworth*, declar'd Baroneſs *Wentworth*, of *Nettleſted*, in *Com. Suff.* in Parliament, *Anno* 1702-3.

The Male-Line failing here, the Title of Lord *Lovelace*, deſcended, and came to *John*, late Lord *Lovelace*, (who died in his Government of *New-York*, the 6th of *May*, 1709. after a few Months Reſidence there,) Son of *William Lovelace*, of *Pudhurſt*, the Son of *Francis*, ſecond Son of *Richard*, the firſt Lord *Lovelace*, by *Mary*, Daughter of *William King*, of *Iver*, in *Com. Bucks*, Eſq;

Which *William*, by *Mary*, Daughter and Co-heir of Sir *Edward Nevil*, of *Grove*, in *Com. Nott.* Knight and Baronet, had Iſſue, *John*, late Lord *Lovelace*, and *Nevil*, who died a Child: The ſaid *Mary*, his Widow, remarrying with *William Howard*, Son of Sir *William Howard*, of *Tandridge-Hall*, in *Com. Surrey*, had Iſſue, *Catharine*, a Daughter, living unmarried.

John.

John, late Lord *Lovelace*, took to Wife, *Charlotte*, Daughter of Sir *John Clayton*, Knight, who accompanied her Lord. in his Voyage to *New-York*, by whom he had Iſſue, Three Sons, *John*, *Wentworth*, and *Nevil*: *Wentworth*, died about a Month before his Father, *John*, ſurviv'd him about a Fortnight; and *Nevil*, now Lord *Lovelace*, an Infant, of about a Year and half Old.

ARMS.

Gules, *on a Chief indented* Sable, *three Martlets*, Argent.

MAYNARD,

MAYNARD,

Lord *Maynard,*

IN the 3 *Car* I. Sir *William Maynard*, Knight, Son and Heir to *Henry Maynard*, of *Eſton parva*, in *Com. Eſſex*, Eſq; by *Suſan*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *Thomas Pearſon*, Eſq; Uſher of the Court of *Star-Chamber*; having firſt been dignified with the Title of Baronet, *Anno* 1611. (9 *Jac.* I.) next with that of Lord *Maynard*, of *Wicklow*, in *Ireland*, 18 *Jac.* I. was, in conſideration of his further Merits, in the 3d year of the Reign of King *Charles* I. advanc'd to the Degree of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Maynard* of *Eſtains*. Maynard, Sir William. Lord Maynard.

He married Two Wives, firſt, the Lady *Frances*, (*a*) Daughter to *William Cavendiſh*, the firſt Earl of *Devonſhire*, of that Family; by whom he left no ſurviving Iſſue. Secondly, *Anne*, the ſole Daughter and Heir to Sir *Anthony Everard*, in *Com. Eſſex*, Knight, by whom he left Iſſue, One only ſurviving Son, *William*, who ſucceeded him in his Honours; and Five Daughters, whereof the two Eldeſt, *Suſan*, and *Jane*, died unmarried; and of the reſt, *Anne*, the 3d Daughter, married Sir *Henry Wroth*; *Elizabeth*, 4th Daughter, married *John Wroth*, of *Loughton*, in *Com. Eſſex*, Eſq; and *Mary*, married to Sir *Ralph Bovey*, of the County of *Kent*. (*a*) *Vid.* Devonſhire

Which *William*, ſo ſucceeding him in his Honours, became Comptroller of the Houſhold, both to King *Charles*, and King *James* II. He married Two Wives, firſt *Dorothy*, Daughter and ſole Heir to Sir *Robert Banaſter*, of *Peſſenham*, in *Com. Northam.* Knight, by whom he had Iſſue, Two Sons, *Banaſter*, the preſent Lord, and *William*, who married firſt, the Lady *Jane Fiſher*, by whom he had no Iſſue. 2dly, *Suſan*, ſole Daughter and William.

ARMS.

The ſame as the Earl of Suffolk, viz. Gules, *on a Bend between* 6 *Croſs-Croſlets fitch'd* Argent, *an Eſcocheon*, Or, *thereon a Demi-Lion rampant, pierc'd thro' the Mouth with an Arrow, within a double Treſſure Counterflory*, Gules, *with a Fleur-de-Lis, for Difference.*

MOHUN, Lord *Mohun*.

William. THat which will ſufficiently atteſt the Antiquity of this Family, is that Sir *William de Mohun*, the elder, was one of thoſe who accompanied the *Norman* Conqueror into *England*, and was an expert Commander in that his victorious Army. By which Services, he came to enjoy many fair Lordſhips, and amongſt the reſt, *Dunſter-Caſtle*, the chief, and antient Seat of this noble Family.

William, *William*, his Grandſon, being one of the great Men that adher'd to *Maud*, the Empreſs, fortified his Caſtle of *Dunſter*, on her behalf; and in the 3d of *Stephen*, breaking out into Rebellion againſt the King, did great Miſchief by frequent Excurſions to all that part of the Country. In the 6 *Stephen*, he was one of thoſe, who with *David*, King of *Scots*, *Robert*, Earl of *Glouceſter*, and the reſt of the Empreſſes Friends, beſieg'd *Henry de Blois*, Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, (Brother to King *Stephen*) in the Caſtle at *Wincheſter*, being at that time, in conſideration of thoſe his ſpecial Services, made Earl of *Dorſet*, by the Empreſs.

To

To whom ſucceeded another *William*, his Son and Heir, Father of *Reginald*, who in the 4th of King *John*, was requir'd by the King to accept of Lands in *England*, in Exchange for his Lands at *Lions*, near *Caen*, in *Normandy*. William. Reginald.

Reginald, his Son, commonly call'd *Reginald de Mohun*, the ſecond; in the 26 *Henry* III. was conſtituted chief Juſtice of all the Forreſts, South of *Trent*; ſo likewiſe in the 36 *Henry* III. And the next Year was made Governor of *Saveye-Caſtle*, in *Com. Leic.* and had Summons in the 41 *Henry* III. to attend the King in his Army againſt the *Welſh*: He left Iſſue, by his firſt Wife, Siſter of *Humphry de Bohun*, Earl of *Hereford*, *John*, his Son and Heir; and by his ſecond Wife, *Iſabel*, Daughter of *William de Ferrers*, Earl of *Derby*, *William*, a younger Son. Reginald.

Which *John*, Son and Heir to the laſt *Reginald*, wedded *Joan*, Daughter of Sir *Reginald Fitzpiers*, and died in *Gaſcoigne*, the 7 *Edward* I. leaving *John*, his Son and Heir. John.

Which *John*, in the 22 *Edward* I. was in that Expedition, then made into *Gaſcoigne*; ſo likewiſe in the 25 *Edward* I. and in the 27th of that Reign, was in the *Scottiſh* War; and had Summons to Parliament among the Barons the Year following: He afterwards ſerv'd the King in his Wars in *Scotland*, and died in the 4 *Edward* III. leaving *John*, his Grandſon, (Son of *John* his eldeſt Son, who died in his Life-time,) then 10 Years of Age. John.

Which *John*, when he came to Age, ſerv'd King *Edward* III. in his Wars of *France*, and in *Flanders*; and having married *Joan*, Daughter of *Bartholomew de Burgherſh*, his Guardian, left Iſſue, by the ſaid *John*, Three Daughters, his Heirs, *viz.* *Phillipa*, married to *Edward*, Duke of *York*; *Elizabeth*, to *William de Mountacute*, Earl of *Salisbury*; and *Margaret*, to *John*, Lord *Strange*, of *Knocking*. John.

By whoſe Deceaſe, without Iſſue Male, the Title became extinct, and ſo continued for divers Ages, till *John*, the Son of Sir *Reginald Mohun*, of *Bocconnock*, in *Cornwall*, Baronet, the chief Heir Male, by a younger Branch of this noble Family, was in 4 *Car.* I. advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the *Title Extinct.* Reginald.

the Title of Lord *Mohun*, of *Okehampton*, in *Com. Devon*.

John. Which *John*, by *Cordelia*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Stanhope*, of *Shelford*, in *Com. Nott.* Knight, (Widow of Sir *Roger Aſton*, left Iſſue, Three Sons, *viz.*

John. *John*, who ſucceeded him in his Honour, and died unmarried; *Warwick*, who ſucceeded his Brother *John*, and *Charles*, ſlain at *Dartmouth*, being then in Arms for King *Charles* I. Alſo Three Daughters, *Cordelia*, married to *John Harris*, of *Heane*, in *Com. Devon*, Eſq; *Theophila*, to *James Campbel*, Son of Alderman *Campbel*, a Merchant in *London*; and *Philadelphia*.

Warwick. Which *Warwick*, ſo ſucceeding his Brother, took to Wife *Catharine*, Daughter of ..... *Welles*, of *Bramber*, in *Com. South*, Eſq; and dying, *Anno* 1665, left Iſſue, *Charles*, his Son and Heir.

Charles. Which *Charles*, ſucceeding him in his Honour, married *Philippa*, one of the Daughters of *Arthur Anneſley*, Earl of *Angleſey*, at that time Lord Privy-Seal; by whom he had Iſſue, *Charles*, his only Son and Heir.

Charles. Which *Charles*, the preſent Lord *Mohun*, married a Niece to the late Earl of *Macclesfield*, but hath no Iſſue.

ARMS.

Or, *a Croſs ingrail'd*, Sable.

WENTWORTH, Lord *Raby*.

THis Family hath been of great Antiquity and Eminence for many Ages in the County of *York*, of which was Sir *William Wentworth*, Baronet, of *Wentworth Woodhouſe*, (the chief and

ancient

antient Seat of the principal Branch of this noble Family) Father of Sir *Thomas Wentworth*, afterwards created Earl of *Strafford*; beheaded for his Loyalty to King *Charles* I. *Anno* 1641. This Family hath born the Honour of Knighthood for these 600 Years; and for 400 Years before, had been seated in the foresaid County; the before-mention'd Sir *William Wentworth*, having been made a Baronet, *Anno* 1611, in the 9 *Jac.* I. at the first institution of that Dignity. Upon the happy Restoration of King *Charles* II. the Attainder of the aforesaid *Thomas*, Earl of *Strafford*, was repeal'd, and the Honour order'd to be continued, as tho' such Attainder never had been.

Which *Thomas*, Earl of *Strafford*, married Three Wives; first, *Margaret*, Daughter to *Francis*, Earl of *Cumberland*, by whom he had no Issue; secondly, *Arabella*, Daughter to (*a*) *John*, Earl of *Clare*; by whom he had One Son, call'd *William*; and Three Daughters, *viz.* *Anne*, married to (*b*) *Edward*, Lord *Rockingham*, and *Arabella*, to *Justin Macartie*, Son to the Earl of *Clincartie*; and to his third Wife, he married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *Godfrey Rhodes*, Knight, by whom he had One Daughter call'd *Margaret*.

(*a*) *Vide* Newcastle.

(*b*) *Vide* Rockingham.

William, his Son and Heir, succeeded him, who married first, the Lady *Anne*, Daughter to that Valiant and Loyal Lord, *James*, Earl of *Derby*, (beheaded also by the Rebels) and secondly, the Daughter of the Count *du Roy*; but by neither of them, had any Issue. Thus dying (*Anno* 1695.) he left his Estate to his Sisters Son, *Thomas*, second surviving Son of *Edward Watson*, Lord (*c*) *Rockingham*, and next Brother to *Lewis*, now Lord *Rockingham*; who therefore chang'd his Name, to *Wentworth*; but the Honour devolv'd to *Thomas Wentworth*, now Lord *Raby*, Son of Sir *William Wentworth*, who was Son of Sir *William Wentworth*, next Brother to *Thomas*, Earl of *Strafford*, who had taken out the Barony to his Collateral Line. Which last mention'd Sir *William Wentworth*, married the Daughter of ..... *Savile*, Founder of *Wakefield*-School, in *Com. Ebor.* by whom he had Issue, Sir *William Wentworth*, Father of the present Lord *Raby*; and a Daughter nam'd *Anne*, married to ..... *Skinner*, Esq; of the County of *Linc.*

(*c*) *Vide* Rockingham.

Which

Which ſaid Sir *William Wentworth*, Father of the ſent Lord *Raby*, married *Iſabella*, the Daughter of Sir *Alan Apſley*, of the County of *Nottingham*, Treaſurer of the Houſhold to the Duke of *York*: By whom he had Iſſue, Five Sons, and Six Daughters, *viz.*

William, who died in *Flanders*, unmarried.

Thomas, the preſent Lord *Raby*, Ambaſſador Extraordinary to the Court of *Berlin*, Lieutenant-General of Her Majeſty's Armies, and Colonel of her own Royal Regiment of Dragoons; is yet unmarried.

Peter, third Son, who hath married *Juliana*, only Daughter, by his ſecond Wife, of *Thomas Hord*, of the County of *Oxford*, Eſq; (who was Daughter of Sir *Eraſmus de la Fontain*,) and at length one of the Co-heirs to her Unkle *John de la Fontain*; by whom he hath Iſſue, Two Sons, and Three Daughters, *viz.*

William, born *March* 1700.

George, born *June* 20. 1704.

Frances Suſanna.

Henrietta.

Arabella Anne.

Alſo 2 Sons, both nam'd *Thomas*, which died young.

Paul, fourth Son, Brother to the preſent Lord *Raby*, kill'd at the Siege of *Namur*, in the laſt War, unmarried.

Allen, fifth Son, kill'd at the Siege of *Liege*, *Anno* 1702. unmarried.

Frances Arabella, eldeſt Daughter, married to *Walter*, Lord *Bellew*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, once Maid of Honour to Queen *Mary*, Wife of King *James* II.

Anne, ſecond Daughter, formerly Maid of Honour to Her preſent Majeſty, when Princeſs *Anne*, married to *James Donelane*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, Eſq;

Iſabella, third Daughter, Maid of Honour to her preſent Majeſty, and married ſince her Acceſſion to the Crown, to *Francis Acundel*, of *Stoke*-Park, in the County of *Northampt.* now Member of Parliament for the Borough of *Northampton.*

Elizabeth, fourth Daughter, living unmarried.

Alſo *Elizabeth*, and *Mary*, who died young.

ARMS.

Sable, *a Cheveron between three Leopards Heads*, Or.

LEIGH,

Lord *Leigh* of *Stonely.*

THIS Family hath its Diſcent from Sir *Thomas Leigh* Kt. Son of *Roger Leigh* of *Wellington* in the County of *Salop:* Sprung by a younger Branch from that Ancient Family of *Leigh* of High *Leigh* in *Cheſhire.* Thomas.

Which Sir *Thomas Leigh,* being bred up under Sir *Rowland Hill,* a great Merchant of *London,* and employ'd as his Factor beyond Sea, he diſcharged that Truſt with ſuch Fidelity, that the ſaid Sir *Rowland* having no Iſſue, gave him his Niece in Marriage, *viz. Alice,* Daughter of —— *Barker* of *Haghmon* in the County of *Salop,* and at his Death left his Children the Subſtance of his Eſtate. By theſe Succeſſes at length, in the firſt Year of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth,* he became Lord Mayor of *London,* and died in the 14th, leaving Iſſue by *Alice* his Wife aforeſaid, Three Sons, *viz. Rowland, Thomas,* and *William: Rowland,* the elder Brother, was well provided for at *Lougborough* in *Glouceſter-ſhire,* and thereabouts, by an Eſtate left him by the aforeſaid Sir *Rowland Hill* his Godfather; But *Thomas* and *William* were both Seated in *Warwick-ſhire,* the one at *Stonley,* and the other at *Newnham Regis,* a fair Lord-ſhip belonging to the Canons of *Kenilworth* before the diſſolution of Monaſteries.

Francis, Son of the ſaid *William,* ſo ſettled in this laſt Place, was firſt made a Baronet, 16 *Jac.* 1. & in the 4 *Car.* 1. Created Lord *Dunſmore,* and afterwards manifeſting his Loyalty to that King in the time of his unhappy Troubles, was advanc'd to the Dignity of Earl of *Chichester.* By *Audry* his Wife, Daughter of *John* Lord *Butler* of *Bramfield,* Widow of Sir *Francis Anderſon* Knt.

He had Iſſue only two Daughters his Heirs; *Elizabeth*, Married to *Thomas* Earl of *Southampton*, to whom, and his Iſſue Male, the Title of Earl of *Chicheſter* was limited: And *Mary*, married to *George Villiers*, Viſ. *Grandſon*; ſo that the aboveſaid Titles ceaſed in this Family.

We therefore return to *Thomas*, Second Son of Sir *Thomas Leigh* Knt. Lord Mayor of *London*, Seated, as we have obſerv'd before at *Stonely* in the County of *Warwick*.

Thomas. Which Sir *Thomas*, being then a Knight, was in the 9th of *Jac.* I. made a Baronet; and having married *Catharine*, Daughter of Sir *John Spencer* of *Wormleighton* Knt. had Iſſue by her Sir *John Leigh* Knt. whom he ſurviv'd; and dying the firſt of *Car.* I. left *Thomas* his Grandſon, *viz.* Son of his Son Sir *John* aforeſaid, to ſucceed him.

Thomas. Which *Thomas* having been Knighted by King *James* the Firſt, married *Mary*, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Sir *Thomas Egerton* Knt. Eldeſt Son to *Thomas* Lord *Elſemere*, Lord Chancellor of *England*; and firmly adhering to King *Charles* I. in the time of his unhappy Troubles, was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Leigh* of *Stoneley*.

By the ſaid *Mary* his Wife, he had Iſſue, four Sons, *Thomas*, *Charles*, *Ferdinand*, who died unmarried, and *Chriſtopher*: Alſo, three Daughters which ſurviv'd him; *Elizabeth*, married to *John* Viſcount *Tracey* in *Ireland*; *Vere*, to Sir *Juſtinian Iſham* of *Lamport* in the County of *Northampton*; and *Urſula* to Sir *William Bromley* of *Bagginton* in the County of *Warwick*. Knt. of the *Bath*.

Thomas. *Son and Heir.* *Thomas*, his Eldeſt Son was Knighted by King *Charles* I. at *Stonely*, *Anno* 1642, and died in his Father's life-time, having married two Wives; Firſt, *Anne*, Daughter and Sole Heir to *Richard Brigham* of *Lambeth* in the County of *Surry* Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue one Daughter, call'd *Anne*, who died young: Secondly, *Jane*, Daughter of *Patrick Fitz Maurice*, Baron of *Kerrey* in *Ireland*, by whom he had Iſſue, *Thomas* his only Son, and three Daughters, *Honora*, married to Sir *William Egerton* Knt. ſecond Son to *John* Earl of *Bridgwater*, and ſince to *Hugh* the preſent Lord *Willughby* of *Parham*. *Mary*, married to *Arden Baggot* of *Pipe-hall*, in the County of *Warwick*, Eſq; and *Jane* to *William*, Viſcount *Tracy*, in *Ireland*.

Which

Which *Thomas*, now Lord *Leigh*, married *Eleanor*, Eldeſt Daughter of *Edward Watſon*, Lord *Rockingham*, and Siſter to *Lewis* now Lord *Rockingham*, by whom he hath Iſſue now living two Sons and two Daughters, *viz.* *Edward* his Son and Heir Apparent, who hath married *Mary*, ſole Daughter and Heir of *Thomas Holbeech* of *Fillongley*, in the County of *Warwick*: Alſo Heir (by *Eliz.* her Mother) to *Bernard Paulet*, Eſq; deſcended from *Giles Paulet*, ſecond Son to *William*, Marquiſs of *Winchester*: *Charles*, 2d Son, and *Anne*, living unmarried; and *Eleanor* married to *Thomas Verney*, eldeſt Son of the Honourable *George Verney*, D. D. Son and Heir Apparent of *Richard*, L. *Willoughby* of *Brook*. Alſo two Sons and two Daughters that died young, *viz.* *Thomas* the Firſt-Born, *Lewis*, *Mary*, and *Arabella*. Thomas.

ARMS.

Gules, *a Croſs ingrail'd Argent, a* Lozenge *in the Dexter Chief of the Second.*

BYRON,

Lord *Byron*.

OF this Name *Burun*, or *Byron*, there were two that liv'd in the time of *William* the Conqueror, *viz.* *Ralph*, who held eight Lordſhips in *Nottingham-ſhire*, and five in *Derby-ſhire*; and *Ernyſius*, who had in *York-ſhire* Thirty two Lordſhips, and Twenty eight in *Lincoln-ſhire*; From which *Ralph de Burun* deſcended *Hugh*, who gave to the Monks of *Leuton* in the County of *Nottingham* all his Lands in *Cotteſgrave* in that County, (which Grant King *Stephen* Confirm'd) and divers Lands in other Places. Ralph. Ernyſius.

To whom ſucceeded *Roger de Burun*, who beſtow'd the Town of *Oſcynton* on the Knights Hoſpitallers, and had his *Barony* given by King *John* to *William de Briwer*, as appears by an Ancient Record, which expreſly ſaith, *That* William de Briwer, *held ten Knights Fees, in the* Roger.

Counties of Nottingham *and* Derby, *granted to him by the King, which were of the* Barony *of* Burun.

Of this Ancient Family, there nevertheleſs continu'd an Eminent Branch in the Counties of *Nottingham*
John. and *Derby*, tho' not *Barons*, of which was Sir *John Byron* of *Newſted* in Com. *Nott.* made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *Charles* I. who, for his great Loyalty and Fidelity manifeſted to King *Charles* I. (being Field Marſhal of all his Majeſty's Forces in the Counties of *Worceſter*, *Salop*, *Cheſter*, and *North-Wales*, and in divers ſharp Encounters with his Majeſty's Enemies; his ſix Valiant Brothers following his Example,) was by Letters-Patents bearing date at *Oxford* the 24th of *October* 19 *Car.* 1. (*Ann.* 1643.) advanc'd to the Degree and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the
Lord Byron *of* Rochdale. Title of Lord *Byron* of *Rochdale* in Com. *Lanc.* with limitation of that Honor for want of Iſſue-Male of his own Body lawfully begotten, to every of his Brothers, and the Iſſue-Male of their reſpective Bodies, *viz.* *Richard*, *William*, *Thomas*, *Robert*, *Gilbert*, and *Philip*.

This *John* Lord *Byron*, firſt took to Wife, *Cecilie*, Daughter of *Thomas* Lord *La War*, and afterwards *Eleanor*, Daughter of *Robert* Lord Viſcount *Kilmarrey* in *Ireland*, but died in *France*, *Anno* 1652, without Iſſue. To whom therefore ſucceeded,

Richard. *Richard*, his next Brother and Heir, who married Two Wives; Firſt, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *George Roſel* of *Ratcliff* upon *Trent* in Com. *Nott.* Eſq; and Widow of *Nicholas Strelley* Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue *William* his Son and Heir, and *Catharine* a Daughter. Secondly, *Elizabeth*, youngeſt Daughter of Sir *George Booth* of *Dunham Maſſey*, in Com. *Ceſtr*, Bart.

William. Which *William*, his Son and Heir, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *John* Lord Viſcount *Chaworth* in *Ireland*, by whom he had Iſſue, *William* his Son and Heir, and five Daughters, *Elizabeth*, ſince deceas'd, *Catharine*, marri-ed to Sir *Arthur Cole* of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, *Mary* and *Anne* deceas'd, and *Juliana* living unmarried.

William: *Will.* the preſent L. *Byron*, his Son and Heir, married to his firſt Wife the L. *Mary*, Daughter of *John* E. of *Bridgwater*, and Siſter to *Scroop* the preſent Earl of *Bridgwa-*
(*a*) *Vide* Bridgwater *ter*, (*a*) which ſaid Lady died of the Small-Pox, *Anno* 1703, a few Weeks after her Marriage: He married, ſecondly,

ſecondly, the Lady *Frances Williamyna*, third Daughter of *William Bentinck* Earl of *Portland*, by whom he hath Iſſue one Son, *George*, Born 1707.

ARMS.

Argent, *three* Bendlets *enhanc'd* Gules.

VAUGHN,

Lord *Vaughn.*

IN the Eighteenth Year of the Reign of King *James* I. *John Vaughn*, Son and Heir to *Walter Vaughn* of *Golden Grove* in the County of *Carmarthen*, a Perſon of an Ancient Family, and ample Fortune, was in conſideration of his great Services in *Ireland*, and other his Perſonal Accompliſhments, (being firſt made Comptroler of the Houſhold to Prince *Charles*) created a Baron of the Realm of *Ireland*, by the Title of Lord *Vaughn* of *Molingar*, as alſo, by King *Charles* I. to the Title of Earl of *Carbery*. John.

This *John* Earl of *Carbery*, married Two Wives; Firſt, *Margaret*, Daughter to Sir *Gilly Merrick* Knt. by whom he had Iſſue three Sons, *Walter*, who died Young, *Richard* who ſucceeded him, and *John*, who alſo died Young; alſo *Mary* a Daughter, married to Sir *Francis Lloyd* Knt. Secondly, *Jane*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Palmer* Knt. but by her had no Iſſue.

Richard, his Son and Heir ſucceeding him, was made Knt. of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *Charles* I. And ſtanding firm in his Loyalty at the breaking out of that unhappy Civil War, by his great Intereſt in South-*Wales*, rais'd ſome Forces for the ſecurity of thoſe Parts. In conſideration whereof, being made Lieutenant Ge- Richard.

neral for the Counties of *Pembroke*, *Carmarthen*, and *Cardigan*, and acting vigorously in that Station, was for his further Encouragement, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Vaughn* of *Emlyn*, 19 *Car.* I. And soon after the Happy Restoration, constituted Lord President of the whole Principality of *Wales*, and Marches thereof; also one of the Privy Council.

This *Richard*, Lord *Vaughn* married three Wives: First, *Bridget*, Daughter of *Thomas Lloyd* of *Llanyller*, in the County of *Cardigan* Esq; by whom he had Issue, four Sons, who died in their Infancies: Secondly, *Frances*, one of the Daughters, and Co-Heirs to Sir *John Altham* of *Oxhey*, in the County of *Hereford* Knt. by whom he had Issue three Sons, *viz.*

Francis. *Francis* Lord *Vaughn*, who married the Lady *Rachel*, one of the Daughters and Co-Heirs to *Thomas Wriothesley* Earl of *Southampton*, but died without Issue: Surviving him, the said Lady *Rachel* married with *William* Lord *Russel*, Son and Heir of *William* Earl of *Bedford*. (*a*)

(*a*) *Vide* Bedford *Duke*.

John, second Son of *Richard* Lord *Vaughn*, now Lord *Vaughn*; and *Altham* third Son: Also six Daughters, whereof *Frances* and *Althamia* are now living unmarried, the rest died young. To his third Wife, *Richard* married the Lady *Alice*, Daughter of *John* Earl of *Bridgwater*, but by her had no Issue.

John. Which *John*, now Lord *Vaughn*, married first in his Father's life time *Mary*, Daughter of *Humphry Brown* of *Green-Castle* in the County of *Carmarthen* Esq; by whom he had no Issue: And to his second Son Wife, *Anne*, Daughter to *George* Marquess of *Halifax*, (by his first Wife, *Dorothy*, Daughter to *Henry* Earl of *Sunderland*) by whom he hath Issue only one Daughter, *Anne* living unmarried.

ARMS.

Or, a Lion Rampant Gules.

Widdrington,

WIDDRINGTON,

Lord *Widdrington.*

AMONG others, who in the time of the Grand Rebellion did particularly manifeſt their Loyalty to that moſt Sacred injur'd Monarch King *Charles* the Firſt, (of bleſſed Memory) was Sir *William Widdrington*, of *Widdrington* Caſtle, in the County of *Northumberland*, Kt. and Bart. the principal Branch of a moſt ancient and worthy Family, long flouriſhing in that *Northern* Tract, who rais'd a conſiderable Power for his Majeſty's Service, under the Conduct of *William* then Earl, afterwards Marquiſs and Duke of *Newcaſtle*, and had his ſhare in thoſe Succeſſes obtained by that General in the beginning of that War. In conſideration whereof, and other his Loyal Services, he was in the 19th of *Car.* I. advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Widdrington* of *Blantney*, in the County of *Lincon.* William.

Continuing ſtill in Arms till all was loſt, he ſuffer'd in the general Ruin which thereupon enſued to the K. and all his good and Loyal Subjects: And after that, joyning with the moſt noble *James* Earl of *Derby*, *Anno* 1651. to make way for the ſafe Paſſage of King *Charles* the Second, with his Army out of *Scotland*, then marching towards *Worceſter*, being encounter'd by numerous Forces ſent by *Cromwel*, under the Command of *Lilburne*, he there loſt his Life in a ſharp Skirmiſh near *Wiggan*, in the County of *Lancaſter*; leaving iſſue by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter and ſole Heir to Sir *Antheny Tyrrel* (*Dugdale* ſays *Thorold*) of *Blantney*, Kt. ſeven Sons, *viz.* *William*, his Son and Succeſſor; *Henry* and *Ephraim*, who died young; *Edward*, a Colonel killed at the *Boyne*; *Ralph*, who loſt his Eyes in the *Dutch* Wars; *Anthony* who died unmarried; and *Roger*, who was killed at the Siege of William.

Maeſtricht, at that time, under the Direction of the Prince of *Orange*: Alſo two Daughters, *Mary*, married to Major *Crane* of the County of *Norfolk*; and *Jane* to Sir *Charles Stanley*, Knight of the *Bath*, Son to Sir *Robert Stanley*, a younger Son to *William*, Earl of *Derby*.

William. To whom ſucceeded in his Honour, *William* his Son and Heir, who took to Wife *Elizabeth*, the Daughter and Heir to Sir *Peregrine Bertie* of *Eveden*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Kt. a younger Son to *Robert* Earl of *Lindſey*, by whom he had iſſue; *William* his Son and Heir, *Henry*, *Roger*, *Edward*, which laſt died unmarried, and *Roger* ſtill living unmarried; alſo 6 Daughters.

Mary, a Nun.

Elizabeth, a Nun.

Anne, married to - - - *Clavering* of *Clallely* in the County of *Northumberland*.

Jane, living unmarried.

Dorothy, a Nun.

Catherine, married to —— *Southcotte*, Eſq;

William. *William*, his eldeſt Son ſucceeded him, and married *Alathea* the Daughter and Heir of *Charles*, Lord Viſcount *Fairfax*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, by whom he had iſſue, *William*, now Lord *Widdrington*; *Charles* and *Peregrine*, both unmarried: Alſo three Daughters, *Appolonia*, who hath taken a Religious Habit; *Elizabeth*, married to *Marmaduke*, Son and Heir to *Marmaduke*, Lord *Langdale*, (a) and *Mary* unmarried;

(a) *Vide*, Langdale.

William. Which *William*, the preſent Lord *Widdrington*, married *Jane*, only Daughter and Heir to Sir *Thomas Tempeſt* of *Stella*, in the Biſhoprick of *Durham*, Bart. and hath iſſue, 1 Son and 2 Daughters; *Henry*, born 1702. *Alathea* and *Anne*.

ARMS.

Quarterly, Argent *and* Gules, *a* Bend Sable.

COLE.

COLEPEPER,
Lord *Colepeper.*

ALL Writers agree in the Antiquity of this Family. Sir *Jeoffrey Colepeper* of *Peppenbury* in *Kent* Kt. was High Sheriff of that County, ſo early as the Reign of King *Edw.* I. about which time Sirnames began in *England.* Sir *Thomas Colepeper* of *Bedgebury*, Kt. was Governour of *Winchelſea*, one of the *Cinque-Ports*, in the Reign of King *Edw.* II. They Seal'd with a *Bend Ingrail'd, Gules* on a *Field Argent*: Of which the Famous *Drayton*, in his Barons Wars, enumerating the Arms of the noted Families, on each ſide, ſays;

And Colepeper, *with Silver Arms* Inrail'd,
Bare thereupon a Bloody Bend Engrail'd.

John Colepeper was a Judge, in the Reign of King *Henry* VI. and left one ſole Daughter and Heir, who matching with *Harrington*, added greatly to the Paternal Eſtate of that noble Family. *Richard Colepeper* of *Oxheath* was High Sheriff of *Kent*, in the Reign of King *Ed.* IV. King *Hen.* VIII. ſet up the Arms of two of the Name, in his Gallery at *White-hall*, for their Military Atchievements at *Tournay*, and the Battle of *Spurs*. In the Relgn of Queen *Elizabeth*, and King *James* I. flouriſhed Sir *Thomas Colepeper* of *Ayleſford*; and at, and after the ſame time, Sir *Thomas Colepeper* of *Hollingbourn*, who having acted and ſuffer'd much for the Crown, liv'd to ſee the Reſtoration of the Royal Family in the Perſon of King *Charles* II. Sir *William Colepeper* of *Ayleſford* was created a Baronet in the 3d of King *Charles* I. 1627. It has been, and is a queſtion, Whether *Peppenbury* and *Bedgebury* (which center'd in one,) or *Ayleſford*, is the Head of this ſpreading Family? Sir *John Colepeper* being of the *Bedgebury* Brauch, was Kt. of the Shire for *Kent*, in the Parliament which met in the Year 1641. He was a Man of perfect Loyalty, and great Ability, as appears by all the Accounts of thoſe times, and particularly by the Hiſtory of the Earl of *Claredon*, his great Corrival; but above all, is the Teſtimony of the laſt mention'd King, in the Patent by which he was created a Peer, bearing Date the 21ſt of *October*, 1644. This Age too much conſiſted of thoſe, who before the Civil Diſſentions had been concern'd in Arbitrary Methods; and Others, who being not of that ſort, were yet afterwards Rebels to their Sovereig n

vereign. But as this extraordinary Man was conſtantly Zealous for the Liberty of his Country, he was every way of a Rare and Unblemiſht Character: *Qui in ipſis Perduellionis Incunabilis celatam Conjuratorum Perfidiam exoſus, Nobis fideliter aſtitit.* After Twenty Years Service to the Crown, and Twelve Years Excile with King *Charles* II. he rerurn'd with his ſaid Majeſty into *England*, and dyed Maſter of the Rolls, in *July*, 1660.

The Supporters to the Arms of this Lord, granted by Sir *Edward Walker*, Kt. Garter Principal, King of *Arms*, *&c.* are, Two *Dragons Argent*, each of them Collored with a *Ducal Coronet*.

He married two Wives: Firſt, *Philippa*, Daughter of —— *Snelling*, Eſq; by whom he had iſſue one Son, call'd *Alexander*, who took to Wife *Catherine*, the Daughter and Heir of Sir *Edward Ford*, Kt. but died without iſſue, in his Father's life-time; and *Philippa*, a Daughter married to Sir *Thomas Harlakenden* of *Wood-Church*, in the County of *Kent*, Kt. He married to his ſecond Wife *Judith*, Daughter to *Thomas Colepeper* of *Hollingburne*, in the County of *Kent*, by whom he had iſſue four Sons, *viz. Thomas*, *John*, *Cheney* living unmarried; and *Francis*, who died 1662, unmarried. Alſo 3 Daughters, *Elizabeth* married to the Honourable *James Hamilton*, Eſq; by whom ſhe had iſſue, *James* the preſent Earl of *Abbercorn*; and Colonel *George Hamilton*, Slain at the Battle of *Steenkirk*; *Judith* the 2d Daughter married to —— *Colepeper*, Eſq; and *Philippa* 3d Daughter living unmarried.

Which *Thomas* his Son and Heir ſucceding him *in his* Honour, married *Margaret* the youngeſt Daughter and Co-heir to *le Seigneur Jean de Heſſe*, of the noble Family of *Heſſe*, in the Land of *Bergen*, near *Cologne* in *Germany*, by whom he had iſſue, *Catherine* his Sole Daughter and Heir, married to *Thomas* Lord *Fairfax*, who in her right becometh poſſeſt of *Leeds-Caſtle* in *Kent*, the chief and ancient Seat of this noble Family.

To whom ſucceeded, in the Honour, *John*, now Lord *Colepeper*, his Brother and Heir, who hath married *Frances*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Colepeper* of *Hollingburne*, in the County of *Kent*; but hath yet no iſſue.

ARMS.

Argent, *A Bend Ingrail'd*, Gules.

WAT-

WATSON,

Lord *Rockingham.*

WATSON, Sir *Lewis*, of *Rockingham*-Caſtle, in the County of *Northampton*, Kt. and Bart. being deſcended of an ancient and worthy Family of that Name, who for many Years had flouriſhed in that Country, was, in conſideration of his great Loyalty and Services to King *Charles* the Firſt, in the time of his Unhappy Troubles, on the 28th of *Jan.* in the 20th Year of that King's Reign, created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Rockingham* of *Rockingham* Caſtle, in the County of *Northampton*. Watſon, Sir Lewis. *Lord* Rockingham.

This *Lewis*, Lord *Rockingham*, firſt married *Catherine*, Daughter to *Peregrine Bertie*, Lord *Willoughby* of *Eresby*, but by her had no Iſſue; and afterwards *Eleanor*, Daughter to Sir *George Manners* of *Haddon*, in the County of *Derby*, Kt. Siſter to *John*, Earl of *Rutland*, by whom he had Iſſue, *Edward* his Son and Heir, and ſix Daughters, *viz.*

Grace, Married to Sir *Edw. Barkham* of *Weſtacre*, in the County of *Norf.* Bart.

Anne, who died unmarried.

Frances, Married to *Edward Dingley* of *Charlton*, in the County of *Worceſter*, Eſq;

Elizabeth, Died unmarried.

Eleanor, Married to Sir *Charles Dimock* of *Shrivelby*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Kt.

Catherine, who died young.

And departing this Life, *Anno* 1652. was ſucceeded by *Edward* his Son and Heir,

Which *Edward* took to Wife the Lady *Anne*, Eldeſt Daughter of *Thomas* Earl of *Strafford*, by whom he had Iſſue, four Sons, and four Daughters, *viz.* Edward.

Lewis,

Lewis, now Lord *Rockingham*.

Edward, who died young.

Thomas, now *Thomas Wentworth*, of *Wentworth Woodhouſe*, in the County of *York* Eſq; who chang'd his name by reaſon of an Eſtate left him by the Earl of *Strafford*: Married —— the only Daughter of Sir *Thomas Proby* of *Elton*, in the County of *Huntington*, Kt.

George, the 4th Son, unmarried.

Eleanor, Eldeſt Daughter, married to the preſent Lord *Leigh*, *&c.* (*a*)

(*a*) *Vide* Leigh.

Arabella, the Second Daughter, married to Sir *James Oxenden*, of *Wigham*, in the County of *Kent*, Kt. and Bart.

Anne, the Third Daughter, unmarried.

Margaret, unmarried.

Lewis. Which *Lewis*, Son and Heir ſucceeding his Father, married *Catherine*, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *George Sondes*, of *Lees-Court* in the County of *Kent*, afterwards Viſcount *Sondes*, Earl of *Feverſham*, and Baron of *Throwleigh*, the Eldeſt Siſter *Mary* being married to *Lewis de Duras*, late Earl of *Feverſham*, ſince whoſe Deceaſe the ſaid *Catherine* becomes Sole Heir to that Eſtate. By which *Catherine* he hath Iſſue two Sons, and three Daughters, now living, *viz.*

The Honourable *Edward Watſon*, married the Lady *Catherine Tufton*, eldeſt Daughter of *Thomas* (*b*) *Tufton*, Earl of *Thanet*.

(*b*) Tufton.

George, Second Son, unmarried.

Mary, eldeſt Daughter, married to *Wray Sanderſon* of *Glentworth*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Eſq; Grandſon and Heir to the Lord Viſcount *Caſtleton*.

Arabella, the Second Daughter, unmarried.

Margaret, the Third Daughter, unmarried.

His Lordſhip had alſo one Son, *William*; and three other Daughters, *Anne*, *Anne*, and *Eleanor*, that died young.

ARMS.

Argent, *on a* Cheveron *ingrail'd* Azure, *between three Martlets* Sable; *as many* Creſcents: *Or*.

SUT-

SUTTON,

Lord Lexington.

IN the Time of Queen *Elizabeth*, when *Ambroſe Dudley*, Earl of *Warwick*, and *Robert* his Brother, E. of *Leiceſter*, powerful Men in their days, did flouriſh, the moſt learned and expert Genealogiſts of that Age ſpar'd not their endeavours to magnifie this Family, and agreed that thoſe great Men, by a younger Son, did derive their Deſcents from the *Suttons*; ſome deducing it from *Sutton* of *Sutton* in *Holderneſs*, in the County of *York*; ſome from the *Suttons* of *Sutton Madoc*, in the County of *Salop*, but others from *Sutton* of *Sutton* upon *Trent*, near *Newark*, in the County of *Nottingham*, whence the *Suttons* of *Aramara* deſcended, which I take to be ſufficient Evidence of the Antiquity of this Honourable Family, and ſhall therefore deſcend to *Robert* de *Sutton* Robert. of *Abaram*, or *Aram*, in the County of *Nottingham*, Eſq; the principal Branch thereof, which Eſtate hath been in the Family for 1200 Years.

This *Robert*, having in the time of the late unhappy Troubles diverſly manifeſted his Loyalty to King *Charles* the Firſt, in ſupplying his Majeſty with conſiderable aid and large aſſiſtance, in Gariſoning the Towns of *Newark* upon *Trent*, where continuing out the whole Courſe of the Deſtructive Wars, he performed no little Service. In conſideration whereof, and by reaſon of his Lineal Deſcent, from an Heir Female of the Honourable Family of *Lexington*, ſome time of *Lexington*, in the ſame County of *Nottingham*, he was by Letters-Patents, bearing Date at *Oxford*, *Nov.* 21. in the 21ſt of *Car.* 1. advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Lexington* of *Aram*.

He

He married first, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *George Mannors* of *Haddon*, in the County of *Derby*, Kt.

Secondly, —— Daughter of Sir *Guy Palmes* of *Aſhwel*, in the County of *Rutland*, Kt. Widow of Sir *Thomas Browne* Kt. but by neither of theſe had any Iſſue: And laſtly, *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Anthony* St. *Leger*, Knight, by whom he had one Son, *Robert*, now Lord *Lexington*, one of Her Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy-Council, and formerly Ambaſſador extraordinary at the Court of *Vienna*.

And two Daughters: *Bridget* married to *John*, Eldeſt Son to *Conyers Darcy*, Heir Apparent to *Conyers*, Lord *Darcy*, afterwards Earl of *Holderneſs*, (*a*) and *Anne*, who died in her Infancy.

(*a*) *Vide* Holderneſs.

He died, *Anno* 1668. To whom ſucceeded,

Robert. *Robert*, the preſent Lord, who married —— the Daughter and Heir of Sir *Giles Hungerford* of *Colſton*, in the County of *Wilts*, by whom he hath had Iſſue, one Son, and two Daughters; the two eldeſt Born at *Vienna*, at the time of his Ambaſſy there, *viz.*

William George, King *William*, and the Duke of *Zell* being his Godfathers; *Elonara*, *Margareta*, and *Bridget*.

ARMS.

Argent, a Canton Sable.

LANG-

LANGDELL,

Lord *Langdell.*

IN the time of the Grand Rebellion againſt King *Charles* I. Sir *Marmaduke Langdell* of *Holme* in *Spalding-Moor* in the County of *York* Knt. greatly Manifeſting his Loyalty to that Prince, when driven by the Seditious, and Predominant Party from his Parliament at *Weſtminſter*, and forc'd to retire to *York*, freely repair'd to him at that Place, and afterwards, at his own Charge, rais'd three Companies of Foot, and a Troop of Seventy Horſe for his Service, with which Force, he fell upon a Party of *Scots* at *Corbridge* in *Northumberland*, and put them to Flight. Marmaduke.

He became afterwards Commander in Chief of thoſe Forces ſent againſt Colonel *Roſſeter* in *Lincoln-ſhire*, whom he alſo defeated; and thence marching againſt *Fairfax*, put him to Flight, and reliev'd *Pontefract* Caſtle; at that time Beſieg'd by a great Body of Northern Rebels: Alſo, after the King had been in the hands of the *Scots*, he valiantly attempted the ſtrong Garriſon of *Berwick upon Tweed*, and the City of *Carliſle*, both which he reduc'd to his Majeſty's Obedience.

But at length, the King's Intereſt ſinking, and his Armies being totally ſcatter'd, he became a Priſoner to the Rebellious Party; whence making his Eſcape he got beyond Sea, and moſt loyally attended King *Charles* II. during his Exile.

Where in conſideration of his Great, and Faithful Sufferings, he was by Letters-Patent bearing date at *Bruges* in *Flanders*, the 4th of *February*, in the Tenth Year of his ſaid Majeſty's Reign, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Langdell* of *Holme* in *Spalding-moor*; and to the Heirs Male of his Body. *Lord* Langdale.

This

This *Marmaduke*, L. *Langdell* married *Lenox*, Daughter of Sir *John Rhodes* of *Barlborough* in the County of *Derby* Knt. by whom he left Iſſue two Sons, *Marmaduke* and *Philip* (the reſt dying young): Alſo two Daughters, *Lenox* and *Mary*, and departing this Life, *Anno* 1661, was ſucceeded by *Marmaduke* his Son and Heir.

Marmaduke. Which *Marmaduke* took to Wife *Elizabeth* the Daughter of *Thomas Savage* of *Beeſton* in the County *Cheſter* Eſq; (Brother to *John* Earl of *Rivers*) by whom he had Iſſue, *Marmaduke* his Son and Heir, and two Daughters, *Jane*, Married to *Michael Amne* of *Frickley* in the County of *York* Eſq; and *Elizabeth*, to *Hugh Smithſon* Eſq; at that time Son and Heir to Sir *Jerome Smithſon* of *Stanwick* in the ſame County Bart.

Marmaduke. Which *Marmaduke*, his Son and Heir, the preſent Lord *Langdell*, married *Frances*, Daughter of *Richard Draycotte* of *Paineſly* in the County of *York* Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue one Son and two Daughters, *Marmaduke* his only Son and Heir, married to *Elizabeth*, youngeſt Daughter of *William* late Lord *Widdrington*, and Siſter to *William* the preſent Lord *Widdrington*, and hath Iſſue by the ſaid *Elizabeth*, a Son call'd *Marmaduke*.

Elizabeth, eldeſt Daughter, married to *Peter Middleton* of *Stoked* in the County of *York*, Eſq;

Frances, married to *Nicholas Blundell* of *Crosby* in the ſame County, Eſq;

ARMS.

Sable, *a* Cheveron *between three* Eſtoils Argent.

Berkeley,

BERKELEY,

Lord *Berkeley* of *Stratton*.

DEscended from the ancient Barons *Berkeley* of *Berkeley* Caſtle, (*whoſe Perſonal Deſcent, vid.* Berkeley *Earl of* Berkeley,) of which Family was Sir *John Berkeley* of *Bruton* in the County of *Somerſet*, Kt. who being Governor to his Royal Highneſs *James*, at that time, Duke of *York*; his prudent Management in that Station, together with his other eminent Qualities, ſo recommended him to King *Charles* I. that he became greatly in his favour: Nor did his ſtedfaſt Loyalty to that Prince appear leſs Perſpicuous; Firſt, By putting himſelf in Arms on his part at the beginning of his Unhappy Troubles; for which Cauſe he ſuffered Impriſonment for a time. Next, By his Opportune, tho' hazardous Adventure, in bringing a conſiderable ſupply of Arms and Ammunition out of *Holland* in the Year 1642. which he then ſafely landed in the Parts of *Holderneſs* for his Majeſties Service. Berkeley Sir John.

After which, being made General of the King's Forces in *Cornwall*, joining with Sir *Ralph Hopton* (afterwards Lord *Hopton*) he obtained ſeveral Victories againſt the Rebels; particularly, at *Bradock*, *Saltaſh*, *Launceſton*, and *Stratton*, as alſo, at *Modbury* in the County of *Devon*: And laying Siege to *Exeter* not only reduced it to the King's Obedience, but moſt valiantly repulſed their Fleet, then at *Topſham*, under the Command of *Robert* Earl of *Warwick*, taking Three of their Ships in that Harbour: Whereupon he was conſtituted Governor of that Great City, and General of his Majeſties Forces in *Devonſhire*.

In Conſideration therefore of theſe moſt Loyal and Eminent Services, he was by Letters Patent, bear-

Lord Berkeley *of* Stratton.

ing date at *Bruſſels*, the 19th of *May*, in the 10th Year of *Charles* II. advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Berkeley* of *Stratton*. After which he was conſtituted Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*, where he arrived in *April*, 1670. and having undergone that Truſt for the ſpace of Three Years, was ſent Ambaſſador into *France*.

He Married *Chriſtian*, the Daughter of Sir *Andrew Riccard* (Preſident of the *Eaſt-India* Company) and Widow of *Henry* Lord *Kenſington*, Son to *Henry* Earl of *Holland*; by whom he had Iſſue Four Sons.

Firſt, *Charles*, who died in the *Streights* Unmarried.

Secondly, *John* late Lord, who ſucceeded him, was Admiral of the Fleet, Colonel of the King's ſecond Regiment of Marines, Grome of the Stole to his Royal Highneſs Prince *George*, and firſt Gentleman of his Bedchamber, Married *Jane*, Daughter of Sir *John Temple* of *Eaſt-Sheen*, in the County of *Surry*, by whom he left One Daughter, that died an Infant.

Thirdly, *Maurice*, who died young.

Fourthly, *William*, who ſucceeded his Brother, *Anno* 1697. and is now Lord *Berkeley*.

Alſo one Daughter:

Anne, Married to Sir - - - - *Dudley* of *Hawſtede*, in the County of *Suffolk*.

Which *William* the preſent Lord, Married *Frances*, another Daughtet of Sir *John Temple* aforeſaid, by whom he hath Iſſue now living, Three Sons and Four Daughters, *viz.*

John,
William,
Charles,
Jane,
Frances,
Barbara, and
Anne,
} All in their Minority.

ARMS.

Gules, *a* Cheveron Ermin, *between ten* Croſſes, *Forme* (*ſix above and four below*) Argent.

CORN-

CORNWALLIS,

Lord *Cornwallis.*

DEscended of an ancient and worthy Family of that Name, which hath for many Ages flouriſhed in the County of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, of which was Sir *John Cornwallis*, Kt. who for his ſingular Courage and Conduct, under *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk*, at the taking of *Morlaix* in *Britany*, in the Reign of King *Henry* VIII. had the Honour of Knighthood then conferred on him; and ſoon after his return from thoſe Wars, was made Steward of the Houſhould to Prince *Edward*. John.

Which Sir *John Cornwallis* had Iſſue, Sir *Thomas Cornwallis*, Kt. who being Sheriff of *Norfolk* in the laſt year of the Reign of King *Edward* VI. rais'd conſiderable Forces againſt the Oppoſers of Queen *Mary's* Title, in conſideration of which Services, upon her advancement to the Throne, he was firſt Sworn of her Privy-Council, next made Treaſurer of *Calais*, and afterwards Comptroller of the Houſhold. Thomas.

Sir *Fredrick Cornwallis* of *Brome*, in the County of *Suffolk*, his Son and Heir, was in the Third of *Car.* I. firſt created a Baronet, and afterwards, having ſerv'd that Prince both in Court and Camp, with great fidelity, for which he ſuffered in thoſe Unhappy Times, both Impriſonment, Exile, and the loſs of his Eſtate, in Teſtimony of which, to reward his great Merits and Accompliſhments, he was, *Anno* 1661. 13 *Car.* II. advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Cornwallis* of *Eye*, in the County of *Suffolk*, and to the Heirs Male of his Body. Fredrick. *Lord* Cornwallis.

Which *Fredrick*, Lord *Cornwallis*, married firſt *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *John Aſhburnham*, in the County of *Suffolk*, Kt. by whom he had Iſſue three

Sons, *viz. Charles*, *Frederick*, and *George*; and one Daughter, *Henrietta-Maria*, who died unmarried.

Secondly, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Henry Crofts* of *Saxham*, in the County of *Suffolk*, Kt. by whom he had Iſſue, *Jane*, a Daughter, married to *William*, Son and Heir to Sir *John Duncomb* of *Battledon*, in the County of *Redford*, Kt. and dying, *Anno* 1661. (the Year of his Creation) was ſucceeded by

Charles. *Charles*, his eldeſt Son and Heir, who took to Wife *Margaret*, Daughter of ---- *Playſted*, by whom he had Iſſue five Sons, *viz. Charles*, *Frederick*, *William*, *Thomas*, and *George*; and one Daughter, nam'd *Henrietta-Maria.*

Charles. To whom ſucceeded, *Anno* 1673. *Charles*, his Son and Heir, one of the Lords of the Admiralty, in the Reign of King *William* III. who took to Wife, *Elizabeth*, eldeſt Daughter of Sir *Stephen Fox*, Kt. by whom he had Iſſue, *Charles*, now Lord *Cornwallis*, and three other Sons, *William*, *John*, and *Fredrick*, who died young.

Charles. Which *Charles*, now Lord *Cornwallis*, Married the Lady *Charlotte Butler*, only Daughter and Heir to *Richard Butler*, Earl of *Arran*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, by whom he hath Iſſue, now living, five Sons, *viz. Charles*, *James*, *Stephen*, *John*, and *Richard*; and one Daughter, nam'd *Charlotte*, who died an Infant.

Note, *Charles*, late Lord *Cornwallis*, to his Second Wife, Married *Anne*, Dutcheſs of *Monmouth* and *Bucclugh*, Widow and Relict of *James*, late Duke of *Monmouth*, by whom he had Iſſue the L. *George Scot*, and the Lady *Anne Scot*, who both died young; and the Lady *Iſabella Scot*, now living in *Scotland.*

ARMS.

Sable, Guttee Argent, *on a* Feſs *of the Second*, *Three* Corniſh Choughs *proper.*

CREW,

C R E W,

Lord *Crew.*

AMONG many Others, who, after the happy Reſtoration of his Sacred Royal Majeſty King *Charles* II. ſhar'd the bountiful Reward of their ſignal Services and Loyalty, was, *John Crew* of *Stene*, Eſq; of the County of *Northampton:* Son and Heir to Sir *Thomas Crew*, Kt. one of the Serjeants at Law to King *Charles* I. (of Bleſſed Memory) being deſcended from the ancient Family of *Crew*, in the County *Palatine* of *Cheſter:* Who, contributing his beſt and hearty Endeavours toward bringing back his ſaid Majeſty *Charles* II. to poſſeſs his rightful Throne of theſe Realms, was, in conſideration thereof, by Letters-Patent, bearing Date the 20th Day of *April*, in the 13th Year of his Reign, created a Baron of *England*, by the Title of Lord *Crew* of *Stene*; and to the Heirs Male of his Body.

Which ſaid *John*, Lord *Crew*, Married *Jemima*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Edward Walgrave* of *Lawford*, in the County of *Eſſex*, Eſq; By whom he had Iſſue four Sons ſurviving, (others dying young) *viz.*

Sir *Thomas Crew*, Kt. his Succeſſor.

John, Second Son.

Nathaniel, Third Son, now Lord *Crew*, and Lord Biſhop of *Durham.*

Walgrave, Fourth Son: Alſo, Two Daughters.

Jemima, Married to *Edward*, the firſt Earl of *Sandwich.* (*a*)

Anne, Married to Sir *Henry Wright* of *Dagenham*, in the County of *Eſſex*, Bart.

(*a*) *Vide* Sandwich.

Which Sir *Thomas Crew*, his Son and Succeſſour, Married to his firſt Wife *Mary*, the Daughter of Sir *George Townſend* of *Eaſt-Raynham*, in the County of

Norfolk, Bart. By whom he had Iſſue one Son, *John*, who died young, and two Daughters, *viz.*

Anne, Married to --- *Jollife* of *London*, Merchant.

Temperance, Married firſt to *Rowland Halſton*, Son and Heir to Sir *Rowland Halſton* of *Wood-hall*, in the County of *Bedford*, Bart. And is now the Widow of Sir *John Wolſtenholme*, late Knight of the Shire for the County of *Middleſex*.

He Secondly Married *Anne*, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *William Airmin* of *Osgodby*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Bart. and Widow of Sir *Thomas Wilberhall*, in the County of *Norfolk*, Bar. By whom he had Iſſue four Daughters, *viz.*

Jemima, Married to *Henry de Grey*, the preſent Marqueſs of (*b*) *Kent*.

(*b*) *Vide* Kent.

Armin, Married to *Thomas Cartwright* of *Ayno*, in the County of *Northampton*, Eſq;

Catherine, Third Daughter, Married to Sir *John Harpur* of *Calke*, in the County of *Derby*, Bart.

---- Fourth Daughter, Married to *Charles Butler*, Earl of *Arran*, and Lord (*c*) *Butler* of *Weſton*, Brother of *James*, Duke of *Ormond*.

(*c*) *Vide* Butler of Weſton.

This *Thomas*, Lord *Crew*, dying thus without Iſſue Male, was ſucceeded by *Nathaniel*, his next Brother and Heir, Third Son of *John* Lord *Crew*, as hath been before obſerved.

Which *Nathaniel*, Lord *Crew*, (and Lord Biſhop of *Durham*) hath had Two Wives: Firſt, *Penelope*, Daughter of Sir *Philip Frowde*, of the County of *Kent*: And Secondly, *Dorothy*, Daughter of Sir *William Forſter* of *Bamborough-Caſtle*, in the County of *Northumberland*; but by neither hath any Iſſue.

ARMS.

Azure, a Lyon Rampant, Argent, *with a* Creſcent *for difference*.

ARUN-

ARUNDEL,

Lord *Arundel* of *Trerice*.

OF this ancient Family, whoſe Anceſtors came into *England* at the time of the *Norman* Conqueſt, and hath been ſeated at *Trerice* in *Cornwall*, from the time of King *Edward* III. was Sir *John Arundel*, Kt. Vice Admiral to King *Henry* VII. and King *Henry* VIII. Which Sir *John* in a ſharp Encounter at Sea, overcame and took Priſoner *Duncan Camel*, that great *Scottiſh* Pirate, whoſe Lineal Heir was another *John*. John.

Which *John* having been one of the Knights of the Shire in divers Parliaments, (ſome in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, others in that of King *James* I. and laſtly, in *Charles* I.) Upon the breaking out of the Long Parliament Rebellion, took Arms for that laſt Monarch, together with four of his Sons, whereof two of them loſt their Lives. He moſt valiantly held out the Caſtle of *Pendennis*, which was long beſieged both by Sea and Land, at the very end of thoſe unhappy Wars. John.

Of which Sons, *Richard*, the Eldeſt, perſonally attending that King in his Army, was one of the Commanders in the firſt Battle he had with thoſe Rebels in *Warwickſhire*, wherein he greatly ſignalized his Courage; likewiſe at the Fight at *Lanſdown* in *Somerſetſhire*, and other Battles and tedious Sieges, wherein he received many Wounds. Richard.

And though through the Power and Prevalency of thoſe Rebels, he at length loſt his whole Eſtate, yet he did not at all deſert his Majeſty's juſt Intereſt. In conſideration therefore of theſe his great Actions and Sufferings, he was in the 16th Year of his ſaid Majeſty's Reign, worthily advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Arundel*

Lord Arundel *of* Trerice.

rundel of *Trerice*, and to the Heirs Male of his Body.

He Married *Gertrude*, Daughter of Sir *James Bagg* of *Saltham* in the County of *Devon*, Widow of Sir *Nicolas Slaning*, Kt. by whom he had Iſſue two Sons, *John* who died in his Childhood, and another *John* who ſucceeded him.

John.

Which *John* his Succeſſor took to his firſt Wife *Margaret* the Daughter and ſole Heir to Sir *John Ackland*, of *Columb-John*, in the County of *Devon*, Kt. by whom he had Iſſue *John*, his Son and Succeſſor, and a Daughter called *Gertrude*, Married to Sir *Bennet Hoskins* of the County of *Hereford*, Bar. He ſecondly Married *Barbara*, the Daughter of Sir *Henry Slingsby* of the County of *York*, Bar. and Widow of Sir *Richard Malevirer* of the ſaid County, Bar. by whom he had Iſſue a Son, *Richard*, now living unmarried; which *Barbara* Lady *Arundel*, is ſince Remarried with *Thomas Herbert*, the preſent Earl of *Pembroke*. (*a*)

(*a*) *Vid.* Pembroke.

John.

John his Son and Heir ſucceeding him, Married *Margaret*, the Daughter of Dr. *William Beaw*, late Lord Biſhop of *Llandaff*, by whom he left Iſſue his only Child, *John* now Lord *Arundel* of *Trerice*, about five Years of Age.

ARMS.

Quarterly; 1ſt *and* 4th, Arundel, *viz.* Sable *Six Swallows* cloſe (3, 2, *and* 1) Argent, 2d, *and* 3d Sable, *Three* Cheveronels Argent; *Which Quartering hath ſometimes been born in the firſt place as the Paternal Arms of* Arundel *likewiſe.*

CRAVEN

CRAVEN,

Lord *Craven.*

THIS Family, (as the Deſcent ſheweth,) was anciently ſeated at *Appletreewick* in the County of *York*, from whence they ſpread into ſeveral flouriſhing Branches: Of which *John Craven*, of *Appletreewick* aforeſaid, who lived in the Reigns of *Henry* the VII, and VIII. had Iſſue Three Sons, *Henry* the Eldeſt, from whom is directly deſcended the preſent Lord *Craven*, *Anthony*, and *William*, Father of Sir *William Craven*, Kt. Lord Mayor of *London*, the 9 *Jac.* I. *Anno* 1611. Which Collateral Branch firſt attained the Dignity of Peerage, in the Perſon of *William*, Son and Heir to the aforeſaid Sir *William Craven* Lord Mayor of *London*. John.

Which *William* in his Youth taking to Arms, was ſent to the Wars in *Germany* by King *Charles* I. where he ſerved under that Great Soldier *Guſtavus* King of *Sweden*, and afterwards in the *Netherlands*, under *Henry* Prince of *Orange*, where he gained ſuch ſignal Reputation, that at his return he was deſervedly raiſed to the Degree and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Craven* of *Hampſteed Marſhal* in the County of *Berks*, (2 *Car.* I.) with Remainder ſucceſſively to *John Craven*, and *Thomas* his Brothers, and their Heirs Male reſpectively: Which *John*, the next Brother in Seniority, was held in ſuch eſteem by King *Charles* I. that in the 18th Year of his Reign he advanc'd him to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of *Craven* of *Ryton* in the County of *Salop*, but Marrying *Elizabeth* Daughter of *William Spencer*, Eſq; died without Iſſue, as did alſo *Thomas* the other Brother. William.

Which *William* Lord *Craven* of *Hampſteed Marſhal* further manifeſting his Loyalty to King *Charles*

I.

I. in the time of his unhappy Troubles, by aſſiſting him with ſeveral conſiderable Supplies, as alſo to his Son King *Charles* II. was in the 16th of his Reign advanced to the Title of Viſcount *Craven* of *Uffington*, and Earl of *Craven*, in the County of *York*.

And becauſe both his Brothers were dead without Iſſue, and for want of Iſſue male of his body, the Title of Lord *Craven* of *Hampſteed Marſhal*, was limited to Sir *William Craven* of *Lenchwike* in the County of *Worceſter*, Kt. and to the Heirs Male of his Body, and for default of ſuch Iſſue, then to Sir *Anthony Craven*, Kt. Brother of the ſaid Sir *William*, and to his Iſſue Male.

And afterwards, by reaſon the Iſſue Male of the ſaid Sir *William* was then Extinct, in caſe of failure of Male Iſſue, from the ſaid Sir *Anthony* his Brother, by other Letters Patent, bearing date the 17th of *Car.* II. he obtained a farther Grant; that the ſaid Title of Lord *Craven* of *Hampſteed Marſhal* ſhould remain to Sir *William Craven* of *Comb* in the County of *Warwick*, Son of Sir *Thomas Craven*, Brother to the aforeſaid Sir *Anthony*.

Which Sir *William Craven* of *Comb* aforeſaid, dying before the Honour ſhou'd have deſcended to him, left Iſſue by *Margaret* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Chriſtopher Clapham* of *Bemerſley* in the County of *York*, Six Sons and Five Daughters, viz.

William his Son and Heir, who ſucceeded to the Title of Lord *Craven* of *Hampſteed Marſhal*, according to the Intail aforeſaid.

Thomas, who died young, *John*, *Chriſtopher*, who died unmarried, *Anthony*, died young, and *Charles*. The Daughters were,

Margaret,
Mary,
Martha,
Elizabeth, and
Anne.

William. Which *William* now Lord *Craven*, Married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Fullwarr Skipwith* of [illegible] *Hall* in the County of *Warwick*, by whom he had Iſſue Three Sons, now living:

William,

William.
Fullwar, and
Robert; Of whom his Mother died in Child-bed.

ARMS.

Argent, *a* Feſs *between Six* Croſs Croſlets, Fitche, Gules.

CLIFFORD,

Lord *Clifford* of *Chudley*.

HAVING already taken notice, that the principal Branch of this moſt noble and ancient Family (formerly Earls of *Cumberland*) determined in one Sole Daughter and Heir, Married to *Richard*, Earl of *Burlington*, (*a*) in whoſe Right he was created Lord *Clifford* of *Lanſborough*, which Dignity is become the Titular Appellation to the Heir of that moſt Honourable Family; as is that of *Thanet*, by the Marriage of *John*, Earl of *Thanet*, (Father of the preſent Earl,) with *Margaret*, the eldeſt of the two Daughters, and Co-heirs to *Richard*, Earl of *Dorſet*, by *Anne* his Wife, ſole Daughter and Heir to *George*, Earl of *Cumberland*.

(*a*) *Vid.* Burlington.

Yet having therein no opportunity to ſet forth its original Deſcent, I ſhall take occaſion to ſay ſomething thereof, as pertinent to this Collateral Line, in the Perſon of *Hugh*, the preſent Lord *Clifford* of *Chudleigh*, Lineally deſcended from Sir *Lewis de Clifford*, Kt. of the Garter, *&c.*

The firſt of this ancient Family, (which is menti-on'd in the Doomſday Book,) was call'd *Ponce*, who had

had Iſſue three Sons, *viz.* *Walter*, *Drew*, and *Richard*; of the Two firſt, the Conqueror's Survey takes notice, and that they did then poſſeſs divers Lordſhips; but from *Richard* the youngeſt was that Line preſerved:

Richard. Which *Richard* obtain'd divers Grants from King *Henry* I. and had Iſſue three Sons, *Simon*, Founder of the Priory of *Clifford*, in the County of *Hereford*: *Walter*, who firſt ſeating himſelf there, aſſum'd that place for his Sirname, and *Richard*.

Walter. This *Walter* left Iſſue two Sons; *Walter*, his Son and Heir, and *Richard*, from whom the *Cliffords* of *Frampton* in *Glouceſterſhire* did deſcend: He had alſo two Daughters; the youngeſt of which was *Roſamond*, the famous Concubine of King *Henry* II. on whom he begot *William*, Sirnam'd *Longſpe*, Earl of *Salisbury*.

Walter. *Walter de Clifford*, Son of the laſt *Walter*, and Brother to *Roſamond*, took to Wife *Agnes*, the Daughter and ſole Heir to *Roger de Candi*, Lord of the Mannours of *Cavenby* and *Glentham*, in the County of *Lincoln*; and had Iſſue by her four Sons, *viz.* *Walter*, his Son and Heir, *Roger*, from whom the ſucceeding Barons of this Family did Deſcend, *Giles*, and *Richard*; which *Roger*, by *Sybil* his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *Robert de Eways*, a great Baron in *Herefordſhire*, had Iſſue, *Roger* his Heir.

Roger. Which *Roger* attended King *Henry* III. in the 43d year of his Reign, in his Expedition then made into *France*. He afterwards fell off from that King, and joyn'd with the Rebellious Barons, for which, together with *Montfort*, Earl of *Leiceſter*, and others, he underwent the Sentence of Excommunication; but the next year he fought on the King's part, and was with him at the Siege of *Northampton*, where he had ſuch great Succeſs; being afterwards made Governor of the Caſtle of *Glouceſter*, and Sheriff of that County. He ever after ſtoutly adher'd to the King's Intereſt, enjoy'd many Gifts and Privileges from him; and in his Fifty third Year was conſtituted one of the Juſtices Itinerant, for the Counties of *Rutland*, *Surry*, *Southampton*, *Dorſet*, *Somerſet*, and *Glouceſter*.

In the 54th of *Hen.* III. he attended Prince *Edward* to the *Holy Land*; and in the firſt of *Edw.* I. contracted Matrimony with the Counteſs of *Lauretania*,

III

in *France*: Afterwards, in the fifth of *Edw.* I. he was made a Governour of *Erdeſtegh-Caſtle*, in *Hertfordſhire*, and in the ſixth of the ſame Reign, was conſtituted one of the Juſtices of the King's Foreſts in *Hampſhire*, being afterwards ſurpriz'd in *Harding-Caſtle* in *Flintſhire*, and the King marching to his Relief, his Son *Roger* was there unhappily Slain, whom he ſurvived four Years.

To whom ſucceeded *Robert*, his Grandſon and Heir, *viz.* Son of *Roger* his Son, ſo ſlain in his Life time; which *Robert*, in the 22d of *Edw.* I. was one of the Peers in the Parliament then held at *Lincoln*, who Subſcrib'd that Letter ſent to the Pope, declaring King *Edward*'s Right to the Superiority and Dominion of the Realm of *Scotland*, againſt which Country he valiantly ſerv'd the King in his Wars, in whoſe Reign he was made Juſtice of all the King's Foreſts beyond *Trent*; made Governour of the Caſtle of *Nottingham*; conſtituted the King's Lieutenant, and Captain General of the Counties of *Cumberland*, *Weſtmorland*, and *Lancaſter*. Afterwards, in the Second of *Edw.* II. he was firſt conſtituted Warden of the *Marches*, toward *Scotland*, and Captain General, and Governour of that whole Realm, with Power to give Protection to all thoſe who ſhou'd ſubmit to King *Edward*'s Authority. Robert.

This *Robert* was likewiſe one of thoſe Potent Men, who joyn'd with *Thomas*, Earl of *Lancaſter*, in putting to Death *Pierce Gaveſton*, that great Favourite to King *Edw.* II. in whoſe Seventh Year, being again in the Wars of *Scotland*, he was ſlain in the unfortunate Battle of *Bannock-Moor*, with many other Gallant *Engliſh-Men*, leaving *Roger* his Son Heir:

Which *Roger*, before he was of full Age, *viz.* in the 13th of *Edw.* II. march'd into *Scotland*, but being afterwards drawn into the Party of *Thomas*, Earl of *Lancaſter*, was with him taken Priſoner, and ſoon after ſuffer'd Death at *York*, having been Summon'd to Parliament in the 13th and 14th of *Edw.* II. To whom ſucceeded *Robert de Clifford* his Brother, and next Heir in Blood. Roger.

This *Robert* ſerv'd King *Edward* III. in his Wars in *Scotland*; by whom he was made Warden of the Robert.

Marches

Marches of *Cumberland* and *Weſtmorland*; and Captain General of the Forces aſſign'd for thoſe Parts. He died the 18th of *Edw.* III. leaving *Robert* his Son and Heir, then Thirteen Years of Age; and Two younger Sons, *Roger* and *Thomas*, afterwards a Kt. and Grandfather to *Richard*, Biſhop of *Worceſter*.

Robert. *Robert*, his Son and Heir, took to Wife *Euphemia*, Daughter of *Ralph Nevil*, a great Baron of thoſe times, in whoſe Ward he was, but died before he accompliſh'd his full Age, whereupon *Roger*, his next Brother and Heir ſucceeded him in the Inheritance.

Roger. Which *Roger* ſerv'd King *Edw.* III. in his Wars, both againſt *France* and *Scotland*; and for his Valiant Behaviour was made a Banneret, and one of the Wardens of the Marches toward *Scotland*: Which Command he had likewiſe in the 9th of *Richard* II. having Summons to all the Parliaments, from the 31ſt of *Edw.* III. to the 12th of *Rich.* II. incluſive, and died the Year after, leaving *Thomas* his Son and Heir, and Two Daughters:

Thomas. Which *Thomas*, being in great Favour with *Rich.* II. was, amongſt others, in the 12th Year of his Reign, through the Power of *Thomas*, Duke of *Gloceſter*, and other great Men, expelled the Court, but the next year doing his Homage had Livery of his Lands. This Gallant Man had Summons to all the Parliaments held in the 13th, 14th, and 15th of *Rich.* II. but died in the flower of his Age, the latter of thoſe Years, leaving Iſſue by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter to *Thomas* Lord *Roſs* of *Hamlake*, *John* his Son and Heir, then ſcarce Three Years of Age, and *Maud*, a Daughter, who became the Second Wife of *Richard*, Earl of *Cambridge*, and afterwards of *John Nevil*, Lord

John. *Latimer*, which *John* was great Grandfather to *Henry*, created Earl of *Cumberland*, in the 7th of *Hen.* VIII. with which Title they flouriſhed till the Reign of King *Charles* I. *Anno* 1643. and then determined in one Sole Daughter and Heir, to *Henry* Earl of *Cumberland*, Married to *Richard* Earl of *Burlington*, as hath been before obſerved.

But the thing which we are now principally to obſerve, is, That *Thomas* Lord *Clifford*, Father of this laſt mentioned *John*, had Two Brothers, *viz.* Sir *William*

de

de Clifford, Kt. Governour of *Berwick* upon *Twede*, and Sir *Lewis*, who, by *Eleanor* his Wife had Iſſue, *William de Clifford*, and a Daughter, Married Sir *Philip* la *Vache*, Kt. which *William* taking to Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Arnold Savage*, Kt. had Iſſue Two Sons, *viz. Lewis*, and *John*, from which *John* the preſent Lord *Clifford* of *Chudley*, in a direct Line is Deſcended.

The firſt of which Collateral Branch rais'd to the Dignity of Peerage, was, Sir *Thomas Clifford*, Kt. the Son of *Hugh Clifford* of *Ughebrooke*, and *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Geo. Chudleigh* of *Aſhton* in *Com. Devon*, Bar.

Which Sir *Thomas*, for his ſingular Merits, having been firſt Comptroller, then Treaſurer of the Houſhold to King *Charles* II. was next advanc'd to the Title and Dignity of Lord *Clifford* of *Chudleigh*, *Anno* 1672. 24 *Car.* II. and ſoon after to the Office of Lord High Treaſurer of *England*. Thomas.

He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir to *William Martin* of *Lindrige*, in the County of *Devon*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue *Hugh*, the preſent Lord *Clifford*, *&c. Tho.* and *Thomas* died Infants; and a 3d *Thomas* that died an Infant; *George* alſo died young: *Simon* and *Charles*; Alſo a Daughter.

Elizabeth, Married to *Henry Carew*, only Son of *Tho. Carew* of *Haccomb*, in the County of *Devon*, Bar.

Hugh the preſent Lord Married *Anne*, the Daughter and one of the Coheirs of Sir *Thomas Preſton*, of the *Mannour*, in the *County* of *Lancaſter*: By whom he hath had Iſſue, Nine Sons and Six Daughters; *Francis*, Born 1686. died an Infant; *Thomas*, Born 1687. living; and another *Francis*, Born 1690. living; *William Clifford*, 1692. died an Infant; *George*, Born, and died an Infant; and *Charles* died an Infant; *Hugh*, Born 1701. living; *Henry*, Born 1703. living; *Lewis Walter*, Born 1708-9. living. *Sister to the Mary Ponis.*

Elizabeth,
Catharine,
Mary,
Anne,
Amia
and
Preſton,
} All young and unmarried.

ARMS:

ARMS.

Checq; Or, *and* Azure; *a* Feſs Gules; *with a* Creſcent *for difference.*

OSBORNE,

Lord *Osborne.*

Peregrine.

PEregrine *Osborne*, (commonly call'd Lord Marquis of *Carmarthen*,) Viſcount *Osborne* of *Dumblane* in *Scotland*, Summon'd to Parliament (*Vita Patris*) the 2d of *William* and *Mary*, *Anno* 1690. by the Title of Lord *Osborne* of *Kiveton*, only ſurviving Son and Heir Apparent, to *Thomas* Duke of *Leeds*.

This noble Lord having experienced himſelf in Maritime Affairs, and commanding as an Admiral in ſeveral Expeditions at Sea, hath on many occaſions diſtinguiſh'd his gallant Behaviour. Eſpecially at the unfortunate buſineſs of *Camaret*, where his conduct and bravery were very remarkable.

He married *Bridget*, only Daughter and Heir to Sir *Thomas Hide* of *North Mymms*, in the County of *Hertford*, by whom he hath Iſſue two Sons, and two Daughters, *viz.*

William Henry, Earl of *Danby*, Born *July* 1691.
Lord *Peregrine.*
Lady *Bridget.*
Lady *Mary.*

ARMS.

The ſame as his Father the Duke of *Leeds.*
Quarterly, *Ermin*, and *Azure*, a Croſs; Or, *with a* Label *of three Points for difference.*

CAR-

CARTARET,

Lord *Cartaret.*

HIS Majeſty King *Charles* II. being deſirous to place a laſting mark of his eſteem upon the Family of Sir *George Cartaret* of *Meteſches*, in the Iſle of *Jerſey*, Kt. and Bart. (ſome time Vice-Chamberlain of the Houſhold to that King) as well for the long and Loyal Services of the ſaid Sir *George* at Home, and Abroad, as for the Merit of his Son Sir *Philip Cartaret*, Kt. who loſt his Life in his Majeſty's Service at Sea, was graciouſly pleaſed to Create Sir *George Cartaret*, eldeſt Son of the ſaid Sir *Philip* a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Baron *Cartaret* of *Hawnes*, in the County of *Bedford*. George. Philip. George. Lord Cartaret.

Which Sir *Philip Cartaret*, Grandfather to the preſent Lord *Cartaret*, married *Jemima*, Daughter of *Edward* the firſt, Earl of *Sandwich*, (*a*) by whom he had Iſſue *George*, ſo created Lord *Cartaret*, his 2d Son *Philip* Drowned at Sea; and *Edward*, married to *Jane*, Daughter of - - - Widow firſt of Sir *John Sudbury* of the County of *Eſſex*; 2dly, of - - - *Cluterbuck* Eſq; of the ſame County. (*a*) *Vide* Sandwich.

Which *George*, Lord *Cartaret*, married the Lady *Grace*, youngeſt Daughter of *John*, Earl of *Bath*, Grandfather of *William Henry*, the preſent Earl of *Bath*, (*b*) by whom he had Iſſue three Sons; *George*, who died an Infant; *John*, now Lord *Cartaret*, who is yet unmarried; and *Philip*; and one Daughter, *Jemima*, unmarried. George. (*b*) *Vid.* Bath.

ARMS.

Gules, *four* Fuſils *in* Feſs Argent; *with a* Creſcent *for difference.*

BENNET,

Lord *Offulſton.*

AMongſt others likewiſe, which were thought to merit the favour of his Sacred Majeſty King *Charles* II. was Sir *John Bennet*, Kt. of the *Bath*, Deſcended of an Eminent and Worthy and Family, ſeated at *Arlington* in the County of *Mid-*
John. *dleſex*, of which *Henry Bennet* was created Earl of *Arlington*, by K. *Charles* II. *Anno* 1672, and was the elder Branch of this noble Family, terminating in one ſole Daughter, and are married to the Duke of *Grafton*, and ſucceeded her Father as Counteſs of *Arlington*.

Which Sir *John* was created a Baron of this Realm, under the Stile and Title of Lord *Offulſton* of *Offulſton*, by Letters-Patent, bearing Date the 24th of *November*, 1682. 34 *Car.* II. and married *Bridget*, one of the Daughters of Sir - - - *How* of *Langor*, in the County of *Nottingham*, by whom he had Iſſue *Charles* his Son and
Charles. Heir, now Lord *Offulſton*, and two Daughters, *Annabella*, married to *John Cecil*, the preſent *Earl* of *Exeter*, to whom ſhe was 1ſt Wife, and - - - who died a Child.

Which *Charles* the preſent Lord *Offulſton*, married the Lady *Mary*, only Daughter of *Ford*, Lord *Grey* of *Wark*, Earl of *Tankervile*, (by the Lady *Mary*, 4th Daughter of *George*, Earl of *Berkeley*) by whom he hath Iſſue now living, three Sons, and three Daughters, *viz.*

Charles,
Henry,
Grey,
Bridget,
Annabella
and
Mary,
} All young, and unmarried.

ARMS.

Gules, *a* Beſant *between three* Demi Lions *Rampant*, Argent; *with a* Mollet *for difference.*

LEGGE,

LEGGE,

Lord *Legge*.

THERE were anciently two Families of the *Legges*, one in *Hereford ſhire*, (where they continue ſtill) the other at a place called *Legges*, (*a*) near *Tunbridge* in *Kent*; of which Family was *Thomas Legge*, who was Sheriff of *London* the 18th, and Lord Mayor the 21ſt and 28th of *Edward* the III. 1345. He had a Son call'd *Simon Legge*, who married *Joan Clavering*, Daughter to *John Clavering*, Citizen of *London*, and was buried at *Cobham* near *Rocheſter* in *Kent*, as was his Father *Thomas Legge*, to which place they had both been great Benefactors; and you will find an Exhortation to pray for the Souls of *Thomas Legge*, and his Son *Simon Legge*, upon *John Clavering*'s Monument in *Cobham* Church.

(*a*) *Vide* Speeds Map *of* Kent.

(*b*) *See* Baker's *Hiſtory of* England.

(*c*) *See* Weever's *funeral Monuments.*

Simon Legge had by *Joan Clavering* a Son called *Thomas Legge*, who married *Margaret Blount*, by whom he had three Sons, *Richard Legge*, *William Legge*, and *John Legge*.

William Legge, the ſecond Son, went into *Ireland*, where he married *Anne Bermingham*, Daughter to the Lord *Bermingham* of *Athenree*, and by her had a Son called *Edward Legge*, who married *Mary Walſh*, Daughter to *Percy Walſh* of *Moyvallie*, Son to *Oliver Walſh*, who was deſcended from the *Walſhes* of *Carriganiane* in that Kingdom.

Edward Legge was made Vice-Preſident of *Munſter* by *Charles Blount*, Earl of *Devonſhire*, when he was Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*, to whom he was related, by *Margaret Blount* his Grandmother. He had by *Mary Walſh* ſix Sons and ſeven Daughters; the Sons were *William*, *Thomas*, *Richard*, *John*, who died 1702. in the Hundred and eighth year of his Age, and left a very numerous Off-ſpring; *Edward* and *Robert*.

William Legge, eldeſt Son to *Edward Legge* and *Mary Walſh*, was brought out of *Ireland* by Sir *Henry Danvers*, Earl of *Danby*, who was then Preſident of *Munſter*, and had promiſed his Friends to take care of his Education, which he accordingly did, and ſent him to ſerve under Prince *Maurice* of *Orange* in the Low Countries. Upon his return to *England* he was preſented to King *Charles* I. by the Earl of *Danby*, who made him a Groom of his Bed-chamber, and afterwards Lieutenant General of the Ordinance. And in the time of the Civil War Governour of *Cheſter* and *Oxford*. Upon the Reſtoration of King *Charles* II. he was made Groom of the Bed-chamber, Lieutenant General of the Ordinance; as alſo Superintendant and Treaſurer of the Ordinance. He married *Elizabeth Waſhington*, eldeſt Daughter to Sir *William Waſhington* of *Packington* in *Leiceſter-ſhire*, by *Anne Villiers*, Daughter to Sir *George Villiers* of *Brokesby*, and Siſter to the firſt Duke of *Buckingham* of that Family. He died at his Houſe in the *Minories*, in *London*, the 13th of *October*, 1670, in the 83d year of his Age; and was Buried in a Vault in the *Trinity Chapel* in the *Minories*. He had by *Elizabeth Waſhington* three Sons and two Daughters; the Sons were *George*, *William*, and *Edward*, the Daughters *Mary*, and *Suſanna*.

Mary Legge was married to Sir *Henry Goodrick* of *Ribſton*, in *York-ſhire*, who was Lieutenant General of the Ordinance, and Privy Councellor to King *William* III.

Suſanna Legge was married to *Thomas Bilſon* Eſq; of *Mappledurham*, in the County of *Southampton*.

William Legge was Page of Honour to King *Charles* II. and Groom of his Bed-chamber; and Governour of *Kingſale*, in the Reign of King *James* II. and died without lawful Iſſue.

Edward Legge died in his Infancy.

George Legge, eldeſt Son to *William Legge*, and *Elizabeth Waſhington*, was by King *Charles* II. made Commander of his Majeſty's Man of War called the *Fairfax*; ſoon after of the Royal *Catherine*, then Maſter of the Horſe, and Gentleman of the Bed-chamber to his Royal Highneſs *James* Duke of *York*, Governour of *Portſmouth*, and Lieutenant General of the Ordinance, afterwards Maſter General of the Ordinance, and Sworn of his Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy Council; and in the year 1682,

1682, in consideration of his own and his Father's Services, created Baron of *Dartmouth*, with a Remainder to his Brother Coll. *William Legge*, in case of failure of Issue Male of his own. In the year 1683, he was sent Admiral of the whole *English* Fleet, to Demolish the Town of *Tangier*. He was, during the Reign of King *James* II. Master of the Horse, General of the Ordinance, Chief Governour of the Tower of *London*, Colonel of the Royal Regiment of *Fuzilliers*, and one of the Lords of the Council, and Admiral of the Fleet of *England* in 1688.

He was in 1691 committed Prisoner to the Tower of *London*, where, after three Months Imprisonment he died suddenly of an Apoplexy, in the 44th year of his Age, and was buried with his Father in the Vault, at the *Minories*. He married *Barbara Archbold*, Daughter to Sir *Henry Archbold* of *Abbots Bromley* in *Stafford-shire*, by *Mary Ingram*, by whom he had one Son and seven Daughters; the Son called *William*, the Daughters, *Mary*, *Elizabeth*, *Barbara*, *Susanna*, *Anne*, *Jane*, and *Anne*.

Mary Legge married *Philip Musgrave*, eldest Son to Sir *Christopher Musgrave* of *Edna*l, in *Westmorland*, who died in 1688; and since his decease is married to *John Crawford*, Esq; Son to Commissary *Crawford*.

Elizabeth,
Barbara,
Susanna,
and
Anne,
} Unmarried.

Jane and *Anne* died young, and were Buried in the Vault at the *Minories*.

William Legge, the present Lord *Dartmouth*, and only Son to *George* late Lord *Dartmouth*, was in the First year of Her present Majesty's Reign, Sworn one of the Lords of the Council, and made one of the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations.

He married *Anne Finch*, 3d Daughter to *Heneage Finch*, Lord *Guernesey*, by whom he has Issue now living, three Sons, and one Daughter, *viz.*

1st, *George Legge*, Born *October* 1702.
2d, *Heneage*, Born 1703-4.
3d, *Henry*, Born *March* 1708.
And *Barbara*.

Alſo *William*, Born *July* 1705, died *December* following, and was Buried in the Vault at the *Minories*.

ARMS.

Azure, a Stag's Head Caboch'd, Argent.

STAWEL,

Lord *Stawel*.

THE eldeſt Branch of the ancient Family of the *Stawels*, which has flouriſhed in the County of *Somerſet*, at *Stawel*, *Cotholſton* and *Ham*, for more than theſe 600 Years, as plainly appears by Old Deeds and Evidences ſtill in the Family; though ſeveral Records of this nature were deſtroyed in the Long Parliament Rebellion. Several of this ancient Family have had the Honour of Knighthood, ſerv'd often for their Country in Parliament, and born ſome of the moſt Honourable Offices in it, and have alſo many times intermarried with the Nobility, but had no Title till King *Charles* II. by his Letters-Patent, bearing Date the 15th of *January*, in the 34th year of his Reign, rais'd it to the ſtate and degree of Peerage, in conſideration of the remarkable Loyalty of Sir *John Stawel*, Kt. of the *Bath*, who, during the Rebellion begun in 1642, ſpeedily adher'd to his Duty, and at his own charge rais'd and maintain'd three Regiments, one of Horſe, another of Foot, and a third of Dragoons, for his Majeſty's Service; and at laſt, when the Rebels grew Victorious, ſuffer'd Impriſonment, Sequeſtration, and the loſs of almoſt all, a very large Fortune, being alſo try'd for his Life in

their

their pretended Courts of Juſtice: But, notwithſtanding theſe great Diſcouragements, his Loyalty held out againſt the Uſurpation, and was too ſtrong for Ill uſage. This Sir *John* dying juſt upon the Reſtauration, his Majeſty thought fit to reward him in his Poſterity, advancing his Son *Ralph Stawel*, Eſq; to the Dignity of a Baron of *England*, by the Title of Baron *Stawel* of *Somerton*: This *Ralph*, Lord *Stawel*, being likewiſe recommendable upon the ſcore of his own Merit, inheriting the Principles of his Father, as well as his Eſtate, and doing ſignal Service to his Prince and Country, upon nice and critical Occaſions. He was ſucceeded by *John*, Lord *Stawel*, his eldeſt Son, (by *Anne*, the Daughter of *John Rivers*, Eſq;) who married the Lady *Margaret*, Daughter to *James*, Earl of *Salisbury*, Grandfather of *James* the preſent Earl of *Salisbury*; but dying without Iſſue-Male, the Honour and Eſtate deſcended to *William* the preſent Lord *Stawel*, another Son of *Ralph* Lord *Stawel*, by his ſecond Wife *Abigail*, Daughter and Heir to *William Pitt* of *Hartley Weſpal*, in the County of *Southampton*; by which ſecond Wife he had alſo *Edward*, another Son, who died unmarried, and two Daughters, *viz.*

1ſt, *Anne*, married to *James Darcy*, Grandſon to *Coniers*, Lord *Darcy*, created Earl of *Holderneſs*.

2d, *Elizabeth*, married to *William Bromely* of *Baggington*, in the County of *Warwick*, Eſq; eldeſt Son of Sir *William Bromley*, Kt. of the *Bath*, and now Member of Parliament for the Univerſity of *Oxford*.

William the preſent Lord *Stawel*, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and only Heir - - - *Pert*, Eſq; of the County of *Eſſex*, alſo Heir to Sir *Humphry Forſter* of *Aldermerſton*, in the County of *Berks*, and Widow and Relict of - - - *Forſter*, of the County of *Cumberland*, Eſq; by which ſaid Wife his Lordſhip hath Iſſue only one Daughter, nam'd - - - *Charlotte*, now an Infant.

A R M S.

Gules, *a* Croſs *of* Fuſils, Argent.

NORTH,

Lord *Guilford.*

Francis. THE preſent *Francis* Lord *Guilford*, is the Son of Sir *Francis North*, Solicitor and Attorney General, and Lord Chief-Juſtice of the Common Pleas in the Reign of King *Charles* II. Alſo, afterwards, Lord-Keeper of the Great Seal of *England*, who, in conſideration of the faithful Services he had render'd the Crown in thoſe High and Eminent Stations, was created a Baron of this Kingdom, by the Name and Stile of Baron of *Guilford*, in the County of *Surrey*, *Anno* 1683. which ſaid *Francis* ſo created Lord *Guilford*, was the ſecond Son of *Dudley* Lord *North*, by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Charles Montague*, Kt. (a younger Son to *Henry* Earl of *Mancheſter*.) (a) *Charles* his elder Brother being Summon'd to Parliament in the 25th of *Car.* II. by the Title of Lord *Grey* of *Rolleſton*.

Lord Guilford.

(a) *Vide* North *and* Grey.

Having thereby fully demonſtrated his Perſonal Deſcent under that Head, we ſhall proceed to take notice, that the abovementioned *Francis* Lord *Guilford*, by *Frances* Lady *Pope* his Wife, Daughter of *Thomas* Earl of *Down*, --- of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, left Iſſue two Sons, and one Daughter, *viz.*

Francis, the preſent Lord.
Charles, living unmarried.
Anne, living unmarried.

Francis. Which *Francis* the preſent Lord ſucceeded his Father, *Anno* 1685. and married firſt *Elizabeth*, third Daughter of *Fulk Grevil*, Lord *Brook*, by whom he had no Iſſue. Secondly, *Alice*, Daughter of Sir *John Brownlow* of *Belton*, in the County of *Lincoln*, by whom he hath one Son and one Daughter, now living, *viz.*

Francis, Born the 13th of *Apr.* 1704. And
Alice.

ARMS;

ARMS.

The ſame as the Lord *North* and *Grey*, *viz.*
Azure, *a* Lion Paſſant; Or, *between three* Fleurs de Lis Argent; *with a* Creſcent *for difference.*

WALDEGRAVE,

Lord *Waldegrave.*

THE firſt of this Family raiſed to the Dignity of Peerage, was Sir *Henry Waldegrave* of *Cheuton* in the County of *Somerſet*, Kt. and Baronet, who by Letters Patent bearing date the 20th *Jan.* 1685. (1 *Jac.* II.) was created Lord *Waldegrave* of *Cheuton* aforeſaid, to him and the Heirs Male of his Body, and in *Feb.* 1686. was made Comptroller of the Houſhold to that King; but upon the Revolution that ſoon follow'd, he retir'd into *France*, and died at *Paris*, *Anno* 1689. Henry.

He Married *Henrietta* Natural Daughter of King *James* II. by Mrs. *Arabella Churchil*, Mother of the Duke of *Berwick*, by whom he left Iſſue,

James now Lord *Waldegrave* his only Son and Heir, born 1684. and is yet unmarried.

ARMS.

Party per pale Argent *and* Gules, *with a* Roundle *counterchang'd for difference*; *which* Roundle *hath of late been diſus'd.*

ASH-

ASHBURNHAM,

Lord *Aſhburnham.*

THO' none of this Family arrived to the Dignity of Peerage till *John* the preſent Lord *Aſhburnham*, was, *Anno* 1689. 1 *Will.* & *Mary*, created Lord *Aſhburnham* of *Aſhburnham*, in the County of *Suſſex*, yet were they Men of great Account in *England*, even before the Conqueſt, and had their chief and ancient Seat at *Aſhburnham* aforeſaid.

Bertram. This is apparent enough, for we find that *Bertram Aſhburnham* was Sheriff of *Suſſex*, *Surrey* and *Kent*, when *William* the Conqueror came in, which is eſteemed to be the ſame *Bertram*, (whom *Francis Thynne*, a good Antiquary, Stiles Baron of *Kent*,) who was made Conſtable of *Dover-Caſtle*, *Anno* 1066. being the firſt and laſt Year of King *Harald*; which *Bertram* was Beheaded by *William* the Conqueror after he had obtain'd the Crown, for defending that Caſtle ſo valiantly againſt him: Tho' 'tis by Others ſaid, that being General of King *Harald's* Forces, he was ſlain valiantly Fighting, at the memorable Battle of *Battle-Abbey* in *Suſſex*.

The Mandate of King *Harald* to this Man, to levy Horſemen and other Forces to reſiſt the Conqueror, remains yet as a good Tradition to Illuſtrate thoſe of this Family.

Nor hath it been wanting ſince by many Honourable Employments, and repeated Intermarriages with ſome of the moſt noble and eminent Families of *England*, to continue its former Eſteem:

William. Of which, *William Aſhburnham*, of *Aſhburnham*, in the County of *Suſſex*, Father of *John* the preſent Lord, the Principal Branch of this Family, married *Elizabeth*, 5th and youngeſt Daughter of *John* Lord *Paulet* of *Hinton*, St. *George*, (*a*) by whom he had Iſſue *John*, now Lord *Aſhburnham*, and two other Sons that died Infants.

(*a*) *Vide* Paulet, *Earl of*

Which

Which *John* Lord *Aſhburnham*, married *Bridget*, only Daughter and Heir to *Walter Vaughn* of *Porthomal*, in the County of *Brecknock*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, which are now living, three Sons and two Daughters, *viz.* John.

The Honourable *William Aſhburnham*, who hath married *Catherine*, Daughter, and at length ſole Heir to *Thomas Taylor* of *Clapham*, in the County of *Bedford*, Eſq;

John,
Bertram,
Elizabeth,
and
Jane,
} Unmarried.

Sir *Denny Aſhburnham* of *Bromham*, Bart. another Branch of this ancient Family hath been ſeated there for near 600 Years.

ARMS.

Gules, *a* Feſs *between ſix* Mollets Argent.

F A R M E R,

Lord *Leimpſter*.

WIlliam *Farmer*, the preſent Lord *Leimpſter*, created to that Dignity, by Letters-Patent bearing Date the 12th of *April*, 1692. (4 *Will.* & *Mary*) is the Son of Sir *William Farmer* of *Eaſton*, or *Eaſt-Neſton*, in the County of *Northampton*, by *Mary* his *Wife*, Daughter of *Hugh Perry*, Eſq; of the City of *London*. William.

Which

Which *William* Lord *Leimpſter* hath married three Wives: Firſt, *Jane*, Daughter of *Andrew Barker* of *Fairford*, in the County of *Glouceſter*, Eſq; by whom he had a Daughter nam'd *Elizabeth*, who died unmarried.

To his ſecond Wife he married *Catherine*, eldeſt Daughter of *John* the third Lord *Paulet*, Siſter to *John* now Earl *Paulet*, by which Wife he had Iſſue ſurviving only one Daughter, married to Sir *John Woodhouſe* of *Kimberly*, in the County of *Norfolk*, Bart.

His third Wife is the Lady *Sophia*, ſixth and youngeſt Daughter of *Thomas* Duke of *Leeds*, Widow and Relict of *Donatus* Lord *Obrien*, Grandſon and Heir to *Henry* Earl of *Thomond*, by whom he hath had Iſſue two Sons and four Daughters, *viz.* *Thomas*, Born 1698. and *William*, Born 1704.

Sophia, who died young.
Catherine, yet living.
Bridget, who died an Infant.
Matilda, living.

ARMS.

Argent, *a* Feſs Sable, *between three* Lions Heads Eraz'd, Gules.

BUTLER,

Lord *Butler* of *Weſton*.

CHarles, Lord *Butler* of *Weſton*, ſecond Son of *Thomas* Earl of *Oſſory*, and Brother to *James* the preſent Duke of *Ormond*, (*a*) created a Baron of this Realm by Letters-Patent, bearing Date the 23d of *January*, 1698. 5 *William* & *Mary*, by the

(*a*) *Vide* Ormond.

the Title of Lord *Butler* of *Weſton*, in the County of *Huntington*, and Baron, Viſcount, and Earl in *Ireland*, by the Name and Stile of Baron of *Cloghgream*, Viſcount *Tullo*, and Earl of *Arran*. --- *William* & *Mary*.

He married --- the fourth and youngeſt Daughter of *Thomas* Lord *Crew* of *Stene*, (a) and Siſter to the Marchioneſs of *Kent*, but hath yet no Iſſue.

(a) *Vide* Crew.

ARMS.

The ſame as his Brother the Duke of *Ormond*, *viz.*

Or, *a* Chief *Indented* Azure; *with a* Creſcent *for difference.*

HERBERT,

Lord *Herbert* of *Chirbury*.

THE firſt of this Collateral Branch, rais'd to the Dignity of Peerage, was *Edward Herbert* of *Montgomery-Caſtle*, Great Grandſon to Sir *Richard Herbert*, ſecond Son to Sir *Richard Herbert* of *Colebrook*, in the County of *Monmouth*, younger Brother to *William Herbert*, the firſt Earl of *Pembroke* (a). Which *Edward* was firſt made Kt. of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *James* I. afterwards created Baron of *Caſtle Iſland* in *Ireland*, and a Baron of *England*, by the Title of Lord *Herbert* of *Chirbury*, 5 Car. I.

Edward.

(a) *Vide* Pembroke.

This *Edward*, Lord *Herbert*, was of the Council to King *James* I. and by him ſent Ambaſſador to *Lewis* the XIII. King of *France*: Alſo, famous for his great Learning, and the ſeveral Philoſophical Tracts he left behind him. By *Mary* his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir *William*

William Herbert of St. *Julians*, in the County of *Monmouth*, Kt. He left Iſſue *Richard*, who ſucceeded him, *Edward*, and one Daughter, *Beatrix*, who died unmarried.

Richard. *Richard* his Son was ſpecially eſteemed by King *Charles* I. for whom he perform'd many ſignal Services, as well with his Pen as with his Sword. By *Mary* his Wife, Daughter of *John* Earl of *Bridgewater*, he had Iſſue four Sons; *Edward*, who ſucceeded him, *John*, who died young, *Henry*, who afterwards ſucceeded his Brother *Edward*, and *Thomas*, who died unmarried: Alſo four Daughters, *Frances*, *Florence*, *Arabella*, and *Alice*.

Edward. *Edward*, the eldeſt of theſe two Sons married two Wives: Firſt, *Anne*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Middleton* of *Chirke Caſtle*, in the County of *Denbigh*, Kt. and Secondly, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *George* Lord *Chandos*; but died without Iſſue.

Henry. To whom ſucceeded *Henry* his Brother and Heir, who took early to Arms, was firſt Captain of a Troop of Horſe in the Service of the *French* King; afterwards in the Regiment of the Duke of *York*. He married one of the Daughters of *Francis* late Earl of *Bradford*; but died alſo without Iſſue.

Thus much I have thought fit to ſay of this ancient Stock of the Lords *Herbert* of *Chirbury*, which Title became Extinct by the Death of the aforeſaid *Henry*, but did not continue ſo above ſix Months, before King *William* III. was pleas'd to revive it in the Perſon of *Henry Herbert*, Son of Sir *Henry Herbert* of *Ribisford*, in the County of *Worceſter*, Kt. (who was younger Brother to *Edward* the firſt Lord *Herbert* of *Chirbury*) by advancing him to the Title and Dignity of Baron *Herbert* of *Chirbury*, in the ſixth Year of his Reign, *Anno* 1694. but to take place only according to his preſent Creation.

Henry. Which *Henry* Lord *Herbert* of *Chirbury*, married *Anne*, Daughter and Co-heir to Alderman *Ramſey* of the City of *London*, by whom he had Iſſue his only Child,

Henry. *Henry*, now Lord *Herbert*, who is yet unmarried.

ARMS.

Party per Pale Azure, *and* Gules, *three* Lions Rampant Argent, Arm'd *and* Langued: Or,

THOMP-

THOMPSON,

Lord *Haverſham.*

AMongſt thoſe whom King *William* was pleas'd to think did merit his ſpecial Favour, was Sir *John Thompſon*, Bar. the Son of *Maurice Thompſon* of *Haverſham*, in the County of *Bucks*, Eſq; He was created a Baronet by King *Charles* II. in the 25th Year of his Reign, *Anno* 1673. and advanced to the Dignity of Baron *Haverſham* of *Haverſham*, by Letters-Patent, bearing Date the 4th of *May*, 1696. (8 *Will.* III.) John.

He married to his firſt Wife the Lady *Frances*, Daughter of *Arthur Anneſeley*, Earl of *Angelſey*, Lord Privy Seal to King *Charles* II. and Widow of *John Windham* of *Felbrigge-Hall*, in the County of *Norfolk*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue one Son, and eight Daughters, *viz.*

Maurice, married --- the Daughter of -- *Smith* in the County of *Hertford*, Eſq;

Helena, eldeſt Daughter, married to the Reverend Mr. *Gregory*, Rector of *Tuddington*, in the County of *Bedford*.

Elizabeth, ſecond Daughter, married to Mr. *Greage*.

Mary, third Daughter, married to *Arthur Anneſeley*, Eſq; Brother to the preſent Earl of *Angleſey*.

Francis, fourth Daughter, married to *Thomas Armſtrong*, Eſq;

Catherine, fifth Daughter, married to Mr. *White*, Attorney at Law.

Dorothy, ſixth Daughter, married to Captain *Richford*.

Althamia, ſeventh Daughter, unmarried.

His Lordſhip hath, this this preſent year, 1709. to his ſecond Wife married Mrs. *Grahme*.

ARMS.

ARMS.

Or, *on a* Feſs Dancette Azure, *three* Eſtoils Argent, *a* Canton *of the Second, thereon a* Sun *in* Glory, i. e. *proper.*

SOMMERS,

Lord *Sommers.*

THE great Honour and Preferments this Noble Perſon *John* Lord *Sommers* hath attain'd to, are juſtly owing to his undoubted Merit and Perſonal Endowments, by which he has acquired the name of one of the moſt able Stateſmen of his time; in nothing more manifeſt than the high and eminent Offices and Places of Truſt he hath been call'd to, and diſcharg'd in this and the late Reign. Joh.

He is Son of *Sommers*, an Eminent and Wealthy Attorney of the City of *Worceſter*, poſſeſs'd of a Competent Eſtate, and brought up in the Study of the Law; in which he acquir'd ſuch great Reputation, that when the ableſt and moſt eloquent Counſellors of the Nation were choſen to Plead the Cauſe of the injur'd Biſhops, the laſt Year of the Reign of King *James II.* this noble Lord, then Mr. *Sommers*, was one of them, whoſe bold and pathetick Speech in their Defence, will remain amongſt thoſe Memoirs of our *Engliſh* Conſtitution, that ſhall tranſmit the Fame of Worthy Men to all Poſterity.

This ſeem'd, probably, one Cauſe, that King *William*, upon his accepting the Crown of theſe Realms, took ſo much

much notice of him; but the greateſt rather, was his Zeal ſhewn at a free Conference between the Lords and Commons, upon the word *Abdicated*, which, in a Learned Speech he exerted ſo much in favour of his Majeſty's Succeſſion to the Crown of theſe Realms; and is ſaid to have Drawn up his Declaration of War with *France*.

In the Year 1689, upon his Majeſty's conſtituting a new Set of Judges for the ſeveral Courts at *Weſtminſter*, he was made Solicitor General, afterwards Attorney General; and having been Knighted, was, *Anno* 1692, made Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of *England*, and Sworn accordingly one of their Majeſties moſt Honourable Privy-Council.

In the Year 1697, upon a new Promotion, his Majeſty receiv'd the Seal from him in Council, and re-return'd it again with the Title of Lord Chancellor of *England*; a few days after which he was pleas'd to create him a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Lord *Sommers*, Baron of *Eveſham*, in the County of *Worceſter*: But three Years afterwards, *Anno* 1700, to gratifie the reſentment of the Houſe of Commons, the Seals were taken from him, and given to Sir *Nathan Wright*, with the Title of Lord Keeper, which, tho' it ſeem'd to diſpleaſe many People, yet did it not affect his Lordſhip, who retir'd with great Content and Temper, and upon all occaſions in Parliament ſerv'd the King, and the Intereſts of the Publick with the ſame Zeal he had uſually done; and was not wanting, when time ſerv'd, to vindicate his Majeſty's Memory.

In the Year 1701, he was Impeach'd concerning the Partition Treaty, but Honourably Acquitted; having been Five times one of the Lords Juſtices of *England*, during the Reign of King *William*; and now Preſident of the Council to Queen *Anne*.

His Lordſhip is unmarried.

ARMS.

Vert, *a* Feſs Dancette, Ermin.

V A N E,

Lord *Barnard.*

THE *Vanes* were anciently a Family in *Wales*; from thence ſettled in *Kent*, where they have continued many Years. The firſt of them that is taken notice of in Hiſtory, was one
Henry. Sir *Henry Vane*, Knighted by the Black Prince, at the Battle of *Poictiers*, 1356.

In the Reign of *Hen.* VIII. we find one Sir *Ralph Vane* Knighted by him, at the Seige of *Bologne*. This Gentleman, by Engaging himſelf with the Great Duke of *Sommerſet* in *Edward* the VI. Reign, fell under his Fate, and loſt a very great Eſtate.

This Sir *Ralph Vane* dying without Iſſue, was ſucceeded by his Brother *John*, who left two Sons, *Henry* the Eldeſt, from whom Deſcended the Lord *Barnard*, and *Richard*, from whom is Deſcended the preſent Earl of *Weſtmorland*.

By ſeveral accidents the Eſtate was brought low,
Henry. when it came to Sir *Henry Vane*, Grandfather to the Lord *Barnard*, but he obtaining a Place under King *Charles* I. grew into that Credit with him, that after ſeveral leſſer Imploys, was ſent Ambaſſador extraordinary, firſt to the States of *Holland*, and after to the famous *Guſtavus Adolphus*, King of *Sweden*, during his War in *Germany*, and continued with him till his Death.

At his return Home he was made Comptroller of the Houſhold, and after ſome time Treaſurer of the ſame, and Secretary of State.

Henry. Sir *Henry Vane*, Father to the Lord *Barnard*, was made Treaſurer of the Navy by Patent, for Life, by King *Charles* I. which Place he held till the firſt Wars between the *Engliſh* and *Dutch*.

The

The Fees of his Office was at that time Four Pence *per* Pound, which, by reaſon of the War, amounted to no leſs Honeſtly, than 20 or 30000 *l. per Ann.* Sir *Henry Vane* lookt upon it as too much for a Private Subject, and very generouſly gave up his Patent to the then Parliament, deſiring but 2000 *l. per Ann.* for an Agent he had bred up to the whole Buſineſs, and the remainder to go to the Publick. This was done, and the Method of a fixed Sallary has continued ever ſince in that Office.

Sir *Chriſtopher Vane*, his Son, was in the 10th Year of the Reign of King *William* III. created a Baron of this Realm, *Anno* 1699, by the Stile and Title of Lord *Barnard* of *Barnard-Caſtle*, in the Biſhoprick of *Durham*.

He married *Elizabeth*, eldeſt Daughter to *Gilbert*, late Earl of *Clare*, and Sifter to *John* Duke of *Newcaſtle*, by whom he has Iſſue two Sons, and one Daughter, now living, *viz.*

The Honourable *Gilbert Vane* Eſq; married to *Mary*, Daughter of *Morgan Randle* of *Chilworth*, in the County of *Surrey*, Eſq; and hath two Sons, *Henry* and *Morgan*.

William Vane, ſecond Son, who married *Lucy*, Daughter of *William Jolliffe* of *Careſwell*, in the County of *Stafford*, Eſq; and hath two Sons, *Chriſtopher* and *John*.

Grace, only ſurviving Daughter, unmarried.

His Lordſhip had other Iſſue that died young, two Sons, and three Daughters, *viz.*

Henry, *Chriſtopher*, *Elizabeth*, *Albina*, and *Mary*.

ARMS.

Azure, *three* Dexter Hand Gantlets: Or.

MONTAGUE,

Lord *Halifax.*

Charles.

CHarles *Montague*, Lord *Halifax*, is the third Son of *George Montague* of *Harton*, in the County of *Northampton*: Which *George* was Son to *Henry* the firſt, Earl of *Mancheſter*, (*whoſe Perſonal Deſcent, Vid. Montague, Earl of Mancheſter,*) by his third Wife, *Margaret*, the Daughtet of *John Crouch*, in the County of *Hertford*, Eſq; Widow of *John Hare*, Eſq;

His Polite and early Accompliſhments appear'd firſt in the *Houſe* of *Commons*, where he acquir'd a great Aſcendency; ſo that his Majeſty King *William* III. perceiving his Abilities, firſt made him one of the Commiſſioners of his Treaſury, together with Sir *Edward Seymour*, in the Year 1691. And upon altering the Commiſſioners, *Anno* 1694, he was ſtill continued one of the number, with *Sidney* Lord *Godolphin*, Sir *Stephen Fox*, Sir *William Trumbal*, and *John Smith*, Eſq; and for a Reward of his dextrous Services in the *Houſe* of *Commons*, his ſaid Majeſty Granted him the Offices of Chancellor, and under Treaſurer of the Exchequer.

The great Project of Recoining the Money, as well as another for Iſſuing Exchequer Bills to ſupply the preſent ſcarcity of Money in Specie, were both owing to this Lord's great Prudence, and Indefatigable Induſtry, which prov'd of ſuch ſingular Service to the Nation, that he was Voted by the *Houſe* of *Commons* to deſerve his Majeſty's favour; and being ſoon afterwards, (*Anno* 1700.) created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Halifax*, in the County of *York*, amongſt other things, had that expreſs'd in the Preamble of his Patent.

The

The ſame Year he was made Auditor of the Exchequer, having been twice Conſtituted one of the Lord's Juſtices of *England*, in the Abſence of the King, was afterwards Impeach'd by the Commons for the Partition Treaty, but the Impeachment diſmiſs'd by the Lords.

In the Year 1706, He was ſent to *Hanover*, to carry the Act for the better Security of the Queen's Perſon and Government, and of the Succeſſion of the Crown in the Proteſtant Line, taking with him the Habit and Enſigns of the Order of the Garter, for the Electoral Prince of *Hanover*.

He married *Anne*, Widow of *Robert*, late Earl of *Mancheſter*, ſince Deceas'd, but had no Iſſue.

ARMS.

Argent, *three* Lozenges *in* Feſs Gules, *within a* Bordure Sable; *a* Mollet *for difference*.

F I N C H,

Lord *Guernſey.*

Heneage Finch, the preſent Lord *Guernſey*, is the ſecond Son of *Heneage*, late Earl of (*a*) *Nottingham*, and Brother to *Daniel* the preſent Earl of *Nottingham*; created Baron of *Guernſey* in the County of *Southampton*, the 16th of *March*, in the Second Year of the Reign of Queen *Anne*, *Anno* 1703.

(*a*) *Vide* Nottingham.

In the Reign of King *James* II. on the Tryals of the Biſhops, he was one of their Learned Council, which is ſufficient to render his Name Famous to all ſucceeding Ages.

He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *John Bankes* of *Elsford*, in the County of *Kent*, Kt. by whom he hath Iſſue three Sons and ſix Daughters, *viz.*

The Honourable *Heneage Finch*, Eſq; Born 1683.
John, ſecond Son, and
Henry, third Son.
Elizabeth, eldeſt Daughter, married to *Robert Benſon* of *Bramham*, in the County of *York*, Eſq;
Mary, ſecond Daughter, unmarried.
Anne, third Daughter, married to *William Legg*, Lord *Dartmouth*. (*b*)

(*b*) *Vid.* Dartmouth.

Martha,
Frances,
Eſſex,
} Unmarried.

ARMS.

Argent, *a* Cheveron *between three* Griphons Paſſant; Sable, *a* Creſcent *difference*.

GOWER, Lord *Gower*.

THIS Family is one of the moſt ancient in the County of *York*, and was of great Repute there even before the Conqueſt: Inſomuch, that we find Sir *Allen Gower* of *Stittenham* was Sheriff of the ſaid County when *William* the Conqueror came in, ſince which they have continued in a direct Line, down to the preſent Lord, and had their chief and ancient Seat at *Stittenham* aforeſaid, very few of the Family but bore the Honour of Knighthood.

Sir *Thomas Gower*, great Grandfather to the late Lord, was made a Baronet, one of the 200 ſo created by King *James* I. (*Anno* 1620, in the 18th Year of his Reign) at the firſt Inſtitution of that Honour.

Sir *Thomas Gower* his Son, married the elder Siſter of Sir *Richard Leveſon* of *Trentham*, in the County of *Stafford*, Kt. of the *Bath*, who having no Children of his own, adopted Sir *William Gower* his Nephew, *viz.* 2d Son of the ſaid Sir *Thomas Gower*, and his Siſter, to be his next Heir; which Sir *William* by the Death of his eldeſt Brother, who died at *Dundalk* Camp in *Ireland*, became Heir likewiſe of the Paternal Eſtate of

of *Stittenham*, and Title of Bar. ſurviving this Wife; the aforeſaid Sir *Thomas Gower* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *William Howard*, great Grandſon to *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk*, but by her had no Iſſue.

The ſame Sir *Thomas Gower* was twice High Sheriff of *Yorkſhire*, *Anno* 1642, & 1643; and was with King *Charles* I. when he was kept out of *Hull* by Sir *John Hotham*; and with ſix of his Brothers was Engag'd in the Royal Cauſe.

Sir *William* his Son, call'd after the Death of Sir *Richard Leveſon* of *Trentham* aforeſaid, Sir *William Leveſon Gower* as his adopted Heir; married the Lady *Jane*, eldeſt Daughter of *John* Earl of * *Bath*, by whom he had Iſſue three Sons and two Daughters, *viz.* *John* late Lord, *Richard* and *William*, who both died in their Minority. *Catherine*, the eldeſt of the two Daughters, was married to Sir *Edward Windham* of *Orchard-Windham* Bar. Father by her of the preſent Sir *William Windham*; the other Daughter *Jane*, is now the Wife of *Henry* Lord *Hyde*, Son and Heir Apparent of *Laurence*, Earl of *Rocheſter*. † * *Vid.* Bath: † *Vid.* Rochester.

Which *John*, the eldeſt and only ſurviving Son, ſucceeding his Father in the Title of Baronet, was, in reſpect of his worthy and honourable Deſcent, as well as eminent Qualifications, advanc'd to the Degree and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, the 16th of *March*, in the 2d Year of the Reign of Queen *Anne*, by the Title of Lord *Gower*, Baron of *Stittenham*, in the County of *York*; Sworn of Her Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy Council, upon Her Acceſſion to the Throne, and conſtituted Chancellor of the Dutchy of *Lancaſter*.

This noble Lord died about the latter end of *Auguſt*, 1709, at *Belvoir-Caſtle* in *Lincolnſhire*, the Seat of the Duke of * *Rutland*, and from thence was convey'd to *Trentham*, and there Interred. He married the Lady *Catherine*, eldeſt Daughter of *John*, now Duke of *Rutland*, by whom he hath left Iſſue four Sons and two Daughters, *viz.* * *Vid.* Rutland.

John, the preſent Lord, now in the 16th Year of his Age, one of the moſt hopeful Youths of his time, giving great and early promiſes of ſupplying his Fathers Character in the World; of which there is ſcarce a more worthy Example. *William*,

William, Thomas, Baptiſt, Catherine, and *Jane.*

ARMS.

Quarterly 1. Barry *of* 8 Argent, *and* Gules, *over all a* Croſs Fleury, Sable. A Second. Azure, *three* Laurel Leaves: Or, *The* 3d *as the* 2d, *the* 4th *as the* 1ſt.

CONWAY, Lord *Conway.*

Francis. FRancis *Seymour Conway*, the preſent Lord *Conway*, (which additional Surname he took, as being adopted Heir to *Edward* Earl of *Conway*) is a Younger Son of Sir *Edward Seymour*, Baronet, of *Maiden Bradely* in the County of *Wilts.* Deſcended of a very ancient and honourable Family, and even from an elder branch of the *Seymours*, Dukes of *Somerſet.* Whoſe Anceſtors had been ſeated for many Ages in the County aforeſaid. This Sir *Edward Seymour* was a Perſon greatly eſteemed in the Times he liv'd in. His early Parts procured him many Eminent Stations in the Government, in which he became an Ornament to his Country, and was ever remarkably diſtinguiſh'd for his great Zeal to the Church. At the time of the happy Reſtauration, he was one of that Convention Parliament which brought in the King, and from thence forward without Interruption, continued a Member to his Death, bronght in the Security Act, and Act for liberty of the Subject. By the favour of King *Charles* II. he procured a Grant of the forefeited Eſtate of Lieutenant General *Ludlow*, of which he died poſſeſſed. This ſhews that he gained no little eſteem upon his firſt appearance at the Helm of Publick Affairs, and continuing ſtill active in his Station and Capacity, it at length promoted him to the Chair of the Houſe of Commons. In the Year 1673, he was admitted of the Privy Council, and was ſoon after made Treaſurer of the Navy. Upon the Acceſſion of King *James* II. to the Throne of theſe Realms, he was a ſedulous oppoſer of *Monmouth* and his Adherents; and afterwards no leſs warm in oppoſing Arbitrary Power and

a ſtanding Army. He was one of the firſt Gentlemen in the Weſt of *England*, that went into the Prince of *Orange*, *Anno* 1688. and upon his Acceſſion to the Throne of theſe Realms, (together with his Royal Conſort Queen *Mary*,) was ſworn of their Majeſties moſt Honourable Privy Council; and ſoon after, together with Mr. *Charles Mountague*, (now Lord *Halifax*) was conſtituted one of the Lords of the Treaſury, in which he continued about Two Years; but had no Employment afterwards during that Reign: Upon the Acceſſion of her preſent Majeſty Queen *Anne*, he was admitted again of the Privy Council, and made Comptroller of the Houſhold, in which he was ſucceeded two Years after by Sir *Thomas Manſel*, Baronet.

This Sir *Edward Seymour*, married two Wives, Firſt, *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir - - - - - - - *Wale* of the City of *London*, by whom he had Iſſue *Edward*, who ſucceeded him in the Title of Baronet, Married to Mrs. *Popham*, and *William*, Lieutenant General of her Majeſties Armies, Unmarried.

Secondly, *Leticia*, Daughter of - - - - - - - *Popham* of *Littlecotte* in the County of *Wilts*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue Six Sons, *viz.* *Popham*, who had taken the Surname of *Conway*, but was kill'd in a Duel by Captain *Kirk* ſome Years ſince; *Francis* now Lord *Conway*, *Charles*, to whom the Honour is limited, unmarried; *Henry*, who died at *Lisbon* unmarried; *Alexander*, living unmarried; and *John*, who died an Infant.

Which *Francis* eldeſt ſurviving Son and Heir; and alſo Adopted Heir to *Edward* Earl of *Conway* (as aforeſaid) whoſe Eſtate, after the death of the Counteſs of *Mulgrave* Widow of the Earl of *Conway*, came to the Sons of the 2d *Venter* of Sir *Edvard Seymour*, and is now enjoy'd by the preſent Lord *Conway*) who was created L. *Conway*, and Br. of *Ragley* in the County of *Warwick*, *Anno* 1703. the Second of Queen *Anne*, to him and his Heirs Male, with Remainder to *Charles* his next Brother, and the Heirs of his Body.

This noble Lord Married the Lady *Mary*, ſecond Daughter of *Laurence Hyde* Earle of *Rocheſter*, by whom he hath Iſſue now living Four Daughters.

Leticia,

The 2d Son was *William Hervey*, a Contemporary with Mr. *Cowley*, at the Univerſity of *Cambridge*, and of whom (he dying in the Bloſſom of his promiſing Youth) Mr. *Cowley* has wrote that excellent Copy of Verſes, the moſt celebrated in all his Works, The peruſal of which will give the Reader a true Idea of the Virtuous and Deſerved Character of that Gentleman.

The 3d was *Thomas*, Knighted for his Loyalty and Sincere Adherence to the Royal Cauſe.

Which Sir *Thomas* married *Iſabella*, one of the Daughters of Sir *Humphry May*, Vice Chamberlain to King *Charles* I. by whom he had Iſſue three Sons and three Daughters; of which the eldeſt is *John*, the preſent Lord *Hervey*; who, in conſideration of his worthy and honourable Deſcent, as likewiſe of his own Perſonal Merit, and ample Fortune, was, in the 2d Year of the Reign of Queen *Anne*, (23d of *March*, 1703.) created a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Lord *Hervey* of *Ickworth*.

This noble Lord married in the Year 1688. (*Vita Patr.*) to his firſt Wife, *Iſabella*, ſole Daughter and Heir to Sir *Robert Carr* of *Sleaford*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Bar. by whom he had Iſſue one Son and two Daughters, *viz.* The Honourable *Carr Hervey*, Born the 17th of *September*, 1691, now of *Clare-Hall* in *Cambridge*.

Iſabella; and *Elizabeth*, of whom her Mother died in Child-bed the 17th of *March*, 1692, died an Infant.

His Lordſhip married to his ſecond Wife, *Anno* 1695, *Elizabeth*, ſole Daughter and Heir to Sir *Thomas Stelton* of *Playford*, in the County of *Suffolk*, Bart. and late Comptroller of the Houſhold to Queen *Anne*, by whom he hath had Iſſue ſeven Sons, and three Daughters, *viz.*

1ſt, *John*, Born the 15th of *October*, 1696.
2d, *Thomas*, Born the 20th of *January*, 1698.
3d, *William*, Born the 25th of *December*, 1699.
4th, *Henry*, Born the 5th of *January*, 1700.
5th, *Charles*, Born the 5th of *April*, 1703, with *Henrietta* his Twin-Siſter,

6th,

6th, *James Porter*, Born the 24th of *June*, 1706, died an Infant.

7th, *Humphrey*, who died ſoon after he was Born.

1ſt, Daughter, *Elizabeth.*

2d, *Henrietta*, Born the 5th of *April*, 1703, Twin-Siſters to *Charles* as aforeſaid.

Anne, and --- a Daughter Born this preſent Year 1709.

ARMS.

Gules *on a* Bend Argent, *three* Trefoils *ſlipped*, Vert.

COWPER,

Lord *Cowper.*

William. OF this Family, anciently ſeated at *Ratling-Court*, in the County of *Kent*, was Sir *William Cowper* of the Place aforeſaid, who was created a Baronet of *Scotland* and *England*, in the 17th Year of the Reign of King *Charles* I. *Anno* 1641. Which Sir *William* had a Son *James*, who was Father of Sir *William Cowper* of *Hertford*, Father of the preſent Lord *Cowper*.

William. This noble Perſon was train'd up in the Study of the Laws, and ſoon acquir'd ſuch Reputation therein, that he was firſt appointed one of Her Majeſty's Council at Law, and *Anno* 1705, was made Lord-Keeper of the Great Seal, in the room of Sir *Nathan Wright*.

In the Year 1696, he was conſtituted one of the Commiſſioners for the Treaty of Union; and being then a Baronet, was created Lord *Cowper* of *Wingham*, in the County of *Kent*, (a Mannor of which his Anceſtors were poſſeſt) (5 Queen *Anne*) and ſoon after conſtituted Lord High Chancellor of *Great Britain*.

He married to his firſt Wife *Judith*, only Daughter to *Robert Booth*, Merchant of *London*, by whom he had Iſſue only one Son nam'd *William*, who died an Infant.

To his ſecond Wife he married *Mary*, eldeſt Daughter of Sir *John Clavering*, of *Chopwel*, in the County of *York*, by whom he hath Iſſue *Sarah*, a Daughter, Born 1707. and *William*, a Son, Born this preſent Year, 1709.

ARMS

ARMS.

Argent, *three* Martlets Gules, *on a Chief ingrail'd of the* 2d, *three* Annulets: *Or*,

P E L H A M,

Lord *Pelham.*

THIS Family, tho' the laſt in receiving the Dignity of Peerage, is yet not the leaſt, either in reſpect of its Poſſeſſions, or great Antiquity, having flouriſhed at *Laughton* in *Suſſex* (where they have their Chief Seat) for many Ages; and were Dignified with the Title of Bar. at the firſt Inſtitution of that Honour, *Anno* 1611, (9 *Jac.*I)

The Name has been remarkable in our *Engliſh* Hiſtory, on ſeveral other occaſions; nor need I be at much pains to ſhew the ſeveral Matches they have made with ſome of the moſt noble Families of this Kingdom, ſince the whole Courſe of this Book ſufficiently makes mention thereof; only ſhall take notice, that *Thomas*, now L. *Pelham*, is Son of Sir *John Pelham*, Bart. by the Lady *Lucy Sidney*, ſecond Daughter of *Robert*, Earl of *Leiceſter*, great Grandfather of *John* the preſent Earl of *Leiceſter*. (*a*)

(*a*) *Vid.* Leiceſter.

He was one of the Commiſſioners of the Treaſury, in the Reign of King *William* and Queen *Mary*; and in the 5th Year of the Reign of Queen *Anne*, 1706, was created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Pelham* of *Laughton*, in the County of *Suſſex*.

This

This noble Lord married to his firſt Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *William Jones*, formerly Attorney General, by whom he had Iſſue two Daughters, *Lucy*, who died young; and *Elizabeth* married to *Charles* Lord Viſcount *Townſend.* (*b*)

(*b*) *Vid.* Townſend.

To his ſecond Wife he married the Lady *Grace Holles*, 4th and youngeſt Daughter of *Gilbert*, late Earl of *Clare*, and Siſter to *John* Duke of *New-Caſtle*, (*c*) by whom he hath Iſſue now living, two Sons, and five Daughters, *viz.*

(*c*) *Vid.* Newcaſtle

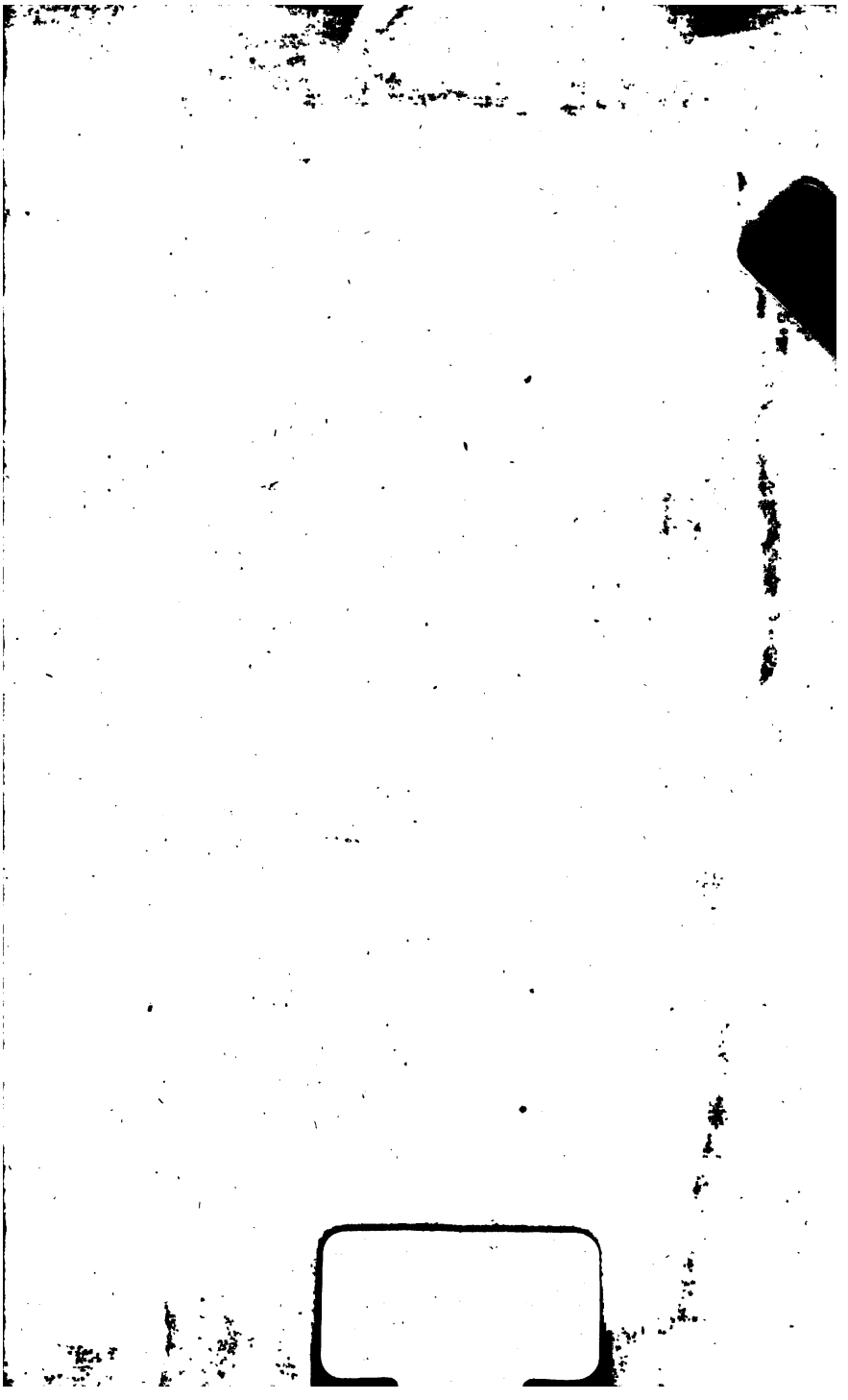
Thomas, Born *July* 1693.

Henry, Born the Year following.

Grace, eldeſt Daughter, married to *George Nailor Herſt-Monceuax*, in the County of *Suſſex*, Eſq;

Frances, *Garthwright*, *Lucy*, and *Margaret*, } Unmarried.

ARMS.

Azure, *three* Pelicans Argent, *wounding themſelves in the Breaſt*, Gules.

FINIS.